YOUR CHOICE-smart either way

- Over 140 software driven functions
- 82 x 24 or 82 x 20 screen format — software selectable
- High resolution 7 x 12 matrix characters — P-31 green phosphor
- Upper/lower case character set — plus graphics character set
- 56-key alphanumeric keyboard — plus 12-key cursor, numeric pad
- Internal editing functions — insert, delete, scroll, roll, slide, etc.
- Parallel printer I/O port
- 50 to 38,400 baud operation — programmable
- Cursor type, cursor position, print control characters, protected fields, shift inversion, dual intensity and many other features

8212 — twelve-inch diagonal screen or 8209 — nine-inch diagonal screen
What Cromemco computer card capability can do for you

The above diagram shows in a functional way one of the most complete lines of computer cards in the industry. Look it over carefully. It could be well worth your while.

These are all cards that plug into our S-100 bus microcomputers.

You can also assemble them into a custom system in convenient Cromemco card cages.

MULTI-PROCESSING AND INTELLIGENT I/O

The range of capabilities and versatility you can draw upon is enormous.

In processors, for example, you have a choice of CPU's including our extremely useful new I/O Processor. This can be used as a satellite processor to do off-line processing, multi-processing, and to form intelligent I/O. It opens the door to a whole new group of applications and tasks. Ask us about it.

HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS

Again, you can have beautiful high-resolution color graphics with our color graphics interface. You can select from over 4000 colors and have a picture with a resolution at least equal to quality broadcast-TV pictures.

You have an unprecedented selection of memory including our unusual 48K and 16K two-port RAMs which allow high-speed color graphics.

LOTS OF STORAGE

These days you often want lots of disk storage. So you can select from our disk controller card which will operate your 5" and 8" floppy disk drives (up to 1.2 megabytes). Or select our WDI interface to operate our 11-megabyte hard disk drives.

POWERFUL SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERAL SUPPORT

There's much more yet you can do with our cards. And, of course, there's an easy way to put them to work in our 8-, 12-, and 21-slot card cages. Our PS8 power supply makes it simple to get the system into operation.

Finally, Cromemco offers you the strongest software support in the industry with languages like FORTRAN, COBOL, ASSEMBLER, LISP, BASIC and others. There is also a wide choice from independent vendors.

To top it all off, you can draw from a substantial array of peripherals: terminals, printers, color monitors and disk drives.

CONTACT YOUR CROMEMCO REP

There is even more capability than we're able to describe here. Contact your Cromemco rep now and get this capability working for you.

CROMEMCO COMPUTER CARDS

• PROCESSORS — 4 MHz Z-80 A CPU, single card computer, I/O processor • MEMORY — up to 64K including special 48K and 16K two-port RAMS and our very well known BYTESAVERS with PROM programming capability • HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS — our SDI offers up to 754 x 482 pixel resolution. • GENERAL PURPOSE INTERFACES—QUADART four-channel serial communications, TUR-ART two-channel parallel and two-channel serial, 8PIO 8-port parallel, 4PIO 4-port isolated parallel, D+7A 7-channel D/A and A/D converter, printer interface, floppy disk controller with RS-232 interface and system diagnostics, wire-wrap and extender cards for your development work.
Get the professional color display that has BASIC/FORTRAN simplicity

LOW-PRICED, TOO

Here's a color display that has everything: professional-level resolution, enormous color range, easy software, NTSC conformance, and low price.

Basically, this new Cromemco Model SDI* is a two-board interface that plugs into any Cromemco computer.

The SDI then maps computer display memory content onto a convenient color monitor to give high-quality, high-resolution displays (756 H x 482 V pixels).

When we say the SDI results in a high-quality professional display, we mean you can't get higher resolution than this system offers in an NTSC-conforming display.

The resolution surpasses that of a color TV picture.

BASIC/FORTRAN programming

Besides its high resolution and low price, the new SDI lets you control with optional Cromemco software packages that use simple BASIC- and FORTRAN-like commands.

Pick any of 16 colors (from a 4096-color palette) with instructions like DEFCLR (c, R, G, B). Or obtain a circle of specified size, location, and color with XCIRC (x, y, r, c).

*U.S. Pat. No. 4121283

HIGH RESOLUTION

The SDI's high resolution gives a professional-quality display that strictly meets NTSC requirements. You get 756 pixels on every visible line of the NTSC standard display of 482 image lines. Vertical line spacing is 1 pixel.

To achieve the high-quality display, a separate output signal is produced for each of the three component colors (red, green, blue). This yields a sharper image than is possible using an NTSC-composite video signal and color TV set. Full image quality is readily realized with our high-quality RGB Monitor or any conventional red/green/blue monitor common in TV work.

Model SDI plugs into Z-2H 11-megabyte hard disk computer or any Cromemco computer

DISPLAY MEMORY

Along with the SDI we also offer an optional fast and novel two-port memory that gives independent high-speed access to the computer memory. The two-port memory stores one full display, permitting fast computer operation even during display.

CONTACT YOUR REP NOW

The Model SDI has been used in scientific work, engineering, business, TV, color graphics, and other areas. It's a good example of how Cromemco keeps computers in the field up to date, since it turns any Cromemco computer into an up-to-date color display computer.

The SDI has still more features that you should be informed about. So contact your Cromemco representative now and see all that the SDI will do for you.
Features

36 Logo for Personal Computers by Harold Nelson / A preview of the first small-computer versions of this exciting language.

46 Build a Low-Cost Speech-Synthesizer Interface by Steve Ciarcia / The Digitaker integrated circuits from National Semiconductor can easily give your computer a limited spoken vocabulary.

72 Mathematical Modeling: A BASIC Program to Simulate Real-World Systems by Randall E. Hicks / A Compucolor II BASIC program effectively simulates a physical system through the solution of a system of linear differential equations.

110 A Computer-Based Laboratory Timer by John Gibson / Accurate, repeatable time measurements can be made in rapid succession, and logged for later use.

216 CP/M: A Family of 8- and 16-Bit Operating Systems by Gary Kildall / An overview of Digital Research's operating systems, including a 16-bit operating system.

248 The UNIX Operating System and the XENIX Standard Operating Environment by Robert Greenberg / An inside look at a large-computer operating system implemented for use with microprocessors.

268 The Ins and Outs of CP/M by James Larson / Directly access the I/O and disk access functions of the CP/M operating system.

302 Build a Super Simple Floppy-Disk Interface, Part II by Roger Camp and James Nicholson / A moderate amount of software makes the 10-device circuit into a flexible floppy-disk controller.

378 An Easy-to-Use A/D Converter by Robert Daggit / This analog-to-digital converter features six input channels with accuracy of 8 to 10 bits.

392 The Impossible Dream: Computing e to 116,000 Places with a Personal Computer by Stephen Wozniak / An 8-bit microcomputer is harnessed to the Herculean task of computing the mathematical constant e to 115,925 places.

Reviews

24 RAMCRAM Memory Module for the Atari by Mark Pelczarski

88 Information Unlimited: The Dialog Information Retrieval Service by Stan Miastkowski

176 Four Word Processors for the Apple II by Keith Carlson and Steve Haber

352 Starrek 4.0 and Starrek 3.5 by Scott Mitchell

356 The BDS C Compiler by Christopher Kern

Nucleus

6 Editorial: The New 16-Bit Operating Systems, or, The Search for Benutzerfreundlichkeit

12 Letters

30, 162, 384 Technical Forums: LISP vs FORTRAN: A Fantasy: We Interrupt This Program...: A Votrax Vocabulary

146 Education Forum: Microcomputers in Education: A Concept-Oriented Approach

168 Programming Quicksie: Z80 Table Lookup

208 BYTELINES

234 System Notes: LIST - A Source-Listing Program for the C Language

342 Ask BYTE

348 Software Received

350 Books Received

350, 370, 377 BYTE's Bits

364, 374 Book Reviews: Musical Applications of Microprocessors. TEX and METAFONT: New Directions in Typesetting

371 Clubs and Newsletters

372 Event Queue

376 BYTE's Bugs

409 What's New?

462 Unclassified Ads

463 BOMB, BOMB Results

464 Reader Service
In This Issue

It's the operating systems that turn a hunk of hardware into a clever machine. As Robert Tinney's cover drawing depicts, they are the brains behind the brawn of today's computing systems.

This month two articles analyze the most popular operating system, "CP/M: A Family of 8- and 16-Bit Operating Systems," by Gary Kildall, and James Larson's "The Ins and Outs of CP/M." If you can get beyond the title of Christopher Morgan's editorial — "The New 16-Bit Operating Systems, or, the Search for Benutzerfreundlichkeit" — you'll discover what form the operating systems of the future may take. And Robert Greenberg presents what may be the next popular operating system in his article, "The UNIX Operating System and the XENIX Standard Operating Environment."
"...stands well above other S-100 graphics displays in its price and performance range."
BYTE, Product Review

"...better monochromatic display..."
ELECTRONIC DESIGN, 1981 Technology Forecast

**MICROANGELO**

**HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER**

512 x 480 resolution black and white and vivid color displays

- RS-170 composite or direct drive output
- Local or external sync generation
- 4 Mhz Z80 microprocessor
- 60 hertz real-time clock
- 8 level interrupt tie-in
- IEEE S100 bus compatible

**Screenware™ Pak I**

A 4K byte operating system resident in PROM on MicroAngelo™. Pak I emulates an 85 character by 40 line graphics terminal and provides over 40 graphics commands. Provisions exist for user defined character sets and directly callable user extensions to Screenware™ Pak I.

**Screenware™ Pak II**

An optional software superset of Pak I which adds circle generation, polygon flood, programutable split screen for separate graphics and terminal I/O, relative coordinates, faster vector and character plotting, a macro facility, full UCSD Pascal compatibility, and more.

**And now...COLOR!!**

The new MicroAngelo™ Palette board treats from 2 to 8 MicroAngelos as "bit planes" at a full 512 x 480 resolution. Up to 256 colors may be chosen from 16,8 million through the programmable color lookup table. Overlays, bit plane precedence, fade-in, fade-out, gray levels, blinking bit plane, and a highly visual color editor are standard.

8455-D Tyco Road • Vienna, Virginia 22180 • TWX: 710-831-9087 • (703) 827-0888
Circle 322 on Inquiry card.
When you're tired of following your friends to the clay pits, do your modeling with PLAN80®.

PLAN80® is a financial modeling system that runs on a desk top computer. It's easy to use yet powerful enough to replace most timesharing applications.

PLAN80® lets you tackle any numeric problem that can be defined in worksheet format. It performs complex calculations quickly and precisely and lets you examine "What if?" questions so you can evaluate more planning alternatives in greater detail.

With PLAN80® you get more than your calculated results. You know how you get them, because you define rows and columns with familiar names such as UNITS, PRICE, JANUARY and express calculations in terms such as SALES = UNITS * PRICE. It's easy to review your assumptions and methods with people who have never seen PLAN80®.

At any point in the PLAN80® model you may display or print results on your screen, printer or disk, save all or part of the results for use by another model, or play "What if?" by inputting new values, recalculating and displaying or printing results.

Best of all, you can incorporate PLAN80® results into any report that requires a financial model—using your word processor—to create professional results for a polished business plan.

Anyone can use PLAN80® to create budgets, project sales or analyze costs—or even build a complex system of interrelated plans.

PLAN80® requires 56K RAM & CP/M. Specify 280, 8080 or COOS. Formats: 8" single density IBM soft-sectored, Cromemco COOS, 5¼" NorthStar DD, Micropolis Mod II, Superbrain 3.0.


The New 16-Bit Operating Systems, or, The Search for Benützerfreundlichkeit

by Chris Morgan, Editor in Chief

"Benützerfreundlichkeit: (literally 'user friendliness') The philosophy that a system should be constructed with the interests of the user as the chief concern."


Sam Goldwyn, the "G" of MGM, was famous for his inside-out logic. He once said, "A verbal agreement isn't worth the paper it's written on." This month's topic prompted me to coin a "Goldwynism" of my own: "The best time to talk about the future is before it happens."

In one sense 16-bit microcomputers are definitely here, yet in another they are strangers to us. The personal-computer community still lives in an 8-bit world, straining all 8 bits of every word to perform miracles.

But all that can and must change. Opponents of 16-bit systems cite cost and software conversion problems as the two main justifications for staying with 8 bits. Yet, how can software keep pace with the increased demand for more sophisticated graphics, to name only one area, unless we can address more than 64 K bytes of memory? How will we be able to access the staggering amounts of information in future memory banks without an increase in word size? And then there are the exciting new languages like Smalltalk that demand 16 bits for their operation. Simply put, 16 bits is the only way to go. The 16-bit operating system, therefore, becomes a critical link in the computing chain.

Doing It Right the Second Time

The operating system is the "master controller" of the computer: it gets us going when we turn on our computers, keeps track of files, lets programs talk to one another, performs input/output tasks, and so on. Put charitably, most operating systems in the 8-bit world have been afterthoughts or compromises in design. Even CP/M, a de facto standard in our field, has been criticized as being awkward for nontechnical users. But CP/M's ubiquitousness is responsible for the development of a lot of valuable software that would otherwise probably not have been written.

The sin of inefficiency is venial compared to the mortal sin of "user-unfriendliness." I'd buy an operating system any day that takes a long time to run a given program but which makes me more productive by communicating with me in useful ways. Let's face it: most of us don't have to worry about real-time process control and its inherent time constraints. And the cost of a line of code is becoming astronomical.

KEVIN COHAN 1956-1981

Kevin Cohan, BYTE technical editor, died April 22nd when the car he was driving left the road, striking a tree. He was 24 years old. Kevin joined the BYTE staff in November, 1980, after attending Dartmouth College, and was a valuable and well-liked member of our "family." He will be missed.
Percom Mini-Disk Drive Systems for TRS-80* Computers .

Now! Add-On and Add-In Mini-Disk Storage for your Model III.

The industry leader in microcomputer peripherals, Percom not only gives you better design, better quality and first-rate service, but you pay less to boot.

New for the TRS-80* Model III

Patterned after our fast-selling TFD Model I drives, and subjected to the same reliability controls. These new TFD mini-disk systems for the Model III provide more features than Tandy drives, yet cost far less.

- Flippy Capability: Both internal (add-in) and external (add-on) drives permit recording on either side of a diskette.
- Greater Storage Capacity: Available with either 40- or 80-track drive mechanisms, Percom TFD mini-disk systems store more. A 40-track drive stores up to 180 Kbytes — formatted — on one side of a 5-inch diskette. An 80-track drive stores a whopping 364 Kbytes.
- 1.5 Mbyte On-line: The Percom drive controller (included with the initial drive) handles up to four drives. With four 80-track mini-disk drives you can access over 1.5 million bytes of on-line file data. Moreover, the initial drive may be either an internal add-in drive or an external add-on drive. And whichever configuration you get, the initial drive kit comes complete with our advanced 4-drive controller, interconnecting cables, power supplies, installation hardware, a DOS and of course the drive mechanism itself.
- First Drive Includes DOS: OS-80™. Percom's fast extendable BASIC-language disk operating system, is included on diskette when you purchase an initial drive. Originally called MicroDOS, OS-80 was favorably reviewed in the June 1980 issue of Creative Computing magazine.
- Works with Model III TRSDOS: Besides being fully hardware compatible, Percom's Model III 40-track drive systems may be operated with Tandy's Model III TRSDOS — without any modifications whatsoever. And, TRSDOS may be easily upgraded with simple software patches for operating 80-track drives.

Percom TFD add-on drives start at only $399. Model III Drive kits start at only $749.95.

Quality Percom products are available at authorized dealers. Call toll free 1-800-527-1592 for the address of your nearest dealer or to order direct from Percom.

Still #1 for Model I

As if greater storage capacities, exceptional quality control measures and lower prices aren't reasons enough to make Percom your first choice for Model I add-on drives, all Percom Model I drives are also rated for double-density operation.

Add our innovative DOUBLER™ adapter to your Model I Expansion Interface, and with Percom drive systems you can enjoy the same double-density storage capability as Model III owners.

The DOUBLER includes a TRSDOS*-like double-density disk operating system called DBLDOS™

We also offer a double-density Model I version of OS-80 as well as DOUBLEZAP programs for modifying NEWDOS/80 and VTOS 4.0 for DOUBLER compatibility.

Of course you don't have to upgrade your computer for double-density operation to use Percom mini-disk drive systems. In single-density operation, our TRS-80* Model I compatible 40-track drives store 102 Kbytes of formatted data on one side of a diskette, and our 80-track drives store 205 Kbytes. By comparison, Tandy's standard drive for the Model I stores just 86 Kbytes.

And like our Model III drives, Model I add-on drives are optionally available with "flippy" storage capability.

System Requirements:

Model III: 16-Kbyte system (min) and Model III BASIC. The second internal drive may be installed after the first internal drive is installed, and external drives #2, #3 and #4 may be added if either an internal or external first-drive kit has been installed. External drives #3 and #4 require an optional interconnecting cable.

Model I: 16-Kbyte system (min), Level II BASIC, Expansion Interface, disk operating system and an interconnecting cable. For double-density storage, a Percom DOUBLER™ adapter must be installed in the Expansion Interface and DBLDOS (comes with the DOUBLER) or other double-density DOS must be used. For single-density operation, a Percom SEPARATOR™ adapter, installed in the Expansion Interface, will virtually eliminate “CRC ERROR — TRACK LOCKED OUT” read errors.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

*Trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.

†Trademark of Virtual Technology Corporation.
A simple algorithm
We work with the serious systems integrator... on terms that make sense to you. That means giving you a set of products which expand your limits, not reduce them.

We manufacture the most complete family of high quality IEEE/696 S-100 mainframes on the market. Choices include three mainframes in rack-mount or table-top packages with complete board sets, to serve as the building blocks for your 8 or 16 bit system. We also provide other options ranging from complete floppy disk systems right up to our proven Pascal development system.

The $\epsilon$ factor: one source.
No matter which option you choose, you get the benefit of working with completely integrated products... fully assembled and tested... under one warranty and one price structure... leaving you free to concentrate on value-added application development and sales.

Choose from mainframe options...
Select from three packaging options: Rack-mount, tabletop or front panel models. All three feature our 20 slot S-100 motherboard with 25 amp power supply and are delivered fully assembled and tested with our Series II board sets. Any board configuration you choose works with any DPS-1 version, allowing you to vary your package offering, or develop on one version and market another.

- Front Panel model — a powerful development and diagnostic tool for Z-80 systems, which can be used for prototyping, servicing, debugging, and software or hardware development. Use its features to set breakpoints, trigger scopes, single step, slow step and more.
- Front Panelless desk top model — a lower cost option for OEM or other turnkey operations which do not require the extra capability of our Front Panel.
- Rack Mount version — features a heavy gauge frame designed to fit into standard 19" racks. CVT power supply for brown out immunity is standard.

*In Calculus, a fundamental statement in the definition of limit; interpreted here to imply: "For your integration problem, Intersystems has a solution."
Board level options...

Intersystems mainframe packages, equipped with Series II boards, are operational in both 8 and 16 bit settings and support extended addressing in both I/O and memory space, recognizing 16 bit I/O addresses and 24 bit memory addresses. Just look at these individual features:

- MPU-80—uses a Z-80, 8 vectored interrupt lines and two 4K windows to address up to 1 Megabyte of RAM without bank select.
- MPU-8000 — available with the non-segmented Z-8002, which directly addresses 64K, or the segmented Z-8001, which can directly address 8 Megabytes.
- FDC II—can DMA up to a full track into 16 Megabytes of memory. Optionally generates interrupts and handles up to four 8" floppies.
- V/0 — has two serial ports; two 8-bit parallel output and two 8-bit parallel input ports plus 8 individually controllable command lines and 16 levels of vectored interrupts.
- FDC II—can DMA up to a full track into 16 Megabytes of memory. Optionally generates interrupts and handles up to four 8" floppies.
- MPU-8000 — available with the non-segmented Z-8002, which directly addresses 64K, or the segmented Z-8001, which can directly address 8 Megabytes.

Extended systems options...

Interfacing disk drives is not a trivial matter, so when your objectives and resources dictate you spend your energy elsewhere, use our resources to perform the service for you. We can add our disk drive package to any Z-80 or Z-8000 configuration we provide ... again, fully assembled and tested and covered under one warranty.

Or our complete Pascal Development System.

We use it for our own hardware and software development. It includes either table-top mainframe, two 8" floppy disks, 128K RAM, CP/M*, and Intersystems Pascal/Z™ compiler and Cache BIOS™. THIS SYSTEM IS FAST! Why? Because our ultra-fast Cache BIOS automatically buffers whole tracks, eliminating most disk accesses. This delivers up to three times the throughput of any other floppy-based system we know and is equal to many small hard disk systems.

The system is versatile, too. SET program allows you to change many BIOS parameters and specify control characters to enable special features such as diagnostic output to trace program execution. It can also provide remote I/O to link your system to almost any other computer, large or small.

And it's reliable. The Cache BIOS System runs continuous memory tests when idle, and verifies with a Read after Write and Read after Read.

And the system also includes our Pascal/Z, a true native compiler producing ROMable and Re-entrant code. It features a minimum of extensions chosen for the development of your scientific and business applications. And it's compatible with our native code Pascal for Z-8000, providing a graceful upward path to 16 bit applications. So what you write now is right later.

One choice you won't have to make...

We don't believe you should ever have to sacrifice good technical support to find a good product. We'll back you to the hilt with services like free technical consultation, board-swapping, diagnostic packages, and documentation that gives you all you need to integrate, operate and maintain your system ... right down to schematics of the boards.

Your solution should be clear.

Whether you're integrating for scientific, governmental or commercial applications, Intersystems can provide a Delta for your Epsilon.

Talk to us today.

Ithaca Intersystems Inc.,
Dept. B
1630 Hanshaw Road,
P.O. Box 91
Ithaca, NY 14850

Phone
(607) 257-0190

Circle 183 on Inquiry card.
**Editorial**

Now we have a chance to start with a clean slate. Software manufacturers are filling their 16-bit tabula rasas with offsprings of UNIX, an operating system developed at Bell Labs in 1969 by Kenneth Thompson and Dennis Ritchie. (See Robert Greenberg’s article, “The UNIX Operating System and the XENIX Standard Operating Environment,” page 248.) A software engineer was quoted in a recent issue of *Electronics* magazine (March 24, 1981, page 119) as saying that UNIX is “like sitting behind the wheel of a well-tuned sports car—when you press the gas, it goes, and when you hit the brakes, it stops. It’s the ultimate in responsiveness, and yet all the while you are riding in comfort.” UNIX deserves such accolades. Its hierarchical file structure lends much needed order to the chaotic approaches found in many personal computer operating systems; it is designed for truly efficient multiuser operation; the elegant idea of the pipe allows data to flow from program to program efficiently; and the shell program acts as a user-friendly interface to the rest of the operating system. An excellent example of UNIX’s versatility, described in Greenberg’s article, shows how the user can add a simple spelling correction program to a system, with just one line of code.

**New Programs**

Several software vendors have taken out licenses to adapt UNIX to 16-bit personal computer systems. These include Microsoft, Whitesmiths, Zilog, and Onyx, the developers of XENIX, Idris, Zeus, and Onix, respectively. Among non-UNIX-related 16-bit operating systems, OASIS, developed by Phase One Systems Inc, has received high marks from many professional programmers. And judging from its past track record with CP/M, Digital Research’s new CP/M-86 should also become a major factor in the market. (See “CP/M: A Family of 8- and 16-Bit Operating Systems,” by Gary Kildall, page 216.)

Despite the recent relaxation of UNIX licensing fee conditions by Western Electric, the UNIX offspring will not be cheap. Operating system software could sell for more than $2000. However, Lifeboat Associates’ version of XENIX will probably retail for less than $1000 by the end of the year.

The 8-bit computer is far from dead. There is too much good 8-bit software around for this to happen. And, for many applications, it’s hard to beat the price-performance ratio of the 8-bit machine—at least by today’s prices. Sixteen-bit and 8-bit machines will coexist for many years to come. I don’t believe in the “mutually exclusive” school of computer punditry. Just as no high-level language has ever supplanted another (can readers give me an example of this?), 8-, 16-, 32-, (etc) bit microcomputers will coexist in the future.

In our field, the future becomes the present overnight. You don’t need a crystal ball to state emphatically that we have not seen the end of the 8-bit versus 16-bit debate. But the new operating systems do add a welcomed layer of professionalism to personal computing.
SSM helps you get the most from your Apple II* computer. Choose from three general purpose interface boards. With flexibility and prices that translate to big savings. Now, and when you upgrade.

Serial (ASIO™). Our ASIO gives you a full-duplex RS-232 interface. Plus jumper-selectable rates from 110 to 9600 baud. You also get software control, three handshaking lines and two output plugs—so you can connect your Apple to a modem or to a terminal/printer without modifying the cable.

Parallel (APIO™). For parallel interfaces, our APIO offers two 8-bit bidirectional ports. We also include additional interrupt and handshaking lines, plus software control of the interface configuration and data direction. Cables for Centronics and other printers are optional.

Or Both (AIO™). Choose our tried and proven AIO when you need a sometimes-serial or a sometimes-parallel operation. This single-board solution packs a lot of performance for the price. Thousands are now being used. It even lets you operate both ways—simultaneously—under Pascal, or with special drivers.

All three boards feature powerful firmware so you don’t have to write software to use them. The ASIO and AIO include cables.

Whether you’re an OEM or end-user, we can supply virtually any quantity you need. Quickly. Even in kit form.

For the latest word on these, see your local computer dealer. Or call us today. You may also want to look into our cost-effective A488™ board which converts your Apple II into an IEEE-488 controller.

SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc., 2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131. (408) 946-7400. (TWX 910-338-2077. Telex 171171.)

*A488 is a trademark of SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc.
OSI Still In Personal-Computer Business

As a result of “Ohio Scientific Sold” (“BYTELINES,” March 1981 BYTE, page 246), we have had several telephone calls from dealers who were disturbed by BYTE’s report that “In all likelihood OSI will move away from personal computing and into the small-business market.” This statement is a false and damaging “projection.”

When Ohio Scientific was founded in 1975, our first products were designed for, and directed to, the personal-computer market. In 1977, when other small-computer manufacturers were entering the “fun and games” computer market, OSI introduced the Challenger C3B Business Systems, featuring a three-processor system with 74-megabyte Winchester hard-disk storage.

As a pioneer in small business-computer systems, we feel we moved into the small-business market some time ago. Our first business-system advertisements appeared in BYTE in 1978!

As for our personal-computer systems, now and for the future—in May 1980, we announced an enhanced version of our Challenger C1P and introduced our Challenger C1P Series 2. In total units and dollar volume, we are counting heavily on our personal-computer line to carry a full share of Ohio Scientific’s continued success.

W Paul Warren
Coordinator, Marketing Communications
Ohio Scientific
1333 S Chillicothe Rd
Aurora OH 44202

We are sorry for any misinterpretations of Sol Libes’s speculation on the future of OSI’s marketing strategy. We were not implying that OSI will drop its personal-computer line, but that we feel that there may be a shift in its marketing emphasis.

... MH

BYTELINES Makes Waves

I have always enjoyed reading Sol Libes’s “BYTELINES,” and consider him to be a good source of information on the personal-computer industry, except for one annoying trait. Because Mr Libes is professionally associated with products that use the S-100 bus, his information is strongly biased toward Intel and S-100 products. For example, I recently counted six issues in a row where he discussed UNIX-like software to be introduced for Intel and S-100 users. At no time did he mention that the Motorola/S-50 users have had UNIX-like systems available for some time. Certainly he has seen the advertisements in BYTE for UNIFLEX for the 6809 by TSC (Technical Systems Consultants). If Mr Libes hasn’t heard of the UNIX-like OS-9 by Microware, it is only because he looks at the world through S-100 blinders. Perhaps “BYTELINES” should be expanded to include associate editors who would supply information on other computer buses and the popular “no-bus” systems.

Leo Taylor
18 Ridge Ct W
West Haven CT 06516

Sol Libes Replies:

I am pleased that Leo Taylor enjoys reading my column and considers it “a good source of information.” There is no doubt that I have a bias toward S-100-based systems—I guess it’s my upbringing. I try to control it and present a balanced picture of the personal-computing field. I feel that I am successful 99% of the time, and that no one can be 100% unbiased.

When I wrote the UNIX items for “BYTELINES” during the spring and summer of 1980, TSC had not yet announced UNIFLEX, so I was not aware that it was coming. Additionally, nowhere in TSC’s advertisements is it specifically stated that UNIFLEX is “UNIX-like,” although the description sure sounds like it is.

The OS-9 operating system fell into the same category as UNIFLEX. Despite the fact that its advertisements refer to OS-9 as UNIX-like, a product review, in the December 1980 issue of 68 Micro Journal, stated that “the similarity to UNIX is mostly superficial.”
The One Printer Solution for the Two Printer Problem.

HIGH SPEED DATA PROCESSING

The new Dual-Mode 200 brings speed and uncompromising print quality to business and professional applications.

Financial statements, inventory reports, labels and more are printed at data processing speeds from 165 cps to 250 cps.

Fully adjustable tractors and a friction feed platen provide precise forms handling for pin-feed and single sheet paper.

Complete "Dot Control" graphics is standard with resolution to 120 x 144 dots per inch.

Interfacing is easy with both E.I.A. RS-232C serial and an ASCII parallel port.

LETTER QUALITY WORD PROCESSING

The Dual-Mode 200 also features letter perfect print you will be proud to use for business letters and reports. Letter Mode speeds range from 42 cps to 60 cps.

The standard Titan 10 pitch font is complemented by an array of optional fonts including Elite 12 pitch, italics, proportionally spaced, OCR-A, scientific and foreign character sets.

Up to 12 font selections may be stored in the printer and interchanged while printing.

The Dual-Mode 200 accepts standard daisy-wheel print commands for word processing system compatibility.

It's the perfect solution for the two printer problem.

The Dual-Mode 200 Printer for the one printer office.

Call or write today for complete specifications

2301 Townsgate Road, Westlake Village, CA 91361, (805) 496-1990

a subsidiary of Datametrics Corporation

DOTS DO IT BETTER™
STATE OF THE ART CPU BOARDS
FAST RELIABLE STATIC MEMORY

Integrated and tested systems to meet
DUAL CPU 8/16 bit . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $349
Z-80 CPU .... .... .... $249
16K . . ..... $299 32K ........ $549
48K . ...... $799 64K ........ $999

Mainframes, terminals, printers, and complete
48K . ...... $799 64K ........ $999
without notice.

Add S25 to each order for express shipping, handling

17440 Revello Drive
Division of System Interface Consultants, Inc.
Computer Specialists Established 1969

Enclosed is ...,_________ 
Please express the following assembled, 
tested, and warranted IEEE 696/S-100 
boards: 
Name _____________ _
Address __________________________________________
Phone ( ) ____________________________

Add S25 to each order for express shipping, handling
and insurance. California residents add 6% tax. Allow
2 weeks for personal checks. Prices subject to change
without notice.

CALL FOR INFORMATION AND PRICES ON
Mainframes, terminals, printers, and complete
integrated and tested systems to meet
YOUR UNIQUE REQUIREMENTS.

(213) 454-2100

DISCOUNT HARDWARE
Division of System Interface Consultants, Inc.
Computer Specialists Established 1969

Letters

Treasure on Disk

I enjoyed the reviews and comments on
the Adventure-like games in the December 1980 BYTE, especially Jerry Pournelle's "User's Column." (See "BASIC, Computer Languages, and Computer Adventures," page 222.) I would, however, like to point out for the benefit of BYTE's readers that the original version of Adventure ("The Colossal Cave") has been available from the Heath Users' Group for over two years, for a mere $10. This version comes on a 5-inch disk that runs on the Heath H-8 (with disk drive) or the H-89 computers. A minimum of 32 K bytes of memory is required, and the game plays very fast. Unlike other issues, Heath's version (written by Gordon Letwin before he left to join Microsoft) can be easily copied for backup and safe keeping—a distinct plus.

I'd also like to point out that while there are several maps and guides available to the Colossal Cave, none help that much. They may assist in reducing the search for treasures, but they won't help in avoiding some of the more subtle pitfalls, and certainly won't help in the Final Adventure.

D C Shoemaker
2000 A Foxridge
Blacksburg VA 24060

More GOTOS Changing

In David Carew's article "Change Your
GOTOS into FOR...NEXT Loops" (Janu-
ary 1981 BYTE, page 334), a better ap-
proach to the problem would have been
(if step 0 not allowed):

510 FOR I=1 TO 2
520 READ X
530 IF X=K THEN I=2
540 NEXT I

However, the best way, for systems that
allow it, is:

510 FOR I=0 TO -1 STEP -1
520 READ X
530 I=X=K
540 NEXT I

For the TRS-80 (and, I think, all Microsoft
BASICS), line 530 treats the second equals
sign as a logical operation, giving a -1
(true condition) if equal, and a 0 (false
condition) if not equal. Some BASICSs
have a different convention for true and
false (some represent true as 1 and false as
0) so the statement would be FOR I=0
TO 1. Another advantage of this form is
that it can be embedded in the middle of a
long line as follows:

500 .... : FOR I=0 TO -1 STEP -1
510 READ X : I=X=K : NEXT :....

Both of these examples are faster than
the published counterparts—always set-
ing I to 1 is faster than the test (even if
false), because there are fewer characters
to interpret, and the same goes for the
other example. Also, both of these ex-
amples use less memory for the program.

Carey Tyler Schug
POB 585
Chicago IL 60690

CMOS Is Boss

A few important points need to be
made in connection with Larry Malakoff's
article "Memory: Making an Intelligent
Decision." (See the February 1981 BYTE,
page 142.) Mr Malakoff generalizes that
dynamic memories are superior in the
areas of packing density, power consump-
tion, and cost. Unfortunately, he has
overlooked one of the most exciting
memory techniques currently available:
CMOS (complementary metal-oxide
semiconductor) static memories.

While we at Hitachi are active in the
dynamic memory business (especially the
4816-type 16 K by 1-bit and the 4864-type
64 K by 1-bit devices), we recognize that,
for many reasons, static memory is often
desirable. This approach is typified by our
CMOS 6116-type fully static 2 K by 8-bit
memory.

Responding to each of Mr Malakoff's
points:

Density: Using the 6116, a 64 K-byte
static memory board is not only feasible,
but Godbout Electronics will soon release
an S-100-compatible board, called RAM
17. The increased size of the 6116's
package (24 pins versus 16 pins for the
4116-type dynamic device) is easily offset
by the total lack of "tricky" refresh logic
required by dynamic memory.

Power Consumption: The 6116's power
requirements (operating and standby) are
equal to or less than most 16 K-bit
dynamic devices. The power supply to
Godbout's 64 K-byte static board is con-
Radio Shack's TRS-80® Model III is Your Best Buy in Desktop Computers.

(Because the “Extras” are Built In!)

With the TRS-80 Model III, you don't pay extra for the features you want. For $2495, you get a complete, ready-to-run desktop computer. Go ahead—judge their extras by our standards:

32K RAM. Expandable to 48K

Two Double-Density Disk Drives. You get two built-in 175K disk drives, and can add up to two more externally.

BASIC in 14K ROM. Our powerful Model III BASIC provides a program line editor, machine language programming, real time clock, and more. Compatible with most Model I Level II BASIC programs, too.

Upper and Lower Case Characters. With a special graphics character set, and 64 characters-per-line format.

Built-In Monitor. 12", high-resolution.

12-Key Datapad. As well as repeating keys and keyboard-controlled screen print.

Parallel Printer Port. Add one of our printers anytime.

RS-232 Serial Interface. For data communications, just add a modem.

Nationwide Support. Backed by 6100 Radio Shack stores and dealers, 130 Computer Centers and 135 service centers throughout the USA.

Available Now. Why pay more? Get a demonstration of our 32K, two-disk TRS-80 Model III computer today. For less demanding applications (or if you want a personal "starter" system), check out our 16K Model III—only $999.

Radio Shack®
The biggest name in little computers®
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

$2495

Read about your best buy in computers. Send for a TRS-80 catalog.
Radio Shack, Dept. 81-A-297
1300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME
STREET
CITY
STATE
ZIP
PHONE

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers. Special order may be required.
Letters

16 June 1981 © BYTE Publications Inc

A few other points:

- Compatibility: The 6116 is easy to interface and is fully compatible with all processors, DMA (direct memory access) controllers, front panels, etc. Boards like those mentioned in the article may not work with faster processors (eg: 6809, 8088) now available for the S-100 bus.
- Versatility: The 6116 is pin-compatible with the 2716 EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) and Hitachi's new 48016 EEPROM (electrically erasable PROM), and so the user can configure a board to contain the best combination of memory types for a given application.
- Speed: The 6116 is available for speeds rated as fast as 120 ns (more than fast enough for microprocessor applications). Godbout's board will work with Z80 microprocessors running at 6 MHz with no wait states. I do not believe that there is a dynamic board that can do the same.
- Design Simplicity: No "black art" transparent refresh or special circuitry (eg: DMA, Reset) is needed; consequently, the time and the cost of the design process have been reduced. (For systems with more than 64 K bytes of memory, the best solution is to adopt the IEEE 696 Extended Addressing Standard, not the cumbersome nonstandard bank-select scheme.)

As CMOS manufacturing processes continue to approach NMOS in density, cost, and performance, companies like Hitachi have the capability to bring their CMOS expertise to bear on applications like memory devices and peripheral controllers. As devices become more complex, and applications more demanding, CMOS technology will be required to overcome thermal dissipation problems.

Thomas Cantrell
Microprocessor Product Marketing
Hitachi America Inc
1800 Bering Dr
San Jose CA 95112

Table 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank (N)</th>
<th>Number of Elements in Table (2^N)</th>
<th>Williams's Algorithm</th>
<th>Modified Algorithm</th>
<th>Ordinary Lookup N2N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4 + 2(1) - 1 = 5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8 + 2(5) - 1 = 17</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>16 + 2(17) - 1 = 49</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>32 + 2(49) - 1 = 129</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>64 + 2(129) - 1 = 321</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>352</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2 gave the heat value of various fuels, and as far as I can see, it's correct. Unfortunately, the heat values are theoretical maxima, and to compute cost savings you need to make allowances for inefficiencies in extracting that heat. In practice, efficiencies range from (essentially) 100% for electricity to 20% or less for a fireplace. (A small fire in a large fireplace on a cold night can actually run at negative efficiency—losing more heat up the chimney than it contributes to the house.) Efficiencies tend to vary with the quality of the heating hardware, and (I suspect) with whether they are measured in the laboratory or in a more conventional environment. In general, you would not be wrong to expect 100% for electricity; 60% to 70% for gas or oil heat; 40% to 50% for wood or coal stoves; and something pretty dismal for an unaugmented fireplace.

The conventional means of accounting for this are either to reevaluate the fuel's heat value by the efficiency, or to alter the equation C=Z^*Q/H to read C=Z^* Q*E/(100*H), where E is the efficiency in percent. In this case, I would modify the routine to use the latter method, because it lets you evaluate the effect of switching to a more efficient heat source.

Anyone seriously planning to tackle his or her home-heating problem should construct a paper-and-pencil thermodynamic model of his or her house. This is nowhere near as difficult as it sounds. Any public library has some books (mostly those dealing with solar heating) that can help.

Thermodynamic Flaws

Richard Hetherington's excellent "Programming Quickie" in the February 1981 BYTE contains one flaw that can cause the user of his routine to arrive at some misleading results. (See "Energy-Saving Cost/Benefit Analysis," page 266.)

Table 2 gave the heat value of various fuels, and as far as I can see, it's correct. Unfortunately, the heat values are theoretical maxima, and to compute cost savings you need to make allowances for inefficiencies in extracting that heat. In practice, efficiencies range from (essentially) 100% for electricity to 20% or less for a fireplace. (A small fire in a large fireplace on a cold night can actually run at negative efficiency—losing more heat up the chimney than it contributes to the house.) Efficiencies tend to vary with the quality of the heating hardware, and (I suspect) with whether they are measured in the laboratory or in a more conventional environment. In general, you would not be wrong to expect 100% for electricity; 60% to 70% for gas or oil heat; 40% to 50% for wood or coal stoves; and something pretty dismal for an unaugmented fireplace.

The conventional means of accounting for this are either to reevaluate the fuel's heat value by the efficiency, or to alter the equation C=Z^*Q/H to read C=Z^* Q*E/(100*H), where E is the efficiency in percent. In this case, I would modify the routine to use the latter method, because it lets you evaluate the effect of switching to a more efficient heat source.

Anyone seriously planning to tackle his or her home-heating problem should construct a paper-and-pencil thermodynamic model of his or her house. This is nowhere near as difficult as it sounds. Any public library has some books (mostly those dealing with solar heating) that can help.

Hand-Held Computer Algorithm Improvement

I read with interest Gregg Williams's description of the Panasonic and Quasar hand-held computers, especially the data-compression techniques. (See "The Panasonic and Quasar Hand-Held Computers," January 1981 BYTE, page 34.)

In figure 3, page 41, a permutation of four elements encoded with 6 bits (001010, by rows) is demonstrated. However, according to the text, the first box will always be unswitched. Since it is constant, the first box (or first bit) need not be stored explicitly. This leaves 5 bits instead of 6 to encode the permutation (01010 for the example). The recursive nature of the algorithm should compound the savings significantly for larger permutations. In table 1, I have reproduced Mr Williams's table 2 with an additional column.

Craig R Ewert
400 Raymondale #16
South Pasadena CA 91030

Gregg Williams Replies:

Your analysis of the requirements of the algorithm is completely correct, although this does not necessarily mean that even more space can be saved within the HHC (hand-held computer). I compiled the table of results you referred to based on a description of the algorithm, and I did not realize that the box in the upper-left corner did not need to be encoded. Although I was unable to contact the person who had written the code implementing the algorithm, your interpretation of the algorithm does, in fact, allow permutations to be stored with less memory. My thanks to you (and to Paul E Black, of Oquirrh City, Utah, who wrote a similar letter) for pointing this out.
GUARANTEED RELIABLE FOR 2 FULL YEARS.

Unprecedented product reliability deserves an unprecedented warranty. IMS International provides its dealers with both.

Our commitment is real.

We are so confident that our products are the industry standard in reliability, we stand behind them for two full years from date-of-sale to the end user. All IMS manufactured products are covered.

The success of our dealers will insure our continued growth. That's why IMS International is committed to providing every IMS dealer with these distinct advantages in today's marketplace:

- 2 year warranty
- Low retail cost
- Best margins in the industry
- Protected territories
- Full factory technical support
- Complete system delivery in 30 days
- Comprehensive advertising and promotional support

For more information about IMS International's "Reliables" and our unique dealer plan, call 714/978-6966 or write us:

2800 Lockheed Way
Carson City, NV 89701
Telex: 910-395-6051
Mr Hetherington's routine is only as good as the data you put into it, and if you don't know how much heat you are putting into your house, and where it is going out, you may not recognize bad data when you use it.

Donald Kenney
291 S Main St
Andover MA 01810

Computers Can Help People

I read Mark Dahmke's editorial and would like to share with BYTE readers an interest of mine. (See “Computer Speech: An Update,” February 1981 BYTE, page 6.)

I'm an academic adviser at Michigan State University and work with students in the Lower Division. Among our many academic services, we try to assist students in selecting majors that will help them attain their individual goals in life. I have very realistic concern and at the same time very optimistic hope for one student in particular.

Kelly Watson is a quadriplegic and has a combination of athetoid and spastic cerebral palsy. She is a delightful young lady—bright, pretty, and her sparkling sense of humor helps her overcome frustration. Kelly, although just 20, became a sophomore at the end of this winter term. She has gotten this far in her academic career out of sheer determination, and I'm sure someday she will be the newspaper editor she plans to become.

Kelly uses a joystick-operated electric wheelchair and types with a headstick on an IBM electric typewriter. MSU's Artificial Language Laboratory hopes to be able to provide her with a word-processing system. With financial assistance from concerned communities, technologists such as Mark Dahmke and John Eulenberg will soon be able to make accessible to persons such as Bill Rush and Kelly Watson those opportunities we all enjoy. I foresee a great advancement in human concern.

Jane E Linnell
Michigan State University
Undergraduate University Division
Student Academic Affairs Office
East Lansing MI 48824

Simpler Starting Solution

Although Randy Soderstrom's approach to the problem of forcing the Z80 starting address was interesting, it is not the simplest solution. (See "Forcing the Z80 Starting Address," February 1981 BYTE, page 288.) His suggestion requires four integrated circuits, and an initial time delay is introduced. The circuit in figure 1 uses only two devices.

Upon reset of the system, the D flip-flop (IC1) is clocked, causing Q to go high. Although the processor's address bus and program counter contain all 0s, the memory addressed is hexadecimal F000. The 74LS32 quad OR gate (IC2) accomplishes this with one input per gate high. The system monitor can be stored at hexadecimal address F000 and can now handle its high-priority housekeeping without worrying about the address. A JP (jump immediate) to the next instruction will set the program counter correctly. The first OUT or IN instruction will activate the IORQ (input/output request), and then preset the D flip-flop, allowing signals on the address bus to pass freely through the 74LS32, and restoring the system to normal operation. As in Randy's circuit, there is no interference with memory refresh.

This technique is used on MOSTEK's STD Bus-based CPU-1 card. We feel this is the best and most economical approach to take.

Mitchell A Russo
MOSTEK
29 Cummings Pk, Suite 426
Woburn MA 01801
Mountain Computer
put it all together
for you.

The CPS MultiFunction Card

Three cards in one! The Mountain Computer CPS MultiFunction Card provides all the capabilities of a serial interface, parallel output interface and real-time clock/calendar—all on one card—occupying only one slot in your Apple II®. Serial and Parallel output may be used simultaneously from CPS. CPS is configured from a set-up program on diskette which sets the parameters (such as baud rate, etc.) for all functions contained on the card and is stored in CMOS RAM on the card. Once you have configured your card, you never need set it up again. You may also change parameters from the keyboard with control commands. All function set-ups stored on-board are battery powered for up to two years. “Phantom slot” capability permits assigning each of the functions of CPS to different slots in your Apple without the card actually being in those slots! For example, insert CPS in slot #4 and set it up so that it simulates a parallel interface in slot #1 and a clock in slot #7 and leave the serial port assigned to slot #4. CPS’s on-board intelligence lets it function in a wide variety of configurations, thereby providing software compatibility with most existing programs. “We’ve put it all together for you”—for these reasons and many more! Drop by your Apple dealer and see for yourself how our CPS MultiFunction Card can expand the capabilities of your Apple and save you a great deal of money as well!

Calendar/Clock
- One second to 99 years
- Battery backed-up (2 years)
- Two AA standard alkaline batteries for back-up (provided)
- Compatible with MCI Apple Clock* time access programs

Parallel Output
- Features auto-line feed, Apple tabbing, line length, delay after carriage return, lower to upper case conversion
- Centronics standard—reconfigurable to other standards
- Status bit handshaking

Serial Interface
- Features auto-line feed, transparent terminal mode, Apple tabbing, line length, delay after carriage return, local echo of output characters, simultaneous serial/parallel output, lower to upper case conversion, discarding of extraneous LFs from serial input
- Uses the powerful 2651 serial PCI chip
- 16 selectable internal baud rates—60 to 19.2K baud
- Half/Full duplex terminal operation
- I/O interface conforms to RS-232C
- Asynchronous/Synchronous operation

Special Introductory Price
$239

Mountain Computer
INCORPORATED

300 El Pueblo Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-6650 TWX: 910 598-4504

*Apple Clock was the trademark of Mountain Computer Inc.
*Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
Letters

BASIC Problems

Samuel Bates's "Rotation Algorithm" was fascinating but frustrating for two reasons. (See the January 1981 BYTE, page 328.) First, there are many terms used from Hewlett-Packard's HP 3000 BASIC that are not common to other versions of BASIC. I can figure out what MAT R=ZER does (it puts 0 in every element of the array R) and duplicate it with a subroutine, and I can determine from context that # means <> (not equal). However, I'm stymied by FILES*, ASSIGN, ENTER, and READ#1,1. Please, BYTE, return to the old policy of inserting a box with explanations of uncommon terms! A flowchart would have been useful, too.

"Whose BASIC Does What?" by Teri Li was also welcome. (See the January 1981 BYTE, page 318.) I hope its idea will be extended both to cover more computers and to be more complete in terms. I hope that BYTE will eventually publish it as a separate reference booklet. There were, however, some errors in the article.

For the Commodore PET, the major errors of significance are:

HOME and CLS should be checked.
COLOR=n, FRE(x$), SPC(expr), and RANDOMIZE should not be checked.
CALL address should have SYS entered.
TI(expr) should be T1 or T1= expr.
TI$, a different real-time clock function, should be listed.

I don't need to say that BYTE is the best (I read six other journals regularly as well), so I'll just say "thanks and keep it up."

Frank Chambers
Rock House
Ballyoroy, Westport
County Mayo, Ireland

The Hewlett-Packard 3000 is correctly classified as a minicomputer, so only a small percentage of our readers will have access to a system similar to the one used by Mr. Bates. The BASIC statements that may be unfamiliar are defined in table 2. ■

Interfaces to TRS-80, Apple II, PET, and others.

Good news! Now, all you need is a standard #2 pencil, a card, and our new MR-500 mark sense card reader to quickly and easily enter data into your favorite microcomputer.

As Easy as One, Two, Three...

Here's all you have to do. One — program the card by marking with the pencil. Two — feed the card into the reader slot. Three — the reader automatically turns on, the card is fed through, and data is instantly entered into memory. It's the simple low-cost alternative to keyboard data entry.

Interfaces with TRS-80, Apple, PET...

The MR-500 is ready to plug into most popular microcomputers. Interfaces are already available for TRS-80, Apple II and PET. And we're developing others almost daily. So whatever your microcomputer, we'll make it easy to use our mark sense card reader.

For Educators, Small Businessmen, and...

The applications for our low-cost MR-500 are endless. For small businesses, it's ideal for inventory, time cards, labor distribution (just to name a few). Educators will find that the MR-500 streamlines test scoring, attendance records, and grade reporting. Bet you can find a use already.

The Small Reader for the Small Computer

The MR-500 is lightweight — 4 lbs. Compact — a 4½-inch cube. And at $750, it's the only mark sense card reader that makes sense for the small computer.

CHATSWORTH DATA CORPORATION
20710 Lassen Street • Chatsworth, California 91311
(213) 341-9200

Phone or write for details.
Or better yet, order yours today.

Circle 57 on inquiry card.
Here's the CCS line of board-level computers for system builders on the move. Push in the CCS board. And push on with your application. CCS board-level systems go together easily, come up quickly, and run reliably, with a proven return rate of less than 1%.

CCS board-level computers offer systems builders the optimal combination of low development cost, low manufacturing cost, and high reliability from proven, tested modules.

A headstart on reliability. CCS modules are designed to industrial performance standards, manufactured to industrial quality standards, fully burned in and tested. You spend more time and energy on your application when you rely on CCS modules instead of reinventing (and rebuilding) standard computer functions.

A full selection of S-100 board-level computers. Whether you want to add capability to another S-100 based system, or build a system from scratch, chances are you'll find solutions for all your system needs in the CCS product line. CCS manufactures a comprehensive selection, so you can tailor a system to your needs with a minimum of components. You buy exactly what you need. But you can easily expand later.

We'd like to tell you more about the CCS line of board-level computers, OEM systems, and computer systems. There's a lot more to tell. Send in the coupon for more information, contact your local computer dealer, or call.

California Computer Systems
250 Caribbean Drive
Sunnyvale, California 94086
(408) 734-5811

* For use with CCS System Models: 200, 300, 400.

[Diagram and list of modules]
The System 2800 is the next logical step in the continuing line of innovative products from the Systems Group.

Unbeatable S-100 Memory Boards
First was the development of the DMB6400 series of S-100 Memory boards featuring the innovative Bank Select switching technique. This enables users to software select up to four totally independent memory banks per board.

The 2nd Generation
Then came the 2nd Generation of IEEE S-100 COMPATIBLE Z80 PROCESSORS, FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLERS and SERIAL I/O BOARDS. Each has been designed for single user, multi-user or network operating systems such as CP/M®, MP/M™, CP/Net™ and OASIS™.

The Next Logical Step ...
We challenged our design team to create an innovative yet competitive system utilizing our existing line of field proven, dependable S-100 boards. The result: a highly reliable, quality built, state of the art microcomputer that gives you the cost/performance edge you need to be a leader in your field.

The System 2800 comes with a choice of operating systems: CP/M with an enhanced CBIOS for single user systems and either MP/M or OASIS for multi-user, multi-tasking systems. MP/M is available with either a standard or

CP/M, MP/M and CP/Net are trademarks of Digital Research
OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems
enhanced XIOS. The CP/M based System 2800 provides improved diagnostic reporting capability and increased sector sizes of 1024 bytes yielding disk performance throughput increases up to 400% over standard unblocked systems.

The enhanced multi-user, multi-tasking MP/M based System 2800 provides the same advanced features as CP/M. In addition, this interrupt driven implementation can offer performance throughput increases up to 2000% thru extensive disk buffering for applications requiring a large number of disk accesses.

Also available is the OASIS operating system with ISAM files, automatic record locking and multiple-user print spooling.

All operating systems are available in either floppy or hard disk configurations. The disk drive selection includes single or double sided, double density 8-inch floppies with up to 2.52 megabytes of formatted storage per system, expandable to 5.04 megabytes, and an 8-inch 10 megabyte winchester hard disk.

Cost Effective Reliability

Dealers, OEM’s and System Integrators share many common needs. Not the least of these is dependable products. That’s why we back our System 2800 with our established reputation for high quality products, superior support, prompt and courteous service, and a one-year warranty.

Take the next logical step. See your nearest computer dealer, or contact us for the complete story on our S-100 family of board products and enhanced systems.
RAMCRAM
Memory Module for the Atari

Mark Pelczarski
1206 Kings Circle
West Chicago IL 60185

Axlon Inc has released an alternative for add-on memory for the Atari computers that might save some money for Atari 800 owners. RAMCRAM will also offer more memory for the Atari 400 than you may have thought possible.

For $320 you can buy a single module that contains 32 K bytes of programmable memory. The unit plugs into the middle memory slot of an Atari 800, and with the 16 K-byte module provided with your system, gives a full 48 K bytes of memory (it will not work with only an 8 K-byte module ahead of it).

In an Atari 400, the module can replace the built-in 8 K bytes of memory to give a 32 K-byte system. The Atari 400 would then be able to use any software for Atari 800 32 K-byte systems, plus it would contain enough memory to handle a DOS (disk operating system) and, therefore, a floppy-disk drive. With RAMCRAM, Personal Software's 17 K-byte VisiCalc will run on the Atari 400.

In an Atari 800, the top 8 K bytes of memory-address space are preempted if you have a cartridge in the left slot, such as BASIC, the Editor/Assembler, or Star Raiders. With a left cartridge installed you can use only 40 K bytes. Without a cartridge, but with RAMCRAM installed, you have 48 K bytes of memory which can be used for copying disks faster on a one-drive system. (DOS does not require a cartridge, and more programmable memory means swapping disks fewer times while copying.) You also have 48 K bytes for machine-language programs that do not need cartridges, such as VisiCalc, and languages could be loaded from disk without using cartridges.

Axlon also provides its dealers with a memory-diagnostic program that will analyze the memory of an Atari
Turn your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

The SoftCard™ Solution. SoftCard turns your Apple into two computers. A Z-80 and a 6502. By adding a Z-80 microprocessor and CP/M to your Apple, SoftCard turns your Apple into a CP/M based machine. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software in existence. Two computers in one. And, the advantages of both.

Plug and go. The SoftCard system starts with a Z-80 based circuit card. Just plug it into any slot (except 0) of your Apple. No modifications required. SoftCard supports most of your Apple peripherals, and, in 6502-mode, your Apple is still your Apple.

CP/M for your Apple. You get CP/M on disk with the SoftCard package. It's a powerful and simple-to-use operating system. It supports more software than any other microcomputer operating system. And that's the key to the versatility of the SoftCard/Apple.

BASIC included. A powerful tool, BASIC-80 is included in the SoftCard package. Running under CP/M, ANSI Standard BASIC-80 is the most powerful microcomputer BASIC available. It includes extensive disk I/O statements, error trapping, integer variables, 16-digit precision, extensive EDIT commands and string functions, high and low-res Apple graphics, PRINT USING, CHAIN and COMMON, plus many additional commands. And, it's a BASIC you can compile with Microsoft's BASIC Compiler.

More languages. With SoftCard and CP/M, you can add Microsoft's ANSI Standard COBOL, and FORTRAN, or Basic Compiler and Assembly Language Development System. All, more powerful tools for your Apple.

Seeing is believing. See the SoftCard in operation at your Microsoft or Apple dealer. We think you'll agree that the SoftCard turns your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

Complete information? It's at your dealer's now. Or, we'll send it to you and include a dealer list. Write us. Call us. Or, circle the reader service card number below.

SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft. Apple II and Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
Well, to begin with, color graphics. RCA’s VP-3301 has unique color-locking circuitry that gives you sharp, jitter-free color graphics and rainbow-free characters.


The VP-3301 can be used with a 525-line color or monochrome monitor or a standard TV set through an RF modulator.* It serves a wide variety of industrial, educational, business and individual applications including communication with time sharing and data base networks such as those provided by Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service, CompuServe and Source.

All this—for the low price of $369. And it’s made by RCA. So get the whole story about the surprising VP-3301 today. Write RCA MicroComputer Marketing, New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, PA 17604. Order toll-free: 800-233-0094.

*Model VP-3303 with built-in RF modulator—$389.
*Suggested user price. Monitor and modem not included.

800, checking that the full 48 K bytes are functional. It performs three tests: the first tries to zero every bit in memory, the second checks for memory uniqueness by turning on bits and testing whether other bits were affected, and the third rolls a 1 bit through each location, checking that every bit can be turned on. The diagnostic program is available to customers for $15.

If you own an Atari computer and you’re the type of person that thinks ahead more than a year, it seems as though RAMCRAM is the way to go for memory expansion. If you own an Atari 400, it gives you memory that you couldn’t get otherwise. If you own an Atari 800, it gives you all the memory it can now hold and leaves one expansion slot open for future use. Given Axion’s plans for additional Atari-compatible products, that slot may be valuable.

** At a Glance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>RAMCRAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Use</td>
<td>Increases programmable-memory capacity of Atari computers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Axion Inc 170 Wolfe Rd Sunnyvale CA 94086 (408) 730-0216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>7.5 by 15.5 by 1.5 cm (3 by 6 by 5/8 inches)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Features</td>
<td>Expands Atari 800 to 48 K bytes, replaces existing memory in Atari 400 to give a total of 32 K bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware needed</td>
<td>Atari 800 computer with 16 K bytes of programmable memory, or any Atari 400 computer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Circle 368 on inquiry card.
Tiny BASIC MICROCOMPUTER
K-8073

The Engineer's Product Development Board Level Computer

LOW COST
POWERFUL/VERSATILE
ENGLISH-LIKE PROGRAMMING

NEW! FIRST
TINY BASIC MPU

1K Byte Local RAM
Ext. Expandable To 9K

ART/RC Master, For Single
Wire Data I/O Of 128 Slave Units

Real Time Clock
W/Ext. Battery Backup
Yr, Mo, Wk, Day, Hour, Sec.

RS-232 For CRT
110—4800 Baud

$388
SINGLE UNIT

THIS IS AN ENGINEER'S COMPUTER.
Simply attach a CRT, connect 5 volts, and
you have yourself one each powerful, versa­
tile microcomputer that YOU can program.
If you're fed-up with board level compu­
ters that require expensive development sys­
tems plus the skills of an Assembly language
programmer, then you need the K-8073. With
an on-chip microinterpreter and the extra
control devices we designed into the board,
you can do your own programming in the
most simple English-like language available—
Tiny BASIC. Sophisticated application de­
signs can be implemented in hours instead of
days or weeks because you have eliminated
expensive and time consuming hardware and
software costs.

IN ADDITION TO ALL THIS, the K-8073
offers advantages unheard of in other board
level computers. Among these are an on­
board EPROM Programmer, A Real Time
Clock, Autostart, 1K Byte local RAM for
variables, 8K Byte EPROM, ART/RC and
PPI W/24 line I/O.

THE K-8073 IS FOR OEM'S AS WELL AS
END USERS.
Whether you manufacture Industrial Process
Control, Environmental or Test/Measurement
systems, or simply for your own use, you can
count on top quality performance. The K-8073
comes complete with all socketed devices
including the powerful F-2 Utilities Firmware
and a Hardware/Software manual.
In Industry, Education, or New Product
Development, the K-8073 provides you with
State-of-the-Art technology for micropro­
cessor efficiency and ease. With a full line of
support products, the TransWave line takes
care of your every need at the most reason­
able prices.
To order your K-8073 or for further infor­
mation, write or call TRANSWAVE COR­
PORATION, Cedar Valley Building, Vanderbilt,
PA 15486, (412) 628-6370.
Introducing 4 new programs from the

These new programs are going to do for you just what our VisiCalc™ program has done: make your computer work harder, so you can work smarter!

They'll enable a personal computer to take over more of those tasks eating up so much of your time. That'll give you more time to concentrate on the tasks where your skills, experience and intuition can do the most good. Things like thinking, planning and managing.

A personal computer can help you do all these things better. And Personal Software™ programs will help you do them best!

VisiDex. The VisiDex™ program makes it a snap for you to remember anything, and everything, you don't want to forget.

It's a free-form personal filing program with nearly unlimited cross referencing.

VisiDex "thinks" and "remembers" just the way you ask it to—so you can access it anyway you want, and find exactly what you want—instantly!

VisiPlot. The VisiPlot™ program makes it easy to see what your numbers really say.

It adds real meaning to financial analysis, forecasting, budgeting and business planning. Because VisiPlot takes hard-to-grasp numbers and automatically turns them into easy-to-comprehend charts and graphs, right before your eyes!

All kinds of charts and graphs, with all kinds of flexibility in titling, shading, and color—all at the touch of a few buttons!

Ask your favorite retail computer dealer for a demonstration of the Personal Software programs.
people who brought you VisiCalc!

**VisiTrend/VisiPlot.** If you want sophisticated trend forecasting and statistical analysis—and you know how hard it is to create them by hand—you'll want to get your hands on the VisiTrend/VisiPlot™ program!

This program will enable you to rapidly perform regressions and time series analysis, plus providing you with comprehensive charting and graphing capabilities.

**VisiTerm.** The VisiTerm™ program enables you to reach out to the world.

With VisiTerm, you'll be able to use your personal computer to communicate with larger computers, to tap into data networks, to communicate with other personal computers.

VisiTerm gives you all the benefits of a personal computer, plus all the advantages of an intelligent terminal, all in one package.

All of these programs are currently available for the Apple II and II Plus. Besides their many individual benefits, these new programs deliver an even greater total benefit. That's because many of them interact with each other and with our new, enhanced version of VisiCalc.

Together, they give you an unprecedented family of personal computing capabilities; making the computer work harder, so you can work smarter!

Or call us at (408) 745-7841 for the name of the Personal Software dealer nearest you. Or write us at 1330 Bordeaux Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Circle 291 on inquiry card.
LISP vs FORTRAN
A Fantasy

Laurie Rocheleau
C/o David Clay
Florida Institute of Technology
Melbourne FL 32901

Editor’s Note: David Clay, an instructor of computer science at the Florida Institute of Technology, sent us an interesting short story written by one of his students. In his cover letter, he wrote:

"I assigned a short term paper recently on the comparison of two programming languages, LISP and FORTRAN. Most papers were written in an expected style, outline of topics, and format—until I came to Laurie Rocheleau’s. I was surprised, entertained, and impressed. After reading it, I felt that others might find it a novel approach to a somewhat mundane academic chore—writing term papers.”

We, too, were surprised, entertained, and impressed, so we decided to publish this short story/term paper. We also want to thank Clay for rewarding such creativity: the cover letter of Rocheleau’s paper is marked “A+.”

As they wheeled her into the room her hopes began to fade. She had been praying that this place would be different from all the others. The last room had been so cold. Not only in temperature; no one had even attempted a conversation the entire eight months she had been there. This new room seemed to be a copy of the last, and all the others she had been in. They placed her in a corner, and after plugging in all of her tubes and wires, they left. It was terribly quiet and dark.

Suddenly she began to receive something from someone across the room. She was absolutely ecstatic. Someone was trying to communicate with her. The language was a bit strange, it was some form of output statement:

PRINT*, What is your name?"

It was sort of hard to understand yet they were characters, her specialty, and after a bit of interpretation, she decided upon a method of replying. She had no PRINT statement in her memory, but she did have a trick up her circuit board. She sent her interpreter the instruction:

(CONS(’My name is LISP. What is yours?”))

As the other received her message, she could almost sense a chuckle. Soon she received his reply:

PRINT*, My name is FORTRAN. Why must you com-
SOFTWARE FOR SERIOUS INVESTORS

Dow Jones Information Services Software Products Provide Personal Financial Control To Apple, Atari, Commodore And TRS-80™ Owners

In the convenience of your home or office, Dow Jones Information Services portfolio management packages give you on-line access to the in-depth business and investment information Dow Jones continually gathers for The Wall Street Journal, Barron’s and the Dow Jones News Service.

Whether you own an Apple, Atari, Commodore, or Radio Shack computer, you can now control the management of your own portfolio in a way never before possible...tracking its growth, evaluating possible changes, even creating hypothetical new portfolios.

Imagine being able to call up current stock quotations on over 6,000 listed companies (with only a 15 minute delay) as well as fifty key financial indicators on selected firms. Imagine being able to spot trends, summarize data, and project growth. You can even review news in detail on the companies in your current or future portfolio (as recent as 90 seconds, as far back as 90 days).

What’s more, when you make your software package purchase, we’ll give you a Dow Jones password absolutely free...as well as one hour of free introductory time. Plus, software and usage costs will be tax deductible in many cases (consult your tax advisor for further information). And it’s all just a fingertip away!

Find out more about Dow Jones’ unique portfolio management packages at your nearest computer store, and be sure to ask for a free demonstration. Or, simply call Dow Jones today.

Call Toll Free 800-257-5114 (In New Jersey call 609-452-1511).

DOW JONES INFORMATION SERVICES
A Division Of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
Providing Information Through Innovation

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.
municate in such a strange way? Don't you have input and output commands?

She felt a bit embarrassed, yet she knew that she had many advantages over this FORTRAN fellow. She replied:

(CONS('No, I don't have input or output commands. I have to use this CONS instruction with quotes to get something printed out. And I have other instructions to use as input instructions.))

His reply upset her greatly:

PRINT*, 'Ha, how cumbersome. I bet you can't even handle a simple addition without some complicated function call. Well anyway, I'll grace you with a little knowledge about myself. I was one of the world's first high-level programming languages. And today I am probably the most widely used language for programming of scientific and engineering computations.'

She sat for a few nanoseconds, organizing her cut-down:

(CONS('All right, blowhard, listen to this; I and my various dialects are the primary languages in at least two areas of computer science: symbolic computation and artificial intelligence, which are concerned with programs that perform tasks that humans say require intelligence. Has anyone ever said you have intelligence? I bet not!)))

PRINT*, 'Intelligent! How can you even consider yourself intelligent if you can't deal with numbers. I mean numbers make the world go around. Look, even your insides are numbers—all zeros and ones, and you don't even understand them. I bet you can't deal with decimals, or even take the square root of a number—real or integer. You're useless.'

Quickly she replied:

(CONS('No, I can't take the square root of a number, but I can do quite a bit with numbers. Just take a look at this, these are some more of my functions:

(PLUS X1, ... , Xn) = X1 + ... + Xn
(DIFFERENCE X Y) = X - Y
(MINUS X) = -X
(TIMES X1, ... , Xn) = X1 * ... * Xn
(ADD1 X) = X + 1
(SUB1 X) = X - 1
(QUOTIENT X Y) = X/Y
(LESSP X Y) = T if X < Y else NIL
(GREATERP X Y) = T if X > Y else NIL
(ZEROP X) = T if X = 0 else NIL
(NUMBERP X) = T if X is a number else NIL
(LENGTH X) = Length of list X

They may not be as simple to understand as your method of manipulating numbers, but remember this: numbers are just a minor part of my abilities. Why, unlike you, I can even distinguish between a character and a number with my NUMBER function.

I realize that you are very graceful when it comes to dealing with numbers, but when it comes to character manipulation, a programmer would be crazy to use you. With me, the programmer can easily deal with characters and do a little with numbers if need be. You see, I'm not quite so one-sided as you are.)))

PRINT*, 'OK Miss LISP, how about subroutines? They're simple. All I have to do after the END statement (I do hope you understand everything so far) is execute the main body of the subroutine and when the execution is finished, a RETURN statement returns control to the statement following the CALL statement in the calling program. The parameters in the parameter list are reference parameters, using the chainning, the copying, or the value/result method. Why, my subroutines can even call other subroutines if they want to. ... I'm waiting for your response!'

(CONS('I love the way you quickly changed the subject—away from letters and numbers. But, OK, here's my response: I will add to my argument of input and output while describing my "subroutines," which I call Procedures. I don't need explicit input and output statements

---

**Leverage: Tomorrow's UNIX-Based Mailing List System on Today's CP/M Machines**

If you are now using a microcomputer to maintain a mailing list or membership list, then you should consider converting to Leverage. Leverage is a new information management system which combines full screen data entry, flexible record selection, and general purpose report generation and word processing capabilities in a well-structured, easy-to-use package. In fact, Leverage can outperform, feature for feature, any mailing list program now on the market. What's more, when you buy Leverage you get, at no extra charge, a program to convert your current data base to Leverage-compatible format. And since Leverage is written entirely in "C," the native language of the powerful UNIX operating system, you will be able to take the Leverage program and data bases with you when you upgrade to the next generation of UNIX-based micros.

For complete detail on Leverage, including up-to-date information on conversion programs and hardware compatibility, use the reader service card or call us for a brochure and newsletter.

---

**Leverage Program... $185**
**Manual Alone... $15 (Credited to subsequent program purchase)**
**Leverage Newsletter... $ 10/year (First year included with purchase)**

Leverage is a trademark of Urban Software Corp., UNIX of Bell Labs, CP/M Of Digital Research

Urban Software Corporation
19 West 34th Street • New York, NY 10001 • (212) 947-3811

32 June 1981 © BYTE Publications Inc
How to tell if it's a White Computer.

(Users 2 through 16 — multiuser expansion with high performance through distributed processing.)

Look for a single user CP/M® system that expands to multiuser configurations economically.

Look for independent 6 MHz Z80B-based User Modules with 64K of RAM memory, each module with a port to the user terminal capable of handling baud rates of up to 38K under program selection. Look for high-speed block data transfers from user modules to the Global Processor for disk storage. That way, CP/M programs run independently for each user. Fast. And each user's station acts just like the fastest standalone system — no delays, no waiting for other users.

Look for a Z80-based Global Processor for disk and tape I/O that transfers data from disk to user modules at the data transfer rate of the peripheral device. And a controller that handles as many as 8 SMD disk drives for up to 528 megabytes of hard disk storage, plus up to four 8" floppies, plus optional streaming tape backup.

And look for a Z80-based General I/O Processor that supports up to eight printers — with 64K bytes of independent buffer memory.

That's part of how you tell if it's a White Computer. There's a lot more. Here's a number and address for more information.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
Z80, Z80A, Z80B are registered trademarks of Zilog Corporation.

White Computer Company △ 1876 Industrial Way
Redwood City, California 94063 △ 415 364 7570
SOFTWARE SALE

SANDS OF MARS
by Crystalware

Adventures at its best. Hi-res graphics, animation and sound effects.
Reg. Price: $39.95
Cat No. Description SALE
3029 ATARI 800, 48K, Disk $34.95
3030 Apple II, Applesoft, 48K, Disk $34.95
3031 TRS-80 Mod I, L2, 48K, Disk $34.95

GALACTIC QUEST
by Crystalware

Barter your way to riches and battle pirates in space. Hi-res graphics, sound and real-time action. Reg. Price: $29.95
Cat No. Description SALE
3026 ATARI 800, 32K, Disk $24.95
3027 Apple II, Applesoft, 48K, Disk $24.95
3028 TRS-80 Mod I, L2, 32K, Disk $24.95

STAR WARRIOR
by Automated Simulations

Cat No. Description SALE
3057 Apple, Applesoft ROM, 48K & TRS-80, 32K Cass $34.95
3058 Apple, Applesoft ROM, 48K & TRS-80, 32K Disk $34.95

UPS Shipping & Handling Included with purchase.

Technical Forum

because “data” is provided in the form of arguments in procedure calls and because the value produced by a procedure called at the top level is automatically output by my interpreter.

I have taken a good look at your basic structure—Blah! At my top level, your main program, I have no need for variable declaration, assignments, loops, tests, etc. This is so because usually the first environment where such things are meaningful is the environment established by a procedure called from my top level.

To show you how I “call” a procedure, I must first say that nearly all of my commands are procedure-related. And all of my procedures return a value—thus, they are function procedures.

First I define a procedure, then I call it—just the opposite of your goofy subroutines. To define a procedure, I merely say:

LISP PROCEDURE Name(parameters list)

Body

where the body is much like the body of your subroutines. It is simply instructions to perform the task of the procedure. Some of the instructions can even be Procedures themselves.

As far as calling goes, I don’t even have to say Call. All I have to do is write the name of the procedure along with its parameter list, for in essence my procedures are functions.

Name(parameters list)

This is all that is needed. The parameters are usually values. But I can pass arguments in the unevaluated form—Name Parameters. And my procedures can call themselves: this is called recursion, the all-important function that you can’t even handle. You’re nothing but an old man that’s constantly being updated. They’ll soon phase you out. No recursion—ha ha!)

PRINT*,‘OK, so I am old, but you ain’t no spring chicken yourself. I have been doing a bit of research while you were babbling. We were both invented in the late ’50s. So don’t talk to me about old.

Oh, and there’s one little thing you left out—how about Global Variables? You don’t even have such a thing. Why, when I call a subroutine, I can have a COMMON statement in both the calling and the called routines, in which there are variables which are global to the called routine. They can be changed if need be by the called routine, or they can just be used in evaluations. These changes, if any, affect the values in the calling routine. Why, I can even name my common statements, like this:

COMMON / Name / variables

This way, different subroutines can have different globals with their calling routines. Can you top that????

(CONS!’(I sure can . . .)))

Suddenly the lights came on. The humans were back. Oh well, their talk would have to wait. Maybe this place wouldn’t be so bad after all.
Introducing the COLOR CONNECTION™

Now you can expand Tandy's exciting new TRS-80® Color Computer using proven System-50 products. Expansion possibilities are limitless. And expansion is easy. Plug one end of the COLOR CONNECTION into the Program Pak® connector of the Color Computer. Plug the other end into a System-50 bus motherboard. Now add the functions you want, selecting from an inventory of standard modules manufactured by competent, long-established firms — from the inventory of solid performers, like Percom Data Company.

Mini-disk storage — today!
Available off-the-shelf for your extended system is Percom's field-proven LFD mini-disk system. The first choice of knowledgeable 680X computerists since 1977, Percom LFD mini-disk systems come complete, ready to plug in and run. File storage capacities range from 102 Kbytes for a one-drive LFD-400™ system to almost 0.6 Mbyte for a three-drive LFD-800™ system.

System Requirements
The COLOR CONNECTION interfaces a TRS-80® Color Computer to a System-50 bus motherboard. Power for the COLOR CONNECTION is obtained from the computer. Power for the extended bus cards must be provided by an external source, such as Percom's System-50 Power Supply. The COLOR CONNECTION prevents contention between internal computer memory and external memory.

The COLOR CONNECTION................. $99.95

Get serious!
For serious computing like word processing add the Percom ELECTRIC WINDOW™. This memory-mapped video display card features instant display updating, software-defined full display formatting up to 80 characters by 24 lines, an extendable character generator that generates fully-formed upper and lower case characters, and more. The ELECTRIC WINDOW provides either composite or separate sync-video output, and interfaces a standard black & white video display monitor.

Beyond 16K
Another option is incremental memory expansion. Add 8-, 16- or 24-Kbytes of static RAM with our M24SS card; 16-, 32- or 48-Kbytes of dynamic RAM with our M48DSS card. The COLOR CONNECTION prevents contention between internal computer memory and external memory.

The right motherboard
Fast mini-disk storage, full-format alphanumerics and memory add-on are obvious expansion possibilities. The optional Percom System-50 Motherboard allows you to consider the less obvious. This seven-slot motherboard not only can be self-extended, but also can be extended with our 30-pin I/O motherboard. The richness of readily available peripheral interface cards provides an uncommon degree of expansion flexibility.

The System-50 (SS-50) bus community. With a TRS-80® Color Computer and the COLOR CONNECTION, it's your world. Enjoy!

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING AND HANDLING.
* trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.
P® trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.
The imminent release of not one but two versions of the Logo language for personal computers may be one of the most exciting software developments of the year.

The Logo programming language was developed at the Artificial Intelligence Laboratory at MIT (Massachusetts Institute of Technology). According to the Logo Project's originator and driving force, MIT Professor Seymour Papert, "Logo is the name of a philosophy of education in a growing family of computer languages...."

In the same passage, Professor Papert is quick to point out that Logo is not merely a children's language, although since its development over twelve years ago it has always been intended to facilitate discovery learning by young children. In fact, it represents a kind of "Copernican revolution." Rather than the child being programmed by the computer (as with computer-aided instruction), the child learns by teaching the computer—and has a good deal of fun in the process. In the past, this has been the overriding purpose of the Logo Project. However, Professor Papert states: "An example of a powerful use of list structure is the representation of Logo procedures themselves as lists of lists so that Logo procedures can construct, modify, and run other Logo procedures." (Mindstorms: Children, Computers and Powerful Ideas. New York: Basic Books Inc, 1980, page 217.)

Apple Logo and TI Logo are the first versions of this language that are intended for use with personal computers. TI Logo was developed for the Texas Instruments 99/4 computer, while Apple Logo runs on the Apple II or Apple II Plus computer. Each is a descendant of earlier implementations written in LISP and Pascal for larger computers, and this heritage is evident in both versions of the language.

**TI Logo**

The first "draft" of Logo for the TI 99/4 was prepared by the Logo Project at MIT. Texas Instruments modified this draft according to its priorities and has done some impressive code compression in order to increase available memory for the production version of TI Logo.

**Hardware for TI Logo**

In addition to the TI 99/4 computer and a color monitor, memory expansion (from 16 K bytes up to 48 K bytes) and the language in EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) are the only requirements for running the prototype of TI Logo. In the prototype, both memory expansion and the language are contained in an actual black box (see photo 1, inset).

TI Logo has two production versions. The currently available version requires a disk controller, a 5-inch floppy-disk drive, a 32 K-byte memory expansion unit, and a TI Logo command module or ROM (read-only memory) cartridge. The second version, scheduled for release later this year, will require only the memory expansion unit and the command module (see photo 1).

**Features**

TI Logo can perform arithmetic operations on integers from $-32,768$ thru $32,767$, and can generate random integers from 0 thru 9, perform basic logical operations, and evaluate logical relationships. It can also assign numerical values to words (values to variables), assign names to numbers (so that something can be called by name instead of number), and it has functions for structuring and modifying lists. In addition, there is a fine program editor for writing and modifying procedures (Logo programs).

Other Logo features in Texas In-
Instruments' version include powerful yet easy-to-use graphics capabilities that employ a turtle for drawing and thirty sprites for creating dynamic displays.

The Turtle

One of the best-known features of Logo is turtle graphics, or the line-drawing turtle—a small triangle on the video display (see photos 2 and 3). A variety of simple instructions move the turtle, tell it to face a certain direction, move it a given distance, and instruct it to draw, not draw, or erase a line.

Early MIT versions of Logo actually controlled a floor robot that resembled a turtle. This floor turtle had a pen that could be raised or lowered for tracing the path that the turtle was instructed to follow. Originally, the state of the art made use of a mechanical robot easier than computer graphics. When young children were involved, the floor turtle also seemed to facilitate the transition to using the screen turtle. (The significance of turtle graphics has been recognized outside MIT for some time. For example, a subset of Logo called Turtletalk, has been included in the Smalltalk language designed by Alan Kay for Xerox. Turtlegenetics is also a program in the library of the Apple version of Pascal.)

TI Logo has a screen turtle that can be controlled by simple primitive instructions (see text box on turtle primitives). These primitives can be used for immediate turtle instructions or to create procedures (sequential lists of instructions) which define new instructions.

An important feature of TI Logo is that while all primitives can be spelled out in full, many can be abbreviated to two-letter instructions (eg: CS can be used anywhere in place of CLEARSCREEN). Such abbreviations can make Logo more accessible to such nontypists as the very young or the handicapped.

Sprites

The inclusion of thirty sprites and
dynamic sprite graphics is unique to TI Logo. As shown in photos 4 and 5a, sprites are TI Logo “beings” (software constructs) that assume various shapes and colors and move in a number of directions at different speeds. (See also listing 1.) Of themselves, sprites possess none of these “physical” characteristics—these must be given to them, once again, by use of simple primitives (see text box on sprite primitives).

Sprites can assume (carry) any one of twenty-eight possible shapes. The first six shapes (turtle, truck, plane, rocket, ball, and box) are predefined in TI Logo (see photo 6). The remaining twenty-two shapes must be user-defined.

A new shape can be created, or an existing one modified (you can change the six predefined shapes), by calling a 16 by 16 square MAKE-SHAPE grid (see photo 5b) and blacking out the desired shape. Each square of the grid represents one pixel (picture element) on the video display. The shape is formed (blacked out) by moving the cursor from square to square within the grid. Once a shape has been defined, any or all of the sprites can carry that shape.

(Displaying sprites seems to be a major capability of Texas Instruments' TMS9918A Video Display Processor. TI has released the TMS9918A, and the unit is beginning to appear in products from independent manufacturers. See “Video Display Processor Simulates Three Dimensions,” by Karl Guttag and John Hayn, Electronics, November 20, 1980, page 123.)

Characters

TI Logo also allows you to define (or redefine) alphanumeric characters and static designs by using any of the 256 8 by 8 square grids, called tiles. Letters, numbers, and other keyboard characters are predefined tiles, but they can be changed. If the predefined keyboard characters are modified (eg: made lowercase), the modified character appears when the appropriate key is typed.

New characters or designs can be defined and placed anywhere on the display screen (see photo 5c). While tiles can be located anywhere on the screen, they cannot move about as
can shapes that are carried by sprites. You can assign colors to tiles and use them in either the turtle or sprite modes to form titles, explanations, or parts of “pictures.”

Procedures

Procedures can be considered as either Logo programs or definitions of words that, once defined, can be used like primitives. Procedures are lists of instructions made of primitives and/or the names of previously defined procedures (see photos 7a and 7b, and listings 1, 2, and 3). Resident or defined shapes, colors, and movements can be assigned to sprites in procedures. The turtle can be instructed to draw figures by simply entering the name of a procedure.

It is often easier to define procedures, whether they contain instructions for the turtle, the sprites, or nongraphic operations, rather than enter the individual instructions needed to carry out such tasks. One reason is that several sophisticated programming techniques become quite simple in Logo. It’s possible to nest level upon level of procedures by having one procedure call another which, in turn, can call another, and so on. A nested procedure is called by entering its name as an instruction in the procedure being written. Iteration is accomplished by merely having the procedure repeat a list of instructions a certain number of times. Recursion
Photo 5: The shapes and characters used in the FISHBOWL (photo 5a) were specifically defined (see listing 1 for the procedures). Shapes are defined by blacking out the desired shape on a 16 by 16 square grid (photo 5b). Characters are similarly defined on an 8 by 8 grid (photo 5c).

is a simple matter of using the name of the procedure being defined as an instruction in that procedure—the procedure then calls itself from within itself.

It is also possible to construct a procedure so that it modifies itself. This can be done by having the procedure change the values of local variables and/or by having it define new, or modify already-nested procedures. This type of recursion causes the procedure to produce a different effect at each recursive level—the procedure performs its task, changes itself, performs its modified task, etc. Listing 2 demonstrates how these powerful concepts and techniques become virtual child's play with Logo.

In addition to the ease of writing procedures and all that can be learned in the process, there is another advantage to working with procedures rather than immediate instructions. After entering all of the individual instructions for the turtle or sprites, it would then be necessary to enter the entire sequence each time that activity was to be performed. If the instructions are included in a procedure, it's simply a matter of entering the procedure's name to have the activity performed. In addition, procedures, along with user-defined shapes and characters, can be saved for future recall. In the TI Logo prototype this is done on cassette. In the production versions it will be possible to do this on disk—a preferable method with regard to both speed and reliability. The production versions of TI Logo have hard-copy capability via a thermal printer. In some settings this can be extremely useful.

Listing 1: The FISHBOWL procedure turns the video display into a simulated aquarium (see photo 5a) with fish swimming in various directions and bubbles rising to the surface. FISHBOWL first calls TITLE, which places the tiles (see photo 5c) containing the specially designed letters of “Fish Bowl” at the center bottom of the display. The FISHBOWL procedure then tells the background (BG) to set its color (SC) to dark blue (4), and calls the procedures FISHRIGHT, FISHLEFT, BUBBLES, and SHARK. These four procedures assign shapes, colors, and motion to various sprites. For example, FISHLEFT tells three sprites (4, 5, and 6) to carry the shape (7) of a fish swimming to the left (see photo 5b), and sets different colors, headings (SH), and speeds (SS) for each sprite. In BUBBLES, the SETX primitive is used to horizontally fix the two columns of bubbles. The numbers input are the x coordinates of the desired columns.

The Editor

TI Logo has a full-screen, real-time edit mode that is extremely helpful for writing, modifying, and debugging procedures. While in the edit mode, the cursor can be moved anywhere in the displayed text to

TO FISHBOWL
TITLE
TELL BG SC 4
FISHRIGHT
FISHLEFT
BUBBLES
SHARK
END

TO TITLE
CS
PUTTILE 12 20 100
PUTTILE 13 20 101
PUTTILE 14 20 102
PUTTILE 15 20 103
PUTTILE 16 20 104
PUTTILE 17 20 105
END

TO FISHRIGHT
TELL [1 2 3] CARRY 6
TELL 1 SC :RED SH 95 SS 20
TELL 2 SC 8 SH 75 SS 18
TELL 3 SC :YELLOW SH 105 SS 16
END

TO FISHLEFT
TELL [4 5 6] CARRY 7
TELL 4 SC :ORANGE SH 273 SS 19
TELL 5 SC :GREEN SH 265 SS 21
TELL 6 SC :LEMON SH 279 SS 17
END

TO BUBBLES
TELL [7 8 9] CARRY 8
EACH [SC :WHITE SETX -50]
EACH [SH 0 SS 3*YN]
TELL [10 11 12 13] CARRY 8
EACH [SC :WHITE SETX 70]
EACH [SH 0 SS 2*YN]
END

TO SHARK
TELL 14 CARRY 10
SC :GRAY SH 271 SS 40
END

June 1981 © BYTE Publications Inc 39
Turtle Primitives

The basic turtle primitives are virtually identical in TI and Apple Logo. Differences are noted in parentheses, as are acceptable abbreviations. All primitives can be fully spelled out and most can be entered as two-letter abbreviations.

The turtle mode is entered by the instruction TELL TURTLE (DRAW in Apple Logo). This places the triangular-shaped turtle at the center of the “drawing pad.” In TI Logo this position is the origin of a coordinate system whose horizontal (x) axis goes from -128 to 128, whose vertical (y) axis ranges from -96 to 96.

There are four text lines under the pad for entering instructions and receiving messages. The Apple version is almost the same in the split-screen turtle mode (actually the horizontal axis goes from -140 to 138). This is normal turtle mode. Apple Logo, however, also offers a full-screen turtle mode that allows the turtle to draw on the entire pad but eliminates the text lines (see photos 9 and 10a).

Both versions employ the following instructions for moving the turtle:

- **FORWARD (FD) number**  { The number represents the number of turtle steps that the turtle is to move.
- **BACK (BK) number**
- **RIGHT (RT) angle**  { The angle represents the angle, in degrees, that the turtle is to turn.
- **LEFT (LT) angle**

It is possible to move the turtle anywhere on the drawing pad and trace virtually any shape with these instructions.

More interesting figures can be obtained by having the turtle draw only part of the time. The following commands, in both versions, control the turtle’s pen:

- **PENDOWN (PD):** Causes the pen to leave a trace of the turtle’s path (the pen is down when the turtle mode is entered).
- **PENUP (PU):** Allows the turtle to move about without leaving a trace.
- **PENERASE:** Causes the turtle to erase a line it has drawn if the original path is retraced.
- **PENREVERSE:** Instructs the turtle to draw lines where there are none and erase lines where they are present.

**HOME** sends the turtle back to the center of the drawing pad. **CLEARSCREEN (CS) in TI** Logo erases all drawing and text and returns the turtle to the home position. **DRAW** does almost the same thing in Apple Logo but it does not erase text.

In order to exit the turtle mode, enter the instruction NOTURTLE (NODRAW in Apple Logo). This will return you to the Logo monitor.

Limiting Features

The video hardware of the TI 99/4 does not allow more than four sprites carrying shapes to be displayed on a horizontal row at one time (see photos 8a and 8b). If a fifth sprite is placed on the same row, the first one disappears, and so on. The process is reversible, so as soon as the newcomers move on, the original residents begin to reappear. Once you are aware of this problem, you can work around it.

An annoying occurrence in TI Logo is that the turtle sometimes runs out change, delete, or insert characters, words, or entire lines. It’s also possible to move lines up or down and merge them with other lines.

The editor in the production version of TI Logo is automatically activated for writing procedures. (The prototype does not have this feature.) Several features can be written in the edit mode and all of them entered into memory by exiting the edit mode. One advantage to writing procedures in the edit mode is the ease with which you can change and correct the procedure as it is being written.

You can also use the editor’s capabilities as a basic text editor. This is an important feature, since learning to write with a text editor relieves the tedium of making pencil-and-paper corrections and revisions.
These photos illustrate a slight problem caused by the TI 99/4's video hardware when running Logo. As long as there are no more than four shapes in a horizontal row, there is no difficulty (photo Ba), but as soon as a fifth shape is moved onto a row (the black square in photo Bb), the first shape in that row disappears (the red square that was at the center in photo Ba is gone in photo Bb). The first shape reappears when the fifth shape is moved to another row, so there can never be more than four visible shapes in a row at one time.

Apple Logo

At present, the 5-inch disk version of Logo for the Apple II and Apple II Plus computers is still under development at MIT. (For convenience, we refer to this version as "Apple Logo," as does the Logo Project staff. To our knowledge there is no connection with Apple Computer Inc.) Representatives of MIT and the National Science Foundation, which funded portions of the Logo Project, are involved in discussions concerning distribution rights for Apple Logo. This issue should be resolved soon, and Apple Logo will, it is hoped, be available this summer.

This review is based on a preproduction prototype, and in fact, an updated prototype that will include color is being completed. This feature will allow you to choose the color of the display background and the lines drawn by the turtle.

Apple Logo has three modes: a nongraphics mode, a graphics (turtle) mode, and an edit mode—but no sprites. However, the Apple version does have much more power in the other modes than TI Logo.

Hardware for Apple Logo

An Apple II or Apple II Plus computer with 48 K bytes of memory, one disk drive, and an Apple Language Card are all that is needed to run the Apple version of Logo.

Nongraphic Features

Apple Logo can handle floating-point as well as integer arithmetic. It also accepts and outputs numbers (when large or small enough), in exponential notation. For example, 2.7E3 can be used in place of 2.7X10^3 = 2700, and -4.3N4 can

of lines. At this point, the turtle stops in its tracks, the procedure halts, and the following message is printed:

NO MORE LINES

Apparently, workspace allocations have to accommodate both sprite and turtle graphics modes. Some tradeoff was necessary, and this message appears to inform you that the workspace (memory) allocated for graphics in the turtle mode has been used up.

Sprite Primitives

Some of the primitives used to instruct the sprites (available only in TI Logo) are as follows:

TELL sprite number(s): Gets the attention of the sprite(s) that you wish to address. You can address one or any combination of sprites from 0 thru 29. To talk to all thirty sprites, the phrase :ALL (read "dots ALL" in Logo jargon) is used in place of a number.

CARRY shape: Tells the sprite(s) which shape to assume. Shapes can be identified either by name or number.

SETCOLOR (SC) color: Identifies, either by name or number, the color of the shape being carried.

SETHEADING (SH) number: Gives the sprite(s) the direction to travel. The number entered corresponds to a compass heading.

SETSPEED (SS) number: Tells the sprite(s) how fast to move.

The displays produced with these five instructions can be amazing, especially when multiple instructions are combined in procedures. A few other primitives can also be used in interesting ways. HOME causes all active sprites to go to the center of the display screen but, if they have headings and speed, only momentarily. FREEZE stops all active sprites and holds them in place. They will not resume movement until THAW is entered.

Sprites will also respond to the FORWARD (FD), BACK (BK), RIGHT (RT), and LEFT (LT) primitives as used in the turtle mode.
replace \(-4.3 \times 10^{-4} = -0.0043\).

Apple Logo can also return the sine and cosine of an input in degrees. This means, in effect, that it has full trigonometric capability. The other trigonometric functions can be easily defined in terms of the sine and cosine. Apple Logo can return a random integer in the range of 0 to \(n - 1\), where \(n\) is an integer input by the user. There is, in addition, a randomizing feature to ensure that each sequence of random numbers will be unique.

Apple Logo has features for evaluating logical relationships, assigning values to variables, words to numbers, and working with list structures. The Apple version of Logo also has provisions for going from Logo to the Apple monitor, calling machine-language subroutines, and determining the current amount of free workspace in Logo. (Texas Instruments omitted similar features in order to save memory space.) And it's worth pointing out that the primitives that instruct the turtle are similar in both the Apple and the TI versions of Logo.

**Turtle Procedures**

The draft of the Apple Logo manual, by MIT Professor Harold Abelson, contains over twenty-five pages of turtle geometry projects of rapidly increasing complexity (see photos 9, 10a, and 10b). This manual also contains some interesting discussions of recursion—in fact, the author suggests a level of recursion that can be used to have the turtle draw a "binary tree" (see listing 3).

The additional mathematical capabilities of Apple Logo, as compared with the TI version, can be used to increase the power of turtle procedures, even though these mathematical features are not graphics features per se. That is, the floating-point, trigonometric, and randomizing features can be employed to give straightforward instructions to the turtle that will result in figures otherwise difficult, if not impossible, to produce.

**The Editor**

The Apple Logo editor functions in essentially the same manner as the production-version TI Logo editor. As soon as you begin to write a procedure, you're automatically in the edit mode. Therefore, all of the editor's features are available whenever procedures are being written. It is also possible, as with TI Logo, to employ these features as a text editor.

There is, however, one confus- ing sidelight. The command to abort a procedure (rub out what has just been written and exit the edit mode) in Apple Logo is very nearly the same command used in TI Logo to enter the procedure into memory and exit the editor. This could cause considerable confusion if you work with both versions side by side.

**An Annoying Feature**

If the turtle tries to draw beyond the drawing pad in the turtle mode of Apple Logo, everything stops and you are told that the turtle just went OUT OF BOUNDS. If you are in the process of modifying a procedure to fit onto the pad, this is quite a nuisance. In the TI version, if the turtle leaves his pad he simply wraps around the display, and the procedure continues to execute. This approach seems preferable, because you can visualize the final product. (In the large-machine versions of Logo you can choose between wrapping and not wrapping—an ideal arrangement.)

**Conclusions**

Both personal computer versions of Logo are exciting, valuable products. Seymour Papert has said on more than one occasion that Logo provides easy access to very powerful ideas, but the question remained—would this be true of Logo designed for small personal computers? The answer, relative to both versions, is clearly affirmative, whether the user is a young child, a physically handicapped individual, or an adult who discovers computing for the first time.

It's difficult to find anything to criticize in either product. Given their common background of over ten years of development and testing in the Logo Project at MIT, such a situation is not hard to understand. Still, a few items in each version might have been handled differently.

One such example occurs when you attempt to use the Apple and TI Logo nongraphics instructions in the immediate mode. These functions do not simply return a value. For example, in TI Logo:

\[3 + 4\]

returns:

**TELL ME WHAT TO DO WITH 7**

It will not return just the value 7. Similarly, in Apple Logo:

\[\text{SIN 30}\]
Introducing MuDOS*. The rest of the works for networks.

A CP/M** compatible replacement for CP/NET**
MuDOS multiplies your micro capabilities with
higher throughput, increased reliability and extra
professional features for both single and multi-
user environments. MuDOS works with any
Z80-based micro, in place of CP/NET,
MP/M**, or CP/M — and, of course,
with MuSYS NET/80* and EXP/80*

MuDOS works faster — MuDOS
makes the most of the Z80's extra
registers and instructions. Program
loading is up to six times faster; file
processing functions average three to
five times faster than CP/M.

MuDOS works smarter — A sophisticated buffer
manager, a totally re-entrant file manager, multiple
print queuing, disk file support to 67MB, drive
support to 2000MB and read-after-write verifica-
tion of disk updates helps you make the most of
your multi-user data and word processing pro-
grams. Modular design allows us to tailor the
system to your configuration.

Build your network with MuSYS — MuDOS is
ideal for use with our NET/80 board (64K RAM,
single level interrupt, console port and parallel
port for bus communication) and our
EXP/80 expansion board (another serial
port, Centronics port, priority interrupt
control, real time clock, etc.)

This is the year of the network —
Make sure you have the works.
Call or write MuSYS Corporation,
1451 E. Irvine Blvd., Suite 11,
Tustin, CA 92680 (714)730-5692.
TWX: 910-595-1967. CABLE: MUSYSTSTN.

*MuDOS, NET/80, and EXP/80 are trademarks of MuSYS Corp.  **CP/M, MP/M and CP/NET are trademarks of Digital Research.
returns:

YOU DON'T SAY WHAT TO DO WITH .5

The reason for this, apparently, is that these functions are intended for use in instructions in procedures where the value returned will be used for a variable. It would be useful, however, if these functions could be used immediately, and if they returned only the appropriate values: they could then be used more easily for mathematical or logical evaluations, either in planning procedures or for other purposes.

If you type PRINT in front of the statement to be evaluated, only the value is returned. For example:

```
PRINT 3 + 4
```

will return only the value 7. Still, it would be useful to obtain this kind of return without typing PRINT, especially when you are not “talking” to sprites or the turtle.

Another inconvenience occurs in TI Logo when you have active sprites on the screen and want to go to the turtle mode. There is no easy way to get the active sprites off the video display. While you can go from the turtle mode to the sprite mode and remove the turtle with everything it has drawn (by entering NOTURTLE), the reverse is not possible. You can leave the sprites there and work with the turtle, but the moving sprites can be distracting. You can also enter the necessary instructions to remove the colors, shapes, speeds, and headings of the sprites, but this can be time consuming. A third alternative is to leave Logo and then restart it. This is often the quickest solution. In any case, it would be helpful to have a single command that would remove all active sprites from the video screen.

There may be features in the production versions of Logo that are not present in the prototypes—in addition to the possibility of color in Apple Logo, there is discussion of including music capability in both personal computer versions of Logo. Texas Instruments has mentioned this possibility, while the Apple Logo documentation already contains some explanation of how to use the music features, even though they are not present in the prototype.

The prototypes of Apple and TI Logo are currently being used in pre-school through high school classrooms (see *Computing* , Summer 1981, for details) on a “pilot project” basis, and evidence of its value to students is growing rapidly. This evidence deals not only with amount of material learned, but also with a heightened self-awareness and self-esteem derived from the student controlling a powerful machine and thus his or her own learning. It seems inevitable that Logo will become a forceful learning tool, both in the school and in the home.

Having acquired at least a passing familiarity with these two Logo implementations, I see them as complementary, rather than competitive. Anyone who is seriously interested in education and learning on any level should examine both versions. TI Logo easily attracts user interest (the sprites are a definite attention-getter) and it encourages fundamental exploration of a variety of significant concepts. Apple Logo provides a somewhat deeper exploration of the same concepts. The development of Logo for other popular personal computers such as the Radio Shack TRS-80 and Atari will probably not be far behind.

For More Information
To add your name to the Apple Logo mailing list, write: Apple Logo, The Logo Project, 545 Technology Square, Cambridge MA 02139. For $1 they will also send a bibliography of papers produced in conjunction with the project.

For information on TI Logo, write: TI Logo, Texas Instruments Inc, Corporate Engineering Ctr, 12860 Hillcrest Wing E M/S 376, Dallas TX 75230.

Listing 2: The COILGROW procedure has CIRCLEMOVE and CIRCLE nested within it. CIRCLE, in turn, is nested in CIRCLEMOVE. Both COILGROW and CIRCLE employ iteration by repeating the instructions in the brackets. COILGROW is a recursive procedure—it calls itself. COILGROW produces a coil consisting of connected circles of increasing diameter. The procedure is run by entering its name and values for the variables NUMBER, DISTANCE, and ANGLE. (The 360/(:ANGLE) in CIRCLE causes an interesting “bending” of the coil, since it returns an integer that may be slightly more or less than the number of iterations required to produce an exact circle. HIDETURTLE, in the CIRCLE procedure, speeds up drawing since the turtle itself need not be redrawn at each “step.” SHOWTURTLE causes the turtle to reappear.)

```
TO COILGROW :NUMBER :DISTANCE :ANGLE
REPEAT :NUMBER [CIRCLEMOVE :DISTANCE :ANGLE]
CIRCLE :DISTANCE :ANGLE
MAKE "ANGLE :ANGLE - 3
COILGROW :NUMBER :DISTANCE :ANGLE
END

TO CIRCLEMOVE :DISTANCE :ANGLE
CIRCLE :DISTANCE :ANGLE
FORWARD :DISTANCE
END

TO CIRCLE :DISTANCE :ANGLE
HIDETURTLE
REPEAT 360/(:ANGLE) [FORWARD :DISTANCE RIGHT :ANGLE]
SHOWTURTLE
END
```

Listing 3: MYSTERY requires that an integer be input for the variable NUMBER. It then prints the integers 1 thru NUMBER in an unexpected order: the STOP in the recursive procedure produces the MYSTERY effect; when the technique is used in a V-drawing procedure, the turtle can draw a “binary tree.”

```
TO MYSTERY :NUMBER
IF :NUMBER = 0 STOP
MYSTERY :NUMBER - 1
PRINT :NUMBER
END
```
At Crystal we are doing our best to provide the finest state-of-the-art graphic adventure software in the world. Our list of credits include the first indoor-outdoor graphic adventure, the first multi-disk graphic adventure, and now for the Atari, the first graphic adventure in the world which includes screen scrolling and animation. The era of text adventure and games which are simple combinations of static graphics and text is rapidly drawing to a close. We attempt to utilize the full potential of your computer. True, many of our games use up to 48K and we only deal in disk products, but there are a lot of users out there who have worked hard to upgrade their systems to the max and we think they deserve games that will give their computer system a run for its money.

**FANTASYLAND 2041**

Brand new and available June 1 on Apple and Atari, it has over 520 full screens of graphics and occupies more than 500,000 bytes on disk. Step into the world of tomorrow's fantasy as you enter the Hall of Heroes. Wander through exhibits and equip yourself for your perilous journey through 6 graphic adventures with Crystalsonic and on the Atari, our revolutionary new scrolling techniques written by Mike Potter. Rescue the fair prince(s) from the depths of Hell and make it back alive. You will need 40K and joysticks on the Atari version.

**CONGOLAND:** In deep dark Africa search for the lost mines of King Solomon. Treacherous jungles and man-eating tigers stalk your Battle the feaces gorillas and consult the witch doctors.

**ARABIAN ADVENTURE:** Lost in the desert you find a city of buried treasure. Navigate through the maze and deadly traps. Your path. Hidden in the ruins are priceless treasures and somewhere in the desert mountains hides the Black Sorcerer who must pass to get it.

**OLYMPUS:** In search of the golden fleece, board your ship the Aegaen Sea. Set sail for the treasure and you may find in the Aegean Sea. Set sail for the treasure and you may find treasures beyond your wildest dreams! The Cyclops awaits your coming and it is the enchantress may turn you and your crew into stone. You seek the legendary Thera, gateway to Atlantis, and as you anchor you will descend into the depths.

**KING ARTHUR:** In mediaeval England in the days of Arthur, you head a party of brave knights. As you embark from Camelot your quest you seek the fair prince(ess) and the Holy Grail, The Black Forest conceals Modred the Traitor, the Enchanted Forest and the Sea of Misses.

**THE PRIZE!** To the bravest of our Adventurers on the Apple and Atari versions of Fantasyland 2041 will go a $1000.00 cash prize and a trophy which will be awarded in December. Details on this contest are in the game manual. In addition to this supergame we also have many other fine graphic adventures which we haven't room to describe here. If you would like a catalog please send $3.00 to cover postage and handling to the address below:

- **HOUSE OF USHER** $29.95
- **BENEATH THE PYRAMIDS** $39.95
- **WATERLOO II** $49.95
- **GALACTIC QUEST** $29.95
- **LITTLE CRISTAL** $39.95
- **SANDS OF MARS** $39.95
- **WORLD WAR III** $29.95
- **IMPERIAL WALKER** $59.95
- **FANTASYLAND 2041** $59.95

**CRYSTAL USERS CLUB:** If you would like a subscription to our magazine CRYSTAL VISION, and a copy of House of Usher for your system, and quarterly copies of our software bank, please send an original or public domain program to us along with a $10.00 membership fee.

**WE ARE INTERESTED IN YOUR PROGRAMS:** With over 800 distributors in 30 countries we can offer you 35% of the gross royalties in exchange for ready business or game software. Sales may range from 10,000 to 50,000 copies. If you are a quality program, have written a good game, and would like to retire before 30, give us a call.

It is our intention to provide you with the finest game software available today. We are always open to feedback and are genuinely interested in knowing what you the adventurer expect and desire in a fantasy game. Feel free to call either of us and we or our staff will be glad to hear any constructive suggestions you might have.

You must have a disk drive and an Apple II 48K or Atari 800 40K or Pet 32K or TRS-80 48K to run our adventures.

Our order lines are open 24 hrs. a day 7 days a week.

**CRYSTAL COMPUTER**

12130 Steffs Ct., San Martin, Calif. 95046

(408) 683-0696
Build a Low-Cost Speech-Synthesizer Interface

Recently I was at a local electronics store looking at DVMs (digital volt-ohmmeters). I didn't want to buy one, but, like looking at new cars, I wanted to reestablish the cost-effectiveness of what I already owned.

Most of the meters in the showcase were 3½-digit units with five or more ranges and many ancillary functions. The sales pitch for every one sounded alike.

While not trying to be cute, I stopped the clerk in midsentence and asked if he had any DVMs that "talked." He completely ignored the question. I had to interrupt him twice to get his attention, and even then, he thought I was being difficult.

Eventually, he said that he had no talking DVMs and never expected to see any. Even though I anticipated his answer, I was testing his response to the idea. Considering that we now have talking toys, talking hand-held DVMs shouldn't sound that strange. In fact, such use would be a relatively minor application of synthesized speech. Someday they will be very common.

While I wouldn't consider this salesman a total loss, there are some people who have to go to Missouri to believe the state exists. I trust, however, that you have an open mind to new technology.

Cost-Effective Speech Synthesis

Advances in the production of high-density LSI (large-scale integrated) circuits and new techniques to synthesize speech have reduced the cost of voice-output systems dramatically. Attaching a speech synthesizer to your computer is now as reasonable financially as adding any other peripheral device.

The cost of a synthesizer is a function of the number of words the synthesizer can speak. Limited-vocabulary synthesizers, such as the TMS0280 unit in the Texas Instruments Speak & Spell toy or any others that have their vocabulary stored totally in ROM (read-only memory), are generally less expensive. Speech interfaces using phoneme synthesis, such as the Votrax SC-01, usually require the help of a computer program running on an external processor to generate extensive voice output. The added complexity makes this type of synthesizer more expensive. Of course, a phoneme synthesizer can have an unlimited vocabulary by using a text-to-speech program running on the external processor.

This article describes the construction of a cost-effective limited-vocabulary voice-synthesis speech-processor board called the Micromouth. It uses the new Digitalker DT1050 integrated circuit set from National Semiconductor, which has a stored vocab-

---

Photo 1: Assembled Micromouth speech-processor board. The 40-pin integrated circuit is the MM54I04 speech processor, and the two 24-pin packages are 64 K-bit ROMs, which contain 144 digitized expressions. The 40-pin edge connector on the right is plug-compatible with the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I, and the 50-pin edge connector on the bottom is plug-compatible with the Apple II. The heat sinks shown in the photo are not generally required but were included on this particular unit for testing.
ulary of 144 expressions. For about $120, you can build this board and add voice output to monitoring functions, computer games, and calculations. It can say “The time is 6:40 pm” and “Number 4 is set at 6.35 volts” just as easily as “Control error...” or “Danger...a star is on the left at 8.2 million meters.” While a limited-vocabulary synthesizer may never have appealed to you before, I am sure the low price and simple system integration of this speech interface will spark your interest.

The Micromouth speech-processor board I am presenting is plug-compatible with the Apple II and Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I computers. (It can be used with the TRS-80 Model III using an adapter cable.) It is signal-compatible with other microcomputers, such as the Digital Group product line or the Heath H-8, and can be connected to any computer with an 8-bit parallel I/O (input/output) port, such as a printer port. It requires no external controlling software except a simple BASIC statement to say any expression in its vocabulary. For example, executing OUT 127,120 on the TRS-80 (or POKE -16001,120 on the Apple II) will cause the board to say “Please.”

The design and features of the Micromouth speech-processor board are discussed in detail here. But, first, a little background on speech-synthesis techniques, in general, and then details of National Semiconductor’s Digitalker system, in particular.

Speech-Synthesis Techniques

Three techniques are presently used to synthesize the human voice: formant synthesis, linear-predictive coding, and waveform digitization. They differ primarily in the number of bits per second of data required to construct a word.

Formant synthesis is essentially a modeling of the natural resonances of the human vocal tract. The bands of resonant frequencies defined are called formants. In an electronic synthesizer, these frequencies are generated by excitation sources and are then passed through variable-parameter filters.

One form of the formant technique is called phoneme synthesis. In this, the spectral parameters are derived from basic sound units that make up words. A phoneme generator, in turn, reproduces these sounds. In such a circuit, each phoneme has been assigned a code, and the synthesizer module (or chip) utters the corresponding phoneme sound for each code it receives. Creation of continuous speech, therefore, is simply a
System Log

3:10 P.M. - System Down!

4:45 P.M. - Problem diagnosed using DIAGNOSTICS II.
Board replaced and system back on line.

DIAGNOSTICS II

Diagnostics II is SuperSoft's expanded Diagnostic package. Diagnostic II builds upon the highly acclaimed Diagnostics I. It will test each of the five areas of your system:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Terminal</th>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Disk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Every test is expanded.

Every test is "submit"-able. A "submit" file is included in the package which "chains" together the programs in Diagnostics II, achieving an effective acceptance test. All output can be directed to a log file for unattended operation, for example over night testing. Terminal test is now generalized for most crp terminals. A quick-test has been added for quick verification of the working of the system.

The memory test is the best one we have encountered. It has new features, including:
- default to the size of the CP/M Transient Program Area (TPA)
- printout of a graphic memory map
- burn in test
- bank selection option
- memory speed test

Diagnostics-II still includes the only CPU test for 8080/8085/Z80.

A Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume test has been added, which tests for the positioning and control features of the Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume as well as its ASCII printing features. (Serial Interface only)

And, as with all SuperSoft products, a complete online HELP system and user manual is included.

Price: $100.00 (manual only): $15.00

Requires: 32K CP/M
CP/M Formats: 8" soft sectored, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis
Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/DD

The Digitalkker speech processor uses a comprehensive data-compression algorithm.

In most cases, the electronic voice generated is quite intelligible, but it may have a mechanical quality about it. Continuous speech using phoneme synthesis can generally be generated with a data rate of less than 400 bps (bits per second). This technique is used by the Votrax Division of Federal Screw Works in the SC-01 Speech Synthesizer Chip and other products.

Linear-predictive coding is similar to formant synthesis. Both techniques are based in the frequency domain and use similar hardware to model the vocal tract. Rather than using a simple phoneme code, however, linear-predictive coding stores parameters for filter coefficients, gain, and excitation frequencies. The term "linear-predictive coding" refers to the programmed activities of the multistage lattice filters that produce the desired formants. Adequate-quality speech can generally be achieved with data rates of 1200 to 2400 bps. This synthesis technique is used by Texas Instruments in several products, including the Speak & Spell and the TI 99/4 Text to Speech Translator. It is also used by General Instrument Corporation in its Orator VSM2032 Voice-Synthesis Module.

The third method is waveform digitization. This very old technique produces speech by generating a waveform with the time-domain characteristics of voice, in contrast to the previously considered parameter-encoding methods, which represent speech in terms of frequency. The simplest form is uncompressed digital data recording, called PCM, for pulse-code modulation. (In the June 1978 BYTE, my article entitled "Talk to Me: Add a Voice to Your Computer for $35," page 142, discussed how to build a simple digitized speech interface.)
And in conclusion, I'll only use my exceptional powers for the good of mankind.

"That's a vow all we Vector 3005s make. And it's not one we make lightly. "After all, being the only product on the market with a Vector 3 terminal, a 5½" floppy, and a 5½" Winchester rigid disk drive that provides 5 megabytes of storage is quite a responsibility. It used to take 20 floppies to give you that kind of capacity.

"Our powers don't stop there, however. Each 3005 also comes with a 32-bit error-correcting code—the first time sophisticated IBM-style technology has been available on a small business system. This lets us detect and correct errors, and almost completely eliminates data loss on disks due to dirt, wear, or damage.

"All this makes us pretty awesome, all right. But there's more. When coupled with Vector's MEMORITE III and EXECUPLAN software packages, we give you a 30,000 word dictionary, the ability to create your own phrase library, a teaching manual right on the screen, pass word security, plus a host of other word processing capabilities as well as financial planning, forecasting and basic accounting.

"And we're reliable. Our powers won't diminish, our abilities won't fade, and dedication to mankind won't weaken.

"For more information and your nearest dealer, call Vector at 800-423-5857. In California, call 800-382-3367. Or write to them at 31364 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91362.

"Thank you all for coming today. And I hope we'll have the chance to do business together in the future."
In simple PCM recording, the analog speech waveform is sampled at a rate twice that of the frequency of the highest voice component and converted to digital format through an A/D (analog-to-digital) converter. Once stored, the digital signal can be played back through a D/A (digital-to-analog) converter and a low-pass filter. One major advantage of digitally encoded speech is its human-like quality. Since it is in essence a recorded voice, the reproduced speech retains the inflections and accents of the original voice. Thus, in addition to male and female voices, it is possible to have a speech synthesizer that reproduces regional or foreign accents. The clarity of the reproduction depends on the speech-compression method used.

Unfortunately, one problem in using PCM alone is that it requires very high data rates. Rates above 100 kbps are not unusual with this method. To reduce the data rate, it is necessary to compress the speech data to remove redundant information. One compression method is called delta modulation. As in PCM, the analog speech waveform is sampled, but this time only the changes in amplitude (delta values) between samples are stored. Since speech contains many redundant sounds and silences, these changes are much smaller than the absolute amplitude of the waveform, and fewer bits are required to store the smaller values. Delta modulation, therefore, reduces the amount of memory required to store a list of words.

![Block diagram of the National Semiconductor Digitalker MM54104 speech-processor chip](image)

Figure 1a: Block diagram of the National Semiconductor Digitalker MM54104 speech-processor chip. This figure and figure 2 were provided through the courtesy of National Semiconductor Corporation.

![Pinout specifications of the DT1050 system](image)

Figure 1b: Pinout specifications of the DT1050 system, which comprises the MM54104 speech-processor chip and the associated MM52164 SSR1 and SSR2 ROMs (read-only memories). The ROMs are designed to be used in sets of two; the chip-select (CSI) signals are set up in complementary fashion.
You have 10 days to discover the computer age.

If you've never used a computer, you're missing something.
Programming your own computer is more fun than playing backgammon. More challenging than crossword puzzles.
And more practical than about anything else you could do.
Because the fact is, you're living in the age of computers.
And now you can discover what it's all about. For 10 days, at no risk and no obligation, you can have your very own Sinclair ZX80 computer. To play with, experiment with, learn with.

Anyone can use it.
You'll discover the ZX80 is incredibly easy to use for anyone 10 years or older. You don't have to know anything about computers when you start out. We'll send you a complete 128-page guide that takes you step-by-step into the world of computing.
In one day, you'll be writing your own programs!
The ZX80 will absorb you for hours as you find new ways to use it. You can create games. Home budgets. Math lessons for your children. Almost anything, in fact.

The ZX80 is yours for 10 days. The computer guide is yours forever.
For your 10-day home trial, just call our toll-free number and order with your Master Charge or VISA. Or send the coupon along with a check or money order for the remarkably low price of $199.95 plus shipping. (Other personal computers cost two or three times as much!)
And we'll send you the Sinclair ZX80 personal computer. It's yours for 10 days. If you decide you don't want to keep it, then send it back. We'll give you a full refund. Either way, the 128-page guide to computing—a $5.95 value—is yours to keep as a free gift.
But we have to be honest with you. After you've discovered the fun of owning a ZX80 computer, we don't think you'll send it back.

10-day money-back home trial
Call toll free 800-543-3000.

For an extra $49.95, you can also have the Sinclair Computer Learning Lab—a set of 100 experiments and lessons on cassette tapes that make the ZX80 itself your teacher.

Everything you need. For just $199.95, you get everything you need to operate your ZX80. You just hook it up to your TV (either black & white or color). Then to store your programs, you can use any ordinary cassette tape recorder. We'll also send you a 128-page guide to computing that's yours to keep as a free gift.

$199.95

Everyday in every home, we're discovering the joy of owning a ZX80 computer. Why don't you call today?

For an extra $49.95, you can also have the Sinclair Computer Learning Lab—a set of 100 experiments and lessons on cassette tapes that make the ZX80 itself your teacher.

The ZX80 is yours for 10 days. If you decide you don't want to keep it, then send it back. We'll give you a full refund. Either way, the 128-page guide to computing—a $5.95 value—is yours to keep as a free gift.

But we have to be honest with you. After you've discovered the fun of owning a ZX80 computer, we don't think you'll send it back.

10-day money-back home trial
Call toll free 800-543-3000.

For an extra $49.95, you can also have the Sinclair Computer Learning Lab—a set of 100 experiments and lessons on cassette tapes that make the ZX80 itself your teacher.

For an extra $49.95, you can also have the Sinclair Computer Learning Lab—a set of 100 experiments and lessons on cassette tapes that make the ZX80 itself your teacher.

The ZX80 is yours for 10 days. If you decide you don't want to keep it, then send it back. We'll give you a full refund. Either way, the 128-page guide to computing—a $5.95 value—is yours to keep as a free gift.

But we have to be honest with you. After you've discovered the fun of owning a ZX80 computer, we don't think you'll send it back.

10-day money-back home trial
Call toll free 800-543-3000.

For an extra $49.95, you can also have the Sinclair Computer Learning Lab—a set of 100 experiments and lessons on cassette tapes that make the ZX80 itself your teacher.

For an extra $49.95, you can also have the Sinclair Computer Learning Lab—a set of 100 experiments and lessons on cassette tapes that make the ZX80 itself your teacher.

The ZX80 is yours for 10 days. If you decide you don't want to keep it, then send it back. We'll give you a full refund. Either way, the 128-page guide to computing—a $5.95 value—is yours to keep as a free gift.

But we have to be honest with you. After you've discovered the fun of owning a ZX80 computer, we don't think you'll send it back.

10-day money-back home trial
Call toll free 800-543-3000.

For an extra $49.95, you can also have the Sinclair Computer Learning Lab—a set of 100 experiments and lessons on cassette tapes that make the ZX80 itself your teacher.

For an extra $49.95, you can also have the Sinclair Computer Learning Lab—a set of 100 experiments and lessons on cassette tapes that make the ZX80 itself your teacher.

The ZX80 is yours for 10 days. If you decide you don't want to keep it, then send it back. We'll give you a full refund. Either way, the 128-page guide to computing—a $5.95 value—is yours to keep as a free gift.

But we have to be honest with you. After you've discovered the fun of owning a ZX80 computer, we don't think you'll send it back.

10-day money-back home trial
Call toll free 800-543-3000.
Ultimately, the total amount of memory required for continuous speech becomes a function of exotic compression algorithms. Data rates as low as 2400 bps have been achieved. The Digitalker speech-synthesis chip set uses data-compressed digitized speech.

**Digitalker Components**

The Micromouth synthesized-speech-processor board is based upon the National Semiconductor Digitalker DT1050 speech-synthesizer chip set, which consists of a speech processor (SPC) and two 64 K-bit ROMs (read-only memories).

The speech processor uses PCM encoding with a comprehensive data-compression algorithm developed by Forest Mozer at the University of California, Berkeley. The primary compression method employed is delta modulation. As previously described, this concept recognizes that speech waveforms are generally smooth and continuous. Rather than storing the absolute amplitude of the voice signal, the differences between successive samples are stored instead. During speech reconstruction, successive amplitudes in the output waveform are obtained by adding these delta values to the previous values, allowing us to avoid using large numbers of bits to store large voltages.

The speech processor also uses phase-angle adjustment and half-
Sooner or later, someone had to take all this proven microcomputer hardware and software technology and wrap it up in a portable package at a price that shocks the industry. Adam Osborne decided to do it sooner.

The OSBORNE 1®, from Osborne Computer Corporation. You get full CP/M® disk computer capabilities—Z80A® CPU, 64K bytes of RAM memory, a full business keyboard, a built-in monitor, and two floppy drives with 100K bytes each of storage. You get two interfaces, the IEEE 488 and the RS-232C. Just connect a printer, via either interface.

Software? You get CP/M®, CBASIC-2®, Microsoft BASIC®, the WORDSTAR® word processing system with the MAILMERGE® mailing list feature, and the SUPERCALC® electronic spreadsheet package. All standard. All for $1795.

And it’s portable. When the keyboard is clipped over the display panel, only the weatherproof brushed aluminum case is exposed. (There are even optional modem electronics, couplers, battery packs, and external monitor connections, providing practically unlimited system portability.)

It’s all business. The OSBORNE 1 delivers significant productivity at an irresistible price. At $1795, its immediate and lasting success as a personal business computer is, quite simply, inevitable.

$1795

Orders for the Osborne 1 Computer can be placed over the telephone at (415) 887-8080. Your order will be forwarded by the factory for delivery by your nearest authorized Osborne 1 dealer.
period zeroing compression techniques. Phase-angle adjustment is based on the concept that the intelligibility of speech is not affected by the phase angle of the sine-wave components of the Fourier-transformed waveforms. Therefore, these values can be adjusted to produce a waveform with mirror symmetry; only half the data need be stored.

In half-period zeroing, the low-amplitude portions of a signal are reproduced as silence. For the most part, only the center half of any pitch period needs to be stored since the center half contains most of the energy. The remainder of the waveform is relatively insignificant and can be discarded.

The 144-expression Digitalker vocabulary was initially recorded through a microphone, then differentiated and digitized. A computer program operated on the data to perform phase-angle adjustment, delta modulation, and half-period zeroing. The redundant pitch periods and phonemes were reduced to individual stored periods and a record of the number of times they are repeated (usually 3 to 8 times). The resulting data containing frequency, amplitude, and control information is stored in the two 64 K-bit speech ROMs.

Figure 1a is a block diagram of the speech-processor chip. Each block of speech data contains a control word specifying the location in ROM of an audible expression, the type of waveform generated, and the number of repetitions. Text continued on page 58

Figure 2: Simplified schematic diagram of a minimum-configuration speech demonstration system, in which mechanical switches are used to set up the desired word. The momentary switch is a single-pole, two-position type. The crystal is a 4.0 MHz Electro Dynamics Corporation HC18 20 pF unit.
STOP STEALING FROM YOUR OWN BUSINESS

Here’s the white collar crime of 1981: Let your people labor away for hours at jobs a properly trained computer can do in seconds. You pay for all those wasted hours. And you’re missing opportunities, because the hours could be spent on new, productive, profitable projects.

We can help you.

If you have a CP/M®-based microcomputer, SSG’s Business Productivity Packages will scoop up all those hours you’re losing and give you back more productivity, more time, more information, and more success.

ANALYST. $250. An information storage and retrieval (data base) system that will replace piles of files with information you can USE.

MAGIC WORKSHEET. $250. SSG’s answer to the world’s demand for electronic spreadsheet calculation and “what-if” capabilities on CP/M systems. (Available quarter two 1981.)

NAO Name and Address. $100. A mailing

and addressing system to do all the typing and clerical work on lists—from ten names to ten thousand.

LETTERIGHT. $200. A correspondence processing package that speeds letter writing AND merges your letters with names selected from your NAD list.

It takes very few hours at today’s salary levels to repay the cost of any of these systems. They’ll do you far better than that. SSG’s Productivity Software Packages will contribute immediately to the growth and success of your business.

Please act now. Tear out this page. This coupon or a phone call will get you immediate relief from the white collar crime of 1981. We’ll send you complete information. Or better still, answer your questions immediately.

Time’s a-wasting.

That’s a crime.

Please rush me information on the SSG Business Productivity Packages for CP/M-based computers.

Please call me right away.

Name ____________________________
Company ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City State Zip ____________________________
Telephone (____________________)

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. NAO, Magic Worksheet are trademarks of SSG.

Structured Systems Group

5204 Claremont, Oakland, California 94618 (415) 547 1567
Figure 3: Schematic diagram of the Micromouth speech-processor board. The board is plug-compatible with the Apple II and TRS-80 Model I computers and can be plugged into the TRS-80 Model III with a simple adapter. Several features and options in the circuit are activated by selection of jumper connections; see table 3, on page 58, for a list of jumpers and their purposes. Interface signals are compatible with other microcomputers, including Digital Group, Heath H-8, and S-100-bus systems.
Text continued from page 56:

stored expressions to be uttered is done by loading a numeric word code into a register in the speech processor. The code, selected from the list in Table 1, is latched when the write-enable and chip-select lines are strobed. The speech processor immediately utters the selected expression.

If the input code is 0, the message “This is Digitalker” is spoken, in about 1.3 seconds. To say a word like “at” takes much less time. If another word-selection address is strobed into the speech processor while it is speaking, it will terminate the current output and begin speaking the newly selected expression. To keep the unit from jamming one word on top of another, a handshaking signal (INTR) goes to a low logic condition when the device is talking.

The simplest Digitalker system can consist of as little as the three speech-system integrated circuits, a 4 MHz oscillator, and an amplifier/filter (as shown in figure 2). Different expressions can be accessed by attaching eight switches to the SW1 thru SW8 input lines and a pushbutton switch to momentarily pulse the write-enable line.

Full use of the Digitalker’s capabilities, however, can only be achieved when it is connected to a computer and exercised under program control. Figure 3, on pages 56 and 57, is the schematic diagram of the Micromouth speech-synthesizer interface, which incorporates the Digitalker chips. It is designed to be bus-signal-compatible with a number of computers, and it can be operated through a parallel I/O port. Assembled on the printed-circuit board shown in photo 1, it is plug-compatible with the Apple II and TRS-80 Model I personal computers. The pin numbers listed in the figure for connector J2 correspond to the TRS-80 Model I TRS-BUS edge connector, and pin numbers listed for J1 correspond to the Apple II’s I/O card slots. A source for the Micromouth speech-processor assembled unit, blank boards, and components is given in the text box on page 68.

**Micromouth Versatility**

The Micromouth board is designed to accommodate bidirectional as well as unidirectional data buses. The data-bus lines are normally attached to pins 8 thru 15 of IC1, the speech-processor component. The bus line from the speech processor, INTR, is jumpered (by either jumper connection JP4 or JP5) to meet the requirements of the particular bus being used. For both the TRS-80 and Apple II, which have bidirectional data buses, jumper JP5 is inserted to connect the INTR output to the D0 bus.
NEVER UNDER$OLD.

That's right. If you can find a lower price in this magazine WE WILL BEAT IT! Period.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARDWARE</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SD SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versa Floppy I Kit</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versa Floppy II Kit</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExcardorRam II Kit</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITHICA INTERSYSTEMS</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTOS</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTHSTAR</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verbatim Datatica Diskettes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO85-01,10,16</td>
<td>$28.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD34-9000</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD34-9000</td>
<td>$44.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avery Tachubles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000 3½ X 15/16</td>
<td>$18.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,000 3½ X 15/16</td>
<td>$14.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000 3½ X 15/16</td>
<td>$6.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UARCO Paper [prices are FOB S.P.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9½ X 11, 15 or 18 lb.</td>
<td>$28.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 7/8 X 11, 15 or 18 lb.</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Basic-Basic</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Basic Compiler</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Q BASIC</td>
<td>$393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic Word</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Veilcel</td>
<td>$113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rickles and Trout CPM*</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLE HARDWARE

- Microsoft Z-80 Softcard: $259
- Microsoft Ramcard: $170
- BSM AIO A&T: $166
- SYMETED Apple Utility Pen: $219

MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

- Super Taker: $270
- ROMWRITER: $157
- INTROL/X-10: $180
- ROMPLUS+: $162
- MUSICSYSTEM: $489
- Apple Clock: $262
- Lino Drive: CALL
- Videotex 80 x 24: $699
- Andromeda: $170
- M & R Sup R Term: $299
- Enhancer: $100
- NEC Green Monitor: $240
- Sonye Green Monitor: $240
- D.C. Hayes Micromodem: $299

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

See our full page ad in this magazine.

PRINTERS

- EPSON MX-80: CALL
- MX-80 Graphics ROM: CALL
- NEW EPSON MX-80 TF: CALL
- Okidata Microline 80: $415
- Okidata Microline 82: $625
- Okidata Microline 83: $659
- IDS Paper Tiger 460G: $1050
- Anadex DP-9000,1: $1195
- Anadex DP-9500,1: $1295
- Centronics 737: $699
- NEC Spinwriter: CALL
- NEC w/ Selum Option: CALL
- C. Itoh Starwriter 25cps: $1440
- C. Itoh Starwriter 45cps: $1770
- Diablo 630: $2195
- Malibu 165: $1995
- Malibu 200: CALL
- MPI 893: $495

TRS-80 HARDWARE

- TRS-80'S: CALL
- Micropolis 77 track: $399
- Persimmon Doubler: $199
- Persimmon Separater: $27
- Orchestra 80: $79

ALPHA BYTE STORE

5115 Douglas Fir Road • Suite B • Calabasas, CA 91302

*Include $2.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Visa and Master Card accepted. Never undersold offer applies only to items currently deliverable from other retail vendors at advertised price. All never undersold offers good as supply lasts. Please add $2.00 for all CSD orders. Please call for items not listed. We gladly answer any questions on all of our hardware, software, and supply needs. Quantity discounts available. School purchase orders accepted. Please remember to figure competitors shipping and handling charges when arriving at your undersold price.

(213) 883-8594
Altos is delivering the cream of the crop with their new 8-inch multi-user Winchester disk systems. They're freshly packed with the quality features you expect from Altos, and at a price you expect from Altos, too—just $8,500.

Pick from two fully integrated systems, each packaged in our new compact, stylish cabinet suitable for either rack mount or table top applications. You get 10 MBytes of reliable on-line storage in our 8-inch Winchester drives. Then for system back-up storage, you can select from either 8-inch, single or double-sided floppy drives (ACS8000-10 and -10D) or a 1/4-inch magnetic tape drive (ACS8000-10/MTU). And for powerful performance, all of these Z80-based systems come complete with 208K of RAM and 6 programmable serial ports, ready to support four users.

Here's the most bountiful selection of systems and capacities in the field from the company that knows how to deliver quality systems in the volumes that OEMs need to stay competitive.

And Altos supports these systems with a broad software selection including the three industry standard operating systems—CP/M, multi-user MP/M** and OASIS'. These operating systems support seven high level programming languages: BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, APL, PL/1 and C. Also available are comprehensive communications packages: ASYNC—Altos-to-Altos, BISYNC—Altos-to-mainframe and full networking with CP/NET. All are designed to run on a high speed 800 Kilobaud networking channel—standard with every system.

The ACS8000-10 Winchester systems join our growing family of field-proven products. In just three years, more than 8,000 systems have been shipped to an OEM customer-base.

Get to market fast. Harvest your 8-inch Winchester system direct from the heart of Silicon Valley. Call or write today for specific product information and OEM pricing. Altos Computer Systems, 2360 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 946-6700, Telex 171562 ALTOS SNJ.
The controlling computer can read the status of this line with an input instruction; only the least-significant bit will be affected. For a unidirectional data bus, as in a Digital Group computer, JP4 would be inserted and pin 5 of IC6 connected to the least-significant bit of the input bus.

The logic gates of IC4, IC5, and IC6 perform address decoding and chip selection. The I/O-port address of the board is set by inserting jumper JP1 or JP2. With JP1 installed, the address is port hexadecimal 7F (decimal 127). With JP2 installed, it is port hexadecimal FF (decimal 255). On the Apple II, the port address depends upon the slot in which the board is inserted. Table 2 is an address map for the Micromouth speech-processor board installed in an Apple II.

The speech-processor chip requires +7 to +11 V for normal operation, while the ROMs and other integrated circuits require only a +5 V supply. To accommodate the different ranges, I used two separate voltage regulators. IC9, a 7805 regulator, can safely be fed an input-voltage range of +9 to +24 V. When installed in an Apple II it receives a +12 V supply from the I/O bus. When the board is used with the TRS-80, a separate full-wave power supply using a 22 V center-tapped power transformer supplies approximately +15 V RMS. IC9 and associated components regulate the output to the speech processor to about +9 V.

IC10, another 7805, in turn, reduces the +9 V to the +5 V required by the rest of the components.

The typical maximum current requirement of the Micromouth speech-processor circuitry is about 250 mA. Most of this is consumed running the two 64 K-bit ROMs, which are used only a few microseconds at a time. A memory-enable signal, ROMEN, can be used with a transistor (Q1) to gate the power on and off to the ROMs. The average current required ends up being about 80 mA.

The final section for consideration is the filter and amplifier, IC7 and IC8. As in any digitized analog-signal output, a low-pass filter is required. For low-pitched male voices, the cutoff frequency should be about 100 Hz; for high-pitched female or children’s voices it should be 300 Hz. The filter in figure 3 has a cutoff frequency around 150 Hz. That limit wasn’t set mathematically; I simply chose a pleasant-sounding range. The frequency response of the output speaker and its enclosure can also affect sound quality. In my opinion, the sound output by this circuit is quite human-like. Any additional filtering usually serves only to eliminate background noise.

Using a Parallel Port

The Micromouth board can also be jumpered so that it can be driven by a parallel I/O port. This is accomplished by inserting jumpers JP8 and JP9. With the input lines to IC5 and IC6 left open, a constant chip-select signal will be generated. The 8-bit parallel output from the computer is attached to pins 8 thru 15 on the speech processor. The same signal that latches the bit values into the output port can be used as the WR strobe on IC1 pin 4. The speech-processor-busy status indication is handled by directly reading the INTR line via an input-port line.

Basic Software Simplicity

The best thing about a fixed vocabulary “canned-speech” synthesizer is the low software overhead. Text-to-speech synthesizers, on the other hand, usually require at least an 8 K-byte driver program, which must be integrated into the existing operating system. With the Micromouth speech-processor board, any or all of the 144 expressions can be spoken using a simple BASIC OUT or POKE statement.

For example, to say “twenty” using the board connected to a TRS-80 system, you would execute an OUT 127,20 statement in BASIC. With the Apple II, the appropriate statement would be POKE -16001,20 if the board were installed in slot 1. As you can see, the control information communicated to the board, a decimal 20,
With so many matrix printers on the market today, it may seem tough to find exactly the right one for your application. Some models may offer the speed you need, others the communications flexibility and still others the forms handling capability. But no printer offers all the features you need... until now.

The DS180 matrix printer provides the total package of performance features and reliability required for applications such as CRT slave copy, remote terminal networks and small to mid-range systems. Not a “hobby-grade” printer, the DS180 is a real workhorse designed to handle your most demanding printer requirements. And pricing on the DS180 is hundreds of dollars below competitive units.

High Speed Printing—Bidirectional, logic-seeking printing at 180 cps offers throughput of over 200 lpm on average text. A 9-wire printhead life-tested at 650 million characters generates a 9x7 matrix with true lower case descenders and underlining.

Non-volatile Format Retention—a unique programming keypad featuring a non-volatile memory allows the user to configure the DS180 for virtually any application. Top of form, horizontal and vertical tabs, perforation skipover, communications parameters and many other features may be programmed and stored from the keypad. When your system is powered down, the format is retained in memory. The DS180 even remembers the line where you stopped printing. There is no need to reset the top of form, margins, baud rate, etc... it’s all stored in the memory. If you need to reconfigure for another application, simply load a new format into the memory.

Communications Versatility—The DS180 offers three interfaces including RS232, current loop and 8-bit parallel. Baud rates from 110-9600 may be selected. A 1K buffer and X-on, X-off handshaking ensure optimum throughput.

Forms Handling Flexibility—Adjustable tractors accommodate forms from 3”-15”. The adjustable head can print 6-part forms crisply and clearly making the DS180 ideal for printing multipart invoices and shipping documents. Forms can be fed from the front or the bottom.

If you would like more information on how the DS180’s low-cost total printer package can fill your application, give us a call at Datasouth. The DS180 is available for 30-day delivery from our sales/service distributors throughout the U.S.
Listing 1: A BASIC program for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I that will cause the Micromouth speech-processor board to say “At the mark the time is 2:45 pm... beep.” A program for the Apple II would use the POKE keyword to achieve the same effect as the OUT statement.

```
100 DIM N(15)
110 DATA 61,138,105,71,138,139,96,2,4,5,47,44,71,71,65
120 FOR X = 1 TO 15:READ N(X):NEXT X
150 FOR X = 1 TO 15:OUT 127,N(X):GOSUB 1000:NEXT X
160 GOTO 1999
1000 IF INP(127) = 1 THEN
110 STOP
1000 IF INP(127) = 1 THEN 1000 ELSE RETURN:REM check end of word
300 REM
310 OUT 127,139:GOSUB 290:OUT 127,129:GOSUB 290:RETURN
320 REM say TIMES
```

is the same even though the keywords differ. (Since my program illustrations consistently use OUT statements directed to port 127, I will not bother to restate the conversion in subsequent examples, but you should recognize the direct relationship.)

Having the board speak in a series of words can be handled in one of two ways. One way is to use timing loops or other program-execution steps to allow enough time for a word to be spoken before loading the speech processor with the next word code. The preferred method is to check the busy line (INTR) before loading the next word. In this way, speech can sound continuous regardless of the length of each word. The INTR status bit is read as the least-significant bit of port 127 by the function INP(127). In my examples, while the speech processor is talking, the decimal value returned by INP(127) equals 1; while it is not talking, INP(127) equals 0.

Therefore, saying the number twenty-one, which consists of saying “twenty” and “one” successively, goes as follows:

```
100 OUT 127,20:GOSUB 1000
110 STOP
1000 IF INP(127) = 1 THEN
1000 IF INP(127) = 1 THEN 1000 ELSE RETURN:REM check end of word
300 REM
310 OUT 127,139:GOSUB 290:OUT 127,129:GOSUB 290:RETURN
320 REM say TIMES
```

Listing 2: A BASIC program that will cause the Micromouth speech-processor board to recite multiplication results for any number between 1 and 10.

```
100 PRINT "MULTIPLICATION TABLE EXERCISER"
110 OUT 127,0:REM Say This is Digi-Talker
120 PRINT:PRINT"Which table do you want to review (1 to 10)?"
130 INPUT N
140 FOR X = 0 TO 10
150 PRINT X;"X";N;=";X*N:J=X*N
160 IF J = 0 THEN OUT 127,31:GOSUB 290:GOTO 180
170 IF J = 10 THEN OUT 127,1:GOSUB 290:OUT 127,129:GOSUB 290
200 J = J+10
210 IF J = 10 THEN OUT 127,1:GOSUB 290:OUT 127,129:GOSUB 290
220 IF J = 0 THEN OUT 127,31:GOSUB 290:GOTO 260
230 IF J = 20 THEN OUT 127,1:GOSUB 290:GOTO 260
240 OUT 127,18+J:GOSUB 290
250 IF J = J+10 THEN OUT 127,1:GOSUB 290:GOTO 260
260 NEXT X
270 PRINT:GOTO 120
280 REM
290 IF INP(127) = 1 THEN 290 ELSE RETURN:REM check end of word
300 REM
310 OUT 127,139:GOSUB 290:OUT 127,129:GOSUB 290:RETURN
320 REM say TIMES
```

Having the board speak in a series of words can be handled in one of two ways. One way is to use timing loops or other program-execution steps to allow enough time for a word to be spoken before loading the speech processor with the next word code. The preferred method is to check the busy line (INTR) before loading the next word. In this way, speech can sound continuous regardless of the length of each word. The INTR status bit is read as the least-significant bit of port 127 by the function INP(127). In my examples, while the speech processor is talking, the decimal value returned by INP(127) equals 1; while it is not talking, INP(127) equals 0.

Therefore, saying the number twenty-one, which consists of saying “twenty” and “one” successively, goes as follows:

```
100 OUT 127,20:GOSUB 1000
110 STOP
1000 IF INP(127) = 1 THEN
1000 IF INP(127) = 1 THEN 1000 ELSE RETURN:REM check end of word
300 REM
310 OUT 127,139:GOSUB 290:OUT 127,129:GOSUB 290:RETURN
320 REM say TIMES
```

A similar program can be used to demonstrate the entire Digitalker vocabulary:

```
100 FOR N = 0 TO 143 : OUT 127,N : GOSUB 1000 : NEXT N
110 STOP
1000 IF INP(127) = 1 THEN
1000 IF INP(127) = 1 THEN 1000 ELSE RETURN
1999 END
```

Longer utterances are typically
When you decide to buy a microcomputer system, it usually gets down to one model versus another. Will it be the SuperBrain from Intertec... or one of those other models from Intertec's competitors? Well, there's really not much of a choice in the price/performance competition. The SuperBrain wins hands down! And it's a pretty tough contender if reliability, factory support and nationwide service are important to you. So what do you do? Choose our SuperBrain just because you know it's best? Or keep waiting for someone to announce something better?

WAIT NO LONGER...

It wasn't enough that our SuperBrain had such standard features as twin double-density disk drives with nearly 350,000 bytes of disk storage. A full 64K of dynamic RAM. A CP/M* Disk Operating System which assures compatibility to literally hundreds of application packages. A crisp, 12" non-glare screen with a full 24 line by 80 column display. A full-featured ASCII keyboard with a separate keypad and individual cursor control keys. Twin RS232 serial ports for fast and easy connection to a modem or a printer. Plus, dual Z80 processors which operate at 4 megahertz to insure lightning-fast program execution. No, it wasn't enough. So we changed it. We made it even better!

ANNOUNCING SUPERBRAIN QD...

Our new QD model boasts all the features of our phenomenally popular SuperBrain with the addition of double-sided disk drives. So, for only a modest increase in price, you can order your next SuperBrain with more than twice the disk storage. But, best of all, you can field upgrade the disk capacity of either model to a whopping 30 megabytes! Now how's that for a choice?

HOW DID WE DO IT?

The secret of SuperBrain QD's incredible disk storage lies within our new double-density, double-sided disk drives. Nearly 750,000 bytes of data can be formatted on two specially designed 5½" drives. More than enough to tackle almost any serious small business application. Plus, SuperBrain QD's 64K of dynamic RAM will handle even your most complicated programming tasks.

Of course, if you really need megabytes instead of kilobytes, just add our 10 megabyte CompuStar™ Disk Storage System. It connects in seconds and gives you the capability to expand your system into a powerful multi-user network with up to 255 CompuStar terminals. You can add users one at a time as you need them. So no matter how much your needs expand, your original investment in computer hardware is always protected.

BUT IS IT RELIABLE?

Our best salesmen are our present customers. Not only have SuperBrain and QD users been impressed with the inherent reliability of the systems, they tell us that no other microcomputers available offer such a unique modular design concept. Just about the only service tool required is a common screwdriver. But of course if you'd rather let us do the service, our total commitment to product and customer support, with service outlets in most major cities, will guarantee your satisfaction for many years to come.

THE DECISION IS YOURS...

Whether your next microcomputer is the SuperBrain or our QD model, you'll be purchasing what is becoming one of the world's most popular microcomputer systems. And regardless of which model you choose, you'll probably never outgrow it because you can keep expanding it.

Call or write us today for more information on our full line of microcomputer systems. Ask for our 'SuperBrain Buyer's Guide' and read why so many customers like yourself have made the SuperBrain and the SuperBrain QD their top two choices for performance, value and reliability.
Listing 3: A BASIC program to demonstrate several different ways of using the speech interface.

50 DIM N(20), M(60)
55 DATA 71, 138, 139, 96, 71, 12, 69, 93, 129, 71
60 DATA 17, 69, 110, 129, 71, 71, 71, 71, 71, 71, 71
65 FOR T = 1 TO 19: READ N(T): NEXT T
70 DATA 65, 71, 76, 71, 71, 75, 81, 71, 71, 105, 71, 7, 20, 47, 44, 71
75 DATA 83, 125, 96, 1, 28, 21, 6, 85, 129, 32, 110, 71, 71, 104, 133
80 DATA 2, 12, 28, 049, 047, 044, 60, 131, 83, 125, 2, 1, 28, 10, 85
85 DATA 129, 32, 110, 71, 71, 71, 71, 71
90 FOR T = 1 TO 56: READ M(T): NEXT T
100 REM DIGI-TALKER TEST PROGRAM
110 PRINT "DIGI-TALKER TEST PROGRAM"
120 PRINT: PRINT "1. Say entire vocabulary"
130 PRINT "2. Count from 0 to 20"
140 PRINT "3. Tones"
145 PRINT "4. Speech example A"
150 PRINT "5. Speech example B"
155 PRINT "6. Say 'THIS IS DIGI-TALKER'"
160 PRINT: PRINT "Enter choice (1-5) "$: INPUT A
170 IF A = 1 THEN GOSUB 250
180 IF A = 2 THEN GOSUB 300
190 IF A = 3 THEN GOSUB 350
200 IF A = 4 THEN GOSUB 400
210 IF A = 5 THEN GOSUB 450
220 IF A = 6 THEN OUT 127, 0: GOSUB 1000
230 GOTO 110
250 REM speak entire word list
260 FOR T = 0 TO 143: OUT 127, T: GOSUB 1000
270 NEXT T: RETURN
300 REM speak numbers 0-20
310 OUT 127, 31: GOSUB 1000
320 FOR T = 1 TO 20: OUT 127, T: GOSUB 1000
330 NEXT T: RETURN
350 REM 80 Hz and 400 Hz tone
360 FOR T = 0 TO 5: OUT 127, 65: GOSUB 370
370 NEXT T: RETURN
380 REM speak Time
390 FOR B = 0 TO 5: OUT 127, 65: FOR C = 0 TO 2: OUT 127, 71: GOSUB 1000: NEXT C
400 NEXT B
410 REM 80 Hz and 400 Hz tone
420 FOR T = 1 TO 18: OUT 127, M(T): GOSUB 1000: NEXT T
430 FOR T = 0 TO 5: OUT 127, 65: FOR S = 0 TO 100: NEXT S: NEXT T
440 RETURN
450 REM example of use as error detector and verbal annunciator
460 FOR T = 1 TO 55: OUT 127, M(T): GOSUB 1000: NEXT T
470 RETURN
480 IF INP (127) = -1 THEN 1000 ELSE RETURN
490 IF INP (127) = -1 THEN 1010 ELSE RETURN

LISTING 4: The printed output of the program in listing 3. Due to the limitations of magazine printing, we cannot reproduce the audible output produced by the program.

run DIGI-TALKER TEST PROGRAM
1. Say entire vocabulary
2. Count from 0 to 20
3. Tones
4. Speech example A
5. Speech example B
6. Say 'THIS IS DIGI-TALKER'
Enter choice (1-5) ?

handled by storing all the word codes in an array. Such a technique can be used to say, "At the mark the time is 2:45 pm...beep," using the BASIC statements in listing 1.

I have included a few program examples to demonstrate how the speech-processor board can be used. Listing 2 is a simple program for saying multiplication tables. This program asks the operator to choose a multiplication table for a number between 1 and 10. If 8 were chosen, for example, the program would say:

"Zero times eight equals zero."
"One times eight equals eight."
"Two times eight equals sixteen."
"Ten times eight equals eighty."

This is just a rudimentary example. The program could be modified easily to posit questions such as "Six times nine equals..." and wait for a typed response. Appropriate answers would be "Error...Please try again," or "Right."

Listing 3, on page 66, is a menu-driven program that further exercises the interface and demonstrates a few more applications. Speech example A says, "beep... beep... beep... beep... beep... beep... beep. The time is... twelve hours... seventeen minutes... beep."

In Conclusion

Applications that would be enhanced by speech output are limitless. I have demonstrated just a few examples dealing with process control and time.

Many handicapped persons could benefit from speech output. It would be possible, for example, to attach a speech-output device to the user-terminal keyboard of a personal computer. As the keys are pressed, the corresponding letters are spoken aloud. (A simple ROM containing Digitalker equivalents for ASCII [American Standard Code for Information Interchange] characters could be used to interface the speech-processor board.) A similar connection can be made to the printer output (using the INTR-signal handshaking to slow it down) to allow the operator to hear what would otherwise be printed.

I did not attempt to modify any computer games as illustrations. Computer games could easily be made to talk using a few extra BASIC
The best news since CP M... customizable full screen editing

As a serious computer user you spend much of your time editing, whether it be for program development or word processing. Make the best use of your time with the help of VEDIT, an exceptionally fast and easy to use full screen editor. VEDIT is a highly refined and proven editor which is easy enough for novices to learn and use. Yet its unequalled set of features also makes it the choice of computer professionals. And because VEDIT is user customizable, it adapts to your keyboard, hardware, applications and preferences.

In VEDIT, the screen continuously displays the region of the file being edited, a status line and cursor. Changes are made by first moving the cursor to the text you wish to change. You can then overtype, insert any amount of new text or hit a function key. These changes are immediately reflected on the screen and become the changes to the file.

VEDIT has the features you need, including searching, file handling, text move and macros, plus it has many special features. Like an 'UNDO' key which undoes the changes you mistakenly made to a screen line. The Indent and Undent Keys allow automatic indenting for use with structured programming languages such as Pascal and PL/I. The disk write error recovery lets you delete files or even insert another disk should you run out of disk space during an edit session. And you have the ability to insert a specified line range of another file anywhere in the text. Disk access is very fast and VEDIT uses less than 12K of memory. The extensive 70 page, clearly written manual has sections for both the beginning and experienced user.

Totally User Customizable

Included is a setup program which allows you to easily customize many parameters in VEDIT, including the keyboard layout for all cursor and function keys, screen size, default tab positions, scrolling methods and much more. This setup program requires no programming knowledge or 'patches', but simply prompts you to press a key or enter a parameter.

The CRT version supports all terminals by allowing you to select during setup which terminal VEDIT will run on. Features such as line insert and delete, reverse scroll, status line and reverse video are used on 'smart' terminals. The memory mapped version supports bank select and a hardware cursor such as on the SSM VB3. Special function keys on terminals such as the H19, Televideo 920C and IBM3101, and keyboards producing 8 bit codes or escape sequences are also supported.

Ordering

Specify the CRT version, your video board or microcomputer, the 8080/Z80 or Z80 code version, and disk format required. (Call for pricing and delivery on the CP/M-86 version)

Standard Package: Disk and manual ................................. $130
Manual: Price refunded with software purchase ............. $15
VISA and MASTER CARD Welcomed.
Attractive Dealer Terms.

New CRT Emulation Package

Get the details on our CRT emulation package for S-100 computers, which features the PIECON V-100, 24x80 video board and our software to give you an exceptionally compatible and high speed alternative to a CRT terminal.

CompuView Products Inc.
618 Louise, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103 • Telephone (313) 996-1299

North Star • Cromemco • Heath H8/H89 • SuperBrain • Apple II Softcard • Sorcerer • TRS-80 Model II & Model I
Most other CP/M Systems with CRT or Memory Mapped Displays • MP/M • CP/M-86

Circle 92 on inquiry card.
statements that are independent of the program flow.

What I’d like to leave you with is an appreciation for the price/performance advantages and ease of use inherent in this speech interface. Soon other Digitalker ROMs will be available, containing specialized vocabularies for medical, aeronautical, or even space-war applications. These other ROMs will be available eventually thru the MicroMint.

[Editor’s Note: National Semiconductor Corporation is providing a brief telephone demonstration of the Digitalker speech-synthesis system at (408) 737-3939...RSS]

The invention of Digitalker does not mean the demise of other approaches to computer-generated speech. Instead, it introduces low-cost speech output into areas that could never have justified the expense previously. Eventually, hand-held talking digital volt-ohmmeters will be mass-produced, and I don’t think it will be too far into the future. But that is merely one application. You can expect to see (or rather hear) speech emanating from many commercial products.

Those who work with other speech-synthesis techniques have not been standing still during the development of “canned-speech” chips. Phoneme synthesizers, such as the Votrax SC-01, now accomplish on a single chip what once required a whole circuit board. My investigation of speech synthesis doesn’t stop here. In the months ahead I hope to demonstrate other computer-speech techniques, interfaces, and applications.

Next Month:
Would you think that a computer system capable of running a BASIC interpreter could fit on a 4-inch-square circuit board? Find out how to build one in next month’s Circuit Cellar.

Bibliography
1. Ahrens, Paul; Klaus Skoge; David Vetter; and John Stork. "Speech Chip Timeshares a 2-Pole Section to Create a 12-Pole Filter," Electronics, March 10, 1981, page 177.

Editor’s Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles as reference material for the articles he presents each month. These articles are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Ciarcia’s Circuit Cellar covers articles that appeared in BYTE from September 1977 thru November 1978. Ciarcia’s Circuit Cellar, Volume II presents articles from December 1978 thru June 1980.

The following items are available postpaid in the United States from:

The MicroMint Inc
917 Midway
Woodmere NY 11598
(800) 645-3479, for orders only
(516) 374-6793, for technical information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Kit</th>
<th>Assembled and Tested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple II Micromouth speech-processor board</td>
<td>$120</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS-80 Model I Micromouth speech-processor module (includes circuit board, power supply, 40-conductor cable, and enclosure; deduct $10 if you don't want the enclosure)</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS-80 Model III Micromouth speech-processor module (includes board, power supply, adapter cable, and enclosure)</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blank printed-circuit board for Micromouth speech-processor board (without components)</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Apple II version of the Micromouth speech-processor board is suitable for use with parallel-I/O-port and other non-plug-compatible computer connections. The assembly/operation instructions include directions for attaching the board to S-100 bus, Digital Group, and Heath H-8 computers.

All printed-circuit boards are solder-masked and silk-screened. They come with assembly instructions and program examples.

The Digitalker integrated circuits are not sold separately by The MicroMint. They can be obtained through National Semiconductor distributors for $85 per set plus shipping charges.

New York residents please add 7% sales tax.
If you write software, write Digital Research.

We can help you bring your products to market.

Independent Software Vendors (ISV's) are the key to solving the software crunch in the 1980's. To help you bring your products to market, Digital Research introduces the ISV Support Plan — designed to assist you in:

- Developing Your Product
  - With the fast and powerful PL/I-80™ Programming System
  - ISV Seminars covering high level applications programming

Getting Established in Your Market
ISV Seminars cover:
- Designing a marketing strategy
- Advertising
- Writing Manuals
- Assuring software security
- Supporting and updating products

On-Going Support Includes:
- Legal and technical information
- Distribution channels
- Printing facilities
- Free product listing in our Applications Software Catalog

All this plus the world's largest software marketplace — the CP/M® customer base.

So why do it alone? Write Digital Research. We'll send you our free brochure detailing the ISV Support Plan.

DIGITAL RESEARCH®
P.O. Box 379
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
(408) 649-3896
TWX 910 360 5001
Space Shuttle Columbia is a symbol of the commitment to explore the limits of science and technology.

The Denver Software Company has made a similar commitment: to simplify these breakthroughs for everyday use.

By developing applications software in UCSD Pascal*, the newest microcomputer language, and by using a unique approach to design, The Denver Software Company creates high quality programs for use in business, industry, and the home.

The speed and flexibility of UCSD Pascal enable DSC to manufacture versatile programs, usable on more microcomputers, while at the same time reducing costs to the consumer. In addition, DSC has combined the strength of this language with a new, low-cost portable computer, the Attache from Otrons, to provide the user with even more efficient computer capability.

Pascal-related products now available from The Denver Software Company include:

The PASCAL TUTOR™: Teaches persons at the entry level how to write simple programs. Using the computer as instructor, this self-paced program is the first in a series of Pascal teaching tools. Price: $125

The PASCAL PROGRAMMER™: A programming aid for those familiar with UCSD Pascal. Provides pre-tested modules which reduce programming efforts by approximately 70%. Includes two diskettes with source code and library units, user's manual, complete module documentation, and ideas for modifications. Price: $125

The FINANCIAL PARTNER™: A one- or two-drive accounting system designed specifically for households or for small businesses with annual gross of up to $1,000,000. All necessary “how-to” is contained in a comprehensive user's manual. Price: $175

PERT/Critical Path Management: Time analysis program which allows critical path supervision. For use in project management, this time-saving system considers manpower and skill levels, and provides for fulltime, fulltime plus overtime, and part-time employment of personnel. Price: $750

*UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California.

All programs available from your local dealer or contact:

THE DENVER SOFTWARE COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE

36 Steele Street, Suite 19  •  Denver, Colorado 80206

Dealer inquiries welcome. 303 321-4551.
Applications software for business, industry, and home use.
The FINANCIAL PARTNER**: accounting for home or small business.
The PASCAL SERIES: computer language teaching aids.
PERT/Critical Path Management: for efficient project management.

"The success of the Columbia mission signifies another giant step in the on-going effort to adapt computer technology for individual use."

Wally Schima

36 Steele Street, Suite 19 • Denver, Colorado 80206
Dealer inquiries welcome, 303-321-4551.

Circle 108 on Inquiry card.
Many academic disciplines have used computers for modeling biological, physical, economic, and social systems. Modeling complicated systems once was time-consuming, expensive, and cumbersome. Yet, as computer-related technology advanced, the magnitude of these problems has dwindled, and the potential for less-expensive modeling and simulation tasks in all disciplines has increased.

My purpose is to demonstrate how useful microcomputers can be in mathematical simulations. I will introduce you to modeling the behavior of a system by describing it mathematically with a system of time-invariant linear differential equations. I will show how to solve systems of differential equations by two separate numerical methods. As a framework for the simulation tasks, I will use a simple model as an example for you to follow: a hydrologic model of the forested uplands surrounding Okefenokee swamp in Georgia. (See reference 3.)

The Conceptual Model
To simulate a system, you must be able to conceptualize it into some logical framework. A flow diagram consisting of compartments and connecting flows satisfies this requirement. (See figure 1.) Each compartment in

About the Author
Randall E Hicks is a graduate student at the University of Georgia working toward his PhD in Ecology at the Institute of Ecology. He is employed by Ecology Simulations Inc, Athens, Georgia, as a marine systems modeling consultant.

Photo 1: Zero-input response of the Okefenokee swamp hydrologic model simulated with the program in listing 2.

the diagram represents a place for the potential accumulation of energy, matter, or information. A system is defined as the collection of compartments that have been outlined and the potential interactions among them. The flows between compartments describe how the system interacts with itself through transfers of the compartmental contents.

The boundaries of the system must also be defined. The environment of the system is the area outside the system’s periphery. If the system does not interact with its environment, it is called a closed system, and the model will not receive inputs from or yield losses to its surroundings. In other words, the system is self-contained. In the Okefenokee swamp uplands hydrologic model, the system is said to be open because it interacts with its environment. In the conceptual model (figure 1), this is visualized by an input from the environment to the system and by an output from the system to the environment.

The input to the system ($Z$) is the sum of the flows to each compartment ($f_{in}$) from all environmental inputs. The environment surrounding the system is represented by the numeral 0. In the hydrologic model, there is only
Corvus Lowers the Price of Admission to the Winchester Club.

Here’s the price breakthrough you’ve been waiting for on Winchester disk systems. It’s our new 5¼-inch 5-million byte Winchester that adds cost effective mass storage to over 15 of the most popular microcomputers. Now everyone can enjoy the improved reliability, increased storage capacity, and faster speed of sealed-environment Winchester technology.

You can start with 5 million bytes, then expand the system with up to three add-on drives of 5, 10, or 20 million bytes. Our 5 million byte system has all of the advanced features of the larger capacity Corvus systems, including our low cost MIRROR back-up and multi-user CONSTELLATION network that allows up to 64 computers to share the Corvus data base and peripherals such as printers.

Want the full story? Contact your local computer store.

** PRICE: ** $3750
** WHEN: ** NOW!
** WHERE: ** YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER DEALER

** CORVUS SYSTEMS **

5 MILLION BYTE MICRO WINCHESTER DISK SYSTEM

For Apple TRS-80 LSI-11 Zenith SuperBrain Pet S-100 Bus Alpha Micro

** CORVUS SYSTEMS **

2029 O’Toole Avenue
San Jose, California 95131
408/946-7700 TWX: 910-338-0226
Figure 1: A conceptual model of the hydrology of the forested uplands surrounding Georgia's Okefenokee swamp. The model is subdivided into a system and its environment. The system receives environmental inputs ($Z$) and yields losses ($Y$) to the environment. Compartments represent areas of potential water accumulation. Flows and their direction are indicated by connecting arrows. Flows within the system are also given numerical designations. The first number represents the recipient-compartment number and the second represents the donor-compartment number.

$Z = \sum_{i=1}^{4} f_{1i}$

where the numerical designation of $Z_k$ represents an input from environmental input $k$ to the system. Flows within the system are represented by lines connecting compartments; arrows show the direction of flow. These flows are classified by two numbers. The first number indicates the compartment that receives the flow, and the second represents the compartment that yields (ie: produces) the flow. In figure 1, $f_{21}$ designates an actual flow of moisture from vegetation moisture (compartment 1) to soil moisture (compartment 2). The output from the system ($Y$) back to the environment is the sum of the losses from each compartment $i$ ($f_{0i}$). The purpose of the model is to be able to describe the response of each compartment (ie: how much water is present) at all times in the future.

Figure 2: Geometric interpretation of Euler's method for solving differential equations. Compartment size ($x$) is plotted versus time ($t$). Actual and predicted compartment sizes are shown.

$Z = f_{10} + f_{20} + f_{30} = z_1$
New Hard Disk Control
At Your Fingertips.

Introducing THE DAVID™
a giant step forward.

Kanan, known for its innovative, versatile selection of high performance controllers, now offers THE DAVID.

THE DAVID is a series of intelligent HARD DISK CONTROLLERS for the Apple, S100, Radio Shack, IEEE 488 and others.

Here are all the mighty things THE DAVID does:

- Error correction. 32 bit poly, 11 bit correct.
- Flaw mapping done by controller.
- Single high-speed bidirectional port.
- Fully buffered 256 and 512 byte sectors.
- Write pre-comp/data separation if required.
- Format command. Full or partial disk
- Read next command.
- Power on diagnostics.
- Single/double density 5 1/4" and 8" floppy available in 8" hard disk products.

Hard disks currently supported include most 5 1/4's and CDC Finch. To come are all 8" hard disks with the SAI000 interface (7-81), and SMD drives (9-81). Other drive implementations available soon.

These very low cost controllers are all host software and hardware compatible. That means total flexibility to change drive types or manufacturers, without rewriting software or designing new hardware.

In other words, THE DAVID is a giant in its own right...and every bit IN CONTROL. Put this powerful equipment to work for you.

Give us a call on Konan's toll-free order line,

800-528-4563

Or write to: Konan Corporation
1448 N. 27th Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85009
TWX/TELEX 9109511552

Kanan offers a selection of other fine tape and disk controller products and is actively pursuing license agreements.

IN CONTROL and THE DAVID are registered trademarks of Konan Corporation.

KONAN
in control
The Mathematical Model

The flows into and out of each compartment can be represented by a difference, or a differential, equation. In the model, the flows have been balanced so that no compartment will have a net gain or loss of moisture. The system is said to be at steady-state, and the corresponding model will be static in nature. The relationships in the flow diagram can be depicted by a system of linear differential equations. In the steady-state example, each differential equation representing a compartment is equal to 0, since inflows and outflows are equal.

For compartment 1 (vegetation moisture), the differential equation would be of the form:

\[ \frac{dx_1}{dt} = f_{10} + f_{12} - f_{21} - f_{01} \]

(Note: In this equation, I have used a dot centered over a variable to simplify notation. Henceforth, this will mean the derivative of a variable with respect to time.)

The actual flows \( f_{ij} \) can be divided by the steady-state size of the corresponding donor compartment \( x_j \), or by the environment input \( z_k \), to give two types of coefficients: intercompartmental rate coefficients and environmental input coefficients:

\[ a_{ij} = \frac{f_{ij}}{x_j} \]

and:

\[ b_{ik} = \frac{f_{0k}}{z_k} \]

where:

- \( l \) = the recipient compartment
- \( j \) = the donor compartment
- \( k \) = an environmental input number

Notice that the intercompartmental coefficients \( a_{ij} \) (of matrix A) have the same numerical designation as their corresponding flows. Also notice that the environment is represented by a 0 in flows. When environmental input coefficients are formed, you subdivide the total environmental input \( Z \) into the different types \( (k) \) of environmental inputs. These coefficients \( b_{ik} \) of matrix B are dimensionless and express the percentage of an environmental input \( z_k \) of vector \( Z \) that each compartment receives. These numerical notations define the position of each coefficient in an appropriate coefficient matrix. For compartment 1 (vegetation moisture), the differential equation then becomes:

\[ \dot{x}_1 = a_{11}x_1 - a_{12}x_2 + b_{11}z_{11} \]

After redefining all the differential equations into coefficients multiplied by the appropriate donor-compartment size or environmental-input size, you can organize the system of equations into a single matrix equation:

\[ \dot{X}_{n1} = A_{nn}X_{n1} + B_{nm}Z_{m1} \]

where:

- \( n \) = the number of compartments
- \( m \) = the number of environmental inputs to the system
- \( \dot{X}_{n1} \) = a column vector of differential equations
- \( A_{nn} \) = an \( n \) by \( n \) matrix of intercompartmental rate coefficients
- \( B_{nm} \) = an \( n \) by \( m \) matrix of input rate coefficients
- \( X_{n1} \) = a column vector of initial compartment sizes
- \( Z_{m1} \) = a column vector of environmental inputs

Photo 2: Zero-state response of the Okefenokee swamp hydrologic model simulated with the program in listing 2.
What has nine lives, three forms, multiple faces and a price tag that almost disappears?

The Magical Microline 80 Printer

It's magic! Well, almost. The Microline 80 will run all day at 80 cps with no duty cycle limitations. The head is warranted for 200,000,000 characters. That translates to over nine years on your TRS-80, APPLE or other small computer.

Want to change forms? The magical Microline 80 is three printers disguised as one. There is a whisper-quiet rubber platen for cut sheets and roll paper, pins on nine inch centers for pin feed stock and optional snap-on tractors that adjust to suit all your other forms. The Microline 80 also saves paper by letting you tear off as close as one inch from the last print line.

Want to change your image? The magical Microline 80 really does tricks. It prints upper and lower case, condensed and double width characters and block graphics for charts, graphs and diagrams.

The Microline 80 is not a toy. With two motors, a rugged cast aluminum base and a head you never have to throw away, the Microline 80 is built to handle the most demanding business applications.

Which brings us to the biggest magic of all, the price tag, the one that almost disappears. If we're not the lowest, we are so close that it doesn't matter. There are stocking Microline distributors throughout the country. Call or write today for the name of the one near you and the price of the Magical Microline 80.

OKIDATA

Okidata Corporation, 111 Gaither Drive, Mount Laurel, New Jersey 08054 609-235-2600
Okidata is a subsidiary of Oki Electric Industry Company, Ltd.
and:
\[ Z_{m1} = \begin{bmatrix} z_1 \\ \vdots \\ z_m \end{bmatrix} \]

The matrices and vectors for the hydrologic model are:
\[
A = \begin{bmatrix} -0.369 & 0.035 & 0.0 & 0.0 \\ 0.189 & -0.0483 & 0.0 & 0.0 \\ 0.0 & 0.0 & -0.1632 & 0.000161 \\ 0.0 & 0.012 & 0.000444 & -0.000623 \end{bmatrix} \times 1/(10 \text{ years})
\]

\[
X = \begin{bmatrix} 0.6500 \\ 2.8940 \\ 0.5250 \\ 55.4400 \end{bmatrix} \times 10^8 \text{ m}^3 \text{ water} \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 0.60 \\ 0.07 \\ 0.33 \\ 0.00 \end{bmatrix}
\]

and:
\[
Z = [0.233] \times 10^8 \text{ m}^3 \text{ water} / (10 \text{ years})
\]

At best, this is a brief treatment of the use of linear differential equations in simulating the behavior of a collection of components. The hydrologic model herein is described by a deterministic general linear model (GLM) of donor-controlled differential equations. This type of model is among the simplest and the most straightforward to use; it has found wide acceptance in many fields. There are many books on general-systems theory and modeling that go into more detail than I can in this article. (For further reading, see references 4 and 5.) Higher-order differential equations can also be used to describe the time-varying changes in flows between compartments in a model. (See reference 2.) A nonlinear model would incorporate higher-order differential equations.

Numerical Solution of Differential Equations

Now that the model has been described with a system of linear differential equations, a method to solve these equations on a computer is needed. Several numerical methods are available for solving differential equations, but I will discuss only two methods and their implementation on microcomputers: the Euler and Runge-Kutta methods. I will briefly describe each method and list a corresponding algorithm written in BASIC (Disk BASIC 8001, for the Compucolor II microcomputer) for implementation on a microcomputer. For a more detailed description of these and other methods for solving differential equations, consult a book on numerical analysis or modeling. (See references 1 and 5.)

Euler's (Rectangular) Method

Euler's method is a simple but computationally inefficient method for solving finite differential equations. First, let's look at a geometric interpretation of this method. (See figure 2.)

Knowing the present value (state) of a compartment \((x_i)\), you want to be able to predict the next value \((x_{i+1})\). Your differential equation for the compartment defines the slope of the line at time \(t\). You project this slope to the next point in time \((t+1)\), and add the change in \(x\)'s value (called \(\Delta x\)) to the value of \(x\) at time \(t\) \((x_i)\). In many cases (such as in figure 2), the slope of the actual path of the compartment size may not be equal to the predicted value. In these instances, this algorithm has incorporated some error into the predicted value for the compartment size at the new time. In the Euler method, this error is proportional to the time step \((\Delta t)\). This error can be reduced by decreasing the time step; however, that will increase the algorithm execution time on the computer.

The algorithm for the Euler method is:

1. \(\dot{x}_i = f(x_i, Z_i, t)\)
2. \(x_{i+1} = x_i + \Delta t(\dot{x}_i)\)

First, compute the slope of the line at \(t\), which you assume is the same at \(t + 1\). In the hydrologic model, this is already determined by the time-invariant differential equations for each compartment. Second, you compute the new compartment size \((x_{i+1})\). Then you return to step 1 and continue the process for as many times as you wish. If you want to reduce the error in the algorithm, you can decrease your time step and perform the algorithm several times. In this way, you increase the number of iterations of the algorithm before you calculate your final value. Listing 1 is a program for the Euler algorithm written in Disk BASIC 8001.

Runge-Kutta Method

Runge-Kutta is a multistep, look-forward method for the numerical solution of differential equations. I will

![Figure 3: Geometric interpretation of the fourth-order Runge-Kutta method for solving differential equations. Compartment size \((x)\) is plotted versus time \((t)\). Actual and predicted compartment sizes are shown.](image)
NO MATTER WHAT MIRACLES YOUR COMPUTER MAY PERFORM, THE 739 PUTS IT DOWN ON PAPER.

To get full advantage of your computer's versatility you must have an equally versatile printer. One designed for your office. Suited to your budget. And built to deliver all the management information, correspondence—and graphics—that good management demands.

Introducing the Centronics Model 739.

Backed by Centronics 12-year reputation for rugged dependability and superior service, the Model 739 brings big printer technology into your office environment. Still, its desk-top size, super-quiet operation and handsome styling effectively mask the 12-hour-a-day workhorse within.

You can feed the Model 739 three different ways, fan-fold forms, bond sheets, roll stock. But that's just the beginning.

It's the end result that impresses you most. The high density dot matrix characters produce printout of superior quality. Correspondence quality. True descenders, proportionally spaced and justified right and left.

In short, one printer that will meet all your needs for under a thousand dollars.

The Centronics Model 739. The strong, silent miracle-maker. You can see and try it at your nearest dealer. Or contact Centronics Data Computer Corp., Dept. 1-6, One Wall Street, Hudson, N.H. 03051. (603) 883-0111.

CENTRONICS PRINTERS
THE REALITY OF COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY
discuss the fourth-order Runge-Kutta method. It is computationally more involved than Euler's method, but it incorporates less error into the prediction of the next compartment size \((x_{i+1})\). The geometric interpretation of this method is shown in figure 3.

As with the Euler method, knowing the present compartment value \((x_i)\), you want to predict the next compartment value \((x_{i+1})\). First, you find the slope \((XD)\) of the line at time \(t\). Then, as in Euler's method, you calculate the compartment size \((P)\), but at time \(t + \frac{1}{2}\). After you calculate the slope \((XP)\) at \(P\), make a second prediction of the compartment size \((Q)\) at time \(t + \frac{1}{2}\). Again, calculate the slope \((XR)\). Next, take a weighted average of all the slopes you calculated and determine your final prediction of the compartment size \((x_{i+1})\) at time \(t + 1\). As with Euler's method, the Runge-Kutta method incorporates some error into your predictions; however, the error is now proportional to the fourth power of the time step \((\Delta t)\) and is greatly reduced. The error can be reduced further by decreasing the time step.

The algorithm for the fourth-order Runge-Kutta method is:

1. \(\dot{X}_i^D = f(X_i, Z_i, t)\)
2. \(X_{i+\frac{1}{2}}^P = X_i + \Delta t/2(\dot{X}_i^D)\)
3. \(X_{i+\frac{1}{2}}^P = f(X_{i+\frac{1}{2}}^P, Z_{i+\frac{1}{2}}, t + \frac{1}{2})\)
4. \(X_{i+1}^Q = X_i + \Delta t/2(\dot{X}_{i+\frac{1}{2}}^P)\)
5. \(\dot{X}_{i+1}^Q = f(X_{i+1}^Q, Z_{i+1}, t + \frac{1}{2})\)

Listing 1: Compucolor II Disk BASIC 8001 program segment of Euler integration algorithm.

```
190 REM ************ START SIMULATION ************
195 FOR IJ=1 TO 100
200 DT=1/KK
210 REM ************ START EULER INTEGRATION LOOP ************
215 FOR JI=1 TO KK
220 FOR I=0 TO N
230 AX(I)=0
240 FOR J=0 TO N: AX(I)=AX(I)+A(I,J)*X(J): NEXT J
250 FOR K=0 TO NN: AX(I)=AX(I)+B(I,K)*Z(K): NEXT K
260 NEXT I
270 FOR I=0 TO N: X(I)=X(I)+DT*AX(I): NEXT I
275 NEXT J
280 FOR I=0 TO N: XX(I,I)=X(I): NEXT I
290 NEXT I
300 REM ************ END OF SIMULATION ************
```

6. \(X_{i+1}^R = X_i + \Delta t(\dot{X}_{i+\frac{1}{2}}^Q)\)
7. \(\dot{X}_{i+1}^R = f(X_{i+\frac{1}{2}}^R, Z_{i+\frac{1}{2}}, t + 1)\)
8. \(X_{i+1} = X_i + \Delta t(\frac{1}{2}(\dot{X}_i^D) + \frac{1}{2}(\dot{X}_{i+\frac{1}{2}}^P) + \frac{1}{2}(\dot{X}_{i+\frac{1}{2}}^Q) + \frac{1}{2}(\dot{X}_{i+1}^R))\)

If you wish to reduce the error in the algorithm, you can decrease the time step \((\Delta t)\), perform the algorithm several times, and save the last prediction of the compartment size. The Runge-Kutta integration method is incorporated into the GLM program in listing 2.

**General Linear Model Program**

So far, I have discussed the general linear model form and two different algorithms for the numerical solution of differential equations. I have combined these two topics and written a general-user program for mathematically modeling a system of components described by linear differential equations, solved for 100 time increments with a Runge-Kutta integration algorithm. This program was written in Disk BASIC and is given in listing 2. To use this program, you enter the number of compartments in and environmental inputs to your system, an intercompartmental rate coefficient matrix \((A)\), the initial compartment values, an input coefficient matrix \((B)\), and the environmental input values. You must also enter the desired number of iterations of the Runge-Kutta algorithm. This value is the reciprocal of the...
Plug into your Apple II or Apple II-plus with a Micro-Sci disk system, and you get Apple software compatibility. PLUS: increased capacity, improved performance and higher reliability. And you save money, too!

COMPATIBILITY:
With thousands of programs currently available in Apple format—and many more being released every day—the ability to read and write diskettes interchangeable with the Apple disk II system is a MUST. The Micro-Sci disk subsystems offer this compatibility and more. Our disk system has a jumper-selectable boot PROM to move from DOS 3.2 to DOS 3.3, or to the language system at your fingertips.

CAPACITY:
The Micro-Sci A-40 system provides 40 tracks of storage (versus the Apple disk II system which offers only 35 tracks). The A-40's 5 extra tracks give you an additional 20,000 bytes of storage. And for even greater capacity, check out our A-70 system which offers a full 70 tracks of storage—exactly DOUBLE the storage capacity of the Apple disk II system!

PERFORMANCE:
Micro-Sci's disk systems' abbreviated track-to-track access time of 5msec (versus 15msec for the Apple disk II) means improved random disk access performance.

RELIABILITY:
Micro-Sci disk systems incorporate band-actuated head positioners for faster access and more accurate head positioning. Each disk system features Micro-Sci's improved media centering system which provides uncommonly accurate diskette registration, and virtually eliminates damage to the media centering hole.

PRICE:
The Micro-Sci A-40 drive with controller, is priced at only $549; the second A-40 drive is only $449. The large-capacity A-70 disk drive with controller is only $699, with the second drive priced at only $599.

Call or write us today to order your new Micro-Sci disk system.
Circle 3 on inquiry card.

NEW! S-100 PROM BLASTER

PROGRAMS MOST FAMILIES OF EPROMS!
- ACCEPTS 1K/2K/4K OR 8K EPROMS!
- EXTENDED DEVI CE OPTION
- PHANTOM SLAVE OPTION
- ALL PROGRAMMING CHARACTERISTICS SOFTWARE CONTROLLED!
- ACCEPTS SINGLE OR 3 SUPPLY PARTS
- DEVICE ADDRESS SWITCH SELECTABLE
- ON-BOARD WAIT STATES
- ON-BOARD ADDRESS/DEVICE DECODING
- ON-BOARD ADDRESS AREA

Together $99.95
Software $55.00

NEW! S-100 KLUGE CARD

SIMPLIFY YOUR PROJECTS WITH A PROTOTYPE BREADBOARD WITH EXTRAS!
- 4 ON-BOARD PWR.
SUPPLIES UP TO 3 OF WHICH CAN BE +5, ±6, ±12
- SWITCH SELECTABLE MEMORY OR DEVICE ADDRESS
- ON-BOARD ADDRESS/DEVICE DECODING
- BI-DIRECTIONAL DATA BUS BUFFERING
- ON-BOARD WAIT STATES
- LARGE BREADBOARD AREA

Bare board $39.95
Software $55.00
Together $99.95 + 2.5% for shipping

Listing 2: A general-user program written in Disk BASIC 8001 for mathematical modeling with a system of time-invariant linear differential equations. The equations are solved for 100 user time increments with a fourth-order Runge-Kutta integration algorithm. As the program is written, the simulation results are scaled and plotted versus time on a video monitor (Compucolor II microcomputer). This section of the program will have to be modified for other microcomputer systems. See table 1 for further information on the PLOT command.

10 REM ****** GENERAL LINEAR MODEL SIMULATION PROGRAM ******
11 REM ****** WITH RUNGA-KUTTA INTEGRATION ******
12 REM ****** COPYRIGHT 1980 ******
24 PLOT 12
25 PRINT "GIVEN:";
20 PRINT "1) THE-NUMBE R OF MODEL COMPARTMENTS"
21 PRINT "2) A VECT OR OF INITIAL COMPARTMENT SIZES"
45 PRINT "5) A MATRIX OF ENVIRONMENTAL INPUT COEFFICIENTS"
47 PRINT "6) A VECTOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL INPUT SIZES AND"
50 PRINT "7) THE NUMBER OF ITERATIVE INTEGRATION STEPS --"
51 PRINT "52 PRINT "THE MATCHES THE BEHAVIOR OF YOUR SYSTEM"
53 PRINT "54 PRINT "USING A RUNGA-KUTTA INTEGRATION ALGORITHM WITH THE"
55 PRINT "56 PRINT "OUTPUT PLOTTED AS A GRAPH ON THIS TERMINAL!"
74 PRINT "57 PRINT "HOW MANY COMPARTMENTS IN YOUR MODEL (N=1,7)?" IN
90 N= N + 1 "PRINT"
95 INPUT "HOW MANY INPUT ENVIRONMENTS IN YOUR MODEL (M=1,3)?" IN
99 NN= NN + 1
100 DIM A(N,N),B(N,NN),X(N),AX(N),XD(N),XP(N),XC(N),XRC(N)
105 PRINT "ENTER MATRIX OF INTERCOMPARTMENTAL RATE COEFFICIENTS"
110 PRINT "EFFECTIVE MATRIX OF INITIAL INPUT SIZES"
115 PRINT "EFFECT OF THE SIZES OF YOUR INITIAL INPUTS:";
120 PRINT "BEFORE INTEGRATION COMPLETED:";
125 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM WILL USE A SYSTEM OF TRANSITION"
130 PRINT "EQUATIONS TO SIMULATE THE BEHAVIOR OF YOUR SYSTEM"
135 PRINT "USING A RUNGA-KUTTA INTEGRATION ALGORITHM WITH THE"
140 PRINT "OUTPUT PLOTTED AS A GRAPH ON THIS TERMINAL!"
145 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF ITERATIVE INTEGRATION STEPS --"
150 PRINT "ENTER THE SIZES OF YOUR ENVIRONMENTAL INPUTS"
155 PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF THE ALGORITHM"
160 PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF THE ALGORITHM"
165 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF THE ALGORITHM"
170 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF THE ALGORITHM"
175 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF THE ALGORITHM"
180 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF THE ALGORITHM"
185 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF THE ALGORITHM"
190 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF THE ALGORITHM"
195 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF THE ALGORITHM"
200 DT= 1/100
205 REM ****** START INTEGRATIVE LOOPT ************
210 FOR I= 1 TO N
215 FOR J= 1 TO N
220 FOR K= 1 TO NN:AX(J)= AX(J)+ K:NEXT K
225 FOR K= 1 TO NN:AX(J)= AX(J)+ K:NEXT K
230 FOR K= 1 TO NN:AX(J)= AX(J)+ K:NEXT K
235 FOR K= 1 TO NN:AX(J)= AX(J)+ K:NEXT K
240 REM ****** START INTEGRATIVE LOOP ************
245 FOR I= 1 TO N
250 FOR J= 1 TO N
255 FOR K= 1 TO N
260 FOR J= 1 TO N
265 FOR J= 1 TO N
270 REM ****** START INTEGRATIVE LOOP ************
275 FOR I= 1 TO N
280 REM ****** START INTEGRATIVE LOOP ************

Listing 2 continued on page 84
MULTIUSER

COMPUTER ON S-100 BUS DESIGNED TO SATISFY A WIDE VARIETY OF APPLICATIONS.

STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE: CP/M 2.2 OPERATING SYSTEM, 64K EXPANDABLE, BANKSELECTION MEMORY, 4MHZ Z80A CPU WITH 4 SERIAL AND 3 PARALLEL PORTS, RELIABLE 8" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES IN A STURDY ALL METAL CABINET.

$ 4900
MP/M OPTIONAL.

ZOBEX P.O.BOX 1847 SAN DIEGO, CA 92112
7343-J RONSON RD, SAN DIEGO, CA 92111
(714) 571-6971

CP/M AND MP/M REGISTERED TRADE MARKS OF DIGITAL RESEARCH
NEW CATALOGUE LISTINGS
FROM
JOHN D. OWENS
ASSOCIATES, INC.

**dBase II ASHTON-TATE...$615**
Brings power of mainframe database software to a microcomputer. Runs under CP/M®. Extremely easy to use. Manual and demo software...$50

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.**

**DYNAHITE SYSTEMS**
Encompasses broad range of small business systems to sophisticated multiprocessor, multi-user networking complexes. Hardware is modularly expandable. Extensive software includes business applications and word processing. Dynahite provides a whole package, complete with operator training, systems support, even business forms and furniture.

**CAT 100 FULL COLOR GRAPHICS**
Complete S-100 color imaging system with high performance video FRAME GRABBER. 3 fundamental functions are: + digitization of video input in real time + image storage in dual-port, on-board memory + video input of buffered image in gray levels, NTSC color or RGB color. Discount price...$1,875. Write or call for option descriptions and pricing, too numerous to list here.

**HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS HIPAD DIGITIZER**
Create your own graphics using either stylus or optional cursor. Excellent for architectural drawing, business graphics, schematics, free form drawing, etc. More accurate and easier to use than keyboard input (or joysticks). "Stream mode" allows continuous placement of coordinate pairs on 11" X 11" pad using either stylus or optional cursor. For S-100 systems and also Apple, TRS-80, PET.

Our discounted price...$1,910.

**DMA-DOS North Star 8" FLOPPY SUBSYSTEM**
A new operating system, completely CP/M® compatible that allows use of both 8" (Shugart single sided, double density via Tarbell controller) and 5½ drives.

Complete hardware, software package...$1,910.

**SEE OUR ADS ON PAGES 228 AND 229**

**JOHN D. OWENS Associates, Inc.**
12 Schubert Street
Staten Island, New York 10305
212 448-6283 212 448-2013
Overseas Callers: Phone 212 448-6298

WE HAVE NO READER INQUIRY NUMBER. PLEASE WRITE OR CALL.

Listing 2 continued:

299 FOR J= 0 TO N: NEXT J
300 FOR K= 0 TO N: NEXT K
310 FOR I= 0 TO N: NEXT I
315 FOR J= 0 TO N:
320 REM MAKE ESTIMATE OF STATE(X) AT TIME J
325 REM COMPUTE FINAL VALUES FOR STATE AT TIME J
330 REM STORE COMPARTMENT SIZES AT TIME J IN MATRIX
335 REM END OF ITERATIVE INTEGRATION LOOP
340 REM START OUTPUT
345 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF COMPARTMENTS IN THE MODEL IS:";N+1
350 PRINT "THE SIMULATION HAS CONTINUED FOR 100 USER TIME UNITS."
355 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF THE ALGORITHM FOR EACH"
360 PRINT "INTEGRATION WAS:"; N+1
365 PRINT "THE MATRIX OF INTERCOMPARTMENTAL RATE COEFFICIENTS IS:
370 PRINT
375 REM END OF SEARCH
380 FOR I= 0 TO N: NEXT I
385 REM START PLOT OF OUTPUT MATRIX
390 FOR J= 0 TO N:
395 REM SCALE VALUES CALCULATED
400 REM "THE MODEL"
405 REM END OF SIMULATION
410 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF COMPARTMENTS IN THE MODEL IS:";N+1
415 PRINT "THE SIMULATION HAS CONTINUED FOR 100 USER TIME UNITS."
420 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF THE ALGORITHM FOR EACH"
425 PRINT "INTEGRATION WAS:"; N+1
430 PRINT "THE MATRIX OF INTERCOMPARTMENTAL RATE COEFFICIENTS IS:
435 PRINT
440 FOR I= 0 TO N: NEXT I
445 NEXT J
450 PRINT "THE SIMULATION HAS CONTINUED FOR 100 USER TIME UNITS."
455 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF THE ALGORITHM FOR EACH"
460 PRINT "INTEGRATION WAS:"; N+1
465 PRINT "THE MATRIX OF INTERCOMPARTMENTAL RATE COEFFICIENTS IS:
470 PRINT
475 REM END OF SEARCH
480 FOR I= 0 TO N: NEXT I
485 REM START PLOT OF OUTPUT MATRIX
490 FOR J= 0 TO N:
495 REM SCALE VALUES CALCULATED
500 REM "THE MODEL"
505 REM END OF SIMULATION
510 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF COMPARTMENTS IN THE MODEL IS:";N+1
515 PRINT "THE SIMULATION HAS CONTINUED FOR 100 USER TIME UNITS."
520 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF THE ALGORITHM FOR EACH"
525 PRINT "INTEGRATION WAS:"; N+1
530 PRINT "THE MATRIX OF INTERCOMPARTMENTAL RATE COEFFICIENTS IS:
535 PRINT
540 FOR I= 0 TO N: NEXT I
545 REM END OF SEARCH
550 REM START PLOT OF OUTPUT MATRIX
555 FOR J= 0 TO N:
560 REM SCALE VALUES CALCULATED
565 REM "THE MODEL"
570 REM END OF SIMULATION
575 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF COMPARTMENTS IN THE MODEL IS:";N+1
580 PRINT "THE SIMULATION HAS CONTINUED FOR 100 USER TIME UNITS."
585 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF THE ALGORITHM FOR EACH"
590 PRINT "INTEGRATION WAS:"; N+1
595 PRINT "THE MATRIX OF INTERCOMPARTMENTAL RATE COEFFICIENTS IS:
600 PRINT
605 FOR I= 0 TO N: NEXT I
610 REM END OF SEARCH
615 REM START PLOT OF OUTPUT MATRIX
620 FOR J= 0 TO N:
625 REM SCALE VALUES CALCULATED
630 REM "THE MODEL"
635 REM END OF SIMULATION
640 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF COMPARTMENTS IN THE MODEL IS:";N+1
645 PRINT "THE SIMULATION HAS CONTINUED FOR 100 USER TIME UNITS."
650 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF THE ALGORITHM FOR EACH"
655 PRINT "INTEGRATION WAS:"; N+1
660 PRINT "THE MATRIX OF INTERCOMPARTMENTAL RATE COEFFICIENTS IS:
665 PRINT
670 FOR I= 0 TO N: NEXT I
675 REM END OF SEARCH
680 FOR J= 0 TO N:
685 REM SCALE VALUES CALCULATED
690 REM "THE MODEL"
695 REM END OF SIMULATION
700 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF COMPARTMENTS IN THE MODEL IS:";N+1
705 PRINT "THE SIMULATION HAS CONTINUED FOR 100 USER TIME UNITS."
710 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF THE ALGORITHM FOR EACH"
715 PRINT "INTEGRATION WAS:"; N+1
720 PRINT "THE MATRIX OF INTERCOMPARTMENTAL RATE COEFFICIENTS IS:
725 PRINT
730 FOR I= 0 TO N: NEXT I
735 REM END OF SEARCH
740 FOR J= 0 TO N:
745 REM SCALE VALUES CALCULATED
750 REM "THE MODEL"
755 REM END OF SIMULATION
760 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF COMPARTMENTS IN THE MODEL IS:";N+1
765 PRINT "THE SIMULATION HAS CONTINUED FOR 100 USER TIME UNITS."
770 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF THE ALGORITHM FOR EACH"
775 PRINT "INTEGRATION WAS:"; N+1
780 PRINT "THE MATRIX OF INTERCOMPARTMENTAL RATE COEFFICIENTS IS:
785 PRINT
790 FOR I= 0 TO N: NEXT I
795 REM END OF SEARCH
800 FOR J= 0 TO N:
805 REM SCALE VALUES CALCULATED
810 REM "THE MODEL"
815 REM END OF SIMULATION
820 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF COMPARTMENTS IN THE MODEL IS:";N+1
825 PRINT "THE SIMULATION HAS CONTINUED FOR 100 USER TIME UNITS."
830 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF THE ALGORITHM FOR EACH"
835 PRINT "INTEGRATION WAS:"; N+1
840 PRINT "THE MATRIX OF INTERCOMPARTMENTAL RATE COEFFICIENTS IS:
845 PRINT
850 FOR I= 0 TO N: NEXT I
855 REM END OF SEARCH
860 FOR J= 0 TO N:
865 REM SCALE VALUES CALCULATED
870 REM "THE MODEL"
875 REM END OF SIMULATION
880 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF COMPARTMENTS IN THE MODEL IS:";N+1
885 PRINT "THE SIMULATION HAS CONTINUED FOR 100 USER TIME UNITS."
890 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF THE ALGORITHM FOR EACH"
895 PRINT "INTEGRATION WAS:"; N+1
900 PRINT "THE MATRIX OF INTERCOMPARTMENTAL RATE COEFFICIENTS IS:
905 PRINT
910 FOR I= 0 TO N:
915 REM END OF SEARCH
920 FOR J= 0 TO N:
925 REM SCALE VALUES CALCULATED
930 REM "THE MODEL"
935 REM END OF SIMULATION
940 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF COMPARTMENTS IN THE MODEL IS:";N+1
945 PRINT "THE SIMULATION HAS CONTINUED FOR 100 USER TIME UNITS."
950 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF THE ALGORITHM FOR EACH"
955 PRINT "INTEGRATION WAS:"; N+1
960 PRINT "THE MATRIX OF INTERCOMPARTMENTAL RATE COEFFICIENTS IS:
965 PRINT
970 FOR I= 0 TO N:
975 REM END OF SEARCH
980 FOR J= 0 TO N:
985 REM SCALE VALUES CALCULATED
990 REM "THE MODEL"
995 REM END OF SIMULATION

More than 125,000 microcircuit resistors per hour can be adjusted by ESI's PDP-11/04 controlled laser trimming systems. The Pascal-1 compiler has given ESI fast, precise control since 1976. ESI's Don Cutler says, "Pascal-1 offers two big advantages—real-time performance and real problem-solving power."

Precise control in milliseconds.
Controlling a laser beam 4 to 8 microns in diameter, the ESI system moves the laser beam positioner at accelerations up to 3.5 G's, directs a trim cut, and decides where to go next, fast enough to trim 35 resistors per second. The Pascal-1 programs directly control all aspects of the trimming system. Some ESI customers use the laser trimmer to adjust the circuits of such devices as air flow transducers, audio filters, and heart pacers, with the microcircuit activated to simulate operation. Pascal-1 handles these processes with speed and precision.

Easy-to-follow programming.
Writing correct code is easy because of the logical structure and clarity of the language. ESI engineers save design and debugging time by writing control software in Pascal-1. ESI's customers also apply Pascal-1 to their own specialized production processes.

Free case study.
Read why ESI, one of Oregon Software's 1700 customers, chose Pascal-1. Order your free copy of this eight-page case study by calling Oregon Software collect at (503) 226-7760 or by using the reader service card.
Text continued from page 80:

desired time step. The program will then simulate the system of compartments for 100 time units and plot a graph of the compartments versus time. To graph the compartment sizes, you must scale the simulation values and plot them on some output device. I have included code for this in listing 2, which will run unmodified on a Compucolor II microcomputer. If you intend to run this program on another computer, check to see if Disk BASIC 8001 coding is compatible with your system. See table 1 for information on the Compucolor PLOT command.

Using the GLM Program

When the Okefenokee swamp uplands hydrologic model is simulated with this program on a microcomputer (on an 8080 microprocessor), the execution time of the Runge-Kutta algorithm is 210 seconds. When Euler's method is used, the execution time is reduced to 51 seconds. This time savings can be beneficial, depending upon the computational accuracy of the microprocessor and systems software. It can be cost-effective to use the Euler algorithm if the computer computational error is larger than the difference in the error between the Euler and Runge-Kutta methods. To give you an idea of the memory requirements necessary for a simulation, the hydrologic model can be simulated with the program in listing 2 on an 8080 microprocessor, the execution time of the Runge-Kutta algorithm is 210 seconds. When the Okefenokee swamp uplands hydrologic model is simulated with the program in listing 2, photo 1 shows the zero-input response of the hydrologic model simulated with the program in listing 2. Photo 2 shows the zero-state response of the hydrologic model simulated with the same program.

You can start the simulation with different compartment sizes, a different environmental input size, or change the intercompartmental rate or input coefficients, and see how any or all of these changes will affect the outcome. I suggest that you devise a model that can be described with linear differential equations and simulate it at steady-state conditions. A good domestic simulation would be a model of heat losses, subsidies, and circulation within your home. If you have a slant toward business, you can simulate the flow of material or information into, within, and out of a commercial enterprise. As long as all the compartments and flows can be described in the same units, almost any type of measure can be simulated. Once you have completed the steady-state simulation, you can experiment with the GLM program to suit your taste. If you want to make the model more realistic, you can program the inputs to the system as sine waves, square waves, exponential functions, or an impulse function, instead of being constantly added as they are now. You can also test a compartment's sensitivity to a certain parameter by varying that parameter over its range and noting the differences in the compartment.

One warning: you must always be careful to analyze your simulations and decide if they actually mimic the real-world situation before you make sweeping generalizations and claims that you can predict how a system will behave under any given set of circumstances. With a little imagination, interesting and sometimes eye-opening results will be seen in mathematical simulations.

References

A BIG HAPPENING
FOR YOUR APPLE ...

LOBO's
New
Hard
Disk
Memory Systems

Mass memory for your
APPLE™... as big and fast
as a charging Elephant...
that's LOBO's new family
of disk memory systems.

Now you can connect
up to four 5¼-inch hard
disk drives (6 megabytes
each*), and/or four 8-inch
hard disk drives (up to 20
megabytes each*), and/or
four 14-inch disk drives (up
to 58 megabytes each*) to
your APPLE, all at the same
time. --You'll never have to
run out of memory again.

Every LOBO Hard Disk
Memory System comes
complete with hard disk drives,

size-compatible
floppy disk drive (except
14-inch model), controller,
DMA interface, chassis/
power supply, cables, and
DOS. And, they are
completely compatible
with most applications
software on the market
today.

Furthermore, LOBO's
enhanced version of
APPLEDOS™ permits you
to build a data file as
large as 16 megabytes.

No, you don't have to
go on Safari to find mass
memory. For the
BIG story on
Hard Disk Memory
Systems, visit your
nearest LOBO keeper,
or contact our
"Maha Roger"

*unformatted
APPLE and APPLEDOS are trademarks of
APPLE Computer Co.

LOBO DRIVES, INT'L
354 South Fairview Ave.
Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 683-1576

Circle 199 on inquiry card.
Information Unlimited

The Dialog Information Retrieval Service

Stan Miastkowski, Technical Editor

No matter where we go or what we do, we're inundated with data. Each day magazines, newspapers, books, technical journals, and the broadcast media spew forth an amazing amount of material. One quickly learns that there is no way to possibly digest more than a tiny fraction of this material, and that's why this uncontrollable avalanche of paper and words has been aptly named the "information explosion." Fueling the frustration is the Herculean task of sifting through library-card catalogs and indexes to locate specific documents. It's a difficult and inefficient way to find the information you need. In addition, new problems crop up when you attempt to physically locate the texts you managed to find references to.

A much better method is available—if you have access to a modem (modulator-demodulator) and a terminal (or personal computer with communication software). The Dialog Information Retrieval Service (part of the Lockheed Missile and Space Company, Inc) offers on-line interactive access to literally millions of references and abstracts. With Dialog, you can locate information on any subject you can possibly imagine just by typing in words or phrases describing the topic you're interested in. You can search for references by names or companies, authors or publications, dates, product codes, or patent numbers (to name only a few). By combining terms, the information you come up with can be as narrow or as broad as you want it to be. And, reprints of the articles or papers you've found references to can be ordered directly from your terminal.

When speaking of the amount of information available on the Dialog system, the numbers become mind-boggling. Dialog has some 50 billion bytes of information available on-line in some 130 individual data bases. That works out to a rough total of about forty million individual bibliographic abstracts and references (referred to as citations). If all the citations were printed on 8½-by 11-inch paper, the stack would reach higher than the Empire State building.

The newspaper and magazine indexes are among the most popularly oriented data bases—although Dialog also offers a number of specialized data bases for those in education, industry, applied science and technology, and social science and the humanities. Business information and forecasts are also available. Eighteen new data bases were added to the system in 1980, and at least a dozen more will be available by the end of the year. The system is available 110 hours a week in fifty countries, and all data bases are updated regularly. Each day tens of thousands of new citations are added. Also, if you wish to create your own private data bases for use on the system, Dialog provides this service.
TVPE-'N-TALK™ IS T.N.T.
The exciting text-to-speech synthesizer
that has every computer talking.

- Unlimited vocabulary
- Built-in text-to-speech algorithm
- 70 to 100 bits-per-second speech synthesizer

Type-'N-Talk™, an important technological advance from Votrax, enables your computer to talk to you simply and clearly — with an unlimited vocabulary. You can enjoy the many features of Type-'N-Talk™, the new text-to-speech synthesizer, for just $345.00.

You operate Type-'N-Talk™ by simply typing English text and a talk command. Your typewritten words are automatically translated into electronic speech by the system's microprocessor-based text-to-speech algorithm.

The endless uses of speech synthesis.
Type-'N-Talk™ adds a whole new world of speaking roles to your computer. You can program verbal reminders to prompt you through a complex routine and make your computer announce events. In teaching, the computer with Type-'N-Talk™ can actually tell students when they're right or wrong — even praise a correct answer. And of course, Type-'N-Talk™ is great fun for computer games. Your games come to life with spoken threats of danger, reminders, and praise. Now all computers can speak. Make yours one of the first.

Text-to-speech is easy.
English text is automatically translated into electronically synthesized speech with Type-'N-Talk™. ASCII code from your computer's keyboard is fed to Type-'N-Talk™ through an RS 232C interface to generate synthesized speech. Just enter English text and hear the verbal response (electronic speech) through your audio loud speaker. For example: simply type the ASCII character representing "h-e-l-l-o" to generate the spoken word "hello."

Look what you get for $345.00.
TYPE-'N-TALK™ comes with:
- Text-to-speech algorithm
- A one-watt audio amplifier
- SC-01 speech synthesizer chip (data rate: 70 to 100 bits per second)
- 750 character buffer
- Data switching capability
- Selectable data modes for versatile interfacing
- Baud rate (75-9600)
- Data echo of ASCII characters
- Phoneem access modes
- RS 232C interface
- Complete programming and installation instructions

The Votrax Type-'N-Talk™ is one of the easiest-to-program speech synthesizers on the market. It uses the least amount of memory and it gives you the most flexible vocabulary available anywhere.

Order now. Toll free.

Call the toll-free number below to order or request additional information. MasterCard or Visa accepted. Charge to your credit card or send a check for $345.00 plus $4.00 delivery. Add 4% sales tax in Michigan.

1-800-521-1350.

Votrax
Distributed by Vodex
A Votrax Company — Dept. RT
500 Stephenson Highway, Troy, MI 48084
(313) 588-0341

Type-'N-Talk™ is covered by a limited warranty. Write Votrax for a free copy.
At first glance, Dialog seems expensive. Each data base has an individual charge ranging from $15 to $300 per hour of connect time. (It should be stressed that the most-used data bases cost an average of $50 an hour.) The cost becomes much more reasonable when you realize that an exhaustive search of any subject can be completed in an average of ten minutes. (Simple searches often take only a minute or two.) In addition, Dialog’s response time is extremely fast because of the computer power available. Even during peak-use times, there is seldom a wait of more than ten seconds for the system to respond to a query.

It should be stressed that there are dangers inherent in using the Dialog system—especially if you’re an “information junkie.” It’s extremely easy to become so enamored of Dialog’s capabilities that you keep on calling up references and lose all track of time. The shock comes at the end of the month, when a very large bill arrives in the mail.

There are two ways to avoid this: the first is to plan what you’ll be doing when you’re logged on the system (explained in more detail below). The second is to keep track of your connect charges. Each time you log off or change data bases, Dialog prints an estimated charge. It’s a good idea to keep a pad and a pencil next to your terminal and to keep a running total of charges at the end of every session.

Once you locate what you want, you can have the references and abstracts typed on your printer, although this can get expensive at the normal speed of 300 bps (bits per second). A better way is to have the citations printed by Dialog’s off-line high-speed printer. The cost is minimal (normally $0.10 to $0.25 per citation) and they are mailed out the next day. Or, as mentioned above, you can order actual reprints directly from your terminal.

**Dialog History**

Dialog started modestly as an in-house research and development project at Lockheed in 1963. At that time, an information sciences laboratory was established to deal with what was then recognized as the coming “information explosion.” Two years later, what was essentially the first truly interactive information retrieval system was on-line for internal company use.

In 1968, Lockheed won a contract from NASA to design, program, implement, and maintain a computerized index for the half-million documents produced by the American space program. Called RECON (Remote Console Information Retrieval Service), the development process enabled Lockheed to fine-tune the specialized information retrieval command language, which was called Dialog.

After gaining more experience preparing information retrieval systems for the AEC (Atomic Energy Commission), the US Office of Education, and a number of other organizations, Lockheed, in 1972, decided to offer commercial service and officially named the system Dialog.
State-of-the-art hardware demands state-of-the-art software
Operating Systems & Support Software from Technical Systems Consultants

To perform to its fullest capabilities, your hardware demands software designed to meet the specialized requirements of today's microprocessors. State-of-the-art software from Technical Systems Consultants keeps pace with the rapid advancements in computer technology so your hardware can live up to its full potential. Our complete line of state-of-the-art software includes:

The UniFLEX™ Operating System
UniFLEX, a true multi-user, multitasking system for the 6800 and 6809 microprocessors, supports such features as:
- hierarchical file systems
- device independent I/O
- four Gigabyte disk capacities
- full file protection
- inter-task communication via pipes
- I/O rediretion
- task swapping
- full random-access files
- comprehensive shell command language

UniFLEX, structured for large-scale microprocessor systems, will not run with minimal systems and thus has avoided design compromise. (Off-the-shelf versions and OEM licenses are available.)

The FLEX™ Operating System
FLEX, a powerful, easy-to-use operating system designed for the 6800 and 6809 microprocessors, includes:
- dynamic filesystem allocation
- random files
- batch job entry
- automatic space compression
- English error messages
- user environment control
- disk resident commands
- flexible device I/O
- printer spooling

Plus, FLEX can accommodate hard disks as well as floppies. The System is available off-the-shelf for a variety of systems and in a field-adaptable version. (OEM licenses available.)

Support Software
Technical Systems Consultants offers a full line of state-of-the-art support software compatible to FLEX and UniFLEX, some of which are:
- native C and Pascal compilers for advanced programming
- extended BASIC for business and educational applications
- text editing and processing software
- sort/merge package for business applications
- variety of absolute and relocatable assemblers
- debug and diagnostic packages
... and more. Write or call today for our brochures describing our complete product line.
Industrial users continue to be Dialog’s largest customers since much of the information in the specialized data bases (such as WORLD ALUMINUM ABSTRACTS or SURFACE COATING ABSTRACTS) is virtually unavailable anywhere else. Government agencies are also heavy users of Dialog’s services—followed closely by educational institutions and libraries. Although personal computer users currently make up a very small percent-

age of Dialog customers, Lockheed officials told me they are in the process of adding more general-interest data bases to attract more individuals.

A Visit to Dialog

Dialog’s facilities are located in Palo Alto, California. As might be expected, the hardware needed to handle the enormous amount of information contained within the Dialog system has taken over a large portion of its building. For those used to working with a personal computer and a floppy disk or two, a visit to Dialog’s computer room is a humbling experience. Two mainframe computers (an IBM 3033 and an AS-9000) are both online at all times. When I visited Dialog in January, the AS-9000 had just been put on-line. This so-called “supermainframe” is sold in the United States by National Advanced Systems. Since its claimed speed far exceeds that of any other mainframe, a Dialog spokesman told me he expects it to greatly increase the system’s capacity.

The most interesting part of Dialog’s facilities are the hard-disk drives—some 200 of them. Most are CDC (Control Data Corporation) units capable of storing 637 megabytes per drive. Although direct dial-up numbers are available, the majority of Dialog users access the system through Tymnet or Telenet (national data-communication networks that have local telephone numbers in many communities).

Lockheed officials term Dialog a value-added on-line service supplier. All of the approximately 130 data bases are put together by seventy data base producers who have contractual agreements with Dialog. The process of producing and updating each of the data bases is a large one involving literally thousands of people who review publications, journals, and newspapers—many on a daily basis. Many reviewers work at home and transfer their citations to floppy disks, which are sent to the data base producers. The final step is to transfer all the citations to IBM magnetic tape. Between ten and twenty of these tapes, each containing about 20,000 new citations, arrive at Dialog headquarters every day. Before the information is added to the system, every word in all citations is indexed. This is one of the most powerful searching features of the system.

Popular Data Bases

Although many of Dialog’s data bases are extremely specialized (such as AQUACULTURE, BHRA FLUID ENGINEERING, or PHARMACEUTICAL NEWS INDEX), a number of the existing data bases are of general interest or of special significance to BYTE readers. Among them are:

- **ERIC** — One of the first Dialog data bases available, ERIC (Educational Resources Information Center) indexes some 700 publications of interest to every segment of the educational profession. About 3000 citations are added every month.
- **COMPENDEX** — This data base contains abstracted information from approximately 2000 of the world’s
Meet the Tiger with a bigger bite.

Introducing the remarkable 132-column Paper Tiger™ 560. The first full-width matrix printer to give you fully formed characters for a low $1695.*

The new 560 features a staggered nine-wire ballistic type print head that overlaps dots in both horizontal and vertical planes. It bi-directionally prints up to 150 dense, text quality characters per second.

The 560 also features a reliable cartridge ribbon that lasts up to four times as long presents a breakthrough in matrix printing offering the user excellent print quality with ease of a matrix printer. Employing a unique "column" head manufactured by Integral creates high quality printouts by overlapping spool and cassette ribbons, separate heavy-duty stepper motors to drive the print head and advance the paper, plus true tractor feed.

And famous Paper Tiger performance comes with every new 560. Like fixed or proportionately spaced text, programmable tabbing and business forms control, automatic text justification, print formats to 220 columns, parallel and serial interfaces, self-diagnostics, and more. All inside the most compact printer of its kind.

Need more stripes? Dotplot™ our high-resolution raster graphics package, is standard on every 560.

For data processing, word processing and small business applications, this is your Tiger. The business-sized Paper Tiger™ 560. It's a Tiger you can count on.


Circle 176 on inquiry card.

*Suggested U.S. retail price.
This data base contains bibliographic references only.

- **MAGAZINE INDEX** — Perhaps the most popularly oriented Dialog data base, this is a cover-to-cover index of about 370 popular American magazines since 1976 and contains some 300,000 citations. It’s particularly useful for most general-purpose reference questions since it indexes all articles, news reports, editorials, product evaluations, biographical pieces, short stories, poetry, recipes, and reviews. Approximately 5000 citations are added to this data base monthly.

- **SSIE CURRENT RESEARCH** — Compiled by the Smithsonian Science Information Exchange, this data base lists and summarizes most government-funded research projects either in progress or completed within the past two years.

- **GPO MONTHLY CATALOG** — This is the catalog (updated monthly) of US government publications.

- **ENERGYLINE** — This data base contains bibliographical citations as well as abstracts on all aspects of energy.

- **CONFERENCE PAPERS INDEX** — This is an index to meetings and symposia on all scientific and technical fields. Also included are references to conference papers (many of which have never been published). This is a very large data base to which about 10,000 citations are added each year.

- **NATIONAL FOUNDATIONS** — This lists all US private foundations that award grants for charitable purposes.

- **DISCLOSURE** — This data base, updated weekly, provides extracts of reports filed with the SEC (Securities and Exchange Commission) by all publicly owned companies in the United States.

- **NATIONAL NEWSPAPER INDEX** — This data base contains front-to-back indexing of The New York Times, The Wall Street Journal, and The Christian Science Monitor since January 1, 1979. It contains bibliographical references to everything included in the papers, with the exception of advertisements, weather charts, stock market tables, crossword puzzles, and horoscopes. About 15,000 new citations are added monthly.

- **NEWSEARCH** — This is a daily update of the MAGAZINE INDEX, MANAGEMENT CONTENT, the LEGAL RESOURCE INDEX, and the NATIONAL NEWSPAPER INDEX; it is invaluable for locating references within days of an article’s appearance.

- **ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASSOCIATIONS** — This data base contains detailed information on approximately 15,000 national nonprofit organizations. Included are listings for professional societies, trade associations, labor unions, and cultural and religious organizations.

- **STANDARD AND POOR’S NEWS** — Provides extensive news coverage as well as financial reports on
COLOR GRAPHICS
Takes your PET™, CBM™, or TRS-80™ into the future
Our VDP color board features 256 x 192 pixel resolution, 15 exciting colors on 5 planes producing 3-dimensional graphics and true animation, standard composite video output to either T.V. set or monitor (through optional R.F. Modulator)
Plus 3 channel digitally synthesized sound and 16k onboard RAM, driver software is available to maximize user flexibility. Install Dimension 3 in your present computer within minutes your self. No technical expertise required. Dimension 3 from Dimensional Design Inc. is available through Computer City, Canada (dealer enquiries welcomed).

PET, CBM are registered TM's of Commodore International. TRS-80 is a registered TM of Tandy Corporation. Dimension 3 is a registered TM of DDI Dimensional Design Inc. Artist's representation.

Introductory price offer (PET-CBM) $595.00 U.S. TRS-80 $649.00 U.S.
The Xerox 9700 high-speed printer used by Dialog for off-line printing of references. The printer operates at two pages a second and offers Dialog users a considerable savings over having their references printed out while logged onto the system. The average cost of having references printed off-line and mailed to you is $0.10 to $0.25 per citation.

over 9000 companies. This data base is the equivalent of the Standard and Poor's Daily News and Cumulative News and often features full-length news stories.

- DIALINDEX — This is perhaps the most useful of the Dialog data bases and contains a collection of the file indexes for all data bases. DIALINDEX is a low-cost data base that allows you to ascertain which data bases contain the information you're searching for.

- NTIS — Compiled by the National Technical Information Service of the US Department of Commerce, this data base contains citations to more than 700,000 US reports covering government-sponsored research and development and engineering. Information on almost any subject imaginable is contained within this massive data base.

In addition, there are data bases covering psychology, chemistry, agriculture, medicine, biology, physics, and many other fields and disciplines. Dialog provides a free catalog of all the available data bases.

The Dialog staff and data base producers are continually adding new data bases to the system. By the end of this year, plans call for the addition of a biography index with over five million names, a book review index, an index of the Congressional Record, the Federal Index, a grants index, data from the Bureau of Labor Statistics, and Medline (a medical information data base designed for both physicians and consumers).

Accessing Dialog
There is no minimum fee or startup charges for the Dialog service. Once you’ve filled out an application and
WHY SETTLE FOR A 68000 BASED microCOMPUTER WHEN YOU CAN HAVE OUR 68K™ MINICOMPUTER?

FEATURES:
- 8 MHz 68000 CPU
- Virtual memory to 4 billion bytes
- 6809 peripheral processor
- Multi-user/multi-tasking memory management
- Each RAM board accommodates 2 megabytes
- High-speed DMA for universal hard disk interface
- 6 RS-232 and 4 8-bit I/O ports standard
- Dual 8" quad-density floppys
- Extensive error checking and recovery

☆ Attend the 68K SEMINAR:
our experts will field your 68K questions and discuss:

- 68000 architecture
- 68K MiniFrame™ architecture
- 68K hardware interface
- MiniFrame programming
- $85 registration fee includes all-day seminar, lunch, and take-home documentation

in Los Angeles

Please call or write for 68K MiniFrame information and the complete 1981 seminar schedule.

from MicroDaSy

Dept. 5B, P.O.Box 36051
Los Angeles, CA. 90036
(213)731-0876
Using Dialog

There are a number of levels at which the Dialog system can be used. Most of the time, you’ll find a simple search with a couple of terms the easiest way to go. A
RAM Prices
SLASHED

16K BYTE 8/16 RAM

This fully static RAM board offers you the best of two worlds. Automatically switches between 8-bit or 16-bit operation, depending upon your CPU. High reliability, low noise design. 200 nsec. chips allow 8 Mhz. 8086 operation. Has extended addressing which can be disabled by a single switch. Prices: 1-9, $280; 10-19, $260.

OTHER RAM SAVINGS

16K PLUS RAM—this fully static RAM has become the standard of the industry. It features 200 nsec. chips and Cromemco style bank select using port 40H. Addressable to any continuous 16K on 4K boundaries. Any 4K block may be disabled. High reliability, low noise design. Prices: 1-9, $280; 10-19, $260.

16K STANDARD RAM—this fully static RAM is frequently used by OEMs in systems which do not require bank select. High reliability, low noise circuits. Uses 200 nsec. chips. Addressable to any continuous 16K on 4K boundaries. Any 4K block may be disabled. Prices: 1-9, $265; 10-19, $245.

64K STATIC 8/16 RAM

AVAILABLE JULY 6—This state-of-the art board uses 2167 16K static 70/100 nsec. chips in a "power down" mode. This means you can expect the first 64K in a system to use 1.6 amps with subsequent boards using about .8 amps each. Built for the same high reliability you have come to expect from using our other boards. Has 24-bit extended addressing which can be disabled. Initial quantities will be limited—reserve yours now to ensure early delivery. Prices: 1-9, $1295; 10-19, $1195.

All products fully assembled and guaranteed for one year.

NEW!

OEM PRICES

To obtain an OEM price list for the above memory boards, our 8086 and Interface product lines, write to us on your letterhead. Substantial additional savings for volume purchases.

Seattle Computer Products, Inc.
1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA. 98188
(206) 575-1830

TO ORDER: Many of your local computer stores have or can order these boards for you. They may also be ordered direct from the factory. Personal checks, CODs, VISA and MC accepted. Shipping paid by SCP for prepaid orders.
"BEST PRINTER VALUE IN THE WORLD"
Check our prices on THE ULTIMATE IN QUALITY
Epson Printers
APPLE & MOST OTHER COMPUTERS

NEW! MX80
40, 80, 132 columns
LIST $645
TX 80 w/Graphics
LIST $789
Apple Controller & Card
& Cable
LIST $140

• Most reliable small printers ever sold!
• Uses standard printed paper.
• Graphics option transfers screen image directly to paper.

PRINTERS, MONITORS, DISCS

Anadex DP8000 ........................................... 850
Anadex DP8000AP ....................................... 850
Color Monitor ........................................ 375
Daisy Wheel Printer ................................. 1795
MPI 89T ................................................ 595
NEC Spinwriter #5510 ....................... 2595

Paper Tiger 445G w/Graphics ............. 725
Paper Tiger 460 w/Graphics ............... 1185
Silentype w/interface Cx ................. 540
Sanyo 9" B&W ..................................... 169
Sanyo 15" B&W ................................. 259
NEC Green Screen 12" ................... 239

Dyson disks (pkg. 10) ......................... 50
Memorex disks (pkg. 10) ................. 40
Opus disks (pkg. 10) ......................... 35
Televideo 912C .............................. 699
Televideo 920C .............................. 749
Verbatim disks (pkg. 10) ................. 30

LEEDEX VIDEO 100
12" Black & White $119

* MONTHLY SPECIALS *

CENTRONICS 737
537

THE POPULAR INTERTEC
SUPERBRAIN

LEEDEX VIDEO 100
12" Black & White $119

* MONTHLY SPECIALS *

CENTRONICS 737

LIST PRICE
32K Double Density 2995
64K Double Density 3495
64K Quad. Density 3995

OUR PRICE CALL

MEMBER BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU
LARGE STOCK OF SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

TO ORDER: Phone orders invited using Visa, Mastercard, or bank wire transfers. Visa & MC credit card service charge of 7%. Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashiers check, money order, or personal check (allow 10 business days for checks to clear). Please include phone number. Include 3% ($5.00 minimum) shipping, handling, and insurance in USA. Shipments within Calif. add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders include 1% handling— shipped freight collect. Foreign orders over $1000 allow 6 weeks extra and include $25 license fee. All equipment is in factory cartons with the manufacturer's warranty. Equipment is subject to price change and availability. We ship the same day on most orders. No CODs or P.O.s accepted. Retail store prices differ from mail order prices.

(714) 579-0330 • MAIL TO: 1251 BROADWAY, EL CAJON, CA. 92021

Circle 82 on inquiry card.

AUTHORIZED
APPLE
SALES & SERVICE

DIV. OF
COMPUTER METRICS INC.
DISK with CONTROLLER
NEW DOS 3.3 $529
without... $445
Nearly Everything
for Apple

$1049

APPLE II 48K
$1189

APPLE COMPUTER INTERFACE CARDS

HiSpeed Serial Int. Cd. ................. 155
AppleSoft II Firmware Cd. ............ 149
Centronics Interface Cd ............... 179
Apple Clock/Calendar Cd. by Mtn. Comp. .... 225
Comm. Cd. & DB25 Cable .............. 179
Integra Basic Firmware Cd ............ 149
Parallel Printer Cd. ................... 139
CCS Parallel Print Cd. 7720A ........... 155
ROMPLUS w/keyboard filter ......... 165
ROMPLUS (keyboard filter extra) .... 159
SSM AIO Serial/Parallel I/O
Assembled & Tested .................... 189
Serial interface Cd. .................... 139
CCS Asynchronous 7710A ............. 139

ACCESSORIES

Apple Joystick ......................... 47
ABT Numer. Input Keyboard A or B .... 114
A/D D/A Board by Mtn. Comp. ........ 319
Artih. Processor 7811 A or B .......... 339
Clear Cover for Apple Computer .... 26
COPYROM by Mtn. Comp. ............. 51
Corvus 10MByte Disk w/pwr. supp. .... 4395
Dan Paymar L.C. Kit 1 or 2 .......... 59
Extender Board ......................... 27
GPIB by CCS model 749DA ............ 259
Graphics Input Tablet ................. 649
Hayes Micromodem* .................... 319
Intro 1-X10 Remote Control Sys ...... 239
Intro 1-X10 Controller Only ......... 169
M&R Sup-R-Term 80 column board ..... 329
Microsoft Z-80 Soft Card ........... 295
Novation Cat Modem .................... 159
Programmable Timer CCS 749DA ....... 159
Prototyping Hobby Card ............... 22
ROMWRITER by Mtn. Comp. .......... 149
Speechlink 2000/64 Word Vocab ..... 215
SuperTalker Speech Synthesizer .... 239
Symtec Light Pen ....................... 214
Versa-Writer Digitizer ................. 209
Videx Videoterm ....................... 319

AND MUCH MORE...

CALL 1-800-854-2833
PHONE ORDERS
MON. - SAT. 8 to 6 P.S.T.

AUTHORIZED APPLE SALES & SERVICE

Circle 82 on inquiry card.
number of advanced searching functions are available; however, they probably won't be needed until you have quite a bit of experience on the system. Dialog's searching commands are simple, straightforward, and easy to learn. Dialog representatives do offer formal training classes on a regularly scheduled basis at locations throughout the country. However, they're mainly designed for those with no computer experience and those who will be using Dialog as a regular part of their job (such as librarians). New users are given some free time on the system in order to have an opportunity to get a feel for how Dialog works.

Listing 1: A typical search on the Dialog Information Retrieval Service—using the MAGAZINE INDEX database. For the most efficient use of the system, as well as lower cost to the user, the search strategy (steps) should be planned on paper before logging in. See the text box of Basic Dialog Commands for a summary of the Dialog language. A SELECT statement can be up to 240 characters (when Boolean operators are used). Each search can create up to 98 sets, and there is a limit of one million citations per search.

```
? SELECT COMPUTER?
   1 4231 COMPUTER
?
? SELECT MICROCOMPUTER?
   2 308 MICROCOMPUTER
?
? SELECT STEPS PERSONAL (W) COMPUTER? OR MHOME (W) COMPUTER?
   3 122 PERSONAL (W) COMPUTER?
   4 185 HOME (W) COMPUTER?
   5 185 3 OR 4
?
? SELECT SS AND JN =BYTE
   6 24 JN=BYTE
   6 26 JN=BYTE

? TYPE 6/1/1
   1536795

? TYPE 6/2/1
   6/2/1 1536795
   FCC regulation of personal- and home-computing devices. (Federal Communications Commission)
   Mahn, Terry G.
   Byte v5 p180(7) Sept 1980 CODEN: BYTEDJ
   DESCRIPTORS: United States. Federal Communications Commission-rules and regulations; computers-rules and regulations
   IDENTIFIERS: personal computers-rules and regulations

? TYPE 6/3/1
   6/3/1 1536795
   FCC regulation of personal- and home-computing devices. (Federal Communications Commission)
   Mahn, Terry G.
   Byte v5 p180(7) Sept 1980 CODEN: BYTEDJ

? TYPE 6/4/1
   6/4/1 1536795
```

Listing 1 continued on page 104
You'll be a little richer after building one of these.

Richer in knowledge
Once you build your own computer, you'll know it inside out. You'll know how to make it work for you, how to make it grow as your skills grow.

Richer in savings
Build-it-yourself kits cost less—about 30% less than comparable assembled computers. And you'll probably never need to pay someone for service because no one will know your computer better than you.

Is it hard?
Not at all, Heath makes it simple with easy-to-assemble designs and with step-by-step manuals that guide you from unpacking to final plug-in. And a Heathkit helping hand is always just a phone call away.

Innovative software
Heath offers you innovative programs for running your home or business, and exciting games for your family. You can have Microsoft™ BASIC™, one of the most powerful and widely used languages.

Heath User's Group (HUG) will share with you a library of over 500 programs to make your computer serve you in ways you never imagined.

Complete hardware
Choose from three computer systems:
The H89 All-In-One Computer gives you everything in one compact, convenient unit.
The flexible H8 gives you the freedom to combine memory and interfacing for exactly the system you require.

And the powerful H11A gives you 16-bit power for your most complex programs.

The Heathkit line includes video terminals, matrix and letter-quality printers and a complete selection of accessories. You'll even find award-winning self-instruction packages to teach yourself programming in BASIC or Assembly.

FREE CATALOG
It's all in the new 104-page Heathkit Catalog, along with nearly 400 electronic kits for your home, work or pleasure. Send for your free catalog today, or pick one up at your Heathkit Electronic Center.*

Heathkit®

Write to Heath Company, Dept. 334-784, Benton Harbor, MI 49022
(In Canada write Heath Company, 1480 Dundas St. E., Mississauga, Ont. L4X 2R7)

*Visit your Heathkit Electronic Center in the U.S. or Canada where Heathkit Products are displayed, sold and serviced. See your white pages for the location nearest you. Heathkit Electronic Centers are units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation in the U.S.
Listing 1 continued:

FCC regulation of personal- and home-computing devices. (Federal Communications Commission)

? TYPE 6/3/1-20
6/3/1
1536795
FCC regulation of personal- and home-computing devices. (Federal Communications Commission)
Mahn, Terry G.
Byte v5 p180(7) Sept 1980 CODEN: BYTEDJ

6/3/2
1522838
The Heath H-89 computer. (evaluation)
Dahmke, Mark
Byte v5 p46(6) Aug 1980 CODEN: BYTEDJ
illustration

6/3/3
1508584
Bills introduced in Congress. (dealing with personal computers)

6/3/4
1508580
A personal computer on a student's budget.
Johnston, J.C.
Byte v5 p186(6) June 1980 CODEN: BYTEDJ
illustration

6/3/17
1017592
User's report: the PET 2001. (evaluation)
Fylstra, Dan
Byte v3 p114(9) March 1978

6/3/18
1017578
Personal computers in a distributed communications network.
Steinwedel, Jeff; S
Byte v3 p80(8) Feb 1978

6/3/19
1017469
Speech recognition for a personal computer system.
Boddie, James R.
Byte v2 p64(7) July 1977

6/3/20
1017464
Personal computer network.
Byte v2 p59(2) Sept 1977

? END/SAVE
Serial number of search strategy (steps used)

Listing 1 continued on page 106
POWER-ONE
D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

Our customers select their favorite models

The choice wasn't easy. Not with 105 open frame linears and a full switcher line to choose from. Still, the top models of the past year — proudly pictured below — have been named.

Actually, this is a statement of Power-One's most popular D.C. power supplies — as determined by our customers. Obviously, applications vary widely, from small floppies and micro-computers to large mainframe systems.

But one thing they all have in common. They’re built by Power-One. Which means the most reliable power supplies available, at the lowest cost possible.

So take a look at our entire line. Send for our new 1981 Catalog and Facilities Brochure for details.

### Switchers
- Hi-Tech Design
- High Efficiency - 75% min.
- Compact/Light Weight
- 115/230 VAC Input
- 20 msec Hold-up
- Totally Enclosed Packaging
- Two Year Warrantee
- 24 Hour Burn-in

### SINGLE OUTPUT
- 5V to 24V Models
  - SD, 60W: $115.00
  - SP, 100W: $170.00
  - SK, 200W: $250.00

### MULTIPLE OUTPUT
- 150 Watts
  - 5V @ 20A
  - 12V @ 5A
  - 5V to 24V @ 3.5A
  - User Selectable
  - SHQ-150W: $295.00

### QUME PRINTER SUPPLY
- 5V @ 10A
- ± 15V @ 4.5A/16A Peak
- SP305: $345.00

### Disk-Drive
- Powers Most Popular Drives
- 7 "Off the Shelf" Models
- Powers Drives & Controller
- UL & CSA Recognized
- 115/230 VAC Input

### 5¼" FLOPPY SUPPLIES
- CP340, 1 Drive: $44.95
- CP323, Up to 4 Drives: $74.95

### 8.0" FLOPPY SUPPLIES
- CP205, 1 Drive: $69.95
- CP206, 2 Drives: $91.95
- CP182, Up to 4 Drives: $120.00

### WINCHESTER SUPPLIES
- 2 Models to Power any Manufacturer's Drive
- CP379, CP384: $120.00

### Open-Frame Linear
- Industry Standard Packages
- 115/230 VAC Input
- ±.05% Regulation
- Two Year Warrantee
- UL & CSA Recognized
- Industry's Best Power/Cost Ratio

### SINGLE OUTPUT
- 5V @ 3A
- 12V @ 1.7A
- 15V @ 1.5A
- HB Series: $24.95
- 24V @ 1.2A
- 28V @ 1.0A
- 250V @ 0.1A

### SINGLE OUTPUT
- 5V @ 6A
- 12V @ 3.4A
- 15V @ 3.0A
- HG Series: $44.95 to $49.95

### DUAL OUTPUT
- ± 12V @ 0.8A
- ± 15V @ 0.5A
- HAA15-0.8: $39.95

### TRIPLE OUTPUT
- 5V @ 3A
- ± 12V @ 1A or
- ± 15V @ 0.8A
- HBAA-40W: $69.95

### TRIPLE OUTPUT
- 5V @ 2A
- ± 9V to ± 15V @ 0.4A
- HTAA-16W: $49.95

### POWER FAIL MONITORS
- Indicates pending system power loss.
- Monitors AC line and DC outputs.
- Allows for orderly data-save procedures
- PFM-1: $24.95
- PFM-2: $39.95

NEW '81 CATALOG & FACILITIES BROCHURE
Get your free copies now!
Phone or write us direct, or circle the reader service number

Power One Drive • Camarillo, CA 93010 • (805) 484-2806 • (805) 987-3891 • TWX 910-336-1297
Listing 1 continued:

```sql
? BEGIN [111]
File11i: National Newspaper Index
(Copr. IAC)
Set Items Description (+=OR; *=AND; -=NOT)
--------- --------- ---------

? .EXECUTE 40D1
1588 COMPUTER?
7 MICROCOMPUTER?
23 PERSONAL(W)COMPUTER?
19 HOME(W)COMPUTER?
35 3 OR 4
0 JN=BYTE

? BEGIN 47
File47+: Magazine Index
(Copr. IAC)
Set Items Description (+=OR; *=AND; -=NOT)
--------- --------- ---------

? EXPAND COMPUTER
Find all index terms alphabetically close to specified term

Ref Index-term Type Items RT
E1 COMPUTATIONAL COMPLEXITY 1
E2 COMPUTATIONS-------------- 1
E3 COMPUTE------------------ 4
E4 COMPUTED----------------- 3
E5 COMPUTE----------------- 2
E6 COMPUTER----------------- 3228
E7 COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN---- 24
E8 COMPUTER AND BUSINESS EQUIPMENT MANUFACTUR-- 2
E9 COMPUTER AND COMMUNICATIONS ASSOCIATION------ 1
E10 COMPUTER AND COMMUNICATIONS INDUSTRIES ASS---- 1
E11 COMPUTER AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING LTD.-- 1
E12 COMPUTER ANIMATION----- 5
E13 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS CORP.----------------- 2
E14 COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE-- 2
```

Text continued from page 102:

**Searching**

A Dialog spokesman stressed to me the importance of developing a general search strategy. This means sitting down with paper and pencil before logging on to the system, organizing questions or topics into logical groups, and then combining the groups through the use of logical (Boolean) relationships. This is an important point since wasting time with an inefficient searching strategy can become very expensive.

Since every word in every citation is indexed, the key to efficient searching is being as specific as possible. For example, the MAGAZINE INDEX contains 1.3 million individual citations; searching for all references to COMPUTER? (the ? is a "wildcard" character that matches any letters at the end of the word) yielded 4251 citations (see listing 1). Obviously, steps must be taken to pare down the number of citations by being much more specific. Searching for MICROCOMPUTER? yielded 308 citations, still a healthy number. HOME(W)COMPUTER? OR PERSONAL(W)COMPUTER? yields 185 citations. (The (W) indicates the two words must be adjacent to one another.)

Besides the every-word indexing, all Dialog data bases contain special indexes that vary from file to file. If I wish to search for all home and personal computer articles in BYTE, I can AND my set of 185 citations with JN=BYTE—giving me a total of twenty citations. There are also special indexes which allow you to specify publication year, author name, article type (such as product review), or a number of other special features. Obviously, sitting down beforehand and planning your search
Can your word processor pass this screen test?

WordStar™ software does*! And does it better than any other word processing system. Not only do you get all the sophisticated features you'd expect from the high-priced WP system, with WordStar you have a true screen image of what your printout will look like before you print it!

With WordStar, you'll erase, insert, delete and move entire blocks of copy. Page breaks are displayed and automatically revised on the screen. You can specify enhancements like underlining and boldfacing, and much more.

And WordStar's so much easier to learn because of its unique and extensive self-help menus. Every typist in your office can be an instant screen star. Call (415) 457-8990 and ask for a copy of our WordStar demonstration booklet. Remember, when you're the star, we're the star.

*Runs on most 286/8080/8085 microcomputers with CP/M (TM of Digital Research). 48K, and terminal with addressable cursor.

Apple computer installation requires MicroSoft Softcard and 80 column video board.
Basic Dialog Commands

Although there are many commands available in the Dialog searching language, a small number are the only ones used for the majority of searches. They include:

- **EXPLAIN** — an on-line help file that provides a detailed description of any specified command. The file also contains a list and description of all available data bases and system news.
- **SELECT** — sets aside index terms or groups of terms you specify into numbered sets (up to 98). More than one term can be combined into a single SELECT statement by inserting Boolean operators between terms. For example:
  
  ```
  SELECT PETROLEUM AND PRICES AND OPEC AND PY=1979
  ```
  
  A command line can contain up to 240 characters.
- **SELECT STEPS** — similar to SELECT, except that each individual item in a single command statement is assigned its own set number.
- **EXPAND** — used to display a listing of index terms that are alphabetically close to the term entered. Each term is given a reference number that can be SELECTed, and the number of individual entries for each term is listed.
- **TYPE** — displays records on-line from the sets you've previously retrieved. A number of different formats and ranges can be entered. For example, the Dialog reference number, the title only, or the full record can be displayed.
- **PRINT** — orders the specified search results to be printed off-line using Dialog's high-speed printer. The printouts are normally received in three to four days. If you've retrieved a large number of references and/or abstracts, having them printed off-line is considerably less expensive than using connect time to dump them to your own printer.
- **END/SAVE** — ends a search session and saves the search strategy (individual steps) you've used in an individual data base. The strategy is saved until the end of the calendar day and in that period can be used in other data bases by using the .EXECUTE command.
- **.EXECUTE** — searches a data base using the search strategy saved by the END/SAVE command. This eliminates the time and expense of having to enter individual steps every time a different data base is entered.
- **END/SDI** — ends a search session and instructs the Dialog system to run the same search strategy in the specified file each time the file is updated. If new information is found, it is printed off-line and mailed to you. (This service is not available on all Dialog files.)
- **KEEP** — saves the references and/or abstracts you specified in a special set from which documents may be ordered using Dia/Order.
- **.ORDER** — automatically orders reprints specified by the KEEP command. The document supplier can be specified from a list supplied by Dialog.

For more information on Dialog and an application for service, contact:

Dialog Information Retrieval Service
Department 52-89/BT
3460 Hillview Ave
Palo Alto CA 94304
(800) 772-3545, ext 518
California (800) 772-3545, ext 518

makes the process proceed much more quickly, smoothly—and inexpensively.

If you have problems finding the correct search strategy, there is a toll-free hotline number to Dialog's Customer Service Department, which is open twelve hours a day. Besides helping beginning searchers, there is a specialist on each data base available who can help with a particularly complicated search.

Other Features

Dialog allows you to reconnect to the system within ten minutes of a disconnect (such as being dropped by one of the networks). Up until this time limit, all the set you've created will still be in the user area. Unfortunately, if the disconnect lasts longer, you'll have to start again from the beginning.

Users who wish to keep their own private data bases on the Dialog system can do so through the Private File Service. The cost for storage of data is $12 per million characters per month. Currently, in order to take advantage of the Private File Service, users must supply Dialog with IBM reel-to-reel tapes. However, Dialog's staff is in the process of developing a method that will enable users to build up their personal data bases from their own terminal.

Summary

Dialog is an invaluable service for anyone who needs to locate information on any imaginable subject from aardvarks to zymurgy. (Remember, the system is not designed to be everything to all people. Unlike the Source or Micronet, you can't play games or get the latest news from one of the wire services; not only are those services unavailable, but the cost of just "browsing" adds up very quickly.) Although the cost of the service seems expensive, the system's speed, efficiency, and interactive nature make it a net time and money saver when it's used for its intended purpose—finding references to information.

A Dialog staffer put it this way: "On the system, searching is an adventure." I can add that this adventure is much less frustrating than the computer game of the same name.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATARI</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Special 32K 800 System</td>
<td>$935</td>
<td>800 (16K)</td>
<td>$770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>810 Disk Drive</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825 Printer</td>
<td>$710</td>
<td>850 Interface</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410 Recorder</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>830 Modern</td>
<td>$140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Raiders</td>
<td></td>
<td>16K Memory</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K Memory</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>DISK DRIVES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lobo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Apple 1st Drive</td>
<td>$490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Apple 2nd Drive</td>
<td>$410</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPUTERS</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atlos</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>Northstar</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interlac Data</td>
<td>$2777</td>
<td>Commodore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superbrain 64K D/D</td>
<td>$1498</td>
<td>8032</td>
<td>$1498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8050</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zenith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Z-89 48K</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISKETTES</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Memorex</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>BASF</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5½-0, 10, 16 Sector (Qty 100) $250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8½-0, 32 Sector (Qty 100) $260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONITORS</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APF - 9&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$115</td>
<td>Sanyo - 9&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Centa Systems</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VIDEO TERMINALS</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adds</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>Soroc</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IQ 120</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IQ 135</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IQ 140</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Televideo</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>912 B</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>912 C</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>920 B</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>920 C</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>950</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zenith - 2 - 19</td>
<td>$789</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRINTERS</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Centronics</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>C.Itoh</td>
<td>$1470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>737 Serial</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>Starwriter</td>
<td>$1470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>737 Parallel</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>Datasouth</td>
<td>$1470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DS/60</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Diablo</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Epson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MX-80</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MX-70</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MPI-88G</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Okidata</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Microline 80</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Microline 82</td>
<td>$620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Microline 83</td>
<td>$923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Qume</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>$1480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>810 Basic</td>
<td>$1739</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISKETTES</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Memorex</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>BASF</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5½-0, 10, 16 Sector (Qty 100) $250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8½-0, 32 Sector (Qty 100) $260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufactures warranty. Add 2%, a minimum of $5, for shipping and handling.
A Computer-Based Laboratory Timer

John Gibson
Physics Department
Alma College
Alma MI 48801

Accurate time measurement is a fundamental requirement of every elementary physics laboratory. Thanks to modern electronics, most laboratories now use digital timing devices that are activated by photocells or microswitches. This is a great improvement over the hand-operated mechanical stop-clocks that were prevalent only a few years ago, but most electronic timers are still unsatisfactory in one important respect: only the most sophisticated (and expensive) are able to rapidly make and record a succession of elapsed-time measurements.

Data acquisition and logging are natural provinces of the microcomputer. Since small microcomputers and microcomputer trainers are now so widely available, it is only natural to try to adapt them for use in a variety of laboratory measurements. This article will show how a very modest microcomputer can be wired and programmed for use as a sophisticated laboratory timer.

First we will examine the system-independent design considerations for a microcomputer-based, two-channel, data-logging, millisecond timer. Then we will build this design on a Heath ET-3400 microprocessor trainer used with the ETA-3400 expansion accessory.

The Programmable Timer

The heart of this design is a microcomputer peripheral device called a programmable timer. This device connects directly to the microcomputer bus and may be configured (by software) to perform the timing measurements required. When the programmable timer and microcomputer are connected for use as a laboratory timer, there is a clear division of labor: the programmable timer performs the time measurements, and the microcomputer records the results.

Figure 1 is a programming model of a common programmable timer. In addition to its connections to the microcomputer bus, the timer also has a gate input \( G \), an external clock input \( C \), and an output \( O \). Inside the timer are three addressable registers:

- An 8-bit, write-only control register that is used to establish the timer’s operating mode, in much the same way as a control register configures the operation of a common PIA (peripheral interface adapter);
- A 16-bit write-only latch. Its contents are divided into two 8-bit bytes, called \( M \), for the more-significant (or high-order) byte, and \( L \), for the less-significant (or low-order) byte. The latch’s contents are preset to hexadecimal FFFF on system power-up or \( \text{RESET} \), and they may be changed at any time by the program running in the microcomputer;
- A 16-bit write-only counting register. A momentary logic-0 level at the timer’s gate input causes this register to be loaded with bytes \( M \) and \( L \) from the latch. The counting register then decrements on each cycle of a specified timing signal. Further operating details are dictated by the timer’s operating mode.

Text continued on page 114
At Hayes, we don't believe in second best. Or planned obsolescence. We believe in taking the state of the art to the limit. Our new Smartmodem, for example, is the most sophisticated 300-baud originate/answer modem you can buy. And yet, it is perhaps the easiest-to-use modem ever.

**RS-232C Compatible.** Smartmodem lets any RS-232C compatible computer or terminal communicate by phone with other computers and time-sharing systems located anywhere in North America. You get full and half-duplex operation with both Touch-Tone and pulse dialing.

**Auto-Answer/Dial/Repeat.** Smartmodem can answer the phone, dial a number, receive and transmit data, and then hang up the phone—automatically! If desired, Smartmodem will even repeat the last command. You can depend on Smartmodem for completely unattended operation.

**Completely Programmable.** Smartmodem can be controlled using any programming language. Over 30 different commands can be written into your programs or entered directly from your keyboard.

Smartmodem also includes several switch-selectable features that let you tailor performance to your exact needs. You can "set it and forget it" for the ultimate in convenience.

**Built-in Audio Monitor.** Thanks to an internal speaker, you can actually listen to your connection being made. You'll know immediately if the line is busy or if you reached a wrong number—and you don't even need a phone!

**Status at a Glance.** Seven LED's indicate Smartmodem's current operating mode: auto-answer, carrier detect, off hook, receive data, send data, terminal ready and modem ready. You're never left in the dark!

**Direct-Connect Design.** Smartmodem is FCC registered for direct connection to any modular phone jack—there's no acoustic coupler to cause signal loss and distortion.

**Smartmodem, Smart Buy.** Professional quality features. Versatile performance. A full two-year limited warranty. A suggested retail price of only $279.

What more could you want? Perhaps the matching Hayes Stack Chronograph, an RS-232C compatible calendar/clock system.

Check out the Smartmodem wherever fine computer products are sold. And don't settle for anything less than Hayes.

**Smartmodem. The ultimate concept in modems is now a reality.**
systems

A. Apple II Plus 16K .................................. 1049
   Apple II Plus 48K (16K Memory) ................. 1149
   Apple II Standard Models ....................... CALL
   These are the newest models with FCC type
   approval to prevent RF interference.
B. Disk II Drive & Controller ....................... 529
   Disk II Drive Only (Add-On) .................... 445
C. Challenger 4P by Ohio Scientific ............... 699
   4P/MF (Mini Floppy System) ..................... 1599
   CIP Model II ..................................... 449
   Sargon II (Disk or Cassette) ................... 35
   Fig FORTH (Disk Only) ......................... 69
D. PMC-80 The TRS-80 WorkAlike .................... 629
   16K Level II W/Program Recorder
   Call for More Information ..................... 45
E. Exidy Sorcerer II ................................ 375
   Available in 16K, 32K & 48K Models
   5-100 Expansion Unit ............................ 179
   Word Processing Pac ................................ 80
   Development Pac ................................ 80
F. Atari 800 16K .................................... 799
   Atari 400 16K .................................. 499
   810 Disk Drive ................................ 499
   410 Program Recorder .......................... 179
   850 Interface Module ............................ 175

printers

ANADEX DP-9500 W/2K Buffer ......................... 1375
ANADEX DP-9501 W/2K Buffer ......................... 1450
Base 2 800-0 .................................... 569
C. Itoh Starwriter 25 Cps .......................... 1750
C. Itoh Starwriter 45 Cps .......................... 2450
A. Centronics 737 ................................ 825
B. Epson MX-70 W/Graphics ......................... 449
C. Epson MX-80 132 col ................................ 620
D. Paper Tiger IDS-445 W/Dot Plot ................. 749
C. Paper Tiger IDS-460 W/Dot Plot .................. 1195
D. Paper Tiger IDS-560 W/Dot Plot .................. 1495
D. Qume Sprint 5/45 ................................ 2550
D. Silentype W/Interface ............................ 549

video monitors

A. Amdek/LeeLex Video-100 12" Beg. ................. 139
   Hitachi 13" Color ................................ 389
B. NEC 12" P31 Green Phosphor .............. CALL
   Panacolor 10" Color ................................ 375
   Sanyo 9" Beg. .................................. 179
C. Sanyo 12" Beg. .................................. 255
   Sanyo 12" P31 Green Phosphor .................. 265
   Sanyo 13" Color .................................. 445

shopping mail order? call us today!

We probably have what you're looking for in stock or at an incredible price. Our company is an authorized dealer for sales and service for Apple Computers, Atari and Ohio Scientific. If you receive a defective product from us we will repair or replace (at our option) any product in warranty. Our Service Center will repair all Apple Computer products, in or out of warranty, whether it was purchased from us or another dealer. (Call for more details)

Phone orders in California, Alaska, Hawaii & Foreign (714)698-8088
Shipping information or backorders please call (714)698-0260
Service center and for technical information (714)460-6502
Telex 695-000 Ansbeta Attn: CCMO
## Apple Hardware

### Circle 94 on inquiry card. BYTE

### CAT NOVATION ACOUSTIC MODEM
- Music System (16 Voices)
- A/D + D/A Interface
- Alpha Synthauri Keyboard System
- Alpha 9 Voice Music Card
- Alpha Numeric Keypad (old or new library)
- 16K RAM Card Microsoft
- 16K RAM Upgrade (Apple, TRS-80, Exidy)
- INTROL/X-10 System
- Rom Plus+ Card
- Supertalker Sd-200
- Smarter Card 80 Column Video Card
- Clocked Calendar Module
- GPIB IEEE-488 Card
- Asynchronous Serial Interface Card
- Centronics Parallel Interface Card
- Call for all CCS hardware.

### Motorola Computer Systems
- Music System (16 Voices)
- A/D + D/A Interface
- Expansion Chassis
- Introl/X-10 System
- Clocked Calendar Card
- Supertalker Sd-200
- Rom Plus+ Card
- Romwriter Card

### California Computer Systems
- Clock Calendar Module
- GPIB IEEE-488 Card
- Asynchronous Serial Interface Card
- Centronics Parallel Interface Card
- We carry all CCS hardware. Please call MISC. APPLE HARDWARE

### Misc. Apple Hardware
- 16K RAM Upgrade (Apple, TRS-80, Exidy)
- 16K RAM Card Microsoft
- Intermic Numeric Keypad (old or new library)
- INTROL/X-10 System
- Alpha 9 Voice Music Card
- Alpha Synthauri Keyboard System
- Bit 3 Full View 80 Card
- Cat Novation Acoustic Modem
- Corvus 10MB Hard Disk
- Lazer Lower Case Plus
- Micro-SCI Disk Drives
- Paymar Lower Case (old or new library)
- Radcom Amateurs Radio Interface Card
- Speechlink 2000 Heuristics
- Sma AIO Serial/Parallel Card
- Sup-R-Terminal 80 Col. Card
- SVA 8 Inch Floppy Disk Controller
- Versawriter Digitizer Pad
- Video Keyboard Enhancer

We stock much more than listed. Please call.

## Apple Software

### Apple Computer Inc.
- DOS Toolkit
- Appleplot
- Tax Planner
- Apple Writer
- Apple Post
- DOW Jones Portfolio Evaluator
- DOW Jones News & Quotes Reporter
- Apple FORTRAN
- Apple Plot
- DOS 3.3 Upgrade
- Music Theory
- The Cashier Retail Management & Invoicing

### Misc Applications Packages
- VISICALC
- Desktop Plan II
- CCA Data Management DMS
- Easywriter Word Processor
- Easyreader Mail System
- EasyMailer Letter Writer
- ASCI Express
- Microsoft Fortran
- Microsoft Cobol
- Microsofi Basic Compiler
- Super Text II
- The Landlord Act Management Package
- Peachtree Business Software
- The Tax Preparer by HowardSoft
- AppleBug Assembler/Editor
- 3-D Graphics By Bill Budge
- Super Forth

## Top Ten Games
- Apple Galaxian
- Flight Simulator
- The Wizard and The Princess
- Cosmos Mission (Space Invaders)
- Sargon II Chess
- Hi-Rez Football
- Computer Quarterback
- Adventure By Microsoft
- Phantoms Five
- Reversal (Othello)

### Call or Write for a Complete Software List

Order Dept.
Open Every Day
9 a.m. - 6 p.m.
P.S.T.

**TOLL FREE ORDER LINE**
**800-854-6654**

**APPLE HARDWARE**

**APPLE SOFTWARE**

**APPLE COMPUTER INC.**

**DOS TOOLKIT**
**APPLEPLOT**
**TAX PLANNER**
**APPLE WRITER**
**APPLE POST**
**DOW JONES PORTFOLIO EVALUATOR**
**DOW JONES NEWS & QUOTES REPORTER**
**APPLE FORTRAN**
**APPLE PLOT**
**DOS 3.3 UPGRADE**
**MUSIC THEORY**
**THE CASHIER Retail Management & Inv.**
**THE CONTROLLER General Bus. Sys.**

**MISC APPLICATIONS PACKAGES**

**VISICALC**
**DESKTOP PLAN II**
**CCA DATA MANAGEMENT DMS**
**EASYWRITER WORD PROCESSOR**
**EASYMOVER MAIL SYSTEM**
**EASYMAILER LETTER WRITER**
**ASCII EXPRESS**
**MICROSOFT FORTRAN**
**MICROSOFT COBOL**
**MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER**
**SUPER TEXT II**
**THE LANDLORD Act Management package**
**PEACHTREE BUSINESS SOFTWARE**
**THE TAX PREPARER by HowardSoft**
**APPLEBUG ASSEMBLER/EDITOR**
**3-D GRAPHICS By Bill Budge**
**SUPER FORTH**

**TOP TEN GAMES**

**APPLE GALAXIAN**
**FLIGHT SIMULATOR**
**THE WIZARD AND THE PRINCESS**
**COSMOS MISSION (SPACE INVADERS)**
**SARGON II CHESS**
**HI-REZ FOOTBALL**
**COMPUTER QUARTERBACK**
**ADVENTURE BY MICROSOFT**
**PHANTOMS FIVE**
**REVERSAL (OThELLO)**

**CALL OR WRITE FOR A COMPLETE SOFTWARE LIST**

Ordering Information: Phone Orders invited using VISA, MASTERCARD AMERICAN EXPRESS Diners Club Castile Blanche or bank wire transfer. Credit cards subject to service charge. 2% for VISA & MC. 3% for AE. DC & CD. Mail Orders may send credit card account number (include expiration date), cashiers or certified check, money order or personal check (allow 10 days to clear). Please include a telephone number with all orders. Foreign orders (excluding Canada) must be in U.S. dollars. Shipping and handling in U.S. and Canada is 3%. (Minimum $4.00.) California residents add 6% sales tax. We accept COD's under $100.00. Returns and exchanges are subject to price change and availability without notice. All equipment is new and complete with manufacturer's warranty (usually 90 days). We cannot guarantee merchandise of any products by item. COD's must be returned within 2 days.

We are a member of the Better Business Bureau and the Chamber of Commerce. Showroom prices may differ from mail order prices.

Please send orders to:
Consumer Computers Mail Order 8314 Parkway Drive, Grossmont Shopping Center North La Mesa Calif. 92041

Circle 94 on inquiry card.

BYTE June 1981 113
The programmable timer is a versatile device with several operating modes, two of which are useful for elapsed-time measurements:

- **Pulse-width-comparison mode**, in which the timer measures the length of time its gate input is held at logic 0;
- **Frequency-comparison mode**, in which the timer measures the time between two successive logic Os at its gate input.

These two types of time measurement are illustrated in figure 2.

**Time-Interval Measurement**

Each elapsed-time measurement consists of six steps. The first three steps are performed by the programmable timer, and the last three are performed by the microcomputer.

The following three measurements are those performed in sequence by a timer programmed for operation in the **pulse-width-comparison mode** (by storing hexadecimal 58 in its control register):

1. The timer’s gate input, normally at logic 1, is pulled to logic 0 at the beginning of the timed event. This loads the timer’s counting register with bytes M and L from the latch.
2. The counting register then decrements on each cycle of a timing signal applied to the timer’s external-clock input and continues to do so while the gate input is held at logic 0.
3. The gate input is driven back to logic 1 at the end of the timed event. If this occurs before the counting register reaches zero, the count stops, and the timer generates a program interrupt by pulling the microcomputer’s active-low IRQ (interrupt-request) line to logic 0.

The three measurement steps performed by a timer programmed for operation in the **frequency-comparison mode** (by storing hexadecimal 48 in its control register) are as follows:

1. The timer’s gate input, normally at logic 1, is pulled to logic 0 at the beginning of the timed event. This loads the timer’s counting register with bytes M and L from the latch.
2. The counting register then decrements on each cycle of a timing signal applied to the timer’s external-clock input and continues to do so while the gate input is held at logic 0.
3. The gate input is driven back to logic 1 at the end of the timed event. If this occurs before the counting register reaches zero, the count stops, and the timer generates a program interrupt by pulling the microcomputer’s active-low IRQ (interrupt-request) line to logic 0.

For further information, pricing and brochures, contact GIMIX INC. INC. INC. INC.

For GIMIX compatible software see Technical Systems Consultants ad page 91 and Microware ad page 333.
logic 1, is momentarily pulled to logic 0 at the beginning of the timed event. This loads the timer's counting register with bytes M and L from the latch.
2. The counting register then decrements on each cycle of a timing signal applied to the timer's external-clock input and continues to do so, even though the gate input returns to logic 1.
3. The gate input is again momentarily pulled to logic 0 at the end of the timed event. If this occurs before the counting register reaches zero, the count stops, and the timer generates a program interrupt by pulling the microcomputer's IRQ line to logic 0.

For either operating mode, the timer ends its three-step sequence by signaling the microcomputer over its IRQ line. The microcomputer's task begins when it receives the interrupt signal indicating that the timer has finished a count. The microcomputer then takes over the last three steps and:
4. Reads the timer's counting register.
5. Transforms the count into a useful measurement of elapsed time.
6. Saves the result.

We will now examine all of these steps in detail.
Assembly-Language
Relational Database Management
for CP/M

$595.

Interactive Business Solutions
333 Cobalt Way Suite 106
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-9618

Circle 178 on inquiry card.
Interactive Business Solutions has contracted with GTE/TELENET for the corporate TELEMAIL℠ electronic communication system. Electronic message systems are the start of a complete revolution in human-to-human and human-to-machine communication.

We have decided to open our account to the general micro-computer public to encourage use of this exciting new technology. Now for the first time, the individual user can access the same system that corporate customers have been enjoying. With any terminal and modem every user can send electronic mail and access multiple bulletin board systems for only $3.50 per hour during non-prime time. Non-prime time is normally 6 PM to 7 AM and weekends in the callers' local time zone.

We feel that overpriced telecommunications or exorbitant membership fees severely limit reaching thousands of computer enthusiasts who might otherwise be unable to use this revolutionary system.

Interactive Business Solutions is a software company, not a telecommunications company; by offering this low cost service we will be able to reach potential customers who might otherwise be unaware of our products.

Compare the following estimated costs of competitive systems and sign-on soon!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Name</th>
<th>Initial Fees</th>
<th>Non-prime time</th>
<th>Commercial Ads</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Source</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>2.75 - 4.25</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compuserve</td>
<td>$ 19.95</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSC/MAIL</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td>not allowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEMAIL/IBS</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>ENcouraged</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We look forward to welcoming you on TELEMAIL/IBS!
measurement steps in detail.
Step 1 is initiated by the gating
device (e.g., a photocell) that is con­
ected to the programmable timer's
gate input. Figure 3 shows two cir­
cuits for coupling phototransistors to
the timer.
In figure 3a, the phototransistor is
illuminated normally, and the pro­
grammable timer's gate input is held
at logic 1. An object passing in front
of the phototransistor will cause the
programmable timer's gate input to
be pulled to logic 0 and held there for
as long as the light is blocked. If the
timer is operating in the pulse-width­
comparison mode, it will measure the
length of time the light is blocked. If it
is operating in the frequency-com­
parison mode, the timer will measure
the elapsed time from the first extinc­
tion of the light to the second.
In figure 3b, both phototransistors
are normally illuminated, and the
timer's gate input is held at logic 1.
An object passing in front of either
phototransistor produces a momen­
tary logic 0 at the programmable
timer's gate input. A second momen­
tary logic 0 occurs as the object passes
in front of the second phototran­
sistor. If operated in the frequency­
comparison mode, the timer will
measure the time from the first extinc­
tion of the light (at one phototran­
sistor) to the second (at the other
phototransistor).

Text continued on page 122

Pulse-Width
Comparison

Frequency
Comparison

Figure 2: The time intervals measured by
the programmable timer for the pulse­
width and frequency-comparison modes.
The ADES S33 MByte Hard Disk Subsystem is the HARD EDGE in System Performance. The S33 transforms your S100 computer from a slow, floppy-bound machine into a high performance system. The S33 is a complete subsystem which includes the ADES PS100 S100 compatible hard disk controller card, the Priam DISKOS (TM) 3350 hard disk, an attractive desktop cabinet, power supply, CP/M* BIOS software, and ribbon cable. With its 31 MB formatted capacity and a CP/M data transfer rate greater than 40K bytes/second the S33 can instantly increase the performance of any S100 computer system.

### Features

**PS100** single card controller, which is IEEE-S100 compatible, contains an on-board processor, a 528-byte host interface RAM, and the hard disk interface. It has a fifteen command repertoire, on-board CRC to guarantee data integrity, user selectable base address, bank select feature, phantom RAM disable, and full S100 interrupt capability. It controls up to four Priam drives. In addition, the S33CBIOS software package allows easy integration into most CP/M systems. Application notes cover CBIOS integration and system boot directly from the hard disk.

### Expandability

With the S33 subsystem, you have freedom to grow in two different directions. First, the PS100 controller supports all Priam 8- and 14-inch hard disk drives, including the 68 MByte and 158 MByte models. As your database expands, so does your system’s capability.

Second, one PS100 controller handles up to four drives of any size and in any combination, providing a full range of capacities.

The S33 is only the first in the expanding line of ADES mass storage products. When you need an edge on your competition or more power in your personal system, look to ADES for the "HARD EDGE in System Performance."

---

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

---

**ADES**

ADAPTIVE DATA & ENERGY SYSTEMS

2627 Pomona Boulevard • Pomona, CA 91768

Phone: (714) 594-5858
The Byte Covers shown at left are available as Collector Edition Prints. Each full color print is:
- 11" X 14" including a 1½" border.
- Part of an edition strictly limited to only 100 prints.
- Personally inspected, signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney.
- Accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity.
- Carefully packed and shipped first class.
- Priced at $20, plus $3 ($6 overseas) for postage and handling. If Set 1-4 or Set 5-8 is ordered, the price for all 4 prints is only $70.

To order, use the coupon below. Visa or MasterCharge orders may call Toll Free.

Please send me the following Collector Edition Byte Covers and Certificates of Authenticity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Cover</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>#1-7 Bridges of Konigsberg</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>#2-Fun and Games</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>#3-Homebrew</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>#4-Software Mirage</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>#5-Computer Engineering</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>#6-Total Eclipse</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>#7-Computer Hardware</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>#8-Perspectives</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No.'s 1-4</td>
<td>$70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No.'s 5-8</td>
<td>$70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Post. &amp; hand. ($3 in US, $6 overseas)</td>
<td>$...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total $____

☐ I have enclosed check or money order
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCharge

Card #:____
Expiration Date:____
Send my print(s) to:
Name:____
Address:____
City:____
State:____ Zip:____

Mail this coupon to:
Robert Tinney Graphics
1864 N. Pamela Dr.
Baton Rouge, LA 70815

For Visa or MasterCharge Orders
CALL TOLL FREE!
1-800-854-0582/Ext. 910
Call: 1-800-432-7257/Ext. 910
24 Hours a Day! 7 Days a Week!
HEI DEALS IN CARD READERS!

Whether you're looking for an optical read head for OEM use, or a complete microprocessor-controlled card reader with multiple features, bet on HEI for the best in price and performance.

- Our Model 121-1-10 read-head is the most adaptable marked/punched card reader you can buy. Thirteen self-biasing channels, shaped TTL output.
- The panel-mounted 122-1 is another useful OEM card reader. For punched cards only. Parallel output, TTL level, manual feed, low-cost and accurate.
- For simple hand-fed applications, the parallel output Model 121-1 is your best buy. Six-in/sec., non-reciprocating feed through.
- The Model 121-4 is microprocessor controlled, with a family of switch-selected options. Card feed-through or return at 6-in/sec., He- lderth to ASCII conversion.

Call us and talk card readers with the HEI specialists. We have even more to tell you about the low-cost, high-performance HEI line. For data collection tasks, you can't beat HEI card readers. Bet on it!

The Optoelectronic Specialists

HEI Inc.

Jonathan Industrial Center • Chaska, MN 55318 • 612/445-3510

Circle 258 on inquiry card.
Step 2 states that the counter decrements on each cycle of an external timing signal. The period of this timing signal therefore becomes the limit of resolution of any time measurement. My applications required elapsed-time measurements that were accurate to the nearest ms (millisecond). This resolution was achieved by applying a 1 kHz timing signal to the timer's external-clock input. (Later I will describe how this timing signal is produced by using another programmable timer to scale the microprocessor's clock frequency.)

Step 3 says that the count stops, and the microcomputer is signaled, if the timed event ends before the counting register decrements to zero. Recall that the timer's latch is preset to unsigned 65,535 (hexadecimal +sv).

Figure 3: Two circuits for connecting phototransistors to programmable-timer gate inputs. Figure 3a shows control of the timer gate by a single phototransistor; figure 3b shows control by two phototransistors.

These type-555 integrated circuits are not used as timers; instead, they serve as inverting comparators. A 555 component connected in this manner has an input hysteresis in excess of 1.6 V, twice that of a type-7413 Schmitt trigger.

The 10 k-ohm resistor is chosen to saturate the phototransistor when illuminated, and hold it near its cutoff point when the light is blocked. The 10 k-ohm resistance is optimal for a 1 W incandescent bulb located 5 cm (approximately 2 inches) in front of the phototransistor. Other setups may require a different resistor.
The tool you need to chop your software backlog can be yours now.

TRAM Drastically Cuts Development Time and Can Increase Your Productivity by 2000%

TRAM is an advanced Transaction Access Method developed in PL/I to run on a variety of CPU's and operating systems. With its screen manager, you are completely freed from the burdens of screen communication such as location, length, rendition and even text itself. In addition, TRAM takes care of full data validation, default value generation and housekeeping of past values.

Look at what TRAM can do for you:

- **TRAM** will assist you in design:
  - TRAM forms, kept with your specifications, describe in detail the layout, along with the information and processing required to get and validate data. This documentation is of tremendous help when modification
  - As an option, TRAM provides a multiple-level up-and-down generalized menu and chaining system allowing you to create tree-structured applications along with parameter passing.
  - **TRAM** will boost your productivity:
    - TRAM takes care of line-column positions and all video attributes. TRAM has a unique "no show" feature which extends the versatility and scope of your software
    - TRAM has a powerful exception processing handler. TRAM controls protected areas and echoing.
    - TRAM formats and redisplays accepted data. TRAM retains past values for each item. TRAM builds default values based on past events.
    - TRAM checks input for consistency, magnitude, match in a predefined list and even provides an interface for a search against your own external files, or, as an option, against a built-in fast direct access code file.
    - All those benefits lead to a deep reduction in the actual number of lines you have to code.
  - **TRAM** will give you environment freedom:
    - All TRAM features can be used on any display video terminal with cursor addressing. TRAM will also work on a variety of CPU's and operating systems from micros to minis and even mainframes.
    - Any displayable text is program independent and can be in any foreign language. Even more, the date format can be any arrangement of day, month and year, with or without month spelling. And the decimal point is what you want it to be. The menu option gives you drive independence: programs, parameters and data files are freely scattered on different disk drive, with run-time choice.

CHECK IT BEFORE YOU BUY

Ask for the demo kit and you will see how a 2000 line program is reduced to 100. Send the coupon below, along with $50 and here is what you get:

- The screen generator and editor. You will immediately start creating and editing your own screens.
- The screen examiner. You will display and examine your new screens and see TRAM features at work.
- The utility programs you need to adapt TRAM to your environment.
- The demo program with source listing and documentation.
- The full TRAM screen manager manual set.
- A sample of TRAM screen forms.

The demo kit is for Z80, 8080 CP/M and MP/M systems with 48K minimum and requires the PL/I-80 compiler (or the PL/I-80 run-time library if your application is not in PL/I). It isn't just for small business anymore!

Concentrate on your application, TRAM concentrates on the technical burden.

TRAM is available now for Z80, 8080 CP/M and MP/M systems with 48K minimum and requires the PL/I-80 compiler (or the PL/I-80 run-time library if your application is not in PL/I). Coming soon are versions for 8086/8088, Prime Computers, Data General, Digital Equipment (LSI 11, PDP 11 and VAX), IBM and others. Coming soon also are the multi-key multi-user file management system, the report writer, the file inquirer and the transaction processor.

Please send me:

- TRAM's screen manager (disk & doc) .... $295
- + code file option .... 75
- + menu option (with doc) .... 100
- TRAM's menu system alone .... 150
- TRAM demo kit .... 50
- TRAM's screen manager - documentation only .... 30
- TRAM's menu system -- documentation only .... 20
- PL/I compiler & run-time library (disk & doc) .... 500
- PL/I run-time library (disk & doc) .... 100

Purchase price includes a 6 month maintenance and update period. So act now to see how TRAM will solve your problem.

Concentrate on your application, TRAM concentrates on the technical burden.

TRAM is an advanced transaction access method developed in PL/I to run on a variety of CPU's and operating systems. With its screen manager, you are completely freed from the burdens of screen communication such as location, length, rendition and even text itself. In addition, TRAM takes care of full data validation, default value generation and housekeeping of past values.
COMPUMART offers beautiful terminals. Both KSR and RO versions give unsurpassed hard copy output. CALL

COMPUMART PRICE List Price
5510 $27.49 $30.55
5515 $28.49 $31.55
5520 $31.49 $34.55
5525 $34.49 $37.55
5530 $27.49 $30.55

EXCLUSIVE from COMPUMART!
Special Offer. Zenith Color Monitor for $349!

NEW FROM SANYO—Four Masters at Low COMPUMART Prices.
Sanyo's new line of CRT data display monitors are designed for the display of alphanumeric and graphic data.

IDS 460 $1,699
IDS 440 $1,299
IDS 450 $1,599
IDS 430 $1,399

THE NEC MONITOR—Composite video using BNC connectors. 6-14 line converter for VHS/VDT video loop. In/Out and television reception $599.

HP-41C Calculators
Memory Modules. For storing programs of up to 2000 lines of program memory $29.95

NEW SUPER 4-CV SYSTEMS with Quad RAMS build-in. Maximum memory onboard leaves slots open for Application Cards and peripherals. HP 4CV $309.00 HP 4CV Plus Card Reader $474.
Quad RAMS for the 4-C (Equivalent to four Memory Modules all connected back to back) $95.

CENTRONICS PRINTERs
The incredible Model 737. The closest thing to letter quality print for under $1000. 737 (Parallel Interface) List Price $899, Sale Price $695.

SPECIAL FEATURES
- 90 characters per inch. Autofeed ribbon.
- 10-12 pitch. 6-8 lines per inch. Paper feed.
- Cover open switch. and other desirable features included.

SPECs
530 Receive—Only (RO) Friction feed printer, copy control, bidirectional control, 10-12 pitch, 6-8 lines per inch, auto feed, ribbon on, cover open switch, and self test.
535 RO unit, same as 530. Diocable compatible.
530 KSR with numeric keypad. Diocable compatible. Same as 530.
530 RO unit. Same as 530. Centronics parallel interface.

NEW FROM INTEGRAL DATA
The IDS 500 PRINTER. All the exciting features of the 400 series plus 14½" paper capacity. 32 col, graphics printer. Price $1695.
IDS 445. Priced lower than the 440 and equipped with a better print head. IDS 445 w/graphics $894. IDS 445 w/graphics $795.
IDS 450 $1,695

The 460's features include Correspondence quality printing, high resolution graphics capability, programmable print justification.

MONEY SAVING TIPS
- HP 41CV Plus Card Reader. $299
- Extra Smarts Card Reader. $199
- HP 41CV Plus Card Reader & Printer $799
- Quad RAMS for the 4-C (Equivalent to four Memory Modules all connected back to back) $95

SOFTWARE FROM APPLE
Apple IIgs. The perfect graphic add-on. Call for price. $700
Dow Jones News & Quotes $95

FROM PERSONAL SOFTWARE
Videx, Desk Top Plan $99
NEC NEWS FROM MUSE.
The Voice $39.95
Super Text $150
Address Book $49.95

MESSAGING SOFTWARE
Apple IIgs. Easy Writer (80 col need a Videx) $249

NEW FROM Apple for the Apple II
- DOS 3.3 Convert disks to 16 sector format for 23% more storage and faster access $175

FROM MICROSOFT
- Disk Reader from Mountain Hardware $1195
- Hi-Res Dump for 460 Printer from the Computer Station $495
- Trend Spotter—Statistical graphics program. Works with all applications $275

FROM MOUNTAIN COMPUTER
Digital Instruments $199

New Generation Apple Accessories
- Easy Writer (80 col need a Videx) $249
- Color ESCON Color Systm $925
- A1M-65 $179

COMPUMART now offers the
- Data Exclusive from Novation CATi
- Apple Plot $474
- ACOUSTIC MODEM $169.00

INTEGRATION SYSTEMS
- Quad RAMS built-in. (Maximum (64K) $309.00
- The A1M-65 $179
- Introl-10 System $289
- M0M-65 High Level Language $179
- Power Supply, Cassette recorder & Enclosure $799.
- Apple Plot $474

NEW 445.
IDS 445. Priced lower than the 440 and equipped with a better print head. IDS 445 w/graphics $894. IDS 445 w/graphics $795.
IDS 450 $1,695

FROM PERSONAL SOFTWARE
Videx, Desk Top Plan $99
NEC NEWS FROM MUSE.
The Voice $39.95
Super Text $150
Address Book $49.95

MESSAGING SOFTWARE
Apple IIgs. Easy Writer (80 col need a Videx) $249

NEW FROM Apple for the Apple II
- DOS 3.3 Convert disks to 16 sector format for 23% more storage and faster access $175

FROM MICROSOFT
- Disk Reader from Mountain Hardware $1195
- Hi-Res Dump for 460 Printer from the Computer Station $495
- Trend Spotter—Statistical graphics program. Works with all applications $275

FROM MOUNTAIN COMPUTER
Digital Instruments $199

New Generation Apple Accessories
- Easy Writer (80 col need a Videx) $249
- Color ESCON Color Systm $925
- A1M-65 $179

COMPUMART now offers the
- Data Exclusive from Novation CATi
- Apple Plot $474
- ACOUSTIC MODEM $169.00

INTEGRATION SYSTEMS
- Quad RAMS built-in. (Maximum (64K) $309.00
- The A1M-65 $179
- Introl-10 System $289
- M0M-65 High Level Language $179
- Power Supply, Cassette recorder & Enclosure $799.
- Apple Plot $474

NEW 445.
IDS 445. Priced lower than the 440 and equipped with a better print head. IDS 445 w/graphics $894. IDS 445 w/graphics $795.
IDS 450 $1,695
### Compumart's Leading Starter Systems from THE BEST

**COMPUMART has been serving the computer needs of industry since 1971.**

We stock, for immediate shipment, only those products from the finest micro-computer manufacturers.

And any product, except software, can be returned within 10 days for a full refund—even if you just change your mind.

We also honor all manufacturers' warranties.

**Our expert technicians will service any product we sell that cannot be better, or faster, serviced by the manufacturer's local service center.**

Call us for more information on products, product configuration and service. Our phones are open Monday thru Friday, 8:30 am to 7:00 pm and Saturday 11:00 am to 4:00 pm.

We have a staff of highly knowledgeable sales people waiting to hear from you, and to help.

Because service is what we're all about.

**800-343-5504**

In Mass. Call 617-491-2700

**COMPUMART**

65 BENT STREET, DEPT. 1106, P.O. Box 568

CAMBRIDGE, MA. 02139

Circle 67 on inquiry card.
Listing 1: Interrupt-service routine for reading a programmable timer's counting register, converting the number to a decimal elapsed time and saving the result.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Op Code</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LDA A M</td>
<td>LDA B L</td>
<td>Read the timer's counting register and clear the timer's interrupt request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LDX POINT</td>
<td>CPX #LAST+3</td>
<td>Fetch the pointer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>STA A 0,X</td>
<td>ARE all memory locations loaded?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>INX</td>
<td>INX</td>
<td>Branch if all are loaded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>INX</td>
<td>BSR B0</td>
<td>Perform a subroutine that converts the 2-byte hexadecimal number in 0,X, 1,X and 2,X to a 2½-byte BCD number in 0.X, 1.X and 2.X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>COM A</td>
<td>COM B</td>
<td>Complement the count to get the hexadecimal elapsed time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>STA A 1,X</td>
<td>STA B 2,X</td>
<td>Save the hexadecimal elapsed time in this memory location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>STA A 1,X</td>
<td>STA B 2,X</td>
<td>Save the hexadecimal elapsed time in this memory location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>LDA A #$80</td>
<td>STA A 0.X</td>
<td>Set bit 7 to show that this memory location has been loaded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>LOA A 1,X</td>
<td>STA A 0.X</td>
<td>Perform a subroutine that converts the 2-byte hexadecimal number in 1.X and 2.X to a 2½-byte BCD number in 0.X, 1.X and 2.X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>INX</td>
<td>INX</td>
<td>Advance the pointer to the next 3-byte memory location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>STX POINT</td>
<td>Save the new pointer value.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Step 4 begins the program's interrupt-service routine by reading the timer's counting register. Aside from fetching the counting register's contents, this step has another purpose: the read operation causes the programmable timer to release the microcomputer's IRQ line. This is important, because it is the only way the timer's interrupt request can be cleared.

Step 5 indicates a need for transforming the count. The quantity read from the timer's counting register (for a 1 kHz timing signal) is the hexadecimal number of milliseconds remaining until the counter decrements to zero. To be useful, this number should be transformed into the decimal number of milliseconds elapsed during the timed event. This transformation is a two-step process:

5a. Convert the hexadecimal milliseconds remaining to hexadecimal milliseconds elapsed during the timed event.

5b. Convert the hexadecimal milliseconds to decimal milliseconds.

Step 5a is easily performed. If the timer's counting register is set to hexadecimal FFFF at the beginning of the count, the hexadecimal number of elapsed milliseconds is equal to FFFF—n, where n is the remainder read from the counting register at the end of the timed event. But, since FFFF—n is just the one's complement of n, step 5a simply requires taking the one's complement of the number read from the counting register.

Step 5b is a hexadecimal-to-decimal conversion routine. Any appropriate routine may be used here. Listing 2 contains a fully documented demonstration program that includes a suitable hexadecimal-to-decimal conversion routine.
A Product of the Seiko Group

The GP-80M is manufactured by Seikosha and exclusively distributed in the USA by Axiom. It took a company such as the Seiko group, world’s largest watch manufacturer, with vast experience in the design of small, intricate, precision products, to come up with a totally new concept in dot matrix printing.

How the Uni-Hammer Works

The GP-80M, which prints both graphics and alphanumerics, uses a rotating platen with protruding splines positioned behind the paper (see diagram). The character or graphics image is created by multiple hammer strikes in rapid succession as the print head advances across the paper. The precision gear train assures exact positioning of the print hammer relative to the splines on the platen, to provide excellent print quality.

A Complete Printer

The GP-80M has features comparable to printers selling for thousands of dollars. These include upper/lower ASCII character sets, ribbon cartridge, 80 columns at 12 characters per inch, adjustable tractor feed, original and 2 copies, 30 characters per second, and full graphics with a resolution of better than 60 dots per inch in both horizontal and vertical axes.

Plenty of Interfaces

Interfaces include Centronics parallel, RS232C, serial TTL, 20mA current loop, IEEE-488, Apple, TRS-80, PET, HP-85... and more.

See the GP-80M in action at your local computer store, or write for the distributor in your area.
Step 6 states that the microcomputer must save the result (i.e., save the transformed time measurement). If several time measurements are made in rapid succession, the computer must log these results in a manner that permits easy access.

Successive time measurements are saved in successive 3-byte memory locations in a reserved memory block. Why 3 bytes? Although the binary number read from the timer's counting register is contained in only 2 bytes, that number converted to decimal form may require five BCD (binary-coded decimal) digits (for a maximum elapsed time of 65,535 ms). Stored in "packed" BCD form, such a number occupies 2½ bytes of memory. I allow 3 bytes, because I use bit 7 of the most-significant byte as a flag that is set when the memory location has been loaded with a measured time.

Listing 1 is a set of MC6800 instructions for accomplishing steps 4, 5, and 6 of the measurement sequence. This interrupt-service routine reads the timer's counting register, transforms the count into a decimal-radix elapsed time, and saves the result.

Lines 3, 4, and 5 of the listing merit further explanation. POINT always contains the address of the next memory location in which a time measurement will be stored. Line 3 loads the index register with this pointer. Line 4 examines the pointer to see if the allocated memory space has been exceeded. If it has, line 5 causes a skip of the remaining steps.

Notice that the testing of the pointer does not occur until after the timer's counting register has been read (lines 1 and 2). The counting register must always be read, whether or not the results are to be saved. Otherwise the timer's interrupt request will not be cleared.

**A Programmable-Timer Module**

Thus far, I have described how a single programmable timer may be used with a microcomputer to measure and log elapsed times of successive events. I now wish to show how a particular commercial device, the Motorola MC6840 programmable-timer module, may be used in the design of a two-channel event timer.

Figure 4 is a pin-assignment diagram for the MC6840. This integrated circuit contains three independent programmable timers, each with gate input, external-clock input, and output. There are ten addressable registers. Nine of these are the control registers, latches, and counting registers for the three timers; the tenth is a status register containing interrupt flags. (Details of register selection for the MC6840 were described in my earlier article, "A Computer-Controlled Light Dimmer," January 1980 BYTE, page 56.)

A two-channel event timer requires the use of one programmable timer for each channel. If timer 1 is assigned to channel 1 and timer 2 is assigned to channel 2, then timer 3 may be used to scale the microprocessor clock frequency to provide the timing signal required by timers 1 and 2.

To operate as a frequency scaler, timer 3 must be configured for use in the continuous operating mode. This is achieved by grounding the timer's gate and loading hexadecimal 82 into its control register. The timer then produces a square wave whose frequency is equal to that of the microprocessor clock frequency.

![Pin-assignment diagram for the Motorola MC6840 programmable-timer module.](image-url)
TRANSFER YOUR DATA INTO

HARDCACHE™

THE HARDCACHE SUBSYSTEM:
✦ 30 Megabytes [Formatted] Winchester Disk
   Average access time 48 milliseconds
✦ Cartridge tape drive provides:
   Complete backup in under 10 minutes
   File save/reload
   Software distribution
✦ S-100 Bus Intelligent Interface Card
   DMA or programmed I/O data transfer
   Disk throughput optimizer
   Bootstrap ROM - switch selectable
   Time of day clock - battery powered
✦ Compatible with
   CROMEMCO
   VECTOR GRAPHICS
   NORTH STAR and other
   S-100 based computer systems
✦ Installs on any CP/M or MP/M system*

*CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research

EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS, INC.
15300 Ventura Boulevard
Sherman Oaks, California 91403
(213) 990-3457
Polling the Timers

When timers 1 and 2 are operated in either the pulse-width-comparison mode or the frequency-comparison mode, either timer may signal the completion of a count by pulling the microcomputer's IRQ line low. The microcomputer, with the aid of the MC6840's status register, then polls the timers to find which produced the interrupt.

The status register is an 8-bit, read-only register containing interrupt flags. It shares an address with control register 2 (CR2). The R/W line selects whether CR2 is written or the status register is read. Individual bits of the status register are assigned as shown in table 1.

If a timer is configured for operation in either the pulse-width-
Don't Curse the darkness. Get our non-volatile memory and watch elephants turn green with envy!

Are you looking for a reliable non-volatile memory on a rugged industrial-standard IEEE-696 S-100 card? Your search is over. Our CMOS memory modules have a battery backup that is guaranteed to keep programs and data intact for a year. We didn't sacrifice performance for non-volatility in the design of our CMEM module, so you get all the card you're looking for . . . we even supply the battery.

- 32K on a single board, 8 or 16-bit cpu compatible.
- Switch selectable addressing on 4K boundaries.
- Extended memory addressing through 24-bit lines.
- 250 nanosec access time, no wait states required.
- Runs at 4 MHz for both 8 and 16-bit S-100 systems.
- Programs developed & stored w/out disks or tapes.
- Power fail interrupts.
- Software programmable write-protect window.
- 8K bytes-$695, 16K bytes-$895, 32K bytes-$1095.

The DUAL 77 Data Acquisition and Control System is a turkey system built to industrial standards and it comes ready to perform. As with all our systems and modules, our computer was designed with the wicked environment of the real world in mind. BASIC language makes programming easy and the built-in interface simplifies access to hundreds of sensors. The enormous expandability of the system allows its growth to meet your increasing needs, even if you enjoy learning new languages. The DUAL 77 is economical, $9995 or higher with options.

DUAL SYSTEMS CONTROL CORPORATION
1825 Eastshore Highway, Berkeley, CA 94710
Phone (415) 549-3854 or (415) 549-3890

A/D CONVERTER
This S-100 based module is designed to withstand the rugged environment of the laboratory or in industry for general use in converting analog signals to digital information.
- 32-channel single-ended, 16-channel differential.
- 12-bit resolution and accuracy.
- 30-microsecond conversion time.
- Instrumentation amplifier on board.
- BASIC program for use provided.
- $695 or $785 w/l-1000 gain transducer amplifier.

D/A CONVERTER
The AOM-12 analog output module is an industrial level digital-to-analog (D/A) converter which converts digital commands from the computer into analog voltages.
- 12-bit ±1/2 LSB accuracy over full 0-70°C temperature range.
- Voltage outputs of 0-10 volts, ±5 volts, or ±10 volts.
- Short circuit protection on all voltage outputs.
- Switch-programmable port base address for multiple boards.
- $575

NON-STOP CLOCK
Now you can keep time even with the main power off. Our industrial level clock module utilizes a backup battery circuit for a full year.
- Day, date, hours, minutes and seconds.
- Features new LSI CMOS chip.
- Vectored Interrupt capability.
- Dip switch selectable port address.
- Simple BASIC or Assembly language program.
- Precision quartz crystal clock. $250

DUAL SYSTEMS CONTROL CORPORATION
Department B, 1825 Eastshore Highway
Berkeley, CA 94710 • (415) 549-3854

Please send your brochure with complete details on modules.
Please provide information on the DUAL 77 System.

DEALER AND OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 52 on Inquiry card.
Figure 5: Connection of the MC6840's timer-section 3 for use as a frequency scaler. The microprocessor's clock frequency is divided by \(2(n+1)\) to provide a timing signal to timers 1 and 2.

comparison mode or the frequency-comparison mode, then its individual interrupt flag is set whenever the timer completes a time measurement before its counting register decrements to zero. The flag is automatically cleared when the status register and the timer's counting register are read (in that order).

The composite interrupt flag is the logical OR of the individual interrupt flags. For the operating modes that I have selected for the three timers, the composite interrupt flag will be clear only if both the timer 1 and timer 2 flags are clear. (Timer 3's configuration as a scaler prevents it from affecting the composite interrupt flag.)

The MC6840 pulls the microcomputer's IRQ line low when the composite interrupt flag is set, which, for these operating modes, is whenever the timer 1 or timer 2 individual interrupt flags are set. The IRQ line is released only when both timer 1 and timer 2 individual interrupt flags are cleared.

Upon receipt of the interrupt request (IRQ line pulled low), the microcomputer performs an interrupt-service routine that examines the status register to find which timer's interrupt flag is set. With that deter-

----------

**Table 1: Assignment of bits in the status register of the Motorola MC6840 programmable-timer module.**

| Bit 0 | Timer 1 individual interrupt flag. |
| Bit 1 | Timer 2 individual interrupt flag. |
| Bit 2 | Timer 3 individual interrupt flag. |
| Bit 3 | Composite interrupt flag. |
| Bits 4 thru 7 | All read as zero. |

MiGi: The VW based sportscar kit you build. Assembling your own sportscar is a truly relaxing and rewarding experience. While it's true you can't build one in a night, assembling one yourself in a few weekends is as much fun as driving the completed car. It won't cure everything, but the MiGi is the perfect way to relieve the little pains of daily living. **CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-328-5671**

“TENSION HEADACHE? BUILD A MiGi AND CALL ME IN THE MORNING”

**MiGi by Fiberfab**

---

132 June 1981 © BYTE Publications Inc

Circle 142 on inquiry card.
COBOL.
The language of business. The language of Micro Focus.

CIS COBOL.

We've spoken for five years . . .
... nothing but COBOL. We've put more thought into COBOL than anyone else. And more investment.

Our CIS COBOL product family brings you the most successful business programming tool ever devised — COBOL — on the most cost effective hardware.

It is designed to meet the needs of business software users through the 80's. Comprehensively. From the smallest microsystem to sophisticated, multiprocessing distributed architectures.

We speak Standard COBOL . . .
... as defined by the ANSI X3.23-1974 standard. Thanks to ANSI and GSA, COBOL has the most rigorously defined and enforced standard of any software. You can buy CIS COBOL with complete security. GSA has already fully evaluated it for you — buy their Validation Summary Report.

CIS COBOL's second year of GSA certification qualifies it for government bids and other blue-chip contracts. CIS COBOL's performance and reliability are objective facts.

We speak COBOL innovatively . . .
... we pioneered simple but powerful language extensions for interactive screen-handling. CIS COBOL also provides other powerful facilities vital in the microcomputer environment, like dynamic loading of segments and CALLED programs.

We also take full advantage of unique hardware features. Our Apple II implementation gives you color graphics — and tone generation — all from within a CIS COBOL program!

We have our products speak COBOL too . . .
... to boost your programming productivity. Our FORMS-2 utility is a COBOL source code generator. It makes possible our unique demonstration "How to create a COBOL program in 20 minutes."

The code generated by FORMS-2 is standard COBOL. You can build on it to create highly sophisticated interactive programs. We ourselves will be building on it to create even more powerful productivity tools for the 80's.

We speak COBOL on a great many systems . . .
... giving you a large available market if you're developing software for resale. And a high degree of hardware independence if you're an in-house user. CIS COBOL is available off-the-shelf for any systems based on:

- 8080/Z80 with CP/M
- 8086 with CP/M-86
- DEC LSI-11 with RT-11
- Apple II with CP/M.

CIS COBOL is also sold under license by over 25 computer manufacturers worldwide.

... and we will speak it soon on many more
... thanks to our System Transfer Technology, which enables us to port COBOL to new processors and operating systems more quickly than ever before. It has already enabled us to be first on a number of processors—a tradition we mean to continue.

Ask your supplier for more information or for a demonstration. Or call us direct at (408) 496-0176 for an in-depth brochure.

Micro Focus, Inc.
1601 Civic Center Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
Tel: (408) 984-6961
Telex: 177135
Mission Snta

CIS COBOL and FORMS-2 ar trademarks of Micro Focus, Inc. • CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research • Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. • DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. • Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.

Circle 220 on inquiry card.

MICRO FOCUS
The COBOL Company
were able to make a special purchase of first-quality microprocessors, but we are sharing our cost saving with you. But don’t be surprised if the next time you see this ad the prices have gone up substantially. Better yet, order now, and get the best memory on the market at the best price on the market.

**NEW JAWS-IB**

The Ultrabyte Memory Board

Due to the tremendous success of our JAWS-IB, we were able to make a special purchase of first-quality microprocessors, at below-cost prices for JAWS-IB. And we are sharing our cost saving with you. But don’t be surprised if the next time you see this ad the prices have gone up substantially. Better yet, order now, and get the best memory on the market at the best price on the market.

**ONE CHIP DOES IT ALL**

JAWS-IB is the Rolls-Royce of all the $100 dynamic RAM boards. Its heart is Intel’s single chip 64K dynamic RAM controller. Eliminates high-current logic parts ... delay lines ... massive heat sinks ... unreliable trick circuits. JAWS-IB solves all these problems.

**LOOK WHAT JAWS-IB OFFERS YOU**

- Hidden refresh ... fast performance ... low power consumption ... latched data outputs ... 200 NS 416 RAM’s ... on-board crystal ... RAM jumper selectable on 8K boundaries ... fully socketed ... solder mask on both sides of board ... phantom line ... designed for 8080, 8085, and 260 bus signals ... works in Explorer, Sol, Horizon, as well as all other well-designed $100 computers.

**10-DAY MONEY-BACK TRIAL** by a fully wired and tested board for 10 days. Then either keep it or return it for a full refund. No hassle, no risk in working with JAWS-IB.

**Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut**

**TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428:**

To order the JAWS-IB kit:

- 16K: $149.95
- 32K: $199.95
- 48K: $249.95
- 64K: $299.95

**JAWS-IB Fully Assembled, Wired & Tested**

- 16K: $179.95
- 32K: $219.95
- 48K: $269.95
- 64K: $289.95

**EXTRA EXPANSION KIT, 16K RAM Module, to expand:**

- 16K: $179.95
- 32K: $239.95
- 64K: $299.95

- *All prices plus $2 postage and insurance ($49.95 Canada). Continental residents add sales tax.*

Total enclosed: $ ......................

- Personal Check
- Money Order or Cashier's Check
- Visa
- Master Card [Bank No. ]

Order No. Exp. Date

**Address:**

**City:**

**State:** Zip

---

### Listing 2: Complete timer-demonstration program for using the Motorola MC6840 with Heath’s ET-3400 microcomputer trainer

The demonstration program (see listing 2) assumes the availability of 340 bytes of memory for program storage. This exceeds memory available in the trainer alone, unless some page-zero memory is used for this purpose. Addition of the ETA-3400 expansion accessory easily provides the additional program-storage space required.

Figure 6 is a complete circuit diagram for the two-channel, millisecond timer. The entire circuit (except for the phototransistors) may be wired on the trainer’s built-in breadboard socket (see photo 1).

Figure 6 contains one system-dependent feature that requires explanation. The ET-3400 trainer uses a bidirectional buffer to couple its data bus to outside devices. Normally set in the write (output) state, this buffer is placed in the read (input) state by pulling the trainer’s RE (read enable) line low. The 7445 binary-to-decimal decoder in figure 6 provides the address decoding needed to do this each time the trainer reads the MC6840 registers.

**Text continued on page 144**
New from HIPLÖT™
6-pen plotting for as little as $1480*.

And you can retrofit your present single pen HIPLÖT for only $395.

The new HIPLÖT DMP Series 6-pen option makes high-performance multi-pen plotting affordable. It's available on all six models in the HIPLÖT family so you can enjoy the advantages of multi-colored plots on surfaces of 8½" × 11" (DIN A4) or 11" × 17" (DIN A3). Of course, you also get the standard HIPLÖT range of capabilities such as intelligence, controls, interfaces and resolutions. There's a model for virtually every plotting application.

Big Performance in a Small Plotter
Since its introduction, the HIPLÖT DMP Series has been recognized as the innovative plotter line which made low-cost, high-performance digital plotting a reality.

Now, with our new 6-pen option, there's an exciting new dimension in the DMP Series' versatility. Imagine two standard models with RS-232-C and parallel interfaces, four intelligent models with RS-232-C or Centronics® compatible interfaces, a choice of controls, resolutions, and pen speeds. Add to this the ability to plot with 6-pens on paper, vellum or mylar (ideal for overhead projectors) and you have the ultimate plotter price/performance combination — the perfect choice for the user or OEM.

Easily Retrofitted to Existing HIPLÖT Models
If you already have a single pen DMP-2, 3 or 4, don't despair. For as little as $395* you can upgrade these models with our 6-pen conversion kit. It's simple to do... and the complete change can be made by the user in only six minutes.

So why wait? Let us send you complete information on this breakthrough in affordable, multi-pen plotting. Contact Houston Instrument, One Houston Square, Austin, Texas 78753, (512) 837-2820. For rush literature requests, outside Texas, call toll free 1-800-531-5205. For technical information ask for operator #5. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Phone 059/27-74-45.

houston instrument
GRAPHICS DIVISION OF
BAUSCH & LOMB

Circle 165 for literature
Circle 166 to have representative call
NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART
16K STATIC RAM BOARD
ONLY $179.95

Expand your system beyond 64K — add universal bank select option for only $20.00

New: SS16K/IEEE RAM
It's everything you need in a 16K static RAM board — at the lowest price you've ever seen. The SS16K/IEEE comes with all the high-performance features listed below. And unlike obsolete-design RAMs (without bank select) you can add-on our universal software bank-selector system anytime now just $20.00. This makes the SS16K/IEEE capable of addressing 2,048 different banks. You can add memory beyond the 64K limit. You can expand to a multi-terminal system.

FEATURES OF SS16K/IEEE:
- Low-power 2114's
- All inputs and outputs meet the proposed IEEE standards for the 150 bus.
- 4.0 MHz operation.
- Schmidt trigger buffer on all signals for maximum noise reduction.
- Addressble on 16K boundaries, 0-64K, dip switch selectable.
- Fully assembled, wired and tested board for 10 days — then either keep it, return it for kit, or simply return it in working condition.
- LED Indicator to display status.

10-DAY MONEY-BACK TRIAL: Try a fully wired and tested board for 10 days — then either keep it, return it for kit, or simply return it in working condition.

Netronics, most other systems, or your design.

16K STATIC RAM BOARD
ONLY $179.95

Circle 325 on inquiry card.

Listing 2 continued:

00030 0003 L1 EQU CR143
00032 0004 M2 EQU CR144
00033 0005 L2 EQU CR145
00035 0006 M3 EQU CR146
00036 0007 L3 EQU CR147

00038 * THESE ET-3400 MONITOR SUBROUTINES ARE USED.
00040 FCBC REDIS EQU $FCBC /RESETS DISPLAY TO 1ST LED
00041 FE2B OUTFTH EQU $FE2B /DISPLAYS HEX DIGIT FROM 'A'
00042 FE3A OUTFCH EQU $FE3A /DISPLAYS CODED CHARACTER
00043 FDBB ENCODE EQU $FDBB /RETURNS KEY'S HEX VALUE
00044 FD7B DISPLAY EQU $FD7B /DISPLAYS HEX DIGIT STRING
00046 * THESE STEPS INITIALIZE TimERS 1 AND 2 FOR USE IN
00047 * THE PULSE WIDTH COMPARISON MODE IN WHICH AN IRQ
00048 * INTERRUPT IS GENERATED AT THE END OF EACH TIMED
00049 * INTERVAL. TIMER 3 IS USED TO SCALE THE 1MHZ
00050 * MICROPROCESSOR CLOCK TO PROVIDE A 1KHZ EXTERNAL
00051 * CLOCK FREQUENCY TO TIMERS 1 AND 2.
00053 0100 ORG $100 /START FROM THIS ADDRESS.
00055 0100 0F START SEI /MASK IRQ INTERRUPT
00057 0101 CE 01F3 LDX #499 /SCALING FACTOR = (2499+1)
00058 0104 FF 8006 STX M3 /INITIALIZE TIMER $3
00060 0107 B6 B2 LDA A #582 /CONFIGURE TIMER $3 FOR USE
00061 0109 B7 8000 STA A CR3 /AS A SCALAR
00063 010C B6 59 LDA A #559 /CONFIGURE TIMERS $1 AND $2
00064 010E B7 8001 STA A CR2 /FOR PULSE WIDTH COMP MODE;
00065 0111 B7 8000 STA A CR1 /INTERNALLY RESET ALL TIMERS
00067 0114 4A DEC A /CLEAR INTERNAL RESET BIT
00068 0115 B7 8000 STA A CR1 /TO ENABLE ALL TIMERS
00070 ONIRQ, THE ET-3400 VECTORS TO LOCATION
00071 * UIRQ, WHERE IT MUST FIND A JUMP INSTRUCTION
00072 * AND A VECTOR TO TRANSFER TO THE PROGRAM'S
00073 * IRQ SERVICE ROUTINE AT LOCATION #POLL.
00075 0116 86 2E LDA A #57E /LDA A WITH JUMP COMMAND
00076 011A 97 F7 STA A UIRQ /STORE JUMP COMMAND AT UIRQ
00077 011C CE 01BE LDX #POLL /JUMP TO THIS LOCATION
00078 011F DF 08 STX UIROH1 /STORE #POLL AT UIRO VECTOR
00080 0120 0E CLI /CLEAR IRQ INTERRUPT MASK
00083 * INITIALIZE THE MEMORY LOCATION POINTERS
00085 0122 CE 0009 LX #721
00086 0125 DF 16 STX POINT2
00088 0127 CE 0000 LDX #711
00089 012A DF 14 STX POINT1
00091 * CLEAR ALL MEMORY LOCATIONS
00093 012C 00 00 CLEAR CLR 0X /CLEAR THIS BYTE
00094 012E 00 INX /POINT TO THE NEXT BYTE
00095 012F 00 0102 CFX #723-3 /DONE YET?
00096 0132 26 8F BNE CLEAR /GO CLEAR THE NEXT BYTE

00099 * MAIN PROGRAM LOOP
00100 0134 86 11 RUN BSR SHOW /SHOW LETTERS OF LOGGED TIMES
00101 0136 86 30 BSR KEY /RETURN DEBOUNCED KEY IN 'A'
00102 0138 24 FA BCC RUN /GO BACK IF NO KEY PRESSED
00104 013A 4D TST A /TEST A
00105 013F 27 03 BCC RUN /GO TO START ON '0' KEY
00107 0133 86 35 BSR SETX /POINT TO KEYED LOCATION
00108 013F 24 F3 BCC RUN /BRANCH IF KEYS 1-9 PREVIOUSLY
00110 0141 8D 44 BSR READOU /SHOW KEYED ELAPSED TIME
00111 0143 8D 02 BSR RELEASE /WAIT FOR KEY RELEASE
00112 0145 20 ED BFA RUN /RETURN TO SHOW LETTERS

Listing 2 continued on page 138
SAVE $50

We design and manufacture a complete line of industry compatible microcomputer assembled and tested boards and kits for your system. All are S-100 bus compatible and use the Z-80 microprocessor.

With over 25,000 boards and hundreds of computer systems installed throughout the world, SD Systems offers you both proven and state-of-the-art products! We provide you with a complete family of kits for all your systems needs —

**SBC 100/200** — A 2.5/4 megahertz range of single board computers which are effective standing alone or combined with the complete SD board range.

**ExpandoRAM III** — For use with 250/200 nanosecond RAM, these high density boards offer 16 to 64K memory; the ExpandoRAM II can achieve RAM capacities up to 256K using 64K chips.

**Versafloppy III** — A floppy disk controller for up to four drives, supporting single/double density and single/double-sided disk formats.

**VDB-8024** — A full function visual display board with a Z-80 controller that adds display capabilities to your system.

**Z-80 Starter Kit** — A low-cost entry into the world of microcomputers designed primarily for education and experimentation.

**Prom 100** — A specialty board of SD Systems which allows you to program 2708/2716/2732 proms.

SD SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 28810 • Dallas, Texas 75228 • Telex 6829016

**YOU CAN SAVE $50**

when you purchase any two SD Systems board kits from participating DEALERS and present coupons included in any two kits to participating DEALERS listed below. Coupons must be presented to participating DEALERS by 10-15-81.

A.S.A.P. COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Signal Hill, Ca. 213-599-6431

G. T. COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
Lancaster, Ca. 213-970-0552

S-100
Clarksburg, N.J. 201-320-1218

COMPUTERS, ETC
Dallas, Texas 214-324-5030

JADE COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Hawthorne, Ca. 800-421-5500

COMPUTER CENTRE
Reading, U.K. 0283-726070

ARKON ELECTRONICS LTD
Toronto, Ontario, Canada 416-888-1315

RATIONAL SYSTEMS
Newport Pagnell, Buckinghamshire, U.K. 0990-613409

ALPHA BYTE STORES
Cataloosa, Ca. 213-883-8594

ARISIA MICRO SYSTEMS
Mississauga, Ontario Canada 416-274-6033

SIRTON PRODUCTS

EXCELTRONIX COMPONENT & COMPUTING, INC.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada 416-921-4114

S. M. ELECTRONICS
Melbourne, Australia 03 874-2066

COMPREPROCESSING COMPUTING SYSTEMS
Sale, Victoria, Australia 011-51-443399

LYRAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
St. Clair Shores, Mi. 313-777-7780
NEW!!! THE ELECTRIC MOUTH

* ELF II VERSION

for $100, Elf II, Apple, TRS-80 Level II

From $99.95 kit

Now—teach your computer to talk, dramatically increasing the interaction between you and your machine.

That’s right; the ELECTRIC MOUTH actually lets your computer talk! Installed and on-line in just minutes, it’s ready for spoken-language use in office, business, industrial and commercial applications, in games, special projects, R&D, education, security devices—there’s no end to the ELECTRIC MOUTH’s usefulness. Look at these features:

- Supplied with 143 words/letters/phonemes/numbers, capable of producing hundreds of words and phrases.
- Expandable on-board up to thousands of words and phrases (just add additional speech ROMs as they become available).
- Four models which plug directly into $100, Elf II and TRS-80 Level II computers.
- Get it to talk by using either Basic or machine language (very easy to use, complete instructions with examples included).
- Uses National Semiconductor’s “Digitalalker” system.
- Includes on-board audio amplifier and speaker, with provisions for external speakers and amplifier.
- Adds a new dimension and excitement to programming; lets you modify existing programs and games to add spoken announcements of results, warnings, etc.
- Installs in just minutes.

Principle of Operation: The ELECTRIC MOUTH stores words in their digital equivalents in ROMs. When words, phrases, and phonemes are desired, they are simply called for by your program and then synthesized into speech. The ELECTRIC MOUTH requires none of your valuable memory space except for a few addresses if used in memory mapped mode. In most cases, output ports (user selectable) are used.

Spoken Material Included:

- All the standard words, digits, letters, and symbols needed for general computer use.
- Hundreds of commonly used phrases and commands.
- An extensive vocabulary of technical terms.
- A large number of specialized phrases and commands.

New!!! The ELECTRIC MOUTH is a reg. trademark of Netronics R&D Ltd. “Electric Mouth” is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp.

*”Elf II” and “The Electric Mouth” are reg. trademarks of Netronics R&D Ltd. “Apple” is a reg. trademark of Apple Computer Inc. “TRS-80 Level II” is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp.

Netronics Ltd. “Apple” is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Select your system:

From $99.95—TRS-80 Level II, Elf II, Apple

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order: From Connecticut (40) Five Technical Assistance, LTD.

Call (203) 354-9375

332 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below:

$100 “Electric Mouth” Kit $99.95

Elf II “Electric Mouth” kit $99.95

Apple “Electric Mouth” kit $99.95

TRS-80 Level II “Electric Mouth” kit $199.95

Add $20.00 for wired and tested units. All plus $3.00 postage & insurance. Coins res, add sales tax.

Total Enclosed $ 

☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier’s Check/Money Order

☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge (Bank No. 

Acct. No. 

Signature Exp. Date

Print Name

Address

City State Zip

Listing 2 continued:

00114 * THIS ROUTINE DISPLAYS LETTERS FOR MEMORY

00115 * LOCATIONS IN WHICH ELAPSED TIMES ARE LOGGED.

00117 0147 CE 0000 SHOW LDX $11 / POINT TO THE FIRST LOCATION

00118 0146 86 0A LDA A $04A / INITIALIZE DISPLAY LETTER

00119 014C BD FCBC JSR REDIS / INITIALIZE DISPLAY POINTER

00120 214F E6 00 SHOW1 LDA B 0X / TEST BIT? FOR TIME LOGGED

00122 0151 2A 05 BPL SHOW2 / BRANCH IF NO TIME LOGGED

00124 0153 BD FE28 JSR OUTHEX / SHOW THE LETTER FROM ‘A’

00125 0155 20 06 BRA SHOW3

00127 0158 36 SHOW2 PSH A / SAVE THE LETTER FROM ‘A’

00128 0159 4F CLR A / PREPARE TO SHOW A BLANK

00129 015A BD FE3A JSR DUTCH / SHOW A BLANK HERE

00130 015B 30 32 PUL A / RESTORE KEYED LETTER TO ‘A’

00132 015E 4C SHOW3 INC A / INC ‘A’ TO THE NEXT LETTER

00133 015F 08 INX / ADVANCE THE POINTER TO THE

00134 0160 00 INX / NEXT 3-BYTE MEMORY LOCATION

00135 0161 09 INX / NEXT 3-BYTE MEMORY LOCATION

00136 0162 BC 0012 CPX #23H / DONE YET?

00137 0163 26 0B BNE SHOW1 / EXAMINE THE NEXT LOCATION

00139 0167 39 RTS

00141 * THIS ROUTINE DEBOUNCES A PRESSED KEY AND RETURNS

00142 * ITS HEX VALUE IN ACC A; THE ROUTINE ALSO

00143 * RETURNS CARRY SET IF KEY PRESSED; CARRY CLEAR

00144 * CLEAR FOR NO KEY PRESSED;

00146 0168 26 14 KEY LDA B #20 / INITIALIZE DELAY COUNTER

00148 0169 1E 00 FDD8 KEY1 JSR ENCODE / RETURNS KEY VALUE IN 'A'

00149 016A 24 04 BCC KEY2 / BRANCH IF NO KEY DOWN

00151 016F 5A INC B / DECREMENT THE DELAY TIME

00152 0170 26 0B DEC B / NEXT 3-BYTE MEMORY LOCATION

00154 0172 00 SEC / SET CARRY IF KEY DOWN

00156 0173 39 KEY2 RTS

00158 * THIS ROUTINE USES THE HEX VALUE (IN ACC A)

00159 * OF THE KEY PRESSED TO POINT X TO THE PROPER

00160 * MEMORY LOCATION, THE ROUTINE RETURNS CARRY

00161 * IF KEYS A-F PRESSED, CARRY CLEAR

00162 * IF KEYS 1-9 ARE PRESSED.

00164 0174 CE 0000 SETX LDX #11 / POINT X TO FIRST LOCATION

00165 0177 C6 0A LDA B #00A / INITIALIZE 'B'

00167 0179 11 SETX1 CBA / DOES 'B' EQUAL KEY VALUE?

00168 017A 27 09 BEQ SETX2 / BRANCH IF EQUAL

00170 017C 0C CLC / CLEAR THE A-F KEY FLAG

00171 017D 28 07 BMI SETX3 / RTS IF 'B' > KEY VALUE

00173 017F 08 INX / ADVANCE THE POINTER TO THE

00174 0180 08 INX / NEXT 3-BYTE MEMORY LOCATION

00175 0181 08 INX / INCREMENT 'B' AND

00176 0182 5C INC B / NEXT 3-BYTE MEMORY LOCATION

00177 0183 26 04 BRA SETX1 / GO COMPARE AGAIN

00179 0185 00 SETX2 SEC / SET THE A-F KEY FLAG

00181 0186 39 SETX3 RTS

00183 * READOUT ROUTINE: DISPLAYS KEYED LETTER AND

00184 * ELAPSED TIME STORED IN THIS LOCATION. THE

00185 * DISPLAY IS IN SECONDS WITH RESOLUTION TO

00186 * 1 MILLISECOND. LEADING ZEROS TO THE LEFT

00187 * OF THE DECIMAL POINT ARE SUPPRESSED.

00189 0187 E6 00 READDU LDA B 0X / FETCH BIT?

00190 0189 2A 27 BPL READ2 / BRANCH IF NO TIME LOGGED

00192 018B 36 PSH A / SAVE KEY VALUE (FROM 'A')

00193 018C BD FCBC JSR REDIS / INITIALIZE DISPLAY POINTER

00194 018F C6 03 LDA B #03 / TO DISPLAY 3 BYTES

00195 0191 BD FE3F JSR DISPLAY / DISPLAY THIS ELAPSED TIME

00197 0194 BD FCBC JSR REDIS / RESET THE DISPLAY POINTER

00198 0197 32 PUL A / RESTORE KEY VALUE TO 'A'

Listing 2 continued on page 140
Westico—The Software Express
Service that really delivers.

The professional wants good software, wants it fast and backed by expert service—There's one answer—Westico, the Software Express Service that really delivers...

— Professional Software
Current Westico products with new prices for complete systems and documentation alone:

**Accounting:** ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 495/60 • ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE 495/60 • CLIENT WRITE-UP 895/60 • GENERAL LEDGER 495/60 • INVENTORY CONTROL 595/60 • P/T-3 DENTAL 990/40 • P/T-3 MEDICAL 990/40 • PAYROLL 495/60 • PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 895/60.

**Professional Time Accounting:** DATEDBOOK™ 1295/25 • ESQ-1 Legal 1495/60 • ESQ-1 Legal Demo 75/50 • PTA 595/40 • PTA Demo 75/20.

**Text Processing:** MAIL-MERGE™ 125/25 • MENCE 125/25 • SPELLGUARD™ 295/25 • TEXTWRITER 125/20 • WORDMASTER™ 145/40 • WORDSEARCH™ 195/40 • WORD-STAR™ 450/60.

**Planning & Analysis:** MILESTONE™ 295/25 • MINIMODEL 495/50 • STATPAK 500/40 • TARGET 195/25.

**Telecommunications:** ASCOM 175/20.

...Dial-up our 24-Hour Computer Hotline (300 baud) (203) 853-0816 for program information or orders.

**Data Management:** CBS 395/60 • CBS Demo 75/50 • CBS LABEL OPTION 80/40 • HDBS 300/35 • MAILING ADDRESS 395/60 • MANSAM III 145/25 • MANSAM IV 295/25 • MBS 900/35 • MBS DRS 300/5 • MBS RTL 300/5 • MBS QRS 300/5 • PRISM/ADS 795/55 • PRISM/IMS 495/55 • SELECTOR IV 550/55 • DATASTAR™ 350/60.

**Development Tools:** GENERAL SUBROUTINE 195/30 • APPLICATION UTILITIES 495/30 • STRING BIT™ 65/15 • STRING/80™ 95/15 • STRING/80 SOURCE 295/.

---

**Language Processors:** LYNX Overlay loader 250/25 • BASIC COMPILER 395/25 • BASIC-80 350/25 • CBASIC-2 120/15 • NEVADA COBOL 150/25 • PASCAL/M 175/20 • PASCAL/MT 425/30 • PL/I-80™ 475/35 • S-BASIC™ 295/25.

**Miscellaneous:** SUPERSORT 1225/40 • SURVEYOR 550/60 • ULTRASORT II™ 165/15.

New from Westico

LYNX a friendly overlay linker.
LYNX is an overlay linker for creating executable programs from relocatable files produced by Microsoft's FORTRAN, COBOL, and MACRO-80 languages.

LYNX allows the construction of programs that use all available memory including that used by LYNX itself. Maximum size programs under Microsoft's L80 linker can be increased at least 9K using LYNX without overlays. The overlay capability of LYNX is vital for programs larger than available memory. With overlays, many large programs on minicomputers or large mainframe computers can be easily moved to a microcomputer.

LYNX offers many features not found in L80. For example, LYNX can be told to get commands from a disk file. The "HELP" feature displays a complete list of LYNX commands. Mapping information can be sent to the screen, printer or disk files. LYNX can decode Microsoft REL files for inspection.

LYNX uses overlays in a tree structure. Any routine is available to any overlay that is higher on the branch than the routine itself. Complete system with documentation $250. Documentation alone $225.

---

**4 WAYS TO ORDER**

- Write Westico, Inc., 25 Van Zant Street, Norwalk, CT 06855
- Call (203) 853-0816
- Telex 643-788
- Dial-up our 24-hour computer (300 baud) (203) 853-0816

MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Prices do not include shipping and may be subject to change. In CT add 7% sales tax.

Manual price may be credited toward purchase of software.

Dealers invited. Copyright © 1981 Westico, Inc.

**WESTICO**

The Software Express Service
25 Van Zant Street • Norwalk, Connecticut 06855
(203) 853-0816 • Telex 643-788

---

Call (203) 853-6880 for overnight delivery or... when you need expert service.

— Quality Software!
Westico constantly improves its quality software in a wide range of categories including: Accounting, Professional Time Accounting, Text Processing, Planning and Analysis, Telecommunications, Data Management, Development Tools, Language Processors.

— Your Program Overnight!
Westico knows that the speed in which you receive a program is often a key consideration in your selection. That's why Westico is the only software company to offer overnight delivery.

— The Software for a wide variety of CP/M™ and other computer systems:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRS-80 Model II</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple, Vector Graphic, ICom, Cromemco, North Star, Micropolis, Ohio Scientific, Altos, Dynabyte, Superbrain, Xerox</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

— Professional Service
Westico is staffed by experts who understand your software and the equipment on which it runs. It's nice to know when you need service or advice, a Westico expert is standing by.

Send for our NEW FREE Catalog.
SOFTWARE
DEVELOPMENT
TOOLS FOR
INDUSTRY

CP/M CROSS-ASSEMBLERS
Fast, comprehensive cross-assemblers to run under CP/M. Extensive pseudocomps include full listing control, nested conditionals, mnemonic synonyms, and inclusion of external source files. Generate object file, assembly listing, and symbol table from source code for nine popular microprocessor families.

- XASM48 software with the X ASM48 cross-assembler
- 8048 Development Package... $574.00
- 8748 EPROM version. (Similar packages 24-pin plug replaces PROM(s) in your machine, saving expensive equipment. Develop...
- 8048 DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE
- assembler. Then plug our EPR-48 board for 8051 and TMS9940E coming soon."

- PSB-100 PROM Emulator.. $445.00 w/ manual
- PROM EMULATOR BOARD

8048 DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE
Now you can use the 8048 family of single-chip microcomputers without buying expensive equipment. Develop 8048 software with the XASM48 cross-assembler. Then plug our EPR-48 board into your S-100 system to program the 8748 EPROM version. (Similar packages for 8051 and TMS9940E coming soon.)

- 8048 Development Package... $574.00
- EPR-48 alone... $449.00
- PSB-100 PROM Emulator.. $445.00 w/ 2K RAM

DEPLOYMENT BOARD
Debug dedicated systems quickly. Our PSB-100 PROM Emulator is an S-100 board with up to 8K of RAM. Cable with 24-pin plug replaces PROM(s) in your target system for instant program testing.

- PSB-100 PROM Emulator.. $445.00 w/ 2K RAM

Avocet Systems Inc.
804 South State St.
Dover, Delaware 19901/302-734-0151
Visa and Mastercharge accepted. We ship on B single-density. Ask us about other formats. OEM and dealer inquiries invited.

Listing 2 continued:
00199 019D BD FE2B JSR OUTHEX / SHOW KEY PUSHED (FROM 'A')
00201 019D A4 00 LDA A 0-X / GET 1ST DIGIT (AND BIT 7)
00201 019D B4 00 AND A #40F / MASK TO FIRST DIGIT
00203 019F 26 0C BNE READ1 / BRANCH IF NOT LEADING ZERO
00205 01A1 BD FE3A JSR OUTHEX / BLANK 2ND 7-SEGMENT LED
00207 01AA A6 01 LDA A 1-X / GET 2ND (AND 3RD) DIGIT
00208 01AA 84 F0 AND A #F0 / MASK TO 2ND DIGIT
00209 01A8 26 03 BNE READ1 / BRANCH IF NOT ALSO ZERO
00211 01AA BD FE3A JSR OUTHEX / BLANK 3RD 7-SEGMENT LED
00213 01AB 86 01 READ1 LDA A #01 / LIGHT 3RD DECIMAL POINT
00214 01AF 87 C147 STA A #C147
00216 0182 39 READ2 RTS

00218 01B3 04 F0 * THIS ROUTINE WAITS FOR A KEY RELEASE
00220 01B3 04 F1 RELEASE LDA B $20 / INITIALIZE DELAY COUNTER
00221 01B3 04 F2 LSR A / GET KEY RELEASE CONDITION
00223 01B3 04 F3 BCX RELEAS / KEEP TRYING UNTIL RELEASE
00225 01B3 04 F4 DEC B / DECREMENT THE DELAY TIME
00226 01B3 04 F5 BNE READ / GO BACK IF DELAY NOT DONE
00228 01B3 04 F6 RTS

00230 01B3 04 F7 * THIS BEGINS THE IRO SERVICE ROUTINE THAT
00231 01B3 04 F8 * READS AND LOGS THE MEASURED TIMES.

00233 01B3 04 F9 00 POLL LDA A STATUS / GET THE INTERRUPT FLAGS
00235 01B3 04 FA LSR A / SHIFT TIMER1 FLAG INTO 'C'
00236 01B3 04 FB PSH A / SAVE THE TIMER2 FLAG
00237 01B3 04 FD BCX POLL2 / BRANCH IF NO TIMER1 FLAG
00239 01B3 04 FF LDA A M1 / READ THE TIMER1 COUNT AND
00240 01B3 04 00 LDA B L1 / CLEAR THE TIMER1 FLAG

00242 01B3 04 01 LDR DE 14 DEC B / POINT TO THE T1X LOCATION
00243 01B3 04 02 LDR DE 00 0009 CFX #713-3 / TIMER1 MEMORY BLOCK FULL?
00244 01B3 04 03 LD 20 27 04 BCS POLL2 / BRANCH IF FULL

00246 01B3 04 04 LDR 20 18 BSR LOG / LOG COUNT, ADV POINTER
00247 01B3 04 05 LDR 14 DF 14 STX POINT1 / SAVE THE NEW POINTER

00249 01B3 04 06 LDR 32 PULL2 LDA A M2 / RESTORE THE TIMER2 FLAG
00250 01B3 04 07 LSR A / SHIFT TIMER2 FLAG INTO 'C'
00251 01B3 04 08 BCC DONE / BRANCH IF NO TIMER2 FLAG

00253 01B3 04 09 LDA A M2 / READ THE TIMER2 COUNT AND
00254 01B3 04 0A LDA D F6 0005 / CLEAR THE TIMER2 FLAG

00256 01B3 04 0B LDR E0 16 LDX POINT2 / POINT TO THE T2X LOCATION
00257 01B3 04 0C LDR E0 BC 0012 CFX #723+3 / TIMER2 MEMORY BLOCK FULL?
00258 01B3 04 0D LD 27 04 BED DONE / BRANCH IF FULL

00260 01B3 04 0E LDR 03 BD 03 BSR LOG / LOG COUNT, ADV POINTER
00261 01B3 04 0F LDR 16 DF 16 STX POINT2 / SAVE THE NEW POINTER

00263 01B3 04 10 LDR 3B DONE RTI

00265 01B3 04 11 LDR E0 43 * THIS SUBROUTINE TRANSFORMS AND LOGS THE
00266 01B3 04 12 LDR E0 44 * MEASURED TIMES AND ADVANCES THE POINTER.

00268 01B3 04 13 LDR E0 53 LOG COM A / COMPLEMENT THE COUNT TO GET
00269 01B3 04 14 LDR E0 B8 COM R / HEXADECIMAL ELAPSED TIME
00270 01B3 04 15 LDR E0 BD 5F BSR SAVE / SAVE THE HEX ELAPSED TIME
00272 01B3 04 16 LDA A #500 / SET BIT 7 TO SHOW THAT THIS
00273 01B3 04 17 LDR E0 A7 00 STA A 0-X / MEMORY LOCATION IS FILLED
00274 01B3 04 18 LDR E0 BD 04 BSR 80 / CONVERT HEX TIME TO DECIMAL

00276 01B3 04 19 LDR E0 F8 INX / ADVANCE THE POINTER TO THE
00277 01B3 04 1A LDR E0 F9 INX / NEXT 3-BYTE MEMORY LOCATION
00278 01B3 04 1B LDR E0 FF INX

00280 01B3 04 1C LDR E0 39 RTS / THIS ROUTINE CONVERTS THE 2-BYTE HEX NUMBER IN

00282 01B3 04 1D 01-X AND 2-X TO A 3-BYTE DECIMAL NUMBER IN

Listing 2 continued on page 142
Now you don’t have to compromise!

Whitesmiths Ltd. now offers portable language development systems for four families of computers. Approximately one thousand installations use our software.

We support complete versions of both C and Pascal, as compilers and cross-compilers. You get C automatically when you license Pascal, and you get native support with each cross-compiler. Test the software on your VAX before burning PROMs for your 68000 or 8080.

Whitesmiths Ltd. offers a variety of licensing arrangements, the simplest being a binary license for use on a single CPU. The full source code is available with internal documentation. Maintenance, training and sublicensing rights may also be obtained.

Call or write for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source Operating Systems</th>
<th>Target Machines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8080/280 CP/M</td>
<td>8080/280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LSI-11/PDP-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VAX-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M68000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8080/280 CP/M</td>
<td>C: $630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal: $880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSI-11/PDP-11: Idris, Unix, RT11, RSX-11/M, RSTS/E, IAS</td>
<td>C: $1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal: $1380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C: $630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal: $880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C: $1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal: $1380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAX-11</td>
<td>C: $1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unix/V32</td>
<td>C: $1380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>C: $630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal: $880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M68000</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERSAdos</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Special Order

Protect your software investment.

Whitesmiths, Ltd.

P.O. Box 1132 Ansonia Station New York, N.Y. 10023

(212) 799-1200
Listing 2 continued:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal Code</th>
<th>ASCII Code</th>
<th>Character</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00284</td>
<td>0x, 1x, 2x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>ASCII Code</th>
<th>Character</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00286 01FA 7F 0012 0D</td>
<td>CLR TEMP1</td>
<td>/TO HOLD 1000'S &amp; 1000'S COUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00287 01FD 7F 0013 0D</td>
<td>CLR TEMP2</td>
<td>/TO HOLD 100'S COUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00289 0200 0D 48 0D4</td>
<td>BSR FETCH</td>
<td>/FETCH REMAINDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00290 0202 0D 24 0D4</td>
<td>SUB B #10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00291 0204 0D 27 0D4</td>
<td>SBC A #27</td>
<td>/SUBTRACT 10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00292 0206 0D 26 0D4</td>
<td>BCS 003</td>
<td>/BRANCH IF REMAINDER NEGATIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00294 0208 0D 45</td>
<td>BSR SAVE</td>
<td>/SAVE REMAINDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00295 020A 0D 60 0X</td>
<td>INC 0X</td>
<td>/INCREMENT 10,000'S COUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00296 020C 0D F2</td>
<td>BRA 0D4</td>
<td>/GO SUBTRACT ANOTHER 10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00298 020E 0D 3A 0D3</td>
<td>BSR FETCH</td>
<td>/FETCH REMAINDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00299 0210 0D 08</td>
<td>SUB B #10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00300 0212 0D 03</td>
<td>SBC A #03</td>
<td>/SUBTRACT 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00301 0214 0D 25 0A</td>
<td>BCS 002</td>
<td>/BRANCH IF REMAINDER NEGATIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00303 0216 0D 37</td>
<td>BSR SAVE</td>
<td>/SAVE REMAINDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00304 0218 0D 15</td>
<td>LDA A TEMP1</td>
<td>/GET 1000'S COUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00305 021A 0D 10</td>
<td>ADD A #10</td>
<td>/INCREMENT 1000'S COUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00306 021C 0D 07</td>
<td>STA A TEMP1</td>
<td>/SAVE 1000'S COUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00307 021E 0D 20</td>
<td>BRA 0B3</td>
<td>/GO SUBTRACT ANOTHER 1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00308 0220 0D 28 0D2</td>
<td>BSR FETCH</td>
<td>/FETCH REMAINDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00310 0222 0D 64</td>
<td>SUB B #64</td>
<td>/SUBTRACT 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00311 0224 0D 00</td>
<td>SBC A #00</td>
<td>/SUBTRACT 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00312 0226 0D 07</td>
<td>BCS 001</td>
<td>/BRANCH IF REMAINDER NEGATIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00314 0228 0D 25</td>
<td>BSR SAVE</td>
<td>/SAVE REMAINDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00315 022A 0D 12</td>
<td>INC TEMP1</td>
<td>/INCREMENT 1000'S COUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00316 0222 0D 0F</td>
<td>BRA 0B2</td>
<td>/GO SUBTRACT ANOTHER 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00318 022F 0D 19</td>
<td>BSR FETCH</td>
<td>/FETCH REMAINDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00319 0231 0D 0A</td>
<td>SUB B #0A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00320 0233 0D 00</td>
<td>SBC A #00</td>
<td>/SUBTRACT 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00321 0235 0D 0A</td>
<td>BCS 000</td>
<td>/BRANCH IF REMAINDER NEGATIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00322 0237 0D 16</td>
<td>BSR SAVE</td>
<td>/SAVE REMAINDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00323 0239 0D 13</td>
<td>LDA B TEMP2</td>
<td>/GET 100'S COUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00324 023B 0D 10</td>
<td>ADD B #10</td>
<td>/INCREMENT 100'S COUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00325 023D 0D 07</td>
<td>STA B TEMP2</td>
<td>/SAVE 100'S COUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00327 023F 0D 20</td>
<td>BRA 0B1</td>
<td>/GO SUBTRACT ANOTHER 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00329 0241 0D 12</td>
<td>BSR LDA A TEMP1</td>
<td>/GET 1000'S &amp; 1000'S COUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00330 0243 0D 13</td>
<td>LDA B TEMP2</td>
<td>/GET 100'S COUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00331 0245 0D 02</td>
<td>ADD B #02</td>
<td>/ADD REMAINDER TO 100'S COUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00332 0247 0D 06</td>
<td>BSR SAVE</td>
<td>/SAVE DECIMAL COUNTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00333 0249 0D</td>
<td>RTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00335 024A 0D 01</td>
<td>FETCH LDA A 1X</td>
<td>/FETCH THESE VALUES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00339 024C 0D 02</td>
<td>LDA B 2X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00340 024E 0D</td>
<td>RTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00343 024F 0D 01</td>
<td>FETCH STA A 1X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00347 0251 0D 02</td>
<td>STA B 2X</td>
<td>/SAVE THESE VALUES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00349 0253 0D</td>
<td>RTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00351</td>
<td>END</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Symbol Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T1</td>
<td>0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2</td>
<td>0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T3</td>
<td>0002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4</td>
<td>0003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T5</td>
<td>0004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T6</td>
<td>0005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T7</td>
<td>0006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T8</td>
<td>0007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T9</td>
<td>0008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T10</td>
<td>0009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T11</td>
<td>000A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T12</td>
<td>000B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T13</td>
<td>000C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T14</td>
<td>000D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T15</td>
<td>000E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T16</td>
<td>000F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17</td>
<td>0010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T18</td>
<td>0011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T19</td>
<td>0012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20</td>
<td>0013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21</td>
<td>0014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22</td>
<td>0015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23</td>
<td>0016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24</td>
<td>0017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25</td>
<td>0018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26</td>
<td>0019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T27</td>
<td>001A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28</td>
<td>001B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T29</td>
<td>001C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T30</td>
<td>001D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31</td>
<td>001E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32</td>
<td>001F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

- We'll meet or beat any advertised prices!
- Factory sealed cartons. Full manufacturer's guarantee.
- Shipping F.O.B. N.Y.

**Data Discount Center**

135-53 Northern Blvd., Flushing, N.Y. 11354

Phone Orders Call 212-895-5577
The next generation of business software

If you are still searching for quality software for your small business computer, search no more. Designer Software™ is pleased to announce PHOENIX™, the first line of microcomputer software to include professional word processing and general accounting.

WORD PROCESSING
We know word processing. A year-and-a-half ago the owners of Designer Software™ wrote a well-known word processor for another company. In the last 18 months we’ve learned about other features you want in a word processing package. PHOENIX™ Word Processing reflects our experience. It is more powerful and flexible than other word processing packages you can buy. And since we designed “human engineering” into PHOENIX™ Word Processing from the beginning, it can compete, feature for feature, with expensive dedicated word processors.

Many people have remarked that the user’s manual we wrote earlier was the best ever for microcomputer software. Even so, we felt that we could have made it more accessible to the non-technical user. With PHOENIX™ Word Processing we have a separate Training Manual with beginning, intermediate and advanced levels. By allowing you to work at your own level, we have made the learning process easier and less intimidating.

ACCOUNTING
All five PHOENIX™ general accounting packages (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Payable, Payroll and Inventory) were designed by CPA's based on similar packages from mini and mainframe computers. The programs are COBOL with an integral assembly-language data base. They are fully integrated to allow automated posting to the General Ledger. An internal screen handler permits full-screen data entry for speed and ease of use. Although we made cosmetic enhancements prior to distribution, the basic programs have been user-tested for at least eighteen months.

PHOENIX™ Accounting also includes a growing number of specific application packages. We have completed or scheduled for completion Fixed Assets, Tenant Processing, Mail Management, Financial Projections and Time/Billing. Each package stands alone, but many also work in conjunction with other PHOENIX™ packages. For example, PHOENIX™ Mail Management will work very well by itself, but we also designed it to fit in easily with the merging capabilities of PHOENIX™ Word Processing.

With PHOENIX™ Accounting we have, as always, given special attention to documentation. Not being content to describe which buttons to push, we have taken the time to explain the accounting principles behind the programs and how each package fits into an automated office. To this end we created the fictional town of Smallville with a fictional company, Moustache Manufacturing. By seeing how Mr. Small and his employees use PHOENIX™ Accounting at 2AM, you learn to apply it to your office as well. The Smallville sections are amusing as well as informative, and you will likely read the manual just to find out what Sidney, Mr. Small’s incompetent brother-in-law, will do next.

Designer Software™
HOUSTON

If you want to know what PHOENIX™ Word Processing and accounting can do for your business, call, write, telex or use The Source to request more information.

3400 Montrose Blvd • Suite 718 • Houston, Texas 77006
(713) 520-8221 • Telex 790510 • Source TCU671

Designer Software and PHOENIX™ are trademarks of Palmar, Inc.
The demonstration program was used to time the motion of two colliding air cars on a linear air track. [This apparatus is a cousin to an air-hockey table....] Each timer was controlled by one phototransistor illuminated by a 1 W incandescent bulb, and each air car carried an opaque vane 10 cm long (see photo 2). The vane blocked the light as the car passed in front of the phototransistor. With timers 1 and 2 operating in the pulse-width-comparison mode, the microcomputer measured how long each phototransistor was blocked as the cars approached and then recoiled from the collision. These measured times, the known lengths of the opaque vanes, and the cars' masses were then used to calculate momenta before and after the collision.

I required that each timer be able to record three elapsed times. Each timer therefore has three memory locations reserved for saving its measurements. Labeled T11 thru T23 in the demonstration program, these memory locations are accessed during readout as times A, B, and C for timer 1 and times D, E, and F for timer 2.

The trainer's six 7-segment LEDs (light-emitting diodes) are used for data display. Each experimental trial begins with the LEDs dark. The 7-segment LEDs then light individually to show letter labels of the elapsed times as they are measured (see photos 3 and 4). When the experimental trial ends, each of the keys A thru F, when pushed, will produce a display of the corresponding elapsed time (see photo 5). Pushing the zero key clears all six memory locations to prepare for another trial.

Although the demonstration program specifies operation of timers 1 and 2 in the pulse-width-comparison mode, it will just as easily support their operation in the frequency-comparison mode. To make the conversion, simply change the number stored at hexadecimal location 010D from hexadecimal 59 (for pulse-width-comparison mode) to hexadecimal 49 (for frequency-comparison mode).

Conclusion
This computer-based timer has been a stable and dependable measurement tool in my introductory physics laboratory. The students enjoy using it and appreciate the repeatability of results attained with it. I hope that you too will find it useful, and I would be interested to hear from readers who develop their own applications.
The dedicated power of this complete single board computer is provided to each user, making the DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR unique among multi-user systems. With the power and expandability of distributed processing • With the economy of shared peripherals • With the flexibility of shared and public files • And all of this with full CP/M* and S-100 compatibility.

**Multiprocessing Software**

Our Distributed Processing Operating System, dpc/os®, resides in the Service Processor, establishing a CP/M environment for each user and managing access to the shared system resources. Multiuser facilities are provided for print spooling, for interprocessor communication and for private, public and shared-update files. Several processors can be employed concurrently by a single user via the enhanced batch submit facilities. And with DISCOVERY all CP/M compatible programs will execute without modification, thus protecting your software investment.

**Multiprocessing Hardware**

The ACE 64K Distributed Processing Single Board Computer, the dpc-180 gives the DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR its own unique architecture. One DPC is dedicated to each user providing exclusive use of the onboard Z-80, 64K ram and serial I/O. Access to the shared resources is provided by an expanded DPC used as a Service Processor. Additional users can be added at any time by simply inserting additional DPCs into the standard S-100 bus — up to a total of sixteen user processors in a single chassis! *CP/M is a registered TM of Digital Research, Inc.

DISCOVERY has been proven in installations throughout the World. If you need the Power of Multiprocessing... it's time you discovered us!

---

**Action Computer Enterprise, Inc.**

The Multiprocessing Company

55 West Del Mar Boulevard, Pasadena, California 91105 USA • Cable ACEPAS Pasadena • (213) 793-2440
Microcomputers in Education: 
A Concept-Oriented Approach

George Wolfe, James Madison University 
Harrisonburg VA 22807

In the wake of new technologies, there generally comes an abundance of dreams and possibilities. Inherent in these possibilities is the seed of some new transformation of great or modest proportion. Such a transformation first occurs externally, manifesting itself in the conveniences or specialized abilities the new technology offers. But soon it touches us subjectively and we find ourselves perceiving reality differently. We construct new paradigms to help us understand our changed relationship with the world, and structure new vocabularies of experience.

Familiar examples of such technologies surround us—the electric light bulb, radio and television, satellite communication, medical technology, and nuclear energy. Each of these has altered our way of life to such an extent that any citizen of our culture from a century ago could not have entertained the world view we, by nature, have today. But, the technology that possesses the greatest potential to transform society and human life is just now entering the home: the microcomputer. Unlike some previous technological advances, the computer is not merely a specialized device fulfilling a specialized function. The convenience it provides is less tangible than bringing light into the home or Broadway entertainment into the living room. The computer's role and potential are much more abstract and profound. The new promise it offers is that of AI (artificial intelligence), which we not only create, but also, via the computer, communicate and interact with.

One of the most constructive fields to apply AI (to capitalize on its capacity to transform) is education. Various applications of microcomputers are already in the classroom and their effect has been found to be highly reinforcing to the learning process. These applications can be placed into the following categories:

- cataloging and processing of information
- learning to program a computer
- using the computer as an instructional tool; ie: CAI (computer-aided instruction)

The first two categories are self-explanatory and may even be somewhat familiar. There is no doubt that the computer can greatly increase the efficiency of a system through data processing, and that skill in computer programming is a growing necessity in our society. The third category may be somewhat less known, but clearly it is growing in use. It involves using computer programs designed to supplement students' assignments in the classroom. Such programs are usually in the form of drills, information exercises, or educational games. They often provide students with a moderate degree of interaction with the computer.

CAI has been defined in various ways and various opinions have been expressed as to its effectiveness. Certainly the value and success of CAI lies in the creative design of the programs and the appropriate setting for their use. Unfortunately, many teachers seem to view CAI as merely an automated drill instructor. Indeed, there is some value in having the computer play this role—it can hold pupils' attention and effectively reinforce their learning. Also, students learn to operate a computer long before any formal programming skill is acquired. But there is one application of CAI which as yet is relatively

About the Author

George Wolfe is a music graduate of Indiana University and has been teaching at James Madison University for the past three years. He is a member of the Association for Integrative Studies and has been privately researching integrative education and the role of the microcomputer in the classroom. Mr Wolfe has also been developing integrative arts related television programs on a grant from the School of Fine Arts and Communications at James Madison University.
JOIN SUPERSTAR INTERNATIONAL FOR THE REGULAR YEARLY MEMBERSHIP FEE AND RECEIVE A FREE DISKETTE WITH THE FOLLOWING PROGRAMS:

- "RECOVER", it allows you to recover an erased program.
- "AUTO LOAD", it enables you to load and run a program automatically.
- "RETURN", it gets you back into a crashed program from CP/M.
- the game "OTHELLO".

Since our first ad in March 1981, we have been contacted from as far away as South America, Europe, Australia, and Indonesia. Superstar International is becoming a world-wide family whose members will enjoy the benefits of a wide range of hardware and software developments.

Our full color, monthly magazine will print a free program in every issue—programs like an appointment calendar and personal finance record keeping. You'll also find technical information, tips for beginners, special business uses, equipment reviews, and the Interfec Story—the people, ideas, and machines behind your computer.

WE GIVE YOU VALUE! Purchase just one commercial program and you will save more than the price of our membership fee. Rent a car or stay in a hotel offered in our discount program and save even more, not to mention insurance discounts, a market place for your personal software, and a shoulder to lean on if something isn't working quite right.

Superstar International—with savings, service, and efficiency—we're here to win your heart.

WE NOW OFFER A WIDE RANGE OF PRODUCTS
A few may still be under development at the date of this issue.

SOFTWARE
- DIAGNOSTICS—for the CPU, Memory, Disk Drives and more
- LANGUAGEs—for COBOL, FORTRAN, Pascal, FORTH, BNEON Compiler
- UTILITIES—for Assemblers, Disassemblers, Monitor
- GAMES—for Chess, Adventure, Star Trek, Adventure, and more
- BUSINESS—for Real Estate Acquisition Package; Systems Plus', Peachtree', and other Accounting Packages; Plus the most powerful, easy to use business package, which automatically updates all information at the point of entry; SuperSort', DataStar', dBASE II', FMS-80'

HARDWARE
- S-100 Adapter
- External Controls
- Add-on Disk Storage

ENHANCEMENTS
- Upgrades for ALL SuperBrains
- SuperDOS (Fantastic!)
- Add-on character sets—including graphics
- MTT Upgrade for the Interfec

INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
3722 Chestnut Place, Denver, Colorado 80216 ★ (303) 623-7973
Dealers are invited to contact us concerning a special dealer program.

Charge membership by phone

Yearly membership fee is $50.00 U.S., $62.50 Canada, $50.00 Europe & So. America, $61 Australia, Mid East & Asia.

Your fee may be tax deductible.

Send checks with your name and address, made out to: Superstar International, (U.S. Currency)

Charge membership by phone

I would like to join Superstar International. Enclosed in my check for:

Name__________________________Company__________________________
Address________________________________________________________
City/State/Zip__________________________Phone__________________________

Yearly membership fee is $50.00 U.S., $55 Canada, $75 Europe & So. America, $81 Australia, Mid East & Asia.

Your fee may be tax deductible.

Send checks with your name and address, made out to: Superstar International, (U.S. Currency)

Charge membership by phone

I would like to join Superstar International. Enclosed in my check for:

Name__________________________Company__________________________
Address________________________________________________________
City/State/Zip__________________________Phone__________________________
Computer Model__________________________Version__________________________

Circle 347 on Inquiry card.
# REQUEST

**U.S.A. BEATS I.B.M. TO MARKET WITH TRUE RELATIONAL DATA BASE!**

On Feb. 1, 1981, I.B.M.-announced a relational data base for 370/3033 users... U.S.A. introduced REQUEST™ 3 months earlier for the APPLE & PET!

**DATA BASES ARE A DIME A DOZEN!**

Flip through any computer magazine and one company after another will promise you that their product is the ultimate in data base programs.

**WE DON'T TAKE THEIR WORD FOR IT!**

A recent ad for data base management even provided its own comparison checklist to prove that their data base surpassed all other data bases on the market today. "COMPARE...DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT," THEY SAID.

We did compare.

---

## FEATURES

**FILING SYSTEM:**
- Maximum search time to find any record by its primary key...
- True ISAM file system with multi-field primary keys...
- Multiple secondary keys for rapid access (5-7 seconds) to records by any field...
- Primary & Secondary keys maintained automatically—no need to rebuild keys after adding records...
- Maximum record size (bytes)...
- Maximum number of fields/record...
- Handles files with more than one diskette of data...
- Custom disk operating system (DOS) for faster data retrieval and program chaining...
- User-designed screen formats...
- Up to 6 screen "pages" per record...
- Ten field types, including dollar/cent, phone & social security number, date, etc.
- Automatic data compaction for increased disk storage capacity...
- Wild card, partial string, range and Boolean search capabilities...
- Dynamic prompting (TM) - lists all available functions on screen—no need for quick reference card...
- Password file protection...
- Four function calculator mode...
- Daily update lists for printout of all records added/edited on any day or range of dates...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>YES</th>
<th>NO</th>
<th>MAYBE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Send reports to screen or printer</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort on up to 6 fields at a time</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column subtotals and totals</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal and page breaks</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up to 26 computed fields per report</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up to 9 lines of column titles</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up to 9 lines for each record</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum number of fields per report</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code fields - store short codes, print long descriptions</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment lines and footnotes</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment fields for printing labels or headers within each record</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary only reports</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple formats for mailing labels</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUEST™ can be used with a modem</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On the APPLE™ REQUEST™ is compatible with 80 column boards</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High level query language or screens used to form query</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query library stores executive queries for Run-On-Demand</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUEST™ will interface with Source™, VisiCalc™, and word processing packages</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disks are readable and copyable by normal DOS</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUEST™ GIVES YOU ALL THESE EXTRAS**
- Multiple formats for mailing labels
- REQUEST™ can be used with a modem
- On the APPLE™ REQUEST™ is compatible with 80 column boards
- High level query language or screens used to form query
- Query library stores executive queries for Run-On-Demand
- REQUEST™ will interface with Source™, VisiCalc™, and word processing packages
- Disks are readable and copyable by normal DOS

**ONLY $225**

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

While a custom DOS is nice for speed, it does place the user in a bind, since it makes the data incompatible with APPLE'S DOS & other software. REQUEST™ is fully compatible!

REQUEST™ utilizes a sophisticated screen generation algorithm to produce screens pleasing to the eye and easy to use, AUTOMATICALLY.

REQUEST™ additional search functions include:
- context search
- arithmetic expression evaluation search
- multi-field relational search

---

REQUEST™ and THINKER™ are trade marks of United Software of America.
THINKER’S™ ADDITIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE —

• Compatible with REQUEST™
• Customized access to THINKER™ data via REQUEST™
• Relational analysis of THINKER™ data via REQUEST™
• Utilizes a 9 digit ZIP Code compatible with Canada & Europe
• Password protection for system security
• Daily audit trails for system integrity
• Dynamic system configurator will expand data to additional drives when needed, AUTOMATICALLY!
• Employs industrial psychological approach to achieve superior human engineering.

Introductory Price
$495

SUPER KRAM IS REQUIRED FOR EITHER REQUEST OR THINKER AND IS AVAILABLE FOR $175

SOFTWARE THAT THINKS FOR ITSELF

Before The THINKER™, microcomputer business systems have fallen short in two distinct areas: FLEXIBILITY and INTEGRATION. Every business is different and requires software to be pre-set to fit its own particular needs. A nip here, a tuck there, and files are extended to where the business was expected to be. . . But, a single file too short can cause the system to fail, or a single file too long wastes costly disk space. The THINKER™ takes the guess work out of your business data processing by thinking for you.

EASY TO USE—FULLY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

The THINKER™ consists of 6 comprehensive interactive modules, with all transactions applied immediately and the results are instantaneously accessible. They are;
• ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE • ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
• SALES ORDER ENTRY • PURCHASE ORDER ENTRY
• INVENTORY CONTROL • MAILING LIST
(General Ledger available in June)

FLEXIBILITY—SOFTWARE THAT GROWS WITH YOUR BUSINESS

The THINKER™ utilizes the DYNATFILE™ Keyed File Allocation Scheme which dynamically manages file length and records to meet the businessman's needs and will automatically extend itself to work on hard disks without any program modification. No disk space is wasted because the system automatically recaptures space when records are deleted. DYNATFILE™ utilizes a sophisticated indexing scheme, allowing direct access to any record. Machine language programming insures DYNATFILE™ speed, reliability, and integrity.

The THINKER™ is currently available for 6502 based microcomputers, 80 column PET/CBM Computers 80 column Apple Computers
unexplored. This is the use of the microcomputer to aid students in developing the ability to conceptualize. It is my belief that the transforming value of the microcomputer will be most fully realized through a concept-oriented approach to computer-aided instruction. The purpose of this article is to awaken educators to the solutions concept-oriented computer instruction offers our educational system.

Artificial Intelligence and Specialization

Inherent in the growth of technology is the need for specialization. New information and research, vocational training, and industrial development must accompany advancing technologies. Along with these also comes the expertise necessary to maintain that growth. With the surge of technological and industrial growth in the twentieth century modern education has shifted away from the liberal arts toward pragmatism and specialization. As this trend has increased the classical ideal of a liberal arts education has fallen by the wayside. (See reference 2, page 407.)

While certainly necessary in a technological society, there is a danger which emerges if specialization is carried too far. This danger is dependence and the loss of comprehensive viewpoints. We have seen how a technological society can become dangerously dependent on foreign energy sources needed to drive that society and maintain its standard of living. We have also witnessed how the interaction among nations, motivated by their own individual interests, demands a perspective in world leaders that must be holistic if a stable peace is going to be achieved and sustained. Thus, the many specialized technologies that have brought nations closer together and made them dependent on one another have ironically recreated the need for the Integrated Person; someone who is able to recognize and effectively apply fundamental concepts to numerous, rapidly changing, and adaptively taxing circumstances. Such an individual must necessarily possess a more comprehensive understanding of the various academic disciplines, so that he or she can make decisions that are universally beneficial.

The common belief among educators today is that this ideal is impossible to achieve. It certainly appears that way when we examine the flood of information present within every discipline. Education, in keeping pace with technology, has become so oriented toward information gathering and retention that the conceptual links among
Introducing the newest members of our grafixPLUS™ family—the DP-9000 Series 80/132 column printers—built on the same tradition of quality printout, solid design and low cost of ownership established by our 132/220 column DP-9500 Series.

A Case for Serviceability
Not that it comes up often, but want to get inside? Simple. Just remove a few screws and the clamshell case swings open exposing all major components. This easy access plus built-in self-test and minimum component count yields an MTTR of one-half hour. The 9-wire print head replacement’s even simpler...two screws and it’s out. Without opening the case. And without a service call.

Performance Plus
The DP-9000 Series prints the full ASCII 96 character set, including descenders and underlining, bi-directionally, at up to 200 CPS. Number of columns can go up to 80 or 132, depending on character density—switch or data source selectable from 10 to 16.7 characters per inch. And all characters can be printed double width. The print head produces razor-sharp characters and high-density graphics with dot resolutions of 72X75 dots/inch under direct data source control.

Interface Flexibility
The three ASCII compatible interfaces (parallel, RS-232-C and current loop) are standard, so connecting your computer is usually a matter of plug-in and print. Also standard are: a sophisticated communications interface for printer control and full point-to-point communications, DEC PROTOCOL, and a 700 character FIFO buffer. An additional 2K buffer is optional.

When you’re ready for a printer (or several thousand), look into the grafixPLUS DP-9000 Series from Anadex—you’ll find an open and shut case for quality. Contact us today for details, discounts and demonstrations.
SuperSoft LISP allows the TRS-80 to become a complete Artificial Intelligence laboratory! It is the tool that takes you to the frontier of Computer Science.

The SuperSoft LISP is a complete and full implementation. (It is NOT a subset!) It contains an efficient garbage collector which optimizes the usage of user RAM, and supports the TRS-80 graphics. Below are some features:

- Runs in 16k level II (with only 6K overhead)
- Fully implements atom property list structure.
- PROG is supported.
- FUNARG device is implemented.
- Efficient garbage collection.
- Complete with LISP editor and trace.
- Allows complete range of single precision numeric data.
- Works with old as well as new ROMs.
- Contains 97 functions.
- Sample Programs.

The LISP package is supplied on tape or discette and with a complete user manual.

cassette version: $75.00
(requires 16K level II)
Disk version: $100.00
(requires 16K disk)
(manual only: $15.00)

Education Forum

the academic disciplines have been all but lost. The advent of artificial intelligence has the potential to change this, because computer technology provides a means through which information within all disciplines can be effectively handled, processed, and made available. It turns out that mechanical brains manage information better than human brains (i.e., a computer's memory and processing capabilities are in many ways superior in efficiency and organization to our own). Thus, the availability of information can be increased in quantity and reliability with microcomputers in the learning environment. The preoccupation of education with information can now be relieved somewhat. Rather than boring students primarily for absorbing and retaining data, their attention can be directed toward the abilities to conceptualize, abstract, and apply available information creatively. These higher abilities remain uniquely human. We should no longer neglect their formal development for the sake of having students retain enormous amounts of information.

A movement in American education dedicated to promoting a concept-oriented approach to teaching began several decades ago with a small circle of scientists, most of whom had been strongly influenced by general systems theory. Among this group's members were Henry Margenau of Yale University and author-scientist Ervin Laszlo. Their efforts enjoyed a brief period of international recognition during the 1950s and 1960s under the auspices of the Center for Integrative Education. (See reference 1, pages v thru vii.) Their ideas have never been fully realized in the American classroom, but the microcomputer now makes the fulfillment of their approach a definite possibility. The computer is certainly the catalyst through which the integration of knowledge can be achieved in modern education and the direction of teaching changed to include principles and fundamental concepts, as well as specialized information.

Fundamentals of an Integrative Approach

The first and foremost demand of concept-oriented education is the development of thinking skills. Today, we devote much time to cultivating reading and mathematical skills, artistic abilities, and other talents in our students. But we tend to ignore the abilities to think rationally, evaluate circumstances and information accurately, and integrate two or more disciplinary perspectives. As a result, high school and college students often lack the intellectual faculties needed to grasp issues in a sharp and accurate focus.

As with other abilities, developing thinking skills takes practice, something teachers do not always have the time and understanding to offer. Properly structured and applied computer programs, however, can provide the time and mental exercise needed to sharpen students' reasoning faculties.
BMC’s best seller newly available with superb functional versatility

**VIDEO DISPLAY**
- 12 inch
- 80 ch x 25 line
- 80 ch x 20 line
- 40 ch x 25 line
- 40 ch x 20 line
- Color (8 colors)/Green
- Smooth Scrolling

**FUNCTION KEY**
- Programmable
- 10 Keys

**FLOPPY DISC**
- 5 inch x 2 deck, 280 KB/ deck
- Dual sided — Double density

**SUPER FUNCTION KEY**
- Programmable
- 10 Keys

**PRINTER**
- Dot impact
- 80 ch/sec.
- 80 ch/lane, 40 ch/lane
- Graphic Mode
- Alphabets (capital/small), Numerics, Katakana
- Various Symbols, Hiragana, Kanji
- Roll Paper/Sprocket Paper
- 3 Copies

Dimensions:
- 510W x 683D x 509H mm (Color)
- 510W x 608D x 505H mm (Green)

Input Voltage:
- AC 117V/220V ±10% 50/60Hz

Option:
- Light pen
- Rom Cartridge

BMC USA INC.
Suite 600, Union Bank Bldg.
11222 La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood CA 90304 USA
Tel: 213-641-4588, Telex: 182379 bmcing
It is possible, for example, to develop a series of logic programs ranging in difficulty from simple reasoning using concrete ideas, to complex reasoning employing abstract ideas. The relationship between logical and mathematical proof can also be incorporated into such programs. The format could be a kind of logical dialogue between student and computer. For example,

Student: Very good! We simply have to recognize that illusions do exist and that seeing something does not always mean that what we are seeing is really happening or really there.... Now consider this next statement.

"The sun appears to be rising in the sky." Is this statement true or false?

Student: Correct. The word "appears" is what makes the statement true because it suggests that the rising sun is indeed an illusion.
Say goodbye to the costs and frustrations associated with writing software: The Last One® will be available very soon.

More comprehensive and advanced than anything else in existence, The Last One® is a computer program that writes computer programs. Programs that work first time, every time.

By asking you questions in genuinely plain English about what you want your program to do, The Last One® uses those answers to generate a totally bug-free program in BASIC, ready to put to immediate use.

What's more, with The Last One®, you can change or modify your programs as often as you wish. Without effort, fuss or any additional cost. So as your requirements change, your programs can too.

In fact, it's the end of programming as you know it.

And if, because of the difficulties and costs of buying, writing and customising software, you've put off purchasing a computer system up to now, you need delay no longer.

The Last One® will be available very soon from better computer outlets. To place your order, take this ad into your local dealer and ask him for further details. Or in case of difficulty, please write to us direct.

YOU'LL NEVER NEED BUY ANOTHER PROGRAM.
D.J. "AI" Systems Ltd., Ilminster, Somerset, TA19 9BQ. England
Telephone: 04605-4117. Telex: 46338 ANYTYR G.
We’ve lowered the

No, the low CompuServe $5.00 per hour charge hasn’t changed, but the world of information we offer is growing steadily.

More Computer Power
The number of CompuServe customers keeps growing — now more than 8,000 strong. The more customers we have, the more computer power and access lines we dedicate to our Information Service. Our 22 mainframe computer systems provide sufficient power and capacity to serve thousands more.

More News
In addition to the Associated Press, we’ve added more news. Read The New York Times and all the news that’s fit to print, including Broadway show and movie reviews, stories from Pulitzer Prize-winning writers and more. We are continually adding new features to the information service, so check our “What’s New” section regularly to see what other information is available.

TRS-80 Color Computer and Videotex
The CompuServe Information Service is sold in Radio Shack® Stores and, in addition to all the major brands of computers and terminals, can be used with the new TRS-80 Color Computer and Videotex terminal. Our special software formats the information in easy-to-read pages. Go forward, backward, anywhere in the CompuServe Information Service databases — even directly to a page of information.

Big System Reliability
When we say we’re reliable, we mean it. In fact CompuServe computers were up and running for a 99.6 percent reliability factor last year. We’ve also built in many “invisible” features like data error detection and retransmission — all those technical enhancements which add up to the CompuServe Information Service being ready to use when you’re ready to use it.

Radio Shack, TRS-80 and Videotex are trademarks of Tandy Corporation. ATARI is a trademark of ATARI, Inc.

Circle 66 on inquiry card.
There's an energy management system, home repair tips, discount information, personal health information and more. Better Homes & Gardens provides household information such as recipes, nutritional analyses and meal plans.

All kinds of games (including some for the kids), book and movie reviews, astrology and the latest sporting event news — even point spreads and injury lists. There's the CompuServe line printer art gallery and even a national user opinion poll for instant feedback on current events.

Not 1985, NOW!

See for yourself what a state-of-the-art electronic information service can do. Get a demonstration at a Radio Shack® computer center or store — or write to us for further information.
Education Forum

Another series of programs can be composed to help students learn to discriminate between objectively, rationally, and intuitively derived conclusions. The aim is to develop discernment in the student and provide the time and practice necessary for one to become adept at applying such thinking skills.

Interdisciplinary perspectives can be the theme of still another thinking-model program. Here, the goal is to arrive at the most plausible explanation for something by considering information from various disciplines. For example, students examine explanations based on economic influences, historical factors, or any other perspectives that are appropriate to the subject being considered.

Such a program, in addition to the ones mentioned above, can be designed for educational levels ranging from junior high school through college. (Anyone interested in more information regarding the programs discussed in this article can write the author in care of the Music Department, James Madison University, Harrisonburg VA 22807.)

With thinking skills heightened, we are now ready to pursue the second most important aspect of integrative education, concept development. Concept development often utilizes basic rules and principles, many of which have several exceptions. The idea is for the students to find the exceptions and be able to adapt the principles to suit varying circumstances. To illustrate this, let us compare the steps of an information-oriented approach to a concept-oriented one.

The information-oriented approach is basically an inductive one. That is, we begin by giving out specific facts and data, then we draw conclusions, and finally derive our concepts. (Unfortunately, many teachers today never follow through to the final step of deriving the basic concept!) A concept-oriented approach is deductive rather than inductive. After prerequisite definitions are given, students are taught a generalized concept. From there, students speculate on probable conclusions and hypotheses, then search out the necessary information in an effort to test the conclusions. What the deductive, concept-oriented approach develops is the ability to apply a general concept, and the skills to resourcefully and efficiently locate the information needed to test one's speculative conclusions. To accelerate, simplify, and reinforce this process, the needed information could be made available through a computer retrieval system.

Let us consider how this method can be employed within a discipline through the use of the microcomputer. The following example pertains to basic music theory. The prerequisite information required of the student are knowledge of the definition and labeling of music intervals, the definition of a triad, and how to read treble clef.

Computer: Now I am going to show you how to derive various types of triads by teaching you a simple harmonic concept. This concept is:
"Triads are built with intervals."
CASH FLOW PROBLEMS?

IT'S NICE TO KNOW SOMEONE WHO HAS THE SOLUTION.

MicroAge is your Solution Store . . . that means at MicroAge Computer Stores we have a wide selection of time-saving computerized business systems designed specifically to solve the daily cash flow problems every businessman faces.

MicroAge has computerized business systems that quickly and affordably allow you to regain control of your critical accounts receivable . . . at last making it possible for you to carry out effective collection procedures on a consistent basis. MicroAge has accounts receivable program packages to automatically display and update account information; prepare trial balance including a balance due and delinquency aging report, and take care of dozens of other tasks that eat into your time and profit!

Computerized business systems from the MicroAge Computer Store are available in the $5,000 to $16,000 range, to suit the individual budget of your small business or professional practice. MicroAge backs up every system with personalized service, warranty service and repair, installation, systems consulting, even customer training. Visit the MicroAge Computer Store in your area soon with your business problems, and let us help you with the solution.

MicroAge
COMPUTER STORE
"The Solution Store"℠

FOR FRANCHISE OPPORTUNITY INFORMATION CALL (602) 968-3168

9530 Viscount
El Paso, Texas
(915) 591-3349

611 Rockville Pike
Rockville, Maryland
(301) 762-7585

5742 E. Broadway
Tucson, Arizona
(602) 790-8959

2760 S South Havana
Aurora, Colorado
(303) 698-6950

1707 Monroe Avenue
Rochester, New York
(716) 244-9000

1220 Melbourne Drive
Hurst, Texas
(817) 284-3413

2675 Mayfair Road
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
(414) 257-1100

2065 El Camino Real West
Mountain View, California
(415) 964-7063

2525 N. Scottsdale Road
Scottsdale, Arizona
(602) 941-6794

1490 W. Spring Valley Rd.
Richardson, Texas
(214) 234-5955

83 South 10th Street
Minneapolis, Minnesota
(612) 338-1777

4550-50 E. Cactus
Phoenix, Arizona
(602) 996-2910

24 W. Camelback
Phoenix, Arizona
(602) 265-0065

2591 Hamilton Rd.
Columbus, Ohio
(614) 866-1550

8615 Allisonville Rd.
Indianapolis, Indiana

Coming soon to:
Salt Lake City, Utah
St. Louis, Missouri
Norwalk, Connecticut
Lincoln, Nebraska
Wichita, Kansas
San Diego, California
Portland, Oregon
This means that by choosing an interval, and stacking notes on top of one another at the interval you have selected, you can form various types of triads and harmonic textures.

Let us begin by selecting one of the following notes on the treble clef staff shown in figure 1.

**Student:** A.

**Computer:** Now choose one of the following intervals:
- second
- third
- fourth
- fifth

**Student:** Fourth.

**Computer:** Very good. Now build the triad out of fourths using the note you selected as the root of the chord. (List the two added notes.)

**Student:** D and G.

**Computer:** Correct! (See figure 2.)

Because this triad is built in fourths, it is called a quartal triad. Quartal harmony has been used by many twentieth-century composers. Now check the text file for information on quartal harmony and answer the following questions...

Now choose another interval...(etc)

**Computer:** This is a basic principle for building triads. Usually, students only learn about tertian harmony (chords built in thirds) in the early years of music theory. But by using this concept, you can jump ahead and learn to write triads which are usually considered advanced...

A third important element of concept-oriented education is the interdisciplinary transfer of knowledge. Here, we are dealing with unifying relationships among disciplines, usually closely related disciplines. In the arts for example, there are certain fundamental aesthetic elements that are common to media. Among these are contrast, intensity, and proportion. The techniques used to employ these elements in an artwork are different for every medium, but the aesthetic purpose served is essentially the same. Microcomputer programs could be developed to teach such interdisciplinarity, isomorphic relationships. If used early enough in a child’s education, a network of unity could be structured among the disciplines. Then, even when specialization becomes necessary later on, a holistic perspective would always remain with the student.

**References**

For years many small business system buyers thought that in order to get "real" performance and enough storage to be a "real" business system they would have to sacrifice the family jewels.

But with the introduction of the Smoke Signal Chieftain series office computers a lot of people's minds have been changed.

Because we designed the highly reliable Chieftain small business system with the most innovative combination of performance and efficiency around.

At your fingertips there are 64,000 characters of random access memory and you can address anywhere from 740,000 characters to 2 million characters with Smoke Signals's new double density controller. For larger concerns, there's a 20M byte hard disk available.

At a time when other small computer manufacturers tell you "you're on your own", Smoke Signal offers an abundance of easy-to-use software programs such as order entry, inventory control, accounts receivable, invoice entry, payroll, word processing and much, much more. There's BASIC, COBOL and FORTRAN — even a multi-user BOS (Business Operating System) that allows for numerous users simultaneously.

Chieftain systems starting at under $200.00 per month display performance on par with systems costing twice to three times as much.

So call (213) 889-9340 for your nearest authorized Smoke Signal dealer — he'll be glad to demonstrate the Chieftain's high reliability and ease of operation.
We Interrupt This Program...

Gary V Small
Rt 1 Box 126
Scarborough ME 04074

The phrase "we interrupt this program to bring you an important announcement" is as applicable to computers as it is to radio or television. The interrupt system of a computer stops the program being processed to perform a more important task.

What is an interrupt? It is a computer control-signal input that is sampled by the microprocessor during every instruction cycle. If an external device has asserted (activated) the interrupt line, the microprocessor will cease processing the normal flow of instructions, put an interrupt vector on the address lines, and load the program counter with the address pointed to by the interrupt vector. The microprocessor can then begin execution of the interrupt-handling program found at this address.

Simply stated, an interrupt is a forced, immediate branch to some specified memory address in response to an externally generated control signal. A computer system will generally use additional hardware to implement a number of possible interrupts, each with its own priority and interrupt-handling routine.

Why Interrupt?
At present, few microprocessor-based systems are interrupt driven. Any program requiring I/O (input/output) operations, or timing functions, must employ a timing loop (a sequence of instructions that takes a known interval to execute) until the operation is complete. As an example, writing eighty characters to a teletypewriter at a rate of 110 bits per second would require about eight seconds. The processor uses most of this time to constantly sample the transmitter ready status of the interface involved. In eight seconds, an 8080A microprocessor could process about four million instructions. As you can see, sitting in a status-checking loop is not an efficient processing method.

Now suppose that the transmitter-ready signal from the interface is used to assert the interrupt line to the microprocessor. Whenever the interface is ready to accept another character, the processor is forced to branch to the output routine. It sends the next character, then returns to the main program. For the specific example we are using, this fairly simple procedure results in making four million additional instruction periods available.

Obviously, in many low-level applications, it really doesn't matter how much time is spent in an I/O loop because the user won't be proceeding with the program until the output is complete. However, in many higher-level applications, such as multiprogramming and high-speed instrumentation programs, it becomes imperative that the processor not be tied up. Interrupt-driven software and hardware become essential. Multiuser, multiprogramming systems become feasible only in an interrupt-driven environment.

Any programming that requires timing or periodic functions can also benefit from the use of interrupts in conjunction with a programmable timer. Tasks such as keyboard scanning or display refreshing are very simple to accommodate using an interrupt system. There is very little impact on the main program task by occasional interrupts, and a little software can replace additional hardware.

---

UCSD p-System* for the INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN™

With UCSD Pascal*, FORTRAN, and BASIC

VERSION IV.0

UCSD p-System includes: operating system, editor, filer, library, Z80 assembler, and documentation.

with Pascal $ 600
with FORTRAN 600
with BASIC 500

THE DATALEX COMPANY
1431 Twelfth Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94122
Telephone: (415) 665-4467

*UCSD p-System and UCSD Pascal are trademarks of the Regents of the University of California
™Trademark of Intertec Data Systems
Reliable/low cost single board
design w/Z80 CPU.
-Supports 1 to 4 single density floppy
disks.
-External S100 Bus available for
  extended adaptability (12 slots).
-Four serial RS232 ports (parallel option
  available).
-Random Access Memory: 64K RAM
  standard.
-Data Communications: Integrated
  modem or any RS232 compatible external
  modem.

Data Storage Power with 0.5 to 96
Megabytes available. The S100 Bus and
SMD disk controller access a variety of
hard disk systems:
- BASF 8, 24, 40 Megabytes
  (fixed Winchester system)
- AMPEX 32, 64, 96 Megabytes
  (fixed Winchester + removable
cartridge)
- CDC 32, 64, 96 Megabytes
  (fixed Winchester + removable
cartridge)

Multiprocessing: Multiple computer
boards can be mounted within the System
4000 chassis and each can support a
separate user station with its own display
terminal and printer. The terminal network
is controlled by a master CPU and each
slave has the computational speed and
memory size necessary to execute
sophisticated programs without burdening
the other user stations.
Multiple programs can also run under an interrupting, time-sharing system. Each program may be assigned a certain percentage of the total processing time. A timed interrupt and executive routine are used to rotate the processor between programs. The executive program, from which the interrupt branches, acts as a "traffic cop" to give each program its fair share of time.

Multilevel Interruption

A computer system generally has several interrupting devices. To sort out these interrupts a priority scheme is generally used. The priority scheme assigns each device in the system a priority level, according to its importance. This allows the most important I/O devices to be serviced before those of lower priority. Except in the simplest interrupt implementations, a higher-level interrupt is allowed to interrupt the current routine of a lower-priority interrupt. In this way, several interrupt routines could conceivably be nested in a busy system.

Most microprocessors have only one general-purpose interrupt input, and external hardware must be used to resolve priorities between the various interrupt lines. The hardware may also provide for additional functions, such as individually selectable interrupt levels and nesting of interrupts. The hardware involved in a very simple interrupt system is shown in figure 1a. In this system, once an interrupt occurs, the interrupt system should remain disabled until completion of the interrupt routine. With this very simple implementation a high-level interrupt may not interrupt a lower-level routine once it is in progress.

For an interrupt to be recognized by the microprocessor an enable interrupts instruction must have been previously executed by the program. Additionally, some devices will require that a special interrupt register be set with the proper vectoring data. When an interrupt is recognized, the contents of the program counter will be pushed onto the stack, and the start address of the interrupt routine will replace the old program-counter data.

When an interrupt occurs, the return address is saved on the stack, and the processor branches unconditionally to the interrupt routine. The microprocessor will also disable its internal interrupt system whenever an interrupt occurs. Software must enable interrupts again before other interrupts will be recognized by the device.

An interrupt routine should also do some housekeeping to insure a successful return to the interrupted program. First, the contents of all the registers should be saved so that their contents can be restored prior to resuming the interrupted program. Depending upon your hardware, you may need to output the priority level of the current interrupt for comparison with incoming interrupts.

In the case of serial devices, such as terminals or cassette decks, the microprocessor is usually interfacing with a UART (universal asynchronous receiver-transmitter). These devices have signals indicating "receiver ready" and "transmitter ready" to assert interrupt lines. The signals can be used as independent interrupts (one per device) or can...
INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL
by Rodnay Zaks is a simple yet comprehensive guide to standard and UCSD Pascals: step-by-step presentation with exercises for beginners, complex concepts and extensive appendices for experienced programmers. An indispensable book for everyone who wants to learn Pascal programming.
320 pp., 100 illustr., Ref. P310, $14.95

THE PASCAL HANDBOOK
by Jacques Tiberghien is an easy-to-read, easy-to-use dictionary containing all the features for most existing versions of Pascal (Standard, Jensen-Wirth, OMSI, UCSD, HP1000, Pascal/Z). Over 180 entries, arranged alphabetically; each includes definition, description, syntax diagram, details of implementation, variations and examples. The perfect reference tool for any Pascal user.
500 pp., 150 illustr., Ref. P320, $14.95

PASCAL PROGRAMS FOR SCIENTISTS AND ENGINEERS
by Alan Miller is a comprehensive collection of frequently used algorithms for scientific and technical applications programmed in PASCAL. This time saving book includes programs for curve fitting, approximations, random number generation, integrals, statistical techniques and more.
250 pp., 80 illustr., Ref. P340, $16.95 paper, $25.00 cloth
Spelling Checker for Professionals.

SPELLGUARD eliminates spelling and typographical errors in documents prepared with CP/M or CDOS word processors.

SPELLGUARD is a unique program that leads the microcomputing industry in its efficiency, ease of use, and reliability.

FAST
- Proofreads 20 pages in under one minute.*

POWERFUL
- 20,000 word dictionary, expandable with single keystroke.
- Properly handles hyphens and apostrophes.
- Allows multiple, technical dictionaries.

RELIABLE
- Over 500 shipped by March 1981.
- 30-day money-back limited warranty.
- Industry leading Softguard feature ensures diskette copy of program is undamaged.

EASY TO USE
- On-line help feature.
- Misspelled words marked in text for easy, in-context correction.
- Examples of all functions in 120 page manual.

COST EFFECTIVE
- SPELLGUARD'S unique speed and accuracy easily recovers the suggested $295 price.

*Time estimates based on double density 8" diskettes and 4Mhz system.
Trademarks: 'Digital Research, 'Cromemco

Contact your local dealer or write ISA for a SPELLGUARD brochure.

The fast, accurate proofreader.

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS
P.O. Box 2797, Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 326-0805

---

Technical Forum

be combined into a single interrupt. In the latter case, software can examine the device status to determine the required operation. The act of servicing the UART will clear the condition of the signals.

In dealing with parallel devices such as printers, the usual feedback is in the form of a "busy" signal; inverted, this becomes a "ready" signal that can be used to generate an interrupt. Here again, servicing the device will clear the interrupt signal.

In a good system, the interrupt hardware will allow interrupt nesting and individual selection of interrupts (see figure 1b). The computer interrupt system is a truly useful and efficient tool for increasing the throughput and general capabilities of a microprocessor-based computer system. With interrupts a whole world of high-level applications, such as multiuser systems, becomes feasible. Once understood, the interrupts system becomes an indispensable programming tool.

Figure 1: Hardware for handling multiple-level interrupts. This system allows a computer to handle the requests of peripheral devices in order of priority. The arrangement in figure 1a has the capacity to service eight separate priority levels. Each interrupt is completed before others are allowed. A more sophisticated scheme is shown in figure 1b. It has the ability to halt current interrupt service if a higher-level interrupt occurs (when the higher-level interrupt is finished, control is returned to the lower-priority interrupt and its service is completed).
Do you have a small computer system that operates with mini-floppies and has limited storage capacity? Then it's time to move up to the Tarbell Empire Series System. Tarbell starts where small systems leave off, providing storage from 1 to 20 megabytes. This means Tarbell is capable of growing right along with your business. (It also makes sense to start with Tarbell if you're a first-time computer buyer.)

Tarbell is the serious general purpose business machine, backed by years of experience with disk systems. It gives you word processing, inventory control with bill of materials, mailing lists — all in addition to accounting applications: general ledger, payables, receivables, payroll with cost accounting and order entry. Whatever your need may be, Tarbell can provide the working software that gets the job done.

With the Tarbell System you get a Z80 4 Mhz CPU with memory management, timer and full interrupt capability, 2 RS-232 serial ports with handshaking, 64 K bytes of random-access memory, double density floppy disk interface, 2 double density floppy disk drives, cabinet, power supply, and cables.

The software includes: CP/M™ 2.2 disk operating system, Tarbell Disk BASIC, Tarbell Database System, and all manuals and documentation.

Tarbell also offers the MP/M™ Multi-User Operating System and 4 additional RS-232 serial ports.

The Tarbell Empire Series is delivered assembled, tested, and with a FULL six-month warranty on parts and labor.

And when you need even more mass storage, Tarbell also has a hard disk that's system-compatible and provides easy back-up.

If your business is growing or you need more than a few hundred K bytes — it's time to move up to Tarbell. Call your local Tarbell dealer for competitive prices.

The One-Stop Shopping Service
950 Dovlen Place, Suite B
Carson, CA 90746
(213) 538-4251

CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research
Among the problems familiar to experienced programmers is that of table lookup: given a value (the argument, or key), search through a list of values of the same kind to find a matching entry. Then, once a match is found, extract the corresponding entry (the function, or result) from a second list, often of a different kind of data. This article discusses a single table-lookup routine (written specifically for a Zilog Z80 microprocessor) that, given an 8-bit value, finds a corresponding 16-bit value. As such, this article is of primary interest only to Z80 programmers. But it shows them how the special instructions peculiar to the Z80 can be used to good effect.

The routine, ZTL, is shown in listing 1. It achieves a great economy of program size, and a good economy of execution time, by using the special Z80 block-search instruction, CPDR (Compare, Decrement and Repeat). The similar search instruction, CPIR (Compare, Increment and Repeat), may seem more natural to use. But for the routine presented here, CPDR provides more easily used "leftover information" in the BC register pair.

To show how the routine works, consider the following example. A computer-system monitor is being written. The system user types a single character command, and the system responds by performing an indicated action. The commands are:

- I — Initialize system
- D — Display hexadecimal memory dump
- G — Get a file from external media
- X — Execute a program
- E — Enter hexadecimal data into memory
- B — Set a breakpoint

Some of the commands need additional data, such as the address at which a breakpoint is to be set. However, the only current concern is to identify the command and branch to the address of the corresponding command-handling routine. Listing 2 shows the memory arrangement of the table for ZTL. (Values given for the addresses of the command-handling routines are purely arbitrary.)

The call to use the ZTL routine is shown in listing 3. Listing 4 shows a step-by-step illustration of the contents of each register involved, assuming that the program has extracted a G command from the typed input.

The first two instructions simply copy the contents of the BC register pair (used to hold the byte count) into the DE register pair (to be used later). The next instruction is the Z80 CPDR. It is executed four times in the current example. On the first execution, the G in register A is compared to the B at the location (hexadecimal 12F5) indicated by the HL register pair, the contents of HL are decremented from hexadecimal 12F5 to 12F4, and the byte count is decremented from 6 to 5. Since the bytes compared did not match, and the byte count did not go to zero, the instruction is repeated, using the new values in the HL and BC register pairs.

On the fourth execution of the CPDR instruction, the G in register A is compared to the G at the location indicated by the HL register pair (hexadecimal 12F5) indicated by the HL register pair, the contents of HL are decremented from hexadecimal 12F5 to 12F4, and the byte count is decremented from 3 to 2. Since the bytes compared did not match, and the byte count did not go to zero, the instruction is repeated, using the new values in the HL and BC register pairs.

On the fourth execution of the CPDR instruction, the G in register A is compared to the G at the location indicated by the HL register pair (hexadecimal 12F2) indicated by the HL register pair, the contents of HL are decremented from hexadecimal 12F2 to 12F1, and the byte count is decremented from 2 to 1. Since the bytes compared did match, the instruction is not repeated. Notice that the HL register no longer points to the G in the table; it points one location below the G. This is a nuisance caused by Zilog's choice of a "post-test
Introducing the RM 65 line of microcomputer boards.

The RM 65 line gives you the options and flexibility to design precisely the microcomputer systems you need. And you can do it quickly and economically. Because you're offered so many design alternatives.

Application software for the RM 65 line, for example, can be programmed in a number of languages: BASIC, PL/65, FORTH and Assembly Language.

RM 65 uses a motherboard interconnect concept so any card will fit any slot.

You can choose either edge connector or Eurocard versions.

And a set of card cages allows a broad variety of packaging options.

**Single Board**
- Computer Module
  - R6502 CPU, 2K bytes static RAM, 16K bytes PROM/ROM capacity, an R6522 VIA and support circuitry on a single RM 65 module.
- Memory Modules
  - 8K Static RAM
  - 32K Dynamic RAM
  - 16K PROM/ROM
- Input/Output Modules
  - GP I/O and Timer
  - ACIA (RS232C)

**Intelligent Peripheral Controller Modules**
- IEEE-488 Bus Interface
- Floppy Disk Controller
- CRT Controller

**Accessories**
- 4 and 8-slot Card Cages
- Design Prototyping Module
- Extender Module
- Single-Card AIM 65 Adaptor
- Adaptor/Buffer Module

Rockwell. Your systems source.

Your functional system can be economically developed on the AIM 65 Advanced Interactive Microcomputer. At less than $500, AIM 65—based on the high performance R6502 microprocessor—is the lowest cost development tool available for any board level system.

Rockwell stands ready with the system and application assistance your project requires. Call Rockwell for more literature. Or to schedule time at one of Rockwell's system development centers.

Rockwell International, Electronic Devices Division, P.O. Box 3669, Anaheim, CA 92803. (800) 854-8099 (In California 800-422-4230).

---

**RM 65 MODULES**
loop" approach instead of a "pre-test loop." It is not difficult to compensate for it, but it is easy to forget.

The next instruction executed is a RET NZ (return on not zero), which provides an exit when the byte for which a match is sought does not occur in the table. In the current example, this return is not taken. Following the RET NZ is an instruction to increment the contents of the HL register pair. This instruction is used to compensate for the incorrect value stored in the HL register, described above.

The next two instructions compute the address of the first (low-order due to high/low storage reversal) byte of the sought argument—the corresponding entry in the second part of the table. Suppose \( B \) is the beginning address of the first part of the table, \( L \) is the length of the first part of the table, and \( I \) is the position of the sought byte in the table, \( I \) ranging from 1 to \( L \). The second part of the table starts at address \( B + L \), and the sought entry starts at address \( B + L + (I - 1) \times 2 \). At this point in the execution of the routine, BC holds \( I - 1 \), because the CPDR decrements the byte count once too often, as well as the address in HL. Furthermore, the address in HL is \( B + (I - 1) \) (compensated). So, when the routine adds BC to HL:

\[
HL = B + (I - 1) + (I - 1)
\]

Then, adding the table length \( L \), saved in DE:

\[
HL = B + (I - 1) + (I - 1) + L
\]

so:

\[
HL = B + L + (I - 1) \times 2
\]

which is the address of the sought argument.

---

Listing 1: ZTL, a table-lookup routine for the Z80 microprocessor. The use of the Z80's block-search instructions makes this routine short and fast, but some of the microprocessor's idiosyncrasies need compensation.

S-100 USERS: GIVE YOUR COMPUTER THE GIFT OF SIGHT!

The DS-80 Digisector® is a random access video digitizer. It works in conjunction with a TV camera (either interlaced or non-interlaced video) and any S-100 computer conforming to the IEEE standards. Use it for:

- Precision Security Systems
- Moving Target Indicators
- Computer Portraiture
- Fast To Slow Scan Conversion
- Robotics
- Reading UPC Codes, schematics, paper tape, musical scores

Check these features:
- High resolution – a 256 × 256 picture element scan
- Precision – 64 levels of grey scale
- Speed – Conversion time of 14 microseconds per pixel
- Versatility – scanning sequences user programmable
- Economy – a professional tool priced for the hobbyist; comes fully assembled, tested and burned in, with fully commented portrait printing software.

Price: $349.95 MasterCharge and Visa

THE MICRO WORKS

P.O. BOX 1110, DEL MAR, CA 92014 714-942-2400

Text continued on page 174
"If your database system is so terrific, why doesn't the world beat a path to your door?"

It is.

And the way is paved by the MDBS product line: database management systems second to none. None.
The reasons are as plentiful as our product features. Such as the most important of all: increased productivity — thanks to the successful management of peopleware, hardware and software. With MDBS database systems, you tailor the software to fit the organization easily: because our system is the most flexible around, offering speed; low cost going in; fast startup; less programmer time... plus you can use it on a variety of hardware configurations using an even more extensive variety of languages. (One example: with MDBS you can transform a programming language from an ordinary file management system into a full fledged database system without missing a beat.)

So, please take our invitation and give us a call, write or TWX. Instead of beating the bushes; beat the path... to success.

MDBS: We manage success.
Micro Data Base Systems, Inc./Box 248/Lafayette, IN 47902
(317) 448-1616/TWX 810 342 1881
Programming Quickies

Listing 1 continued:

```assembly
EX DE,HL ; PUT RESULT INTO HL (MORE USEFUL THERE)
RET ; DONE
```

Listing 2: Arrangement of the table in memory for use by ZTL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>DATA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12F0</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12F1</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12F2</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12F3</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12F4</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12F5</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12F6</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12F7</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12F8</td>
<td>AA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12F9</td>
<td>06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12FA</td>
<td>0B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12FB</td>
<td>07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12FC</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12FD</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12FE</td>
<td>08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12FF</td>
<td>0A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 3: Sample of the call to ZTL.

```
LD BC, 6 ; LOAD LENGTH OF ARGUMENT TABLE
LD HL, 12F5H ; ADDRESS OF LAST TABLE ENTRY
LD A, H ; FIND ADDRESS IN FUNCTION TABLE CORRESPONDING TO BYTE IN A
CALL ZTL ; Z80 TABLE LOOKUP
JP (HL) ; GO TO THE ADDRESS SO FOUND
```

Listing 4: Register contents as ZTL executes (see the text for an explanation of the specific example).

```assembly
INSTRUCTION REGISTER CONTENTS TABLE BYTE EXECUTED A Z-FLAG B C D E H L (HL) ZTL ROUTINE CALLED
47 ?? 00 06 ?? ?? 12 FS 42
LD D, B ; COPY LENGTH FROM BC (BYTE COUNT)
47 ?? 00 06 ?? 00 12 FS 42
LD E, C ; INTO DE (TO SAVE FOR LATER)
47 ?? 00 06 00 12 FS 42
CPDR ; SEARCH DOWN ARGUMENT ENTRIES
47 ?? 00 04 00 06 12 F3 45
CPDR (INSTRUCTION REPEATS ITSELF)
47 NZ 00 04 00 06 12 F3 98
```

Listing 4 continued on page 174
CENTRONICS 737 (LINE SHACK)

Word Processing Print Quality

- 18 x 9 dot matrix; suitable for word processing
- Underlining; proportional spacing; right margin justification; serif typeface; 50/80 CPS; 916" Pin Feed/Friction feed; Reverse Platen; 80/132 columns

CENTRONICS 737-1 (Parallel) ................. (List $995) $765
CENTRONICS 737-3 (Serial) ................. (List $1045) $815

VISTA — C. ITOH

Daisy Wheel Letter Quality

- 25 CPS (Optional 45 CPS) • Typewriter quality • Centronics parallel • RS 232 Serial (Optional) • Proportional spacing • Bidirectional • Programmable VFU • Self test • Diablo compatible • Friction feed (Optional tractors) • 136 printable columns • Manufactured by C. ITOH.

VISTA V300 (C. ITOH) .................. (List $1895) $ Call

ANACOM

Low Cost, High Speed, Wide Carriage

- 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • Wide carriage • Adjustable tractors to 16" x 160 CPS, Bidirectional, Logic Seeking

ANACOM 150 .................. (List $1350) $ Call

MALIBU

The Small Business Printer; Letter Quality & Speed.

- 10 x 9 dot matrix • Letter quality print; Lower case descenders • High speed; 165 CPS, Bidirectional, Logic seeking • Wide carriage • Vertical forms control • User programmable character set • Dot Resolution Graphics.

MALIBU 165 wide carriage, graphics . . . (List $2495) $1975
QUIME 5/45 typewriter quality . . . (List $2495) $2559

INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

CCS APPLE PARALLEL Interface & cable ........................ $ 150
APPLE II - EPSON MX80 parallel interface board & cable .............. $ 100
SSM AIO BOARD Apple Serial/parallel interface ........................ (List $225) $ 175
MICROTERRACES Atari parallel interface ................................ $ 89
ATARI 850 Interface module, serial/parallel ............................ $ 199
TRS-80 CABLES to keyboard or Exp. Interface ........................ $ Call
NOVATION D-CAT direct connect modem ............................. $ Call

TELEVIDEO CRT'S

AT DISCOUNT PRICES!

TVI 912C
TVI 920C
TVI 950

Please Call Toll Free
Prices are too low to advertise

PRINTERS

MALIBU 165 wide carriage, graphics, letter quality . . (List $2495) $1975
QUIME 5/45 typewriter quality . . . (List $2495) $2559

TELEPHONE ORDERS: Mon.-Fri. 8:30-5:00
The Orange Micro Printer Store (Retail):
Mon.-Fri. 10:00-6:00, Sat. 10:00-4:00

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
(800) 854-8275
CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322

At Orange Micro, we try to fit the right printer to your application. Call our printer specialists for free consultation. Circle 268 on inquiry card.
Programming Quickies

Listing 4 continued:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instruction</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
<th>Memory References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPDR</td>
<td>Repeat instruction</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPDR</td>
<td>Repeat instruction</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET N2</td>
<td>Return if not zero</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC HL</td>
<td>Compensate for CPDR overshoot</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD HL,DE</td>
<td>Add original length</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD E,(HL)</td>
<td>Pick up low-order byte</td>
<td>0B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC HL</td>
<td>Add HL,BC</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD HL,DE</td>
<td>Add original length</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD D,(HL)</td>
<td>Pick up high-order byte</td>
<td>0B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EX DE,HL</td>
<td>Put result into HL (more useful there)</td>
<td>??</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET</td>
<td>Done</td>
<td>??</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Text continued from page 170:

The next instructions pick up the low-order byte, increment HL, and pick up the high-order byte of the sought argument word. They are put directly into the DE register pair by means of the HL register indirect instructions. If the answer is useful in DE, the routine can be ended here with a return; but, since an answer is generally more useful in the HL register pair, the routine as shown includes an exchange of DE with HL.

Finally, the routine ends with a simple unconditional return statement. It is important to note that none of the instructions following the CPDR will affect the zero flag. This allows the calling routine to easily determine if a match was found by examining the zero flag. The fact that the 16-bit ADD (without including previous carry) instructions do not set the zero flag is often a nuisance. But in this routine it is an advantage.

Beyond Tables

This article described a simple routine with a great deal of power. The example of usage presented dealt with finding the address of a software routine when given a single character command. However, the same routine can be called whenever you want to find 16 or fewer bits of information from a single 8-bit value. For example, it could be used to interpret single-byte codes used to store 3-digit telephone prefixes. Or it might be useful in a compiler to store a table of kinds of variables and their attributes. Hopefully, you will find that problems of your own can be solved with this simple and efficient routine.
Apparat, Inc.

Announces More New Products for your TRS-80® Model I & III

CHEXTEXT (pronounced Check Text)

Apparat, Inc. announces CHEXTEXT, a variable length dictionary which interacts with SCRIPTSIT®, to highlight potential spelling and typographical errors in a text file.

Some of the CHEXTEXT features are:

- Variable Length Dictionary: The dictionary may be supplemented, depending on your system hardware (i.e. disk drive storage).
- Menu Driven.
- User Oriented.
- Dictionary may be complemented with unique industry jargon.
- A dual 80 track drive supports an approximate 50,000 word dictionary. Smaller dictionaries are provided with Basic CHEXTEXT Package (10,000 to 20,000 words.) Minimum system requirement—2 disk drives and 48K.
- Complete documentation.
- Reduces time required for proofreading.

Available from Apparat, Inc. for only $7995
Catalog No. 2-148

TRS-80 DIGITAL TALKER:
A low cost alternative to the TRS-80 Voice Synthesizer.
Allows voice synthesis with no additional hardware on your TRS-80 Model I Level II or Model III 16K versions. The voice signals are generated via the cassette output port. A Radio Shack external speaker/AMP can be used for sound output.

Features
Comes with 16 preprogrammed words
Digits 0-9
+ Plus
- Minus
/ Divided by
= Equals
* Times

And calculator mode software
Possible Applications utilizing the techniques internal to this program are:
- Talking clock
- Program reader
- Computer generated sound to aid in visual problems

Supplied on Diskette or tape (please specify) for only $29.95.
Catalog No. 1-026

CATALOG CORRECTIONS
CAT #1-123 Price should be $195.95 instead of $39.95
CAT #1-225 Price should be $24.00 instead of $39.95
CAT #2-405 Price should be $99.00 instead of $79.00
CAT #1-403 Price should be $549.00 instead of $645.00

Don't forget to ask for your Free 1981 Apparat catalog when placing your order.

"On-going Support for Microcomputers"

©REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORP.

Circle 24 on inquiry card.
Four Word Processors for the Apple II

The world of word processors has expanded rapidly in the past few years, and it appears to be only the beginning. We have seen a flourish of office automation machines from the big manufacturers, but with few exceptions the small machine software manufacturers have led the way. And, after reviewing some of the word-processing systems designed for microcomputers, we discovered that they have several advantages.

It was a temptation when reviewing these word processors to compare them to their large mainframe brothers. Eventually we stopped resisting that temptation. Both Steve and I have access in our work to such mainframe word processors as those by Wang and Honeywell. The comparison hardly seems fair, but in reality most of the microcomputer word processors offer the features found in their larger brothers: in fact, a few of them are easier to use and learn, while still providing all of the features a user could possibly want. This will be evident in specific reviews.

There are two kinds of word processors: screen- or cursor-oriented, and line-oriented. Cursor-oriented means that the editing and entry take place at the cursor, which is moved throughout the text. In line-oriented word processors, all text is entered and referred to with line numbers. Neither method appears to have a distinct advantage over the other: they are merely different ways of referencing the text.

Super-Text
Super-Text is a super word processor that, despite minor problems, exhibits some of the power-packed features you would expect in a word processor designed for a much larger machine. Super-Text (from Muse Software) can be easily adapted to your current equipment, as well as any you may acquire in the future.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Super-Text II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Word processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Muse Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer Address</td>
<td>330 N Charles St, Baltimore MD 21201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>5-inch floppy disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>6502 machine language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer</td>
<td>Apple II or II+ with 48 K bytes of memory and one disk drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation</td>
<td>82 pages, 15.5 by 23 cm (6 by 9 inches); three-ring binder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience</td>
<td>Anyone needing a word-processing system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Photo 1: Apple word processors: the Datadoc Scribe, the Rainbow Write-On!, the IVS EasyWriter Professional system, and the Muse Super-Text II. (The cream-colored binder in the upper left corner is for Super-Text II, which has been discontinued by Muse.)](image-url)
Now proven baZic can be run on any Z80® computer under CP/M®. baZic is written entirely in Z80 code—runs faster than any other BASIC interpreter. The greater execution speed is significantly advantageous for heavy number crunching, multi-user and multi-tasking operations.

baZic has all the features of North Star® BASIC—and then some. baZic, with minor exceptions, is 100% compatible with existing North Star BASIC programs. Our new baZic runs under all Micro Mike's timesharing and hard disk operating software.

CHECK THESE FEATURES AT YOUR COMPUTER DEALER:

- Takes full advantage of the Z80 instruction set.
- Can be used on any Z80-based microcomputer operating under North Star® DOS or CP/M.
- Support North Star floating point board for even faster execution of compute-intensive programs.
- The most friendly BASIC available.

- Improves performance of multi-user hard disk systems.
- baZic adds functions to assist in screen formatting as well as features to simplify programming, e.g., APPEND as a statement, ON GOSUB, cursor-addressable PRINT, enhanced editing features, etc.
- baZic as shipped includes 8, 10, 12, and 14 digit precisions, including both software and hardware floating point versions.
- baZic is also available for the Apple II® under CP/M with the SoftCard™.

OEMs and dealers contact Silverman Associates for details. 4010 Opal Street, Oakland, CA 94609. (415) 428-2954. All other inquiries should be to your dealer or Micro Mike's.

Hard fact:
$150 makes your Z80-based computer run up to 40% faster!
With the Dan Paymar lowercase adapter (which allows the Apple to display lowercase letters), this processor supports true lowercase.

Super-Text also allows conversion of files for use with the Paymar lowercase adapter. However, it does not allow the reverse, so you must either keep two copies of the text file or always use an Apple II with the lowercase adapter. Most of the other Apple II word processors use reverse-video to represent uppercase letters on the screen. If you don’t have a Paymar lowercase adapter, Super-Text places a reverse-video A in front of the character to be capitalized, instead of highlighting the character itself. This can be confusing until you get used to it, because the reversed A does not print when you print the file. We found that we had a tendency to compensate for the nonprinting character when lining up text. You have to use the control key as a shift, but Super-Text will support the use of the shift key with a minor modification to the keyboard. (Muse provides the short piece of wire and instructions for the modification.)

Super-Text does not support an 80-column board, but it simulates 80 columns by using a preview mode. This mode allows you to see what your text will look like on paper, with obvious limitations on color, super­/

THE FORMULA™ represents a new concept in report generation. It takes information management one step further into the future. THE FORMULA™ now makes it possible to visually describe the format of desired reports by using a unique full screen editor. All types of reports (including invoices, financial statements, legal forms, letters, etc.) can be defined interactively on a terminal simply by typing the format on the screen. It is programmed for multiple file access, algorithmic calculations and conditional printing. Incorporating DMA’s information manager, The Configurable Business System™ THE FORMULA™ provides a flexible framework you can easily adapt to your own individual needs.

Complete System $595. Manual only $60.

THE FORMULA™ runs on any 8080 or Z80 computer with CP/M*, 48K RAM, 300K total disk storage, and a CRT (min. 16x64).

DMA • WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE.
Talk with Amethyst about words, sentences, paragraphs, chapters, quotations, footnotes, and more—it understands. Its ability to edit and display several documents and programs at once is absolutely unequalled by any other system.

Amethyst can be modified to suit your needs because we supply the source for the commands. You can arbitrarily alter the behavior of any command!

One year's support is included—we don't leave you to fend for yourself. And our thorough, readable documentation has received high acclaim from our users. Amethyst comes with the BDS C compiler. How many other word processing systems let you write programs as well?

Amethyst $350 (less C compiler $250) manual $35
Mince (Amethyst text editor) $125 manual $15 demo disk $10
Scribble (Amethyst text formatter) $125 manual $15
Mince and Scribble ordered together $175

48K CP/M<sup>R</sup> required. Available on 8" soft sector diskettes. Mince and Amethyst require a cursor-addressable terminal. Dealer, site, OEM, and **NIX versions and licenses available.

Mark of the Unicorn, P.O. Box 423, Arlington, MA. 02174 (617)489-1387

Circle 209 on inquiry card.
“hot zone” to prompt for hyphenation, but if you want hyphenation with Super-Text you must perform it manually. By embedding control characters in the text, you can instantly invoke format changes, tab stops, automatic paragraph indentation, word centering, and left margin changes. These control characters appear as reverse video letters. Super-Text formats the text upon printout, so the effects of these control characters are visible only on printout or during preview mode.

The only files Super-Text will accept, other than those written by itself, are Dr Memory files. (Dr Memory is the predecessor of Super-Text.) Muse also has add-on modules that can produce form letters (available for $100), input files by telecommunication ($75), and plot graphs (no price quoted).

Super-Text’s ability to edit is excellent. The word processor is cursor-oriented, and it gives the user a full set of commands to move the cursor about the text. The cursor scrolls backward or forward by operator choice, and the direction is clearly marked in the lower left-hand corner. The replacement, deletion, insertion, and rearrangement of text processes are all easy to use and understand. However, one minor problem appears with insertion: normally insertion occurs in front of the current cursor location—with Super-Text, it occurs after the cursor location. This is unnerving and hard to get used to.

Super-Text can also copy blocks of text easily throughout the text file, and it can save and load blocks of text separately, a feature that is especially helpful with “boilerplate” files used in business correspondence.

Find-and-replace operations are easy and efficient. The operations even include a “wild card” notation that will match any number of intervening characters (including none). For example, an attempt to find “COMPUT#WORLD” would match “COMPUTER WORLD” or “COMPUTING WORLD”. Super-Text is loaded with prompts that make find-and-replace operations easy for the operator.
GAMES, SIMULATIONS, EDUCATION AND MISCELLANEOUS

BRIDGE 2 (Available for all computers) Price: $17.94 Certificate:$20.00 diskette

An attractive version of this most popular of card games. Your computer both plays the partnerships and makes the correct bidding decisions in the contracts, while you make your actual play. Bridge 2 contains instructions to help you learn the rules of the game. Bridge 2 also has a computer that can be programmed to play any style of bridge.

HEARTS (Available for all computers) Price: $14.94 Certificate:$15.95 diskette

An exciting and realistic computer version of this popular card game. Hearts is a most competitive game in which both players must try to take as many tricks as possible in the trick-taking suits. Play against computer opponents who are armed with human-like bridge playing strategies.

CRIBBAGE (TRS-80 only) Price: $514.95 Certificate:$411.95 diskette

A classic two player card game that is a must for all cribbage players. CRIBBAGE is designed to be played with a minimum of computer hardware. The computer keeps score and provides the usual cribbage variations. CRIBBAGE is simple, easy to learn and a lot of fun.

STARTREK (Available for all computers) Price: $59.95 Certificate:$54.95 diskette

A fun and educational game for microcomputer users. The player controls a spacecraft in space and tries to destroy enemy ships by shooting down the enemies and taking down their bases. The player must also ensure that the ship does not get too close to the enemy ships, as this will cause damage to the ship.

SPACE TILT (Apple only) Price: $510.95 Certificate:$414.95 diskette

This game is a simple version of the classic arcade game, Space Invaders. The player controls a spaceship and must shoot down incoming alien ships. The player must also avoid being hit by the alien ships.

CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only) Price: $519.95 Certificate:$521.95 diskette

Chez Master is the most advanced chess program available. The program has been designed to be played over the network, allowing players to play against each other.

BASS FISHING (Available for all computers) Price: $514.95 Certificate:$411.95 diskette

This game is a simplified version of the classic game, Bass Fishing. The player controls a boat and must catch bass by casting the fishing rod and waiting for the fish to bite. The player must also avoid running into rocks and other obstacles.

CRAFTS (TRS-80 only) Price: $31.95 Certificate:$31.95 diskette

This program allows you to create your own craft projects, such as paper models of famous buildings. The program provides templates and instructions for the projects.

SPACE TILT (Apple only) Price: $510.95 Certificate:$414.95 diskette

This game is a simple version of the classic arcade game, Space Invaders. The player controls a spaceship and must shoot down incoming alien ships. The player must also avoid being hit by the alien ships.

CRANSTON (Available for all computers) Price: $514.95 Certificate:$411.95 diskette

This program allows you to create your own craft projects, such as paper models of famous buildings. The program provides templates and instructions for the projects.

TIDY (TR 80 only) Price: $514.95 Certificate:$411.95 diskette

This program allows you to create your own craft projects, such as paper models of famous buildings. The program provides templates and instructions for the projects.

FORM LETTER SYSTEM (FLS) (Apple and North Star diskette only) Price: $21.95 Certificate:$20.95 diskette

FLS is a powerful and versatile text formatting program that allows you to create professional-looking documents. The program provides a variety of formatting options and can be used for a wide range of applications, from letters and reports to invoices and contracts.

MAIL LIST 2.2 (Apple and North Star diskette only) Price: $15.95 Certificate:$15.95 diskette

MAIL LIST 2.2 is a powerful and versatile text formatting program that allows you to create professional-looking documents. The program provides a variety of formatting options and can be used for a wide range of applications, from letters and reports to invoices and contracts.

MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) (Available for all computers) Price: $524.95 Certificate:$411.95 diskette

This program allows you to create your own craft projects, such as paper models of famous buildings. The program provides templates and instructions for the projects.

FINDIT (North Star only) Price: $19.95 Certificate:$19.95 diskette

This program allows you to create your own craft projects, such as paper models of famous buildings. The program provides templates and instructions for the projects.

PERSONAL FINANCES SYSTEM (Available for all computers) Price: $514.95 Certificate:$411.95 diskette

This program allows you to create your own craft projects, such as paper models of famous buildings. The program provides templates and instructions for the projects.

FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers) Price: $514.95 Certificate:$411.95 diskette

This program allows you to create your own craft projects, such as paper models of famous buildings. The program provides templates and instructions for the projects.

PARAFIT (Available for all computers) Price: $514.95 Certificate:$411.95 diskette

This program allows you to create your own craft projects, such as paper models of famous buildings. The program provides templates and instructions for the projects.

BUSINESS AND UTILITIES

MAIL LIST 2.2 (Apple and North Star diskette only) Price: $15.95 Certificate:$15.95 diskette

MAIL LIST 2.2 is a powerful and versatile text formatting program that allows you to create professional-looking documents. The program provides a variety of formatting options and can be used for a wide range of applications, from letters and reports to invoices and contracts.

PERSONAL FINANCES SYSTEM (Available for all computers) Price: $514.95 Certificate:$411.95 diskette

This program allows you to create your own craft projects, such as paper models of famous buildings. The program provides templates and instructions for the projects.

FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers) Price: $514.95 Certificate:$411.95 diskette

This program allows you to create your own craft projects, such as paper models of famous buildings. The program provides templates and instructions for the projects.

PARAFIT (Available for all computers) Price: $514.95 Certificate:$411.95 diskette

This program allows you to create your own craft projects, such as paper models of famous buildings. The program provides templates and instructions for the projects.

MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) (Available for all computers) Price: $524.95 Certificate:$411.95 diskette

This program allows you to create your own craft projects, such as paper models of famous buildings. The program provides templates and instructions for the projects.

FINDIT (North Star only) Price: $19.95 Certificate:$19.95 diskette

This program allows you to create your own craft projects, such as paper models of famous buildings. The program provides templates and instructions for the projects.

BUSINESS AND UTILITIES

MAIL LIST 2.2 (Apple and North Star diskette only) Price: $15.95 Certificate:$15.95 diskette

MAIL LIST 2.2 is a powerful and versatile text formatting program that allows you to create professional-looking documents. The program provides a variety of formatting options and can be used for a wide range of applications, from letters and reports to invoices and contracts.

PERSONAL FINANCES SYSTEM (Available for all computers) Price: $514.95 Certificate:$411.95 diskette

This program allows you to create your own craft projects, such as paper models of famous buildings. The program provides templates and instructions for the projects.

FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers) Price: $514.95 Certificate:$411.95 diskette

This program allows you to create your own craft projects, such as paper models of famous buildings. The program provides templates and instructions for the projects.

PARAFIT (Available for all computers) Price: $514.95 Certificate:$411.95 diskette

This program allows you to create your own craft projects, such as paper models of famous buildings. The program provides templates and instructions for the projects.

MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) (Available for all computers) Price: $524.95 Certificate:$411.95 diskette

This program allows you to create your own craft projects, such as paper models of famous buildings. The program provides templates and instructions for the projects.

FINDIT (North Star only) Price: $19.95 Certificate:$19.95 diskette

This program allows you to create your own craft projects, such as paper models of famous buildings. The program provides templates and instructions for the projects.

R '! ORDERING INFORMATION

ORDERING INFORMATION

Ordering Information

All orders are prepaid and shipped prepaid within 7-10 days. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your order. All orders must be prepaid in full.

DYNACOMP, Inc.
1427 Monroe Avenue
Rochester, New York 14618

Phone: (716) 442-8950

Discount 10% when ordering 3 or more programs. See Ordering Information for details.

DYNACOMP, Inc.
1427 Monroe Avenue
Rochester, New York 14618

Phone: (716) 442-8950

Discount 10% when ordering 3 or more programs. See Ordering Information for details.

DYNACOMP, Inc.
1427 Monroe Avenue
Rochester, New York 14618

Phone: (716) 442-8950

Discount 10% when ordering 3 or more programs. See Ordering Information for details.

DYNACOMP, Inc.
1427 Monroe Avenue
Rochester, New York 14618

Phone: (716) 442-8950

Discount 10% when ordering 3 or more programs. See Ordering Information for details.
Even more useful (and amazing) is autolink. Autolink allows Super-Text to find and replace across an unlimited number of files. This action can occur in forward, backward, or even circular directions. Simply enclose the next file in colon symbols, place it at the end of the file (or the beginning, for a backward or circular link), and set the autolink flag. Any further find or replace command automatically searches the current file, loads the next, and searches it as well. Needless to say, this is a powerful feature that is unavailable on some of the big word processors.

Another feature that is neglected by some of the larger manufacturers is the split-screen mode. It is fascinating to see such a sophisticated feature in a word processor for a microcomputer. However, we wondered about the value of this feature. What can it be used for? In any case, it exists in Super-Text, and if you can use it—so much the better. We suspect it has only dazzle value.

In addition to Super-Text's excellent editing, there is a math mode that performs as a four-function calculator for columnar and embedded numerical data. It features an accumulator with up to fifteen-digit significance, and a decimal point that can be set by the operator. This calculator also adds up columns—even across screens. Once sums are in the accumulator, they can be easily inserted in the text, and even automatically aligned on decimal points.

The printouts look clean and professional, which is dependent, in part, on the printer you use. We used a Centronics 737, which is a "smart" (microprocessor-controlled) printer that looks good even though it is a dot-matrix printer. The printer can do many things by itself, and this is where the adaptability of Super-Text becomes a factor. Right justification is performed by space insertion, and it has the appearance of being evenly proportioned since Super-Text seems to place spaces after punctuation first, and then randomly across the line. Super-Text does not perform true proportional spacing, but the Centronics 737 does this automatically with a proportional type font.

The Centronics responds to certain control characters that are sent to it to control particular features, such as underlining, choice of type font, superscripting and elongation of text (any type font may be printed as double-width characters). While Super-Text cannot directly control these printer functions, it allows six control characters which can be user-defined. (Four of these are configured for Diablo printers.) Some technical knowledge is required to redefine these control characters, but step-by-step instructions lead you through the process.

Although you can add an assembly-language printer driver to Super-Text, it is usually unnecessary. The first time you use Super-Text, you should configure it for your printer; this data is then saved on disk, and you should never again have to change your printer configuration (unless you get a different printer). The formatting parameters given at configuration time can be easily changed within the text.

Super-Text can use continuous form or single-sheet paper. It is difficult, however, to change back and forth, since you must reconfigure the printer every time that you switch. The operator can stop and start a printout at any time by the touch of a key. Page numbers can be suppressed, and made relative to the beginning of a chapter with the insertion of a control character. Page numbers can also be moved around the page for maximum flexibility. There is no provision that automatically locates the proper line for footnotes. The operator must count up lines for proper placement.

Human engineering is a weak point with Super-Text. The program does provide excellent prompts when necessary, including warnings for dangerous commands (eg: "PRESS # TO DELETE---" for deleting the entire text buffer) and multiple keystrokes to avoid accidental deletion. The problem, however, is that a lot of the control characters are not mnemonic. Also, multiple keystrokes for simple operations abound in Super-Text.
Eight Inch Floppy Disk Drive Subsystem Model V1000
The V1000, Vista's sophisticated new disk drive subsystem, sets new standards for ease of access and use. Its innovative design permits disk drives to be mounted or removed quickly and easily for system reconfiguration or servicing.

Features:
- Deluxe chassis with internal slide allows easy access.
- Storage capacity from 250 kilobytes to 2.5 megabytes.
- Desk or rack mountable.
- Accommodates both single-sided and double-sided drives.
- Industrial quality cabinet with die cast front bezel.
- Drives pull out for easy service and maintenance.

Prices:
- Cabinet with (2) single sided drives w/power supply $1595.00
- Cabinet with (2) double sided drives w/power supply $2295.00
- Cabinet w/power supply $495.00

Vista's Line of High Performance, High Reliability Products also Includes these Advanced Components

Daisy Wheel Printer Model V300
Features:
- 96-character proportional, bi-directional printing
- Interface: Parallel or RS232-C option

Prices:
- V300-25cps $1895.00
- V300-45cps $2195.00

Minifloppy Disk System, Model V200
Features:
- Storage capacity from 200K bytes to 12 megabytes
- Compatible with industry standard S100 mainframes.
- System software: Vista CP/M™ VOS Disk Operating System and Basic - E compiler.

Prices:
- Starting as low as $695.00
- V200-Exidy version $1199.00
This problem can be avoided, as demonstrated by Write-On!, another word processor designed for Apple II. Some functions can be “undone” by using the escape key, but since most of the action takes place instantly, it is difficult to undo these commands. This is not the fault of Super-Text.

Text can be easily recovered from a “crash.” If you find yourself in the Apple II monitor (denoted by an asterisk at the beginning of the line), simply type “3DOG”, hit the return key, and then “CALL 4096”, followed by the return key. You are placed back in Super-Text! We have yet to enter a file that exceeds the capacity of the text buffer in Super-Text, so we don’t know what happens when it fills up. The manual states that the processor will warn you when the buffer is almost filled.

Super-Text appears to use its own disk operating system, but it does use BLOAD and BSAVE to load and save text files. These operations are quick and easy. The fact that Super-Text can’t be copied is probably the biggest problem. Perhaps Muse has realized how inconvenient this is, because it has provided two disks of the program. We understand its reluctance to put a copyable program on the market, but we feel there are other ways to avoid piracy. One solution is to create a disk that can be copied a limited number of times but that produces uncopyable copies. In any event, there is a replacement policy, but there is also a $10 media replacement charge.

Super-Text documentation comes in the form of an instruction manual. As a teaching tool, this manual is insufficient. The features are explained well, and some are supplemented with examples from the Super-Text disk. However, no quick reference card is provided, and it is sorely needed. The commands summarized at the end of each chapter explain the modes, but this is not enough, since you must leaf through the manual...
Now that the WICAT System100 has quietly proven itself...

We're ready to announce it.

While others were announcing their MC68000-based systems, we were proving ours. While other companies were scrambling to build and debug prototypes, WICAT's system was working successfully in Fortune 100 companies.

While others are promising 68000's, WICAT is delivering. Ask any of our Fortune 100 customers. Or ask us.

Call or write today for additional information.

WICAT Systems.
1875 South State   P.O. Box 539   Orem, Utah 84057   801 224-6400

Circle 132 on Inquiry card.
until you have memorized all of the commands. There are no listings of the program, but as it can't be modified this makes little difference. In all fairness, the program provides for any modification you might want to make, so listings are unnecessary.

Super-Text is a very good word-processing program, and it generally works very well, especially after the user has adapted to the processor's particular methods. We won't give numerical ratings, as too much depends on the user's needs, but we'll give you a hint. We prepared part of this article with the Super-Text word processor.

Write-On!

Write-On!, like Super-Text, varies little between versions. The additional features of Write-On! II include preset script margins, personalized form letter capabilities using data files, data-file editing and input, and a system for preformatting text files for the printer. Write-On! II can also convert other files into data files.

Write-On! (from Rainbow Computing) is, for the most part, written in BASIC, and it lacks the speed of Super-Text or the Datapace Scribe. Therefore, it is almost a necessity to preformat text files for the printer. Unlike Super-Text, however, the added features are worth the price: in fact, the ability to print personalized form letters justifies the expense.

The following comments apply to both versions of Write-On!, unless otherwise noted.

Write-On! is a super word processor, but that name was already taken. Although it lacks some of the flexibility of the other word processors, it provides a full range of commands to process text.

Write-On! supports display of lowercase letters through the use of the Paymar lowercase adapter. It would appear that Mr. Paymar and his adapter have become a standard with Apple. [Paymar had the field to himself for some time, but other companies (particularly Lazer Systems) are also producing lowercase products for the Apple II...GW] The shift key can be enabled by modifying the keyboard, as mentioned above, but Rainbow Computing does not provide the wire—just the instructions. Without the shift modification, Write-On! uses reverse video and the ESC (escape) key to denote a capital letter. The shift lock is enabled by hitting the ESC key twice.

Write-On! does not support an 80-column board, and since it does its formatting when it prints out, there is no provision for viewing a text file in its final form on the screen. There is a feature in Write-On! II that allows print image files to be saved on disk, but the main purpose of these files is

---

**At a Glance**

**Name**  
Write-On! I and II

**Type**  
Word processor

**Manufacturer**  
Rainbow Computing  
9719 Reseda Blvd  
Northridge CA 91324  
(213) 349-5560

**Price**  
Write-On! I, $99.95  
Write-On! II, $150

**Format**  
5-inch floppy disk

**Language**  
Applesoft BASIC with some 6502 machine-language subroutines

**Computer**  
Apple II or II+ with Language Card or ROM Applesoft, 48 K bytes of memory, and one disk drive

**Documentation**  
67 pages, 22 by 28 cm (8.5 by 11 inches); three-ring binder; Quick Reference Card

**Audience**  
Anyone needing a word-processing system
AIM 65. The professional's microcomputer.

Printer, display, full keyboard. Under $500.00.

For professional learning, designing and work, Rockwell's AIM 65 microcomputer gives you an easy, inexpensive head start.

- 20-column printer and display
- Dual cassette, TTY and general purpose I/Os
- R6502 NMOS microprocessor

- System expansion bus
- Read/write RAM memory
- Prom/ROM expansion sockets
- Self-prompt interactive monitor firmware
- Terminal-style keyboard
- Options include:
  - Prom Programmer module
  - RM 65 standard modules and card cages

For more on AIM 65 and how you can develop programs in assembly language, BASIC, PL/65 or FORTH, write Rockwell International, Electronic Devices Division RC55, R.O. Box 3669, Anaheim, CA 92803. For location of nearest distributor or dealer call 800-854-8099 (in California 800-422-4230).

Rockwell International
...where science gets down to business

Circle 318 on inquiry card.
to speed up output to the printer. (The files display gibberish when loaded and viewed on the Apple screen.)

The processor uses the wraparound technique to divide words, so touch typists can enter text quickly and easily. Unfortunately, there is no provision for hyphenation. (This seems to be the rule rather than the exception in word processors for microcomputers.) Write-On! uses control symbols embedded in the text to control tabs, text width, margins, page numbering, text centering, and paragraph indentation. These symbols take the form of "backslash-some characters-backslash" and they are also highlighted on the screen.

Write-On! will accept files not written by itself. Understandably, the process is slower than loading its own files, but the feature does exist. After we tried this command, we found that the files had to be text files in thirteen-sector format. The files that Super-Text saved would not even show up with the CATALOG command because Super-Text uses BLOAD to save its files. The ability to edit previously created text files is an important consideration when you convert from one word processor to another.

Write-On! performs its editing chores with ease and speed. The processor is line-oriented, and although I feel it is more difficult to work with, this is largely a matter of personal preference. An asterisk appears to the left of the line that is currently operating. The replace and find commands are facilitated by machine code, so they are even quicker. Blocks of text can be moved, copied, deleted, or saved easily. Write-On! does not have an autolink command for editing, so you cannot edit across files (as you can with Super-Text) but it does have a merge command similar to that in Datacope's Scribe. Text from a disk file can be inserted anywhere in the text that you are currently editing. Overall, the editing commands are easy to learn and use.

The standard Apple DOS (disk operating system) is used. However, text files are loaded and saved using BLOAD and BSAVE, which reduces waiting time considerably. The saving and loading commands are clear and understandable, and have prompts that lead the user through the process. If you are a programmer, you can modify this function quite easily, because Write-On! is completely modifiable and copyable. There are some machine-language subroutines for find and replace functions, but those subroutines work well so there is little need to change them. The program runs in 48 K-byte machines only, but there is adequate room for lengthy files. The manual doesn't tell you what happens if the text buffer fills up, but we never encountered that problem.

There does appear to be a problem where output is concerned: there is no provision for a machine-language driver (sometimes used to drive a nonstandard printer). When initially configured, Write-On! only asks what slot your printer is in. In addi-
New Products From Orange Micro

Mix APPLES and ORANGES?

... And you get GRAPHICS!

NEW

THE GRAPPLER™ Apple Interface and Cable

The Grappler™ interface card is the first to provide on-board firmware for Apple high resolution dot graphics. No longer does the user need to load clumsy software routines to dump screen graphics – it’s all in a chip. Actually, it’s our E-PROM, and it is replaceable to accommodate the Anadex, Epson MX80 & MX70, IDS Paper Tigers, Contronics 739, and future graphics printers. The Grappler™ accepts 17 software commands including Hi-Res inverse, 90° rotation, double size, and much more.

GRAPPLER INTERFACE COMMANDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TEXT COMMANDS</th>
<th>GRAPHICS COMMANDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Change 'Back to Command Character</td>
<td>Change to New Command Character</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Let CTRL-G Ring Printer Bell</td>
<td>Turn Back to Command Character</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output High Bit</td>
<td>Turn off Video, Set Line Length to n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turn on Video Screen, Set Line Length to 40</td>
<td>Output Hi-Res Page 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't Append LF's onto CR's</td>
<td>Output Hi-Res Page 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Left Margin to n</td>
<td>Output Hi-Res Page 1 Inverse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Page Length to n</td>
<td>Output Hi-Res Page 1 Rotated 90°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Right Margin to n</td>
<td>Output Hi-Res Page 1 Double Size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dump Text Screen to Printer</td>
<td>Commands May Be Used Together:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't Output High Bit</td>
<td>Output Page 2 Inverse Rotated 90°</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$165.00 includes Cable
Dealer inquiries invited

NEW

MX80/MX70 FRICTION FEED

HERE AT LAST! A friction feed kit for your EPSON MX80/70. The kit allows the user to convert his Epson printer to a friction feed and pin feed mechanism.

The friction feed will accept single sheets of your letterhead, or multiple copy forms such as invoices with up to 4 part carbon copies.

The pin feed replaces the adjustable sprocket mechanism. It allows use of 9½" wide continuous fanfold paper which is an industry standard size.

No drilling required. Installation takes about 15 minutes. All parts are included with easy to follow instructions.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

(800) 854-8275
CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322

At Orange Micro, we try to fit the right printer to your application. Call our printer specialists for free consultation.
tion, it is not very adaptable to particular features of different printers. Although Write-On! has several features such as underlining and bold-face, it needs some user-defined control characters because it does not provide for such conditions as different type fonts, super-/subscripting, different color ribbons, or proportional spacing. It will justify to the right margin, and it does a good job of it. The text doesn’t look thin in any particular spot.

Write-On! changes easily from sheet to continuous form. Page numbers can be moved to any position on the page, and numbering can be suppressed. While we were investigating page numbering, we encountered a mystery: Write-On! only allows an absolute page number, yet the manual, which was written with Write-On!, has chapter-relative page numbers (eg: 3 - 4). It seems there is a command that allows a string to be printed to the left or the right of the page number. The chapter must have been inserted as that string and then changed at the beginning of every chapter. This is still mysterious, however, because the manual makes no mention of it. (Except for the EasyWriter Professional word processor, none of these word processors have provisions for footnoting, and Write-On! is no exception.) Write-On! also provides predefined titles. You can define up to twenty titles, which will appear at the beginning of each page.

Write-On! II even provides for form letters using data files. You can build a file of personal or company names, or addresses, and then insert them into a form letter upon printout. This is a tremendously powerful and useful feature (especially for the price). As if this is not enough, Rainbow includes a data-file converter program that takes files from mailing lists and general ledgers and automatically converts them to the proper data-file format. If you want to insert data while your text is printing, Write-On! will accept input from the keyboard and print it where you have embedded the special control character. It even provides for a string that will print on the screen to prompt for the proper information. These are undoubtedly the most powerful features found in a microcomputer-based word processor.

The human engineering in Write-On! is superb. All of the commands are mnemonic and provoke little confusion. Most of the commands use only one keystroke, thus simplifying matters even further. Although the print module is separate from the editor program, its use is simplified by prompts and a menu selection. All of the editing and printing commands are prompted, and error traps are included so that it is difficult to inadvertently destroy several hours of typing.

Along with the excellent human engineering, Write-On! provides superlative documentation. This documentation leads the user by the hand; explanations of the various features are clear and concise, and even the complex operations make sense.

Text continued on page 196

**DIABLO Model 630**

VEYTEC has the new** DIABLO Model 630** in stock ready for shipment.

VEYTEC, INC.

COMPUTER SUPPLIES AND ACCESSORIES

P.O. Box 13947 • 942 E.Fairlane Ave. • Pine Castle, FL 32809

305-859-7340

Inside Florida 800/432-9205 Outside Florida 800/327-9744

WE HAVE A FACTORY TRAINED SERVICE DEPARTMENT

Circle 379 on inquiry card.
Inversions
Digital Harmony

Illusion...
Calligraphy...
Visual Magic...

While Inversions delights the eye and enchants the mind, Digital Harmony lays the foundation for a whole new field of audiovisual art made possible by microcomputers. Both books pioneer new forms.
DIGITAL HARMONY
by John Whitney
A new synthesis of sight and sound.
Digital Harmony lays the foundation for the whole new field of audio-visual art made possible by microcomputers. John Whitney, a pioneer of the special effects technology used in STAR WARS and 2001: A SPACE ODYSSEY, explains the special union of computer graphics and music. His computer-generated visual art graphically depicts the laws of harmonic motion common to all music.
Digital Harmony includes a complete description of Whitney's computer, peripherals, and film techniques. Colorful illustrations are included, as well as the program listings that generated them. The descriptions are sufficient for anyone to begin to explore this new territory as a composer and computer experimenter - transforming the small computer into an ideal instrument for creating compositions in aural and visual art.
John Whitney is on the Faculty in the Department of Art at the University of California, Los Angeles.

240 pages
$21.95

INVERSIONS:
A Catalogue of Calligraphic Cartwheels
by Scott Kim
Foreword by Douglas Hofstadter
Backword by Jef Raskin
Surprising symmetries in design and letterforms
Illusion ... calligraphy ... visual magic - Scott Kim's new book, Inversions, delights the eye and enchants the mind. Filled with intriguing designs, words that read the same right-side up and upside down, words within words, and unexpected symmetries, these compositions create a fresh way to look at the alphabet. The text includes the visual principles of symmetry, lettering, and problem solving that are basic to these images. The author also draws parallels to related exercises in perception in such diverse areas as art, music, word play, and mathematics. Scott Kim's original inversion designs first appeared in Omni magazine, inspiring an overwhelming reader response. An irresistible challenge, Inversions writing appeals to everyone who loves beauty in mathematics and design.
Scott Kim is a doctoral student in Computer Science at Stanford University and is a concert pianist and composer.

128 pages
softcover
$8.95

BRAINS, BEHAVIOR, AND ROBOTICS
by James S. Albus
Robotics design and applications
This computer-oriented guide explores how the brain functions primarily as a computer device for generating and controlling behavior. The author assesses behavior as a product of three hierarchies of computing modules:
• memory modules
• behavior-generating modules
• sensory-processing modules
A section on artificial intelligence ties this hierarchical model to vital computer science techniques such as planning, problem-solving, machine vision, natural language understanding and knowledge representation. A closing section on robotics discusses the design considerations in constructing a robot control system fashioned after this model of the brain, and explores the current and potential uses of robots in our environment.
Dr. James S. Albus is Project Manager with the National Bureau of Standards.

ISBN 0-07-000975-9
400 pages
hardcover
$15.95

THE BRAINS OF MEN AND MACHINES
by Ernest W. Kent
Human models for computer design
When the "Brains of Men and Machines" series of articles first appeared in BYTE magazine, the response was immediate and enthusiastic. Now Ernest W. Kent has expanded his ideas about the brain into a full-length book. As researchers begin to unravel the mysteries of the brain's chemical, electrical, and synaptic circuitry, their findings are becoming immediately applicable to advances in robotic behavior and computer design. The Brains of Men and Machines "dissects" the brain to provide new insights into computer design and artificial intelligence. It is one of the rare books that transcends disciplinary boundaries. In it the ever-increasing relationship between man and machine is freshly examined - a relationship, Professor Kent concludes, that is today being reexamined in the light of man's own neurological self-image.
Dr. Ernest W. Kent is a Professor of Physiological Psychology and Psychopharmacology at the University of Illinois at the Chicago Circle Campus.

ISBN 0-07-034123-0
304 pages
hardcover
$15.95

The BYTE BOOK Collection

The BYTE BOOK Collection

Circle 41 on Inquiry card.
**BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, VOLUMES 1 AND 2**
by Fred Ruckdeschel

Valuable programs for professional and hobbyist

Designed for the engineer, scientist, experimenter, and student, this series presents a complete scientific subroutine package in BASIC.
- Volume 1 covers plotting, complex variables, vector and matrix operations, random number generation, and series approximations.
- Volume 2 continues with least-squares approximation, special polynomial functions, approximating techniques, optimization, roots of functions, interpolation, differentiation, integration, and digital filtering.

These volumes feature routines written in both standard Microsoft and North Star BASIC, extensive appendices, and subroutine cross-references.

Dr. Fred Ruckdeschel is a Principal Scientist with Dynacomp, Inc.

**THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES**
by Ronald Loeliger

How to implement FORTH on your Z80

Threaded languages (such as FORTH) are compact, giving the speed of assembly languages with the programming ease of BASIC. They combine features found in no other programming languages. This book develops an interactive, extensible language with specific routines for the Z80. With the core interpreter, assembler, and data type defining words covered in the text, it is possible to design and implement programs for almost any application and equivalent routines for different processors.

Ron Loeliger is a Senior Analyst with Intermetrics, Inc.

272 pages hardcover illustrated

$18.95

**BEGINNER'S GUIDE FOR THE UCSD PASCAL SYSTEM**
by Kenneth L. Bowles

The most popular Pascal version explained by its creator

Written by the originator of UCSD Pascal System, this informative book is an orientation guide to the UCSD Pascal System. For the novice, this book steps through the System, bringing the user to a sophisticated level of expertise. Once familiar with the System, the reader will find the guide an invaluable reference tool for creating advanced applications. The package offers programs which may be run without alteration on:
- DEC PDP-11 or General Automation minicomputers
- Western Digital Microengines
- S80, 8085, Z80, 6800, 68000, 9900 or AM-100 based microcomputers (including the popular Apple II and Radio Shack TRS-80 microcomputers)

Dr. Kenneth L. Bowles is Director of the Institute for Information Systems, University of California, San Diego.

ISBN 0-07-006745-7
343 pages softcover

BEYOND GAMES: SYSTEM SOFTWARE FOR YOUR 6502 PERSONAL COMPUTER
by Kenneth Skier

Creating programs for the Apple, Atari, Challenger and PET computers

At last, a complete programming guidebook for owners of personal computers utilizing the 6502 microprocessor. A self-contained course in structures programming and top-down design, this book presents a powerful set of tools for building an extended monitor, disassembler, hexadecimal dump routine, and text editor programs. Programs are thoroughly explained, with clear instructions for modifications.

Kenneth Skier is a Systems Programmer for Wang Laboratories, Inc., and a Lecturer at MIT.

440 pages softcover illustrated

$18.95

stirulating, provocative, problem-solving

Circle 42 on Inquiry card.
CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR
by Steve Ciarcia

Practical uses for home computers

Imaginative and practical, Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar details a variety of microcomputer projects. A collection of the best articles from the popular series in BYTE magazine, this volume includes

- D/A conversion
- Programming EPROMs
- AC remote-controlled appliances
- digitized speech
- touch input video display

Complete instructions are given on how to construct each project. With amusing anecdotes and an easy-going style, Ciarcia presents his material in such a manner that even a neophyte need not be afraid of it.

125 pages
softcover
color photographs and diagrams

$8.00

CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR, VOLUME II
by Steve Ciarcia

More practical uses for home computers

Composed of popular articles from BYTE magazine, this volume tells how microcomputers can be uniquely interfaced to our environment. Projects include

- building a computer controlled home-security system
- computing appliances
- transmitting digital information over a beam of light
- building the Intel 8086 microprocessor system design kit
- input-output expansion for the TRS-80

BYTE Books' reputation is based on providing technically accurate, useful, and timely information. Established on the same principle as BYTE magazine, BYTE Book's evolved in response to the rapidly expanding audience of home and business computer users. Computer professionals and enthusiastic newcomers need to keep pace with this unabated growth. This selection of BYTE books can expand your library of knowledge and expertise.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE 800-258-5420, OR FILL OUT YOUR CHOICES IN THIS COUPON and return it with check, money order, or charge card number to:

BYTE BOOKS
70 Main Street
Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

Name ________________________________
Address ________________________________
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

- Check enclosed in the amount of __________________
- Bill Visa, Card Number __________________
- Bill Master Charge, Card Number __________________
- Expiration Date __________________

Include 75c per book to cover postage and handling.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SHIPPING TOTAL

order now . . .!

Circle 43 on Inquiry card.
In most contemporary educational situations where children come into contact with computers the computer is used to put children through their paces, to provide exercises of an appropriate level of difficulty, to provide feedback, and to dispense information. The computer programming the child. In the LOGO environment the relationship is reversed: The child, even at preschool ages, is in control: The child programs the computer. And in teaching the computer how to think, children embark on an exploration about how they themselves think. Thinking about thinking turns the child into an epistemologist, an experience not shared by most adults.

Logo Computer Systems, Inc. is a new company that has been formed to develop and disseminate the LOGO methodology. During the next few months it will be announcing a line of products: hardware, software, written materials, training services.
special characters are items that we will have to live with, at least for now. The Datacope Scribe does, however, provide a feature that allows us to view the text without all the special control characters; this will be described later in the review.

The Datacope Scribe utilizes two techniques found in several of the word processors for the Apple II: use of the ESC key for shift and use of Control-A for shift lock. The word processor accommodates touch typists and eliminates the need to worry about margins. Hyphenation is indicated by a hyphen when you execute the "implementation" command (the command that causes the word processor to execute all the other commands you have given it). Scribe then prompts for your approval (press RETURN). If you wish to change the location of the hyphen, press either of the arrow keys until the hyphen is where you want it, then press RETURN.

Tabs are input through the use of control-Y. Each time a control-Y is pressed, an inverse ^ appears on the screen. This prints the next character at the next tab position (as given by the values in the tab position table). The word processor supports line centering, underlining and indentation.

The Datacope Scribe has the ability to specify, during input, locations where keyboard input is desired during printing. This feature is nice for adding personal touches to form letters or addresses to letters. Text files on a disk other than the one being worked on must be appended to the current file (ie: they cannot be inserted into the middle of the file). This requires that you preplan in detail before you enter text.
The MICROCOMPUTER REFERENCE HANDBOOK reviews in detail more than 130 microcomputer systems from over 50 major microcomputer suppliers, including some of the latest Japanese manufacturers. It is designed to aid both first time and experienced computer users in choosing a single-board microcomputer or microcomputer system to suit their application. It is presented in four parts.

PART I. Chapters 1 to 3 include a wealth of useful information on microcomputer theory including peripheral and software capability. Succeeding Chapters provide additional microcomputer information under the following headings: BASIC Language Summary; Guidelines for the Selection of Microcomputers in Commercial Applications; Microcomputers and Word Processing; Big Future for Desktop/Personal Computers (containing comments by IDC, a leading industry information resource); Future Trends in Microprocessing and Microcomputing; Communications and Networking with Microcomputers; Microcomputers in Education; and Microcomputing For The Home Hobbyist.

PART II. Covers a range of microcomputer software from independent vendors. Products discussed are broken down into the five major system types: CP/M-based; Apple Systems; Commodore Systems; Radio Shack TRS-80 Systems; and the 6800-based models. The different programs described include operating systems, high-level languages, utilities and a wide variety of application packages.

PART III. Provides a 2 to 5 page summary on more than 130 different microcomputers and microcomputer systems from over 50 suppliers. These summaries describe hardware, software, peripherals, pricing and head office location. The different microcomputer suppliers covered include, in manufacturer order:

- APF
- AI Electronics Corp.
- Archives
- Alpha Microsystems
- Altos
- Apple
- Atari
- CADO
- California Computer Systems
- Commodore
- Compucolor
- Compuport
- Cromemco
- Data General
- Datapoint
- Diablo Systems
- Digilog
- Digital Equipment
- Durango
- Exidy
- Findex
- Hewlett-Packard
- IBM
- IMS
- Intel
- Intelligent Systems
- Interfacce
- MicroData Millie
- Micro V Corp.
- Micromation
- Mitsubishi
- Motorola
- Panasonic
- QASAR
- National Semiconductor
- North Star
- Ohio Scientific
- Onyx
- Pertec
- Radio Shack
- Sinclair ZX80
- Smoke Signal
- SORD
- SWTPC
- Tektronic
- Texas Instruments
- Vector Graphic
- Wang
- Zenith
- Zilog...plus others.

PART IV. Includes a summary on a selection of terminals and printers for microcomputers. Both visual display and keyboard printing terminals are discussed as well as a number of low and high-speed character printers.

If you are interested in keeping abreast of this very important segment of the market or are planning to purchase a microcomputer for home, office or factory use then this Handbook is of vital interest to you. For just $25 (or $20 with introductory offer) it can save you up to six months of your own research, time and effort. The publication is printed 10.75" x 8.2" and contains over 250 pages. This publication will be available in May.

I would like to order the MICROCOMPUTER REFERENCE HANDBOOK. The cost of the HANDBOOK is normally $25, plus $2 postage and handling.

Special Introductory Offer (now extended to June 30th) is $20, plus $2 postage and handling.

Name
Company
Address
Zip Code
Telephone ( )

☐ Check enclosed ($22)
☐ Master Charge
Card No.
☐ Visa
Expiration

Californian purchases please add 6% sales tax.

Signature
(for Credit Card)

Mail this coupon or a copy to:
Computer Reference Guide, 135 South Harper Avenue,
Los Angeles, CA 90048. (213) 852-4886

B 5/81
SIMPLY BEAUTIFUL.

CF&A furniture looks terrific. But beauty is more than skin deep. That's why our line of desks, stands, and enclosures also features rugged construction, low cost, and quick delivery. In a wide range of sizes and configurations. With accessories to meet your individual requirements. With a smile and a thank you.

Call CF&A. We make it simple. We make it beautiful.

At a Glance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>EasyWriter and EasyWriter Professional</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Word processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Information Unlimited Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>281 Arlington Ave Berkeley CA 94707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>EasyWriter, $99.95; EasyWriter Professional, $250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>5-inch floppy disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>FORTH (threaded 6502 machine language)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer</td>
<td>Apple II or II+ with 48 K bytes of memory and one disk drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation</td>
<td>50 pages, 15.5 by 23 cm (6 by 9 inches); three-ring binder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware</td>
<td>Videx, M &amp; R Sup'R'Terminal, or DoubleVision 80-column board (for Professional system only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience</td>
<td>Anyone needing a word-processing system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**4MHz, DOUBLE DENSITY, COLOR & B/W GRAPHICS... THE LNW80 COMPUTER**

When you've compared the features of an LNWBO Computer, you'll quickly understand why the LNWBO is the ultimate TRS-80 software compatible system. LNW RESEARCH offers the most complete microcomputer system at an outstanding low price.

We back up our product with an unconventional 6 month warranty and a 10 days full refund policy, less shipping charges.

**LNW80**

- **BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD & MANUAL** $89.95

The LNWBO - A high-speed color computer totally compatible with the TRS-80. The LNWBO gives you the edge in satisfying your computing needs in business, scientific and personal computation. With performance of 4 MHz, 260K CPU, you'll achieve performance of over twice the processing speed of a TRS-80®. This means you'll get the performance that is comparable to the most expensive microcomputer with the compatibility to the world's most popular computer (TRS-80®) resulting in the widest software base.

**FEATURES:**
- TRS-80 Model I Level II Software Compatible
- High Resolution Graphics
- RGB Output - 384 x 192 in 8 Colors
- NTSC Video or RF Mod. - 120 x 192 in 8 Colors
- Black and White - 600 x 192
- 4 MHz CPU
- 500/1000 baud Cassette
- Upper and Lower Case
- 10K Bytes RAM, 12K Bytes ROM
- Solder Masked and Silkscreened

**LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION**

- **BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND MANUAL** $69.95

The System Expansion will allow you to expand your LNWBO, TRS-80®, or PNC-80® to a complete computer system that is still totally software compatible with the TRS-80® Model I Level II.

**FEATURES:**
- 32K Bytes Memory
- 5 Floppy Controller
- Serial RS-232 1200 baud 1/0
- Parallel Printer
- Real Time Clock
- Screen Printer Bus
- On Board Power Supply
- Solder Masked and Silkscreened

**KEYBOARD**

- **LNWBO KEYBOARD KIT** $84.95

The Keyboard Kit contains a 63 key plus a 10 key, P.C. board, and remaining components.

**LNW BO RESEARCH CORPORATION**

2820 WALNUT ST.  
TUSTIN CA. 92680

**LNDoubler®**

- Assembled and Tested $149.00

Double-density disk storage for the LNW Research’s "System Expansion" or the Tandy’s "Expansion Interface". The LNDoubler® is totally software compatible with any double density software generated for the Personal’s Doubler®. The LNDoubler® provides the following outstanding features.

- Store up to 300K bytes on a single 5" disk
- Single and double density data separation
- Precision write precompensation circuit
- Software switch between single and double density
- Hardware override into single density only
- Easy plug-in installation requiring no etch cuts, jumpers or soldering
- 35, 40, 77, 80 track 5" disk operation
- 120 day parts and labor warranty

The LNDoubler® is a product of Percom Data Company, Inc.

**LNW DATA SEPARATOR**

- Assembled and Tested $17.95

The LNW Data Separator provides you with a reliable and inexpensive means of solving your disk data read error problems for your 5" single density drives. Compatible with both the LNW System Expansion and Tandy's Expansion Interface. Some soldering is required.

**CASE**

- **LNW CASE** $84.95

The streamline design of this metal case will house the LNWBO, System Expansion, LNWBO Keyboard, power supply and fan, LNDoubler®, or LNW Data Separator. This kit includes all the hardware to mount all of the above. Add $12.00 for shipping

**PARTS AVAILABLE FROM LNW RESEARCH**

- **4105 - 220mm RAM**
  - 6 chip set $26.00
  - 8 chip set $33.50
  - 16 chip set $54.40
  - 24 chip set $94.00
  - 32 chip set $164.00

- **LNWBO “Start up parts set”**
  - LNWBO-1 $82.00
  - LNWBO Video parts set LNWBO-2 $31.00
  - LNWBO Transformer LNWBO-3 $18.00
  - LNWBO Keyboard cable LNWBO-4 $16.00
  - 40 Pin computer to expansion cable $15.00
  - System Expansion Transformer YES LNWBO-5 $17.00
  - Floppy Controller (F071) and UART (TR602) $30.00

**CIRCLE 198 ON INQUIRY CARD**

**VISA & MASTER CHARGE**

**ORDERS & INFO. NO. 714-552-8946**

**ACCEPTED**

Add $3.00 for shipping

**SERVICE NO. 714-641-8850**
this display is that only the letter displayed in inverse is made uppercase.

EasyWriter displays the least amount of extraneous information with the text of all the word processors covered in this review. Shift is accomplished by pressing the ESC key once; twice for shift lock. The Professional version also uses the ESC key, but allows for the wire between the shift key and 16-pin game I/O port (the game paddle connector) for easier use by a touch typist.

The method of ending paragraphs has also been improved. The original EasyWriter uses two shift-Ms, whereas the Professional uses only a return. The original version used one shift-M to end a line. The Professional's reference manual warns the typist to use the return only to start new paragraphs.

Paragraphs may be formatted to automatically indent through the use of special embedded commands, which are placed between text lines. These commands may appear more than once, thus providing the opportunity to change indentation formats several times in any document. Both versions of EasyWriter support the centering of lines of text, but the method of implementation varies. The original version uses the embedded command technique, while the Professional uses a special editing tool that will be described later.

The 40-column version does not provide a method for viewing the text in final form, but the Professional’s 80-column display is the image of the output. And since it is the direct image, an added capability is provided to align text, both after input and prior to printing. Through the use of “additional commands” (which have their own menu screen), the Professional version allows you to realign margins, center lines of text, set and reset tabs, and, for use with printers such as Qume, Diablo, and Spinwriter, vary spacing between letters.

The Professional EasyWriter can translate files from the original 40-column version for use with the 80-column display. Both versions use various control keys to scroll up or down by page or line. Left or right movement on any line is performed with the Apple’s normal arrow keys.

Editing is a pleasure with either version. Global search and block movement of text is supported in both versions, but global replace is supported only in the Professional. After you have finished editing, output can be tailored to each document, or you can rely on the default values. The original version accomplishes tailoring with embedded commands; the Professional version uses the additional commands to realign text (as described above), as well as optional

**EasyWriter has the least amount of extraneous Information displayed with text.**
When Eight Is Not Enough: CP/M-86™ and CBASIC/86™

"In 1977 Compiler Systems, Inc. introduced CBASIC™ as a CP/M® programming language. It quickly became the most widely used BASIC dialect. Since then CBASIC has been adapted for use on systems supporting MP/M™ and TRSDOS."

"At Compiler Systems we learned the lessons of the past well. So well, that in the relatively short time we've been in the software business, we managed to make history ourselves. In fact, CBASIC is the standard for CP/M-based business systems."

—Gordon Eubanks, CSI president

Today CSI offers CBASIC/86 designed for 16-bit microcomputer-based systems running under CP/M-86. CBASIC/86, now available worldwide, is based on concepts first used by CBASIC including such business-oriented features as: BCD arithmetic with fourteen-digit precision; full format control of printed reports; random and sequential records of any length (not limited to 256 bytes); aids to structured design, i.e. multiple line functions and control structures as well as excellent file-handling and stringing capabilities.

But perhaps the best of CBASIC/86 becomes clear when you're using it. To learn more about CSI's commitment to support CBASIC/86 and CP/M-86 call (213) 355-1063 and discuss putting CBASIC/86 on your system.

Send this coupon today, we'll send details that go a long way toward answering your questions.

Name/Date ____________________________
Company _______________________________________________________
Address _______________________________________________________
City/State/Zip ____________________________

OEMs contact us for pricing

Compiler Systems, Inc., 37 N. Auburn Ave., P.O. Box 145
Sierra Madre, CA 91024, (213) 355-1063

Circle 65 on inquiry card.
WORDSTAR Apple Version
Finally, the 'Mercedes-Benz' of Word Processing Systems comes configured for one of America's favorite micros. Has all the features of the Standard WORDSTAR. Requires Microsoft CP/M card, Video Vademecum 80 x 24 screen conversion card (or equivalent), and at least 48K RAM.
List Price: $375.00
Microhouse Price: $245.00/$40.00
\MICRO-WSAPPL
MAILMERGE for Apple
Custom type letters to whole lists of people, create documents using already existing paragraphs, write stock letters using `ask variables' to insert names and addresses for one-at-a-time use. One of the most useful options on favorite micros. Has all the features of the market today.
List Price: $125.00
Microhouse Price: $65.00/$25.00
\MICRO-MMAPP
WORDSTAR
For CP/M-based systems other than Apple. Available for TRS80*.
List Price: $465.00
Microhouse Price: $325.00/$40.00
\MICRO-WORDST
MAILMERGE
For CP/M-based systems other than Apple. 
List Price: $150.00
Microhouse Price: $110.00/$25.00
\MICRO-MALM
WORDSTAR CUSTOMIZATION
Package includes manual and diskette.
List Price: $150.00
Microhouse Price: $95.00
\MICRO-WSCUST
SUPERSORT I Apple Version
List Price: $200.00
Microhouse Price: $130.00/$40.00
\MICRO-SSLSS
SUPERSORT I
For CP/M-based systems other than Apple. Can be used as a stand-alone program or can be linked to programs with a Microsoft format.
List Price: $250.00
Microhouse Price: $170.00/$40.00
\MICRO-SLSS
SUPERSORT II
Stand-alone-only version of Supersort I. For CP/M-based systems other than Apple.
List Price: $250.00
Microhouse Price: $145.00/$40.00
\MICRO-SLSU2

DATASTER
List Price: $305.00
Microhouse Price: $245.00/$40.00
\MICRO-DATAST
WORDMASTER
by MicroPro.
List Price: $150.00
Microhouse Price: $115.00/$35.00
\MICRO-WORDDM
CBASIC 2
by Compiler Systems.
List Price: $120.00
Microhouse Price: $115.00
\COMPIL-CBASIC
BASIC 80
by Microsoft. Versions 5.2 and 4.51 included.
List Price: $350.00
Microhouse Price: $299.00/$30.00
\MICROS-BASC
BASIC COMPILER
by Microsoft. Language compatible with MBASIC, but programs run 3-10 times faster. Includes MACROS.
List Price: $350.00
Microhouse Price: $330.00/$30.00
\MICROS-BASCOM
STACKWORKS FORTH
For Z80 or 8080 (specify). Includes source and assembler.
List Price: $175.00
Microhouse Price: $140.00/$30.00
\SUPER-FOORTH
SSS FORTAN w/RATFOR
Full ANSI '66 plus extensions. RATFOR compiles into Fortran. Write structured code but keep the advantages of Fortran. Requires 32K.
List Price: $325.00
Microhouse Price: $260.00/$35.00
\SUPER-FORTH

TCS/Atlanta INTERACTIVE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
For small businesses. Ver. 5.0. Each package can be used alone or post automatically to the General Ledger. Compiled version (no support language req.) Price listed is per package.
General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll packages now available. Requires 48K RAM, 132 col. prnt., 24 x 80 CRT, and CP/M*.
List Price: $130.00
Microhouse Price: $100.00
\TCS-ACCTOM
ALL FOUR TCS PACKAGES (compiled)
List Price: $265.00/$90.00
Microhouse Price: $225.00/$90.00
\TCS-ALL4M

Software Manual & Manual Only
\ORDER-NUMBER

The Shining Star Bytes the Big Apple!
MICROHOUSE NOW HAS WORDSTAR FOR APPLE II AND TRS 80!

SIZZLING SOFTWARE SAVINGS!

Fit to be TIDE

or how WE kept our head above water in 1812.

Freedom of the seas.
That's what the War of 1812 was all about.

But it would have been sink or swim for our Navy had Americans not bought $11,000,000 worth of government securities to keep our flag upon the waves.

Back then, folks took stock in America by putting their money where their country was. To save the good old Navy.

Today, over 9½ million modern Americans still take stock in America by buying U.S. Savings Bonds.

When you join the Payroll Savings Plan, you help yourself to safe, automatic savings. And you help your country, too.

So buy U.S. Savings Bonds.
They'll keep your savings on an even keel.

Now E Bonds pay 6% interest when held to maturity of 5 years (4½% the first year). Interest is not subject to state or local income taxes, and federal tax may be deferred until redemption.
Conclusions
Choosing a word processor is similar to deciding on a microcomputer. Each has special features (see table 1), and none of the products have all the features.

If you want a word processor that performs math operations, the Super-Text II program is for you. If you're looking for a word processor that you can modify, and you know only BASIC, then Write-On! should satisfy your requirements. If you already have one of the 80-column cards, perhaps you should choose the EasyWriter Professional version. If you are looking for a workhorse processor that will handle bulk mailings, then the EasyWriter Professional version is for you, although Super-Text may meet this demand, and, with some pushing, Write-On! could meet the lower end of these requirements. Datacope has some very nice features, and if you only wish to process text at a 'UTILE GUYS' price tag.

About this time, you may be thinking, "This is a typical review that says all the products are great." Possibly this is true, but we speak with some experience as we used all of the processors while preparing this article. Each met our needs, and performed basic text processing in less than an hour.

A few years ago, such power in a small package, and at this price, was only a dream. And even today, some of the larger systems don't have equivalent features.

Acknowledgments
We would like to acknowledge David A. Lingwood for his "Word Processor Guidelines," presented in Call-Apple, September 1980, page 19.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Times</th>
<th>Global Search and Replace</th>
<th>Merge from File</th>
<th>Form Letters with Data Files</th>
<th>User-Defined Control Characters</th>
<th>Disk-Copy Feature</th>
<th>Date-Stamp Feature</th>
<th>Print Multiple Pages</th>
<th>Search Across Files</th>
<th>Supports Shift Key (modulation)</th>
<th>Split Screen</th>
<th>Word-Search Feature</th>
<th>Quick Reference Card</th>
<th>Check-Receive Page Number</th>
<th>Copyable</th>
<th>Uses Standard DOS</th>
<th>Preview Mode</th>
<th>Font/Scale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Write-On! I</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write-On! II</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super-Text II</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scribe</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EasyWriter</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EasyWriter Professional</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1: Feature comparison of four popular word-processing programs for the Apple II.

Bower-Stewart & Associates SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE DESIGN

$GOLD DISK$: CP/M® Compatible Z-80 Software

Un-can your canned software!

Z-80 Disassembler Feel couped up with your canned software? Our Z-80 Disassembler recreates assembly language source files from absolute code enabling users to easily tailor programs to meet their specific needs. The Preconditioner works with the Disassembler to decode ASCII.

$175. ppd

Great looking letters & reports!

E-Z Text A unique word processor organized around user-created text files, embellished with simple control commands, which supports such 'BIG GUYS' features as Automatic Foot-noting, Table Spacing, Heading, Paging, Left & Right Margins, Proportional Spacing and MORE, at a 'LITTLE GUYS' price tag.

$50. ppd


POST OFFICE BOX 1389 HAWTHORNE, CALIFORNIA 90250 213 / 676-5055

Circle 40 on inquiry card.
Sooner or later, your small business will look for a so-called "first" computer. And sooner or later, your small business will grow larger and need more computer capacity.

Fortunately, Marot! Systems has anticipated your needs and offers two "first" computers that have the capacity to grow as large as you do.

Altos: upgradeable, portable and affordable.

Start out with a low cost multiuser Altos dual floppy based system with 208 K of RAM. It's perfect for inexpensive work stations or applications like accounting, word processing, mailing lists and more.

If you're already in need of more storage and greatly enhanced access speed, then look into the Altos 10Mb-58Mb hard disk systems. When combined with the standard 208 K of RAM, 6 serial I/O and 2 parallel ports, they become unusually fast and powerful 4-user business or scientific systems.

All Altos systems are packaged with single board Z80 CPU, quality Shugart 8-inch disk drives, and options such as DMA (required for OASIS) floating point processors, and a cartridge tape back-up subsystem.

So as you grow, just add onto your system. Without suffering the growing pains of eating the costs of your "first" computer.

Onyx: maximum integration in one sleek box.

The Onyx represents a new standard of quality and cost effectiveness in small business computers.

The 8-bit C8001/MU is an ideal multi-user system for business or word processing applications. It combines Z80 high speed processors, standard 128 K RAM, (expandable to 256 K), Winchester disk and integral cartridge tape drive in an efficient, compact package. And using reentrant BASIC application programs, it allows up to 5 simultaneous operators.

When you need the power of a 16 bit computer, you want the C8002. It uses a special edition of Bell Laboratories UNIX operating system to accommodate up to 8 users involved in product development or executing application programs in C, COBOL, PASCAL or C-BASIC II.

You can also expand the RAM of the C8002 to 1 Mb and its disk capacity to over 300 Mb. So you get all the growing power you need. With none of the growing pains.

Marot: looking for good dealers for 2 great systems.

Marot!, East Coast Distributor for Altos and Onyx, needs a few qualified dealers for these two hot items. If you're the great dealer we need, please contact us.

---

MAROT SYSTEMS INC.
310 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017
(212) 661-8550 TWX: 710-581-2477

Circle 211 on inquiry card.
WHY BUY FROM THE BEST?

Service... Support... Software...

CBM™ 8000 SERIES BUSINESS COMPUTERS

The new Commodore 8000 series computers offer a wide screen display to show you up to 80-character lines of information. Text editing and report formatting are faster and easier with the new wide-screen display. The 8000 series also provides a resident Operating System with expanded functional capabilities. You can use BASIC on the 8000 computers in both interactive and program modes, with expanded commands and functions for arithmetic, editing, and disk file management. The CBM 8000 series computers are ideally suited for the computing needs of the business marketplace.

SCREEN

2000 character display, organized into twenty-five 60-column lines
84 ASCII, 64 graphic characters
3 x 8 dot matrix characters
Green phosphor screen
Brightness control
Line spacing: 1/12 in Text Mode
1 in Graphics Mode

SCREEN EDITING
CAPABILITIES
Full cursor control (up, down, right, left)
Character insert and delete
Reverse character fields
Overstriking
Return key sends entire line to CPU regardless of cursor position

KEYBOARD
73-key typewriter style keyboard
with graphic capabilities
Repeat key functional with all keys

MEMORY
CBM 8016: 16K (15359 net)
random access memory (RAM)
CBM 8032: 32K (31743 net)
random access memory (RAM)

POWER REQUIREMENTS
Volts: 110V
Cycles: 60 Hz
Watts: 100

FIRMWARE
DOS version 2.0
Sequential file manipulation
Relative record files
Improved error recovery
Automatic diskette initialization
Automatic directory search
Command parser for syntax validation
Program load and save

CBM 8032 Computer $1795

CBM 8016: 16K (15359 net)
random access memory (RAM)

CBM 8032: 32K (31743 net)
random access memory (RAM)

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS

Dual Drives
Two microprocessors
974K Bytes storage on two 5.25" diskettes (ss)
Tracks 70
Sectors 17-21
Soft sector format
IEEE-488 interface
Combination power (green) and error (red) indicator lights
Drive Activity indicator lights
Disk Operating System Firmware (12K ROM)
Disk Buffer (4K RAM)

FIRMWARE
DOS version 2.0
Sequential file manipulation
Relative record files
Improved error recovery
Automatic diskette initialization
Automatic directory search
Command parser for syntax validation
Program load and save

CBM 8050
Dual Price $1795

CBM™ 8050 DUAL DRIVE FLOPPY DISK

The CBM 8050 Dual Drive Floppy Disk in an enhanced version of the intelligent CBM 2040 Disk Drive. The CBM 8050 has all of the features of the CBM 2040, and provides more powerful software capabilities, as well as nearly one megabyte of online storage capacity. The CBM 8050 supplies relative record files and automatic diskette initialization. It can copy all the files from one diskette to another without copying unused space. The CBM 8050 also offers improved error recovery and the ability to append to sequential files.

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

16K RAM-Graphic(N) or Business(B) Keyboard $995.00
32K RAM-Graphic(N) or Business(B) Keyboard $1295.00
32K RAM-80 Col. Screen-Business Keyboard $1795.00
Tractor Feed Printer $795.00
Dual Floppy-343K-DOS 2.0 $1295.00
Dual Floppy-974K-DOS 2.0 $1795.00
Voice Synthesizer $395.00
300 Baud IEEE Modem $279.95
C2N Cassette External Cassette Drive $95.00
CBMto IEEE CBM to 1st IEEE Peripheral $39.95
IEEE to IEEE IEEE to 2nd IEEE Peripheral $49.95
2.1 DOS DOS Upgrade for 2040 $100.00
4.0 DOS O/S Upgrade for 40 Column Computer $100.00
Word Pro 4+ Word Processing Software used w/8032 $450.00

"CBM is a registered trademark of Commodore. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

COMMODORE

NEECO WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CBM EQUIPMENT.

(617) 449-1760

679 HIGHLAND AVE.
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

BYTE June 1981

Circle 255 on inquiry card.
INTRODUCES THE
CBM VIC-20
COMPUTER!

Commodore breaks the computer price barrier —

$299.95

VIC-20 SPECIFICATIONS

- 8 colors - built in
- sound generation - built in
- programmable function keys
- 5K memory expandable to 32K
- standard PETBASIC in ROM
- full-size typewriter keyboard
- graphics character set
- plug-in program/memory cartridges
- low-priced peripherals
- joystick/paddles/lightpen
- self-teaching materials
* WORKS WITH ANY HOME TELEVISION

CALL NEECO TODAY FOR ADDITIONAL VIC-20 INFORMATION . . .
As the CBM VIC-20 is a "new" product, prices and specifications are subject to change w/o notice.

NEECO WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CBM EQUIPMENT FROM ANY OTHER COMPANY WITH PRODUCT IN STOCK.

(617) 449-1760
Telex: 951021
MONT-FRI 9:00 - 5:00
MasterCard and VISA Accepted

679 HIGHLAND AVE.
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

Circle 255 on inquiry card.
IBM and Matsushita To Join Forces? Matsushita, the giant Japanese electronic conglomerate that markets Panasonic and Quasar products in the US, recently admitted that it had been approached by IBM in regard to manufacturing a personal computer for the US market. It’s been rumored for some time that IBM is planning to market a Japanese-made personal computer in the US. Although Matsushita officials released no details regarding their talks with IBM, another report that Matsushita has already designed and built a personal computer has prompted some observers to theorize that the unit will bear the IBM name when it is marketed in the US later this year.

How Are The Personal-Computer Makers Doing? Tandy Corporation, Radio Shack’s parent company, continues to have an outstanding growth record. Tandy’s sales for the 1979-1980 fiscal year rose to $1.4 billion, up from the previous year’s $1.2 billion. Its income has increased 35% since it joined the microcomputer business, which now totals 13% of its overall sales.

This year Tandy expects to add 400 more stores to its fold of nearly 8000. In the US, there will be 250 more stores and 50 computer centers. Tandy plans to open 100 outlets overseas. Foreign sales currently account for 25% of its total sales.

Each Radio Shack store stocks more than 2600 items. The largest portion of a store’s sales is parts and accessories (23%), with radios, tape recorders and phonographs second (19%), other audio components third (17%), and toys and microcomputers tied for fourth place (13%). Citizen’s Band radios (10%) and telephones (5%) constitute the remaining sales.

Tandy leads the field in microcomputer sales. It sold over 200,000 computers last year for a total of $180 million.

Tandy’s gross sales for the final half of calendar year 1980 were $869 million, and profits were $80 million, compared with $739 million and $60 million for the same period the previous year. The upward trend continues: sales this past January shot up to $141 million, from $112 million the year before.

You can still purchase a TRS-80 Model I in England. The Model I was pulled from US shelves in January because it did not comply with the Federal Communications Commission’s radio-frequency-interference regulations. Also in England, TRS-80s are sold through independent computer stores as well as through Tandy-owned TRS-80 Computer Centers. So, the same dealer selling Apple IIs and Commodore PETs has TRS-80s on the display shelf. Some dealers also carry the Video Genie EG3000, the Far-Eastern copy of the TRS-80.

Apple Computer Inc also chalked up record sales and income last year. Sales for the last quarter of 1980 were up 246%, and profits were up 180%. The demand for Apple products in the first quarter of 1981 was greater than anticipated, but the company considers it unlikely that this growth will continue into the second quarter of the year.

Apple revealed that the commissions required to sell its stock last year came to $93.3 million, or $1.30 a share. The stock initially sold for $20 to $25 a share; it peaked at a high of $35, and it’s currently selling in the neighborhood of $25 a share.

Apple has had problems getting its Apple III computer into production. Announced in May 1980, the first Apple IIIIs were not shipped until January 1981, and then only in limited quantities.

Commodore International’s sales for the last quarter of 1980 were $45 million, up from $37 million for the same period in 1979. Commodore has announced plans to construct a $5 million plant in the Philadelphia area to build its microcomputer systems. Commodore expects to hire 250 to 400 people for the operation and open it before year-end.

Sinclair Research, maker of the low-cost ZX80 personal computer, claims that it is number three in units shipped, behind Radio Shack and Apple.

Mattel’s keyboard-equipped Intellivision personal-computer system seems to be bumping up against the same sort of buyer resistance that Texas Instruments encountered with its TI 99/4. Consumers are put off by the keyboard unit’s $700 list price, plus $300 for the game-playing “master” component—total cost $1000. That’s several hundred dollars more than the TRS-80 Color Computer, the Commodore VIC, and even Texas Instruments’ TI-99/4. Further, Mattel has had delivery problems: it had originally intended to introduce the system in 1979. Intellivision’s marketing is mainly through department stores.

First Personal Computer With Built-in Winchester-Disk Drive: Vector Graphic Inc has unveiled the first personal-computer system with a built-in Winchester type hard-disk drive. The Model 3005 houses a video monitor, keyboard, 5100 motherboard, Z80 processor, 64 K bytes of programmable memory, a video interface called Flashwriter, a dual-mode disk controller, a Seagate Technology 5-inch Winchester drive, and up to three quad-density 5-inch floppy-disk drives. The system with one floppy-disk drive costs $7950.

Tandy Files Suit Against Competitor: Tandy Corporation has brought suit against Personal Microcomputers Inc (PMC), Mountain View, California. Tandy accuses PMC of conspiracy and infringement on the design of the Radio Shack TRS-80 personal computer. Included in the suit are five manufacturers and dealers for Personal Microcomputers’ PMC-80 personal computer. The PMC-80 is hardware- and
software-compatible with the TRS-80 Model I. Tandy is demanding damages and an injunction. Tandy claims that the PMC-80 contains "input/output programming copied from the plaintiff's TRS-80," and that the "defendants have marketed said microcomputer under the name PCM-80, which is confusingly similar to Tandy's registered trademark TRS-80."

**Chess Game Has Robot Arm**

The newest model of the popular Boris computer chess game has a robotic arm that moves and captures chess pieces. Called "Boris Handroid," it features the Boris 2.5 chess program that won the 1979 robotic arm that moves and captures chess pieces. The system allows the UCSD Handroid to work with the human opponent's moves, and Boris Handroid responds by moving its piece. The game costs $1495 with the arm or $295 without.

**UCSD Pascal Version 4.0 Being Tested**

Softech Microsystems' new 4.0 version of UCSD (University of California, San Diego) Pascal is being tested at selected user sites. Softech has not yet set a release date. The new version adds multitasking and upgraded screen-handling functions. Four new p-code instructions have been added, which will create problems for version 3 users.

The UCSD Pascal compiler translates Pascal statements into a series of p-code (pseudocode) instructions, which are then interpreted during execution by a p-code-interpreter program, except on the Western Digital (WD) Pascal Microengine, which executes p-codes according to hardware microcode. The p-code system allows the UCSD Pascal system to operate the same way on many different systems.

Western Digital has not yet decided on how it will upgrade machines currently in the field to work with the new p-codes. WD notes that its control-store memory still has about 25% free space; therefore, an "outboard" control store on the main computer board could be added, rather than changing the entire control store.

**Update On 32-Bit Microprocessors**

The International Solid-State Circuits Conference (ISSCC) met in New York last February and heard presentations on two 32-bit microprocessors and some disclosures on a third.

Intel released further details on its 32-bit iAPX432 processor. It is Intel's first departure from previous architecture and instruction sets, so there is no software compatibility with its 8086 (16-bit) and 8085 (8-bit) microprocessors. Each of the iAPX432's three integrated circuits has four lines of sixteen pins. There are two general processors and an I/O (input/output) processor. The iAPX432 can link to 8086s and existing peripheral and memory integrated circuits. Intel is boasting performance of up to 2 MIPS (million instructions per second).

It took five years to engineer the iAPX432, and the company estimates that $25 million was spent on the project. Intel expects to sell at least 10,000 sets in the first year of production, which is projected for 1982. The initial price for the set will be $1500. Intel started shipping evaluation sets in February and is offering a board-level evaluation kit for $4250.

Intel claims that each of the three integrated circuits contains about 200,000 transistors. Two chips operate as a pipeline pair: the 43201 processor, which contains the instruction decoder, and the 43202, which is the microexecution unit. The 43203 is the I/O processor. It provides an interface from the I/O subsystem to the protected-access environment of the central system. Each I/O subsystem uses an 8- or 16-bit microprocessor to control I/O, independent of the central system. An address space of more than 4 gigabytes (4 x 10^9 bytes) and a virtual memory-address space of a terabyte (10^12 bytes) is supported.

A protection scheme is provided to limit access to programs. The iAPX432 can perform floating-point operations on 32-, 64-, and 80-bit numbers. Hardware failures can be detected by interconnecting identical iAPX432 processors in a self-checking arrangement. The system uses compiled Ada code as its machine language. The language interpreter is contained in a 64-K-byte microcode ROM (read-only memory).

Intel has also released an Ada cross-compiler for the iAPX432. The compiler runs on a DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) VAX-11/780 or an IBM 370. It costs $30,000. A $50,000 hardware link is needed to download the compiled code to Intel's $4250 development board.

With the iAPX432, Intel appears to have a two-year jump on its competition. At the conference, Hewlett-Packard (HP) disclosed that it is in the early stages of development on a 32-bit microprocessor. HP claims to have built and tested a single chip with 450,000 transistors (which is about what Intel has in its set of three integrated circuits). It operates with an 18 MHz clock and is microprogrammed in 9 K 38-bit words in an on-board ROM. HP will have four other peripheral devices: an I/O controller, a memory controller, a 128-K-bit programmable memory, and a 512-K-bit ROM. The device is still being developed and no production commitment or product use has been determined.

Texas Instruments announced that early next year it will unveil a 99000 processor. TI refuses to disclose details, but it appears that the 99000 will have 32-bit addressing without 32-bit processing.

**Chairperson Andrew Allison and his IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) working group is developing a bus standard to accommodate microprocessors from 8 to 32 bits in word length. The standard will have a 32-bit multiplexed address- and data-path compatible with 32-, 16-, and 8-bit microcomputers. It will allow up to thirty-two bus masters and multitasking via a serial interprocessor link that may use interrupt arbitration. A maximum initial clock rate of more than 10 MHz will be specified.

**Floppy-Disk Densities Increasing**

Ten years ago, IBM introduced an 8-inch disk drive capable of storing 400 K bytes of data (unformatted) on one side of a floppy disk. Shortly afterwards, double-density encoding schemes that allowed up to 800 K bytes of storage were introduced. Then in 1976, IBM came up with the double-sided drive, which increased data storage up to 1.6 megabytes. That same year Shugart Associates introduced a drive using a 5-inch floppy disk that could store 110 K bytes on a single-sided single-density disk. Later double-density double-sided (DDDS)
Innovative products that conform fully to the IEEE 696/S-100 standards. High speed operation frees you from obsolescence as CPU clock speeds increase, while low power consumption saves energy and promotes reliability.

There's a time for toys and home entertainment computers; and there's a time for professional machines that are expandable, modular, and exceptionally reliable. When that time comes, CompuPro delivers the results you need.

**AND NOW... THE "BIG 8" SPECIAL PACKAGE!**

Our "Big 8" package promotion went over so well that we decided to take it one step further — something equally potent for 8 bit machines.

Whether you're upgrading an existing system or assembling a brand new machine, the "Big 8" is ideal - just add terminal, disk drive, enclosure, and printer and you're up and running with one of the latest, most powerful 8 bit systems around.

This easily upgradable package includes:
- Disk 1 DMA Disk Controller
- CPU 2 with 6 MHz CPU
- Interface 1 or 2 (your choice; Interface 1 standard)
- CP/M-80 2.2 on disk
- 32K of fast, low power, static RAM

To sweeten the deal, we'll add another 32K of RAM if you order from us or your computer store before August 1, 1981. And if you need an enclosure, Enclosure 2 (desktop version) is available with this package for only $795 - giving you even more savings.

Total value of the package: $2712...but our special package price gives you the "Big 8" for $1995! Who says CompuPro S-100 speed and reliability can't be cost-effective with home entertainment computers?

**DISK 1: A SUPERSD DMA CONTROLLER.**

A T $495, CSC $595

This state of the art design uses properly implemented DMA with arbitration, allowing Disk 1 to co-exist on a bus with up to 15 other DMA devices. 24 bit DMA addressing capability allows disk access to a full 16 megabyte memory map.

Disk 1 transfers data independently of CPU speed for efficient operation with older 2 MHz CPUs as well as the new high speed 8086s; handles up to 8" or 5 1/4" floppy disk drives (including 8 track high density mini-tapes), single or double sided. single or double density (soft sectored); includes BIOS for CP/M-80, as well as on-board boot for automatic startup and on-board 3 wire serial interface for system initialization; and is compatible with MP/M, OASIS, CP/M-80, and CP/M-86.

We weren't going to put out another me-too disk controller... and we didn't. Won't you? The manual is available separately for $20.
floppy-disk drives were introduced that could store up to 440 K bytes (unformatted).

Recently, Shugart announced 5-inch drives in which track density was increased from 48 tpi (tracks per inch) to 96 tpi, allowing up to 1 megabyte on a DDDS drive. However, increasing the track density on 8-inch drives is more difficult because the larger disks have deformation problems that result in errors. Drive and disk makers are trying to overcome the problems by changing the disk materials and drive designs. The current objective is to increase track density to 96 or 100 tpi by early next year. It is felt that 200 tpi is feasible with different materials.

Manufacturers are trying to obtain densities of 3 and 6.5 megabytes on 5-inch floppy disks and 5 to 10 megabytes on 8-inch floppy disks. The 3- and 5-megabyte densities appear to be achievable in the near future; however, reaching 10 megabytes on an 8-inch disk is expected to take longer to achieve.

In the meantime, PerSci inc has taken the wraps off an 8-inch floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 25 megabytes. It's the same size as a standard 8-inch drive, but uses four read/write heads to access both sides of two DDDS disks.

**IBM To Build Josephson Computer:** IBM is going to construct an experimental computer entirely based on exotic Josephson-junction devices. This will be the first of its kind, and IBM hopes to have it up and running in five years. The 5000-circuit processor, with 400 K bits of programmable memory, is expected to have a 2 ns cycle time and will be no larger than 18 by 20 by 41 mm.

Josephson-junction transistors are superconductive and can switch in less than 10 ps (picoseconds). They consume very little power (usually 500 nW) and typically require a +1 V power supply.

Such a computer could be fifty times faster than current high-speed computers. Engineers have hypothesized that a Josephson-junction-based computer could have a nonvolatile solid-state magnetic memory, and, because of the greatly reduced resistance within its super-cool liquid-helium immersion, thin connectors could be used. Additional attributes could include no crosstalk between devices and immunity to thermal noise. Problems are anticipated in testing and debugging because of the thermal stresses placed on the devices.

If the project is successful, IBM expects to pack a 300,000-circuit processor (about the capacity of an IBM 3033) with 256 K bytes of cache memory and 64 megabytes of main memory into a cube less than 15 cm on a side.

**Random News Bits:**

Zenith Radio Corporation has a special video display for automobile dashboards.

RCA has received a patent for a technique that stores up to 100 gigabits (ie: 100 billion bits) on a laser disk intended for video. A complete encyclopedia can be stored on such a disk.

Sears Roebuck will open five computer stores. If they are successful, Sears Roebuck will sell computers nationwide.

Marker Ski Bindings has a binding with a built-in microprocessor. The battery-powered unit costs $200 and must be custom programmed for the skier.

Ohio Scientific's new Challenger 8P-4HD personal computer has a Votrax voice-synthesizer output system and a voice-input system. It requires a 10-megabyte Winchester disk to function.

The Votrax SC-01 Voice Synthesizer Chip is now available from The MicroMint of Woodmere, New York. The Wood division of Votrax will not sell the device in quantities of less than five.

Zilog has reduced the price of the 16-bit Z8002 microprocessor from $45 to $19.90, in OEM quantities of 1000.

Intel may reduce its prices for the 8088 and 8086. IBM has a 32-bit microprocessor up and running in its labs.

Apple recently purchased its distributor in Great Britain, and now has well over 1000 employees.

**Miniaturization Continues:** Semiconductor manufacturers keep on packing more capability onto a single wafer of silicon. Intelligent controllers, especially, are benefiting from such efforts. Two of the most recent products are the National Semiconductor INS8073 and the Zilog Z8 system. The Zilog product line includes a microprocessor, designated Z8671, which contains a limited BASIC interpreter and debugging monitor on on-board read-only memory. Steve Ciarcia is using the Z8671 to build a complete computer system measuring 4 by 1 inches with serial and parallel I/O ports and 4 K bytes of user memory. Users can program process-control and monitoring functions using the BASIC interpreter. (See next month's "Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar.")

**Know Your Dealer:** Sources at Radio Shack report the company has been receiving a large number of complaints because of confusion over warranty service on TRS-80s. The problem stems from the fact that Radio Shack does not honor warranties on computers purchased from dealers who are not authorized by Radio Shack. A large number of unauthorized dealers have appeared in the past year—most offering extremely low mail-order
The DataTrack™ Floppy Disk Drives from Qume® Distributed by asap

The DataTrack™ 5 double-sided double-density drive uses state-of-the-art technology to give you superior data integrity through improved disk life, data reliability, and drive serviceability using 5¼" media.

Qume’s independent head load yields wear characteristics far superior to competitive drives. This superior wear performance produces savings on both diskette usage and drive maintenance.

Improved data reliability, resulting from superior amplitude and bit shift characteristics, optimizes operator efficiency and reduces processing time for end-users.

And DataTrak's unique modular design means simplified field servicing for you and your customers.

Design Features

- Expanded storage capacity • Two-sided, double density
- Proven head carriage assembly • Ceramic head with tunnel erase • Dual-head flex mounting arrangement • Superior head load dynamics
- Precise lead screw actuator • Fast access time - 12 ms track-to-track • Low friction and minimum wear • Low power dissipation
- Additional features • Industry standard 5¼" media format • ISO standard write protect • Door lock out for media protection • Requires DC voltage only • Daisy Chain up to 4 drives • Heads load on command independent of loading media

Product Specifications

Performance Specifications • Capacity: Unformatted: 437.5K or 500K bytes; Qume Formatted: 286.7K or 327.7K bytes • Recording Density: 5456 BPI • Track Density: 48 TPI • Cylinders: 35 or 40 • Tracks: 70 or 80 • Recording Method: FM or MFM • Rotational Speed: 300 RPM • Transfer Rate: 250K bits/second • Latency (avg.): 100 ms • Access Time: Track-to-track 12 ms; Settling 15 ms • Head Load Time: 50 ms

The DataTrack™ 5

The DataTrack™ 8 double-sided double-density drive uses state-of-the-art technology to give you superior data integrity through improved disk life, data reliability, and drive serviceability using 5¼" media.

Qume’s innovative approach to controlling head load dynamics yields wear characteristics far superior to competitive drives. In independent evaluation, DataTrak 8 is setting industry standards for tape performance. This superior wear performance produces savings on both diskette usage and drive maintenance.

Improved data reliability, resulting from superior amplitude and bit shift characteristics, optimizes operator efficiency and reduces processing time for end-users.

And DataTrak's unique modular design means simplified field servicing for you and your customers.

Design Features

- Expanded storage capacity • Two-sided, double density
- Fully IBM compatible • IBM 3740 and System 32 drives • IBM 3600 and 4964 drives • IBM System 34 drives
- Proven head carriage assembly • Ceramic head with tunnel erase • Dual-head flex mounting arrangement • Superior head load dynamics
- Fast, precise steel belt drive • Fast access time - 3 ms track-to-track • Low friction and minimum wear • Low power dissipation
- Additional features • ISO standard write protect • Programmable door lock • Negative DC voltage not required • Daisy Chain up to 4 drives • Side-by-side mounting in standard 19" RETMA rack • Compatible with Shugart SA850/SA851 & equivalent

Product Specifications

Performance Specifications • Capacity: Unformatted: 1.6 Mbytes/disk; IBM Format: 1.2 M/bytes/disk • Recording Density: 6816 BPI • Track Density: 48 TPI • Cylinders: 77 • Tracks: 154 • Recording Method: MFM • Rotational Speed: 360 RPM • Transfer Rate: 500K bits/second • Latency (avg.): 83 ms • Access Time: Track-to-track 3 ms; Settling 15 ms; Average 91 ms • Head Load Time: 35 ms • Disk: Diskette 2D or equivalent

asap computer products, Inc. 1198 E. Willow Signal Hill, CA 90806 AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR FOR QUME CALL FOR PRICE AND DELIVERY (800) 421-7701 or (213) 595-6431 (in California)

Circle 26 on Inquiry card.
BYTELINES

prices on TRS-80 systems. A Radio Shack spokesman said the company is attempting to close the pipeline to unauthorized dealers but declined comment on how the dealers are obtaining the equipment. He stressed that the majority of mail-order dealers are authorized and advertise the fact, but consumers are cautioned to be sure before ordering. If you need service on units purchased from unauthorized vendors, you'll have to pay full labor and parts rates.

DEC Drops LSI-11 Prices: Digital Equipment Corporation has lowered the prices on the 16-bit LSI-11 microcomputer products by almost 29%. Obviously, DEC is eager to compete with the new Intel 8086, Zilog 82000, and Motorola 68000-based systems now coming on the market. In fact, the new prices compete well with 8-bit microcomputer systems. A complete LSI-11 system with 32 K bytes of programmable memory and I/O interfaces, assembled in a cabinet, lists for $2090. Also, the DEC RT-11 and FORTRAN package is now only $640-$40 more than the cost of a Digital Equipment Corporation's FORTRAN package.

Packet Repeater Goes On The Air: The nation's first digital simplex packet-radio repeater (K66M, Menlo Park, California) for amateur radio use has gone into operation. A similar system went into operation earlier in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. The station serves as a packet repeater and beacon. It receives a message or block of data and, after verification, retransmits that message on the same frequency. The message may have some address or control bytes altered. The repeater extends the range and coverage of fixed and mobile stations. It is the first step in what promises to be a nationwide network of interconnected computer systems that allow for toll-free communications.

Ethernet Acceptance Spreading: Ethernet, the local networking system, appears to be emerging as the de facto network standard. Although created by Xerox, Intel and DEC have agreed to support it with integrated circuits and system interfaces. Now Zilog has acknowledged that it will implement Ethernet interfaces on its microcomputer systems. This is particularly noteworthy because Zilog is an Exxon subsidiary, and Exxon has announced its intention to develop a local-network system. Zilog's previously announced networking system Znet will be supported by the company, in addition to the Ethernet interface.

Hewlett-Packard has made public that it will include Ethernet interfaces in some of its products. Digital Research intends to provide an Ethernet-to-CP/M software package.

MAIL: I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you write to me and wish a response, please include a self-addressed stamped envelope.

Sol Libes
POB 1192
Mountainside NJ 07081

entrepreneurs needed

MORE THAN EVER IN THE MICROCOMPUTER INDUSTRY

The shortage of knowledgeable dealers/distributors is the #1 problem of microcomputer manufacturers. Over 200 new systems houses will go into business this year, but the number falls short of the 1200 needed. It is estimated that the nationwide shortage of consultants will be over 3000 by 1981. The HOW TO manuals by Essex Publishing are your best guide to starting your own systems house.
a new star is born!

a better computer system any way you look at it.

The facts speak for themselves. The QUAY 500 SERIES offers more for the money than North Star Horizon® computers.

MORE TECHNICAL FEATURES. A single board computer instead of a backplane with multiple boards, means fewer parts, fewer interconnections and fewer problems. Additional disk capacity for more program storage. DMA controlled disk transfers for increased system performance. On-board expansion capabilities for additional parallel and serial ports, and EPROM & AC convenience outlets. A more compact design.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY. The 500 SERIES is available off the shelf for virtually immediate delivery. No waiting for far off delivery dates for this one.

LOWER PRICE. The advanced technology engineered into Quay computers actually lowers our cost to manufacture. The price of the 500 SERIES is about 20% lower than the Horizon-2-32K-D. Our 520 SERIES also offers significant savings over the Horizon-2-32K-O.

The bottom line is simple. There is a new star in the computer field. The 500 SERIES by Quay. It outshines all of the competition.

COMPARE FOR YOURSELF:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPECIFICATION</th>
<th>QUAY 500</th>
<th>HORIZON-2-32K-D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>Single Board</td>
<td>S100 bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>Z80A, 4MHz</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic RAM (std)</td>
<td>64 Kb.</td>
<td>32 Kb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk drive type</td>
<td>Double density</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of drives (std/max)</td>
<td>2/4</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity per drive (on-line)</td>
<td>200 Kb.</td>
<td>180 Kb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Memory Access (DMA)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP/M® disk operating system</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Price</td>
<td>$2,995.</td>
<td>$3,095.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUAY 520</th>
<th>HORIZON-2-32K-O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Disk drive type</td>
<td>Quad density</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity per drive (on-line)</td>
<td>400 Kb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Price</td>
<td>$3,495.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The QUAY 500 offers technical superiority — availability — a $2,500 price!

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research
Horizon is a registered trademark of North Star Computers, Inc.

Advanced single board modular design.

The QUAY CORPORATION
P.O. Box 386, Freehold, New Jersey 07728 • (201) 681-8700
Factory: Route 34, Wall Township, New Jersey 07719
DISTRIBUTOR AND REPRESENTATIVE INQUIRIES WELCOME
CP/M: A Family of 8- and 16-Bit Operating Systems

Dr Gary Kildall
Digital Research
POB 579
801 Lighthouse Ave
Pacific Grove CA 93950

This article is about microprocessors and CP/M: where they came from, what they are, and what they're going to be. Where they came from is history, what they are today is fact, and what they will become is, like any projection of technology, pure "science fiction" speculation. CP/M is an operating system developed for microcomputers. But as microprocessors changed, CP/M and its related programming tools evolved into a family of portable operating systems, languages, and applications packages.

The value of computer resources has changed dramatically with the introduction of microprocessors. Three major events have precipitated a revolution in computing: hand-threaded core memory has been replaced by mass-produced semiconductor memory; microprocessors have become plentiful; and IBM decided that the punched card is obsolete. Low-cost memory and processors have reduced the cost of computer systems to a few hundred dollars, but IBM's specification of the floppy disk standard has made the small computer system useful.

In the early days of the 8080 microprocessor, a small company called Shugart Associates was taking shape up the street from Intel. Shugart Associates, along with a number of other companies, viewed the floppy disk as more than a punched card replacement: at that time the primary low-cost storage medium was paper tape (used in applications ranging from program development to word processing). At a cost of $5, a floppy disk held as much data as two hundred feet of paper tape, and a disk drive retailed for only $500—an unbeatble combination. Memory, processor, and floppy-disk technology improved, and by the mid-1970s, a floppy-based computer could be purchased for about one quarter of a programmer's annual salary. Quite simply, it was no longer necessary to share computer resources.

Since that time, microprocessors have been applied to a variety of computing needs beyond replacement of low-end minicomputers. Due to applications such as machine-tool movement and sensing, data acquisition, and communications, current interest lies in real-time control. In a real-time operating system, process management can be separated from the I/O (input/output) system (which is not required in many applications). Real-time facilities allow the execution of interactive processes according to priority, and their addition or deletion in a simple fashion. This results in a custom operating system designed to solve a particular problem. In contrast to timesharing, real-time operating systems have minimal "interrupt windows" in which external interrupts are disabled. Real-time operating systems such as the Intel RMX and National Starplex packages provide this level of support.

The emerging interest in local networks poses a new challenge to designers of operating systems. Recently, Intel, DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation), and Xerox formed an alliance to promote Ethernet, a packet-switching network intended to provide point-to-point data transfer in an office environment. (In a packet-switching network, data from several slow-speed sources, such as user terminals, is collected over local lines by a single network node, which then periodically transmits the data to its destination at a much higher speed, in groups called packets.) In terms of evolution and potential, Ethernet is today what floppy disks were a decade ago. This inexpensive office network performs such tasks as the transfer of a form letter from data storage at one location to a memory typewriter in another part of the
THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™* MICROCOMPUTER

SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80™ OWNERS

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE
Practical Support For Model I, II & III

NOW IN OUR 4th YEAR

PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
BUSINESS
GAMBLING • GAMES
EDUCATION
PERSONAL FINANCE
BEGINNER'S CORNER
NEW PRODUCTS
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
MARKET PLACE
QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
PROGRAM PRINTOUTS

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN RECENT ISSUES
INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:
- FINCALC - A COMPLETE FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE
- INFORMATION SYSTEM REVIEW
- STATISTICAL COMBINATIONS
- PASCAL'S TRIANGLE
- ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE FOR BEGINNERS
- DISK FILES
- MOD-II REVIEW
- KEYBOARD THUNDER AND LIGHTING EXPLAINED
- DOS COMMANDS IN LEVEL II
- PROBABILITY CURVE GENERATOR
- CALCULATOR SIMULATIONS
- THE MEGABYTE GAP
- STOCKS AND BONDS
- BUDGET ANALYSIS (FOR BUSINESS AND HOME)
- NEWDOS/80 REVIEW
- DUTCHING - THE HORSE SYSTEM THAT CAN'T LOSE
- A SIMULATED GOLF GAME
- CONTINUOUS FORM SOURCES
- TAX-SAVER REVIEW

SEND FOR OUR NEW 64 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). $2.00 OR FREE WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTION OR SAMPLE ISSUE

FREE* WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION OR RENEWAL

FINCALC
A Complete Financial Analysis Package Used
To Calculate Markup, Margin, Annuities, Compound Interest, Nominal
And Effective Rates, Sinking Funds, Mortgage Calculations, Future Value,
Savings and Insurance, Percentage Difference Between Two Numbers,
Amortization Schedule and More . . .

SEND FOR OUR NEW 64 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). $2.00 OR FREE WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTION OR SAMPLE ISSUE

* All programs are supplied on cassette (add $3 for Diskette Version - add $5 for modified Mod-II Version).

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(900) 431-2818
NEW SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL

CREDIT CARD NUMBER ___________ EXP. DATE
SIGNATURE __________________________ NAME __________________________
ADDRESS __________________________ CITY ___________ STATE ___________ ZIP ___________

*** ADD $12/YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD $24/YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO ***

Circle 153 on Inquiry card.
The Emergence of Software as a Problem-Solving Tool

Microprocessors are a natural consequence of our technology. I recently visited the British Science Museum, where two particularly interesting historical developments were on display. The first exhibit chronicled the development of the finely machined iron and brass steam engines, complete with magnificent gauges, gears, whistles, and valves, that founded the Industrial Revolution.

The second exhibit displayed progress in computing, beginning with Charles Babbage's inventions of the early 1800s. What did these exhibits have in common? They showed machines built with the same technology: Babbage's analytic engine might easily be mistaken for a small steam engine!

I followed the sequence of displays, from Babbage's difference and analytic engines to great brass engines, complete with valves, that founded steam engines, all the way to a single Intel 8080 microprocessor.

Examined in this way, the technological momentum was obvious. Microprocessors are a direct result of our pattern of refinement through engineering. Just as a Boeing 727 is a refined version of the original Wright Brothers' invention, the microprocessor is a consequence of "fine tuning" by scientists and engineers who strive to understand, simplify, and add function to mankind's tools. There were several conspicuous spaces waiting to be filled following the 8080 display.

In public television's "Connections" series, James Burke claimed that we are a society filled with machines that do everything: sew materials for our clothes, carry us from coast to coast, and print millions of newspapers daily. But the most important machines in our society do absolutely nothing by themselves. These multifunctional devices provide a variety of services depending upon our needs, and herein lies the essential advantage: in the past, we identified a need and built a machine to satisfy that need; today, technology provides us with a single machine that we can instruct, through a program, to solve almost any problem. Where are the 'Thomas Edisons' who used to build machines? Most are now inventing programs.

The evolution of our electronics industry typifies refinement through engineering. Beginning with electrical and electronic switches, we began manufacturing general-purpose function chips: put a value x on the input pins, define the function f by setting voltage levels on a second set of pins, and the result, f(x), magically appears on the output pins. Many examples of such integrated circuits exist, ranging from three-state logic gates to arithmetic/logic units.

With the introduction of microprocessors, the function f may be defined through instructions in a read-only memory allowing, in principle, the implementation of any function using a single device. A design that once required connecting resistors, capacitors, and logic gates has developed into a program that instructs a multipurpose machine to perform the same function. Controlling a stoplight and balancing a checkbook are now equivalent problems: both require the invention of a program.

Refinement through engineering: does this not also apply to software? To properly frame the answer, remember that the primary purpose of a computer is to be useful. Therefore, the application program is really the only important result of software engineering activity. Our primary goal in refining software tools is to provide the means for rapid and accurate generation of simple, understandable, and effective application programs. We do this through three levels of software support: system languages, operating systems, and application languages. These tools form an inverted pyramid underlying application software.
### BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RULE78: Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>APPLY: Annual propration program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>DATE: Time between dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>DAYYEAR: Day of year a particular date falls on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>LEASEPT: Interest rate on lease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BREAKYN: Breakeven analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>DEPRSL: Straightline depreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>DEPSY: Sum of the digits depreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>DEPRBR: Declining balance depreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>DEPRDB: Double declining balance depreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TADEXP: Cash flow vs. depreciation tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>CHECK2: Prints NEBS checks along with daily register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CHECKBN: Checkbook maintenance program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>MORTGAGE/A: Mortgage amortization table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>MULTMOUNT: Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>SALVAGE: Determines salvage value of an investment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>RVRNAV: Rate of return on investment with variable inflows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>RICONST: Rate of return on investment with constant inflows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>EFFECT: Effective interest rate of a loan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>PVAL: Future value of an investment (compound interest)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>PVAL: Present value of a future amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>LOANPAY: Amount of payment on a loan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>REGWTH: Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>SIMDISK: Simple discount algorithm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>DATEVAL: Equivalent % nonequivanted dates for oblig.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>AMNDEF: Present value of deferred annuities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>MARKUP: %Markup analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>SINKFUND: Sinking fund amortization program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>BONDVAL: Value of a bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>DEPLETE: Depletion analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>BLACKCH: Blackchoo depreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>STOCVAL1: Expected return on stock via discounts dividends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>WARVAL: Value of a warrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>BONDVAL2: Value of a bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>EPSEST: Estimate of future earnings per share for company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>BETAULPH: Computes alpha and beta variables for stock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>SHARPEI: Portfolio selection model i.e. what stocks to hold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>OPTWRITE: Option writing computations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>RTVAL: Value of a right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>EXPVAL: Expected value analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>BAYEYES: Bayesian decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>VALPRF: Value of perfect information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>VALADIN: Value of additional information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>UTILITY: Derives utility function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>SIMPLEX: Linear programming solution by simplex method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>TRANS: Transportation method for linear programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>EQOQ: Economic order quantity model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>QUEUEU: Single server queueing (waiting line) model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>CPV: Cost-volume-profit analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>CONDPROF: Conditional profit tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>OPTLOSS: Opportunity loss tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>FQOD: Fixed quantity economic order quantity model</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cassette Version: $99.95  Diskette Version: $99.95  TRS-80® Model II Version: $149.95**

Add $3.00 for shipping in UPS areas; add $4.00 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas. Add $5.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico.
building. When modifications are completed, the letter is typed locally or sent to a laser (or other) printer that is a shared network resource.

Most timesharing systems handle a network through simple file transfers between the machines (nodes) in the net, but real refinements occur when the operating system itself is distributed among the nodes. File access is provided by one server node, while a computing function is performed by another. To the user, a requester node appears as a powerful computing facility, even though it may consist of only a local microprocessor, a console, and a limited amount of memory.

What refinements have been made to operating systems? Our models have been simplified; we understand primitive operations required for reliable process synchronization in real-time systems, and the human-oriented interface in interactive subsystems has been improved. We will, no doubt, continue to refine our models for timesharing and real-time operating systems, but the most exciting new operating system technology will develop around emerging network hardware.

Application Languages

Application languages form the top level of support for application programming. How does this level of language differ from other language levels? First and foremost, an application language contains the operations and data types suitable for expressing programs in a particular problem environment. FORTRAN (FORMula TRANslation), for example, was designed in the late 1950s for scientific applications; FORTRAN programs, therefore, consist primarily of algebraic expressions operating upon binary floating-point numbers expressed in scientific notation. However, FORTRAN contains only primitive file-access facilities and no decimal arithmetic, making it unsuitable for commercial data processing. COBOL (COMMON BUSINESS ORIENTED LANGUAGE) has the commercial facilities, but it excludes scientific features such as a complete transcendental-function library.

In contrast to system languages that run on a given machine, these application languages would ideally contain no machine-dependent features. An application language is either poorly designed or ill-suited for a particular problem if the programmer is forced to use extra-lingual constructs to access lower-level functions of the operating system or machine. The language must be a standard, without the necessity for various locally defined language extensions. An extended standard language is of limited value since the extensions are unlikely to exist in other implementations.

The evolution of PL/I (Programming Language/One) provides a good example of refinement in application languages. PL/I is not a new invention: rather, it was defined by a committee of IBM users in 1960 as a combination of ALGOL (ALGOrithmic Language), FORTRAN, and COBOL, with a liberal sprinkling of new facilities. ALGOL’s principal contribution was block structure and nested constructs, while FORTRAN contributed scientific processing and COBOL added commercial facilities. This combination produced a large, unwieldy language with twists and nuances that can trap the unwary programmer. Nevertheless, PL/I was quite comprehensive, and it served as the basis for uncounted numbers of application programs on large systems. One noted use of PL/I was in the implementation of the Multics operating system at MIT under Project MAC.

In 1976, an ANSI (American National Standards Institute) committee produced a standard language definition for PL/I. The standard is an implementation guide for compiler writers, and it precisely defines the form and function of each PL/I statement. Aware that PL/I was too large and complicated, the committee produced a smaller version for minicomputers, called Subset G. This new language excluded the redundancies and pitfalls of full PL/I but retained the
BUSINESS PAC 100..... 100 essential business programs ..... INVENTORY CONTROL .... PAYMENT DATA MANAGER II (The Bottom Shelf) .... RANDOM ACCESS Disk based DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

INVENTORY CONTROL AND INVOICING (Small Business Group) ..... an extensive business system for the small business user. can be used one module at a time or as a coordinated system. ..... $99.95 per module. ..... $1199.95 for the complete system.

MATERIAL MASTER 100..... 100 essential programs ..... BUSINESS PERSONAL FINANCE ..... STATISTICS ..... MATH ..... GAMBLING ..... GAMES ..... includes 125 page manual and 5 diskettes

BUSINESS PAC 100..... 100 essential business programs ..... INVENTORY CONTROL .... PAYROLL BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM ..... STOCK CALCULATIONS ..... CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE - ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ..... ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ..... includes 125 page manual and 5 diskettes

INFORMATION SYSTEM (The Bottom Shelf) ..... An in memory information system for small mailing lists, inventories (i.e. books, articles, records, program reference files) can be used for anything that you would use a Rolodex or index card file. ..... Up to twenty user defined fields. Programmable printouts for rolodex cards, mailing labels, etc. ..... will identify all records that contain a group of characters you've entered even if that group is in the middle of a line. ..... sorts data base by any field

DATA MANAGER II (The Bottom Shelf) ..... RANDOM ACCESS Disk based DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (Similar to INFORMATION SYSTEM above) ..... but RANDOM ACCESS EXPANDS the amount of storage space available. ..... Used to replace index cards for medium sized mail lists, inventories, personnel records, sales prospects, etc. ..... use to four disk drives on line. ..... Up to twenty user defined fields. Programmable printouts for rolodex cards, mailing labels, etc. ..... will identify all records that contain a group of characters you've entered even if that group is in the middle of a line. ..... maintains up to 5 changeable presorted $195.00 variable length random records (the smaller the record you define, the more records you can store)

BUSINESS MAIL SYSTEM (The Bottom Shelf) ..... Handles large mailing lists (up to 5000 names) ..... supports 3 or 4 line addresses ..... files automatically in zip code order, alphabetical within zip code, formats for 1 to 4 across mailing labels ..... supports quick disk location of single or multiple names ..... meets all industry and postal standards ..... numeric code fields included for printing selected records

ANALYSIS PAD (The Bottom Shelf) ..... A Columnar Calculator for financial analysis, line item budgeting, cash analysis and almost any financial function and many statistical functions ..... create matrices of 20 x 20 ..... makes all entries at one time by row or column ..... add, delete, move or switch columns and rows ..... edit any data from full screen display ..... add, subtract, multiply and divide one column by another and put results in designated column ..... define columns as constants ..... save calculations and formulas on disk ..... results can be printed in a variety of report formats

CHECKBOOK II (The Bottom Shelf) ..... A complete in memory checkbook balancing and reconciliation program ..... five column keyboard input with 5 characters for check number, 16 for payee, 4 for code. ..... numerical sort routine

CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (The Bottom Shelf) ..... A complete random access checkbook system ..... set and define up to 100 accounts with as many income accounts as you wish ..... shows the balance of each account and adds up to six calculations can be made and placed in designated column. ..... define columns as constants ..... makes calculations and formulas on disk ..... results can be printed in a variety of report formats

LIBRARY 100 (The Bottom Shelf) ..... 100 Programs on a broad range of topics ..... Finance ..... Education ..... Graphics ..... Home ..... Games ..... CASSETTE VERSION $49.50 ..... DISK VERSION $74.95


HORSE SELECTOR II (Horse Software) ..... A new simplified version of the original Horse Selector (for Tandy 1000). ..... Horse Selector System to actually calculate the odds for each horse ..... easy to follow rules ..... uses 4 factors (speed rating, track variant, distance of the race, distance of the last race) ..... calculates estimated odds ..... FREE DUTCHING TABLES allows betting on 2 or more horses with a guaranteed profit

MON-2 and MON-4 (Horse Software) ..... Powerful utility programs enabling you to interact directly with your TRS-80 in MACHINE LANGUAGE ..... The monitor comes with complete 40-page instruction manual making it useful for both the beginner and advanced programmer ..... simple commands make it easy to use ..... functions include DISPLAY, DISASSEMBLE, MOVE and COPY, SEARCH, MODIFY, RELocate, PRINT, READ and WRITE, UNLOAD, SAVE and READ, INPUT and OUTPUT, SEND and RECEIVE ..... MON-3 $39.95 (for cassette) ..... MON-4 $69.95 (for disk)

SMART TERMINAL (Horse Software) ..... enables your TRS-80 to be used as a remote terminal to a time sharing computer system

FAST SORT (Horse Software) ..... a series of machine language subroutines to sort data from BASIC programs ..... data may be alaphabetic (string) or numeric ..... easily interfaced with your BASIC programs (no machine language knowledge is necessary) $8.95

MAILING LIST (Horse Software) ..... maintains mailing lists of over 1000 names ..... commands allow adding, changing, deleting, and finding names. Sorting is done in machine language subroutine ..... labels printed in 1, 2 or 3 columns

HOME BUDGET (Horse Software) ..... combines the maintenance of your checkbook with analysis of your income, expenses and monthly bills. Handles data including bills, income, deposits, checks and debits to your checking account, and cash expenses. Computes checkbook balances, list of unpaid bills, monthly and year-to-date summaries of income and expenses showing income tax deductions. ..... All output printed on video display or line printer ..... comes with complete instructions manual

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING (Horse Software) ..... Based on the DOME BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM ..... keeps track of all income, expenditures and payroll for a small business of up to 16 employees ..... income and expenditures can be entered on a daily, weekly or monthly basis ..... computes monthly and year-to-date totals ..... manual contains complete instructions for customization of application $49.95

REMEDIAL-PROLOG (Racet Computers) ..... Run your computer programs ..... move statements from one part of a program to another

GFS (Racet Computers) ..... Lightning fast in-memory machine language sort utility that can be part of your BASIC programs without any machine language knowledge ..... includes several other utilities to speed up your BASIC programs ..... no machine language necessary to use GFS in your BASIC programs $30.00

DOSORT (Racet Computers) ..... includes GFS (above) ..... extends the in memory sort to sorts on multiple disk drives

COPSYS (Racet Computers) ..... allows the user to make copies of machine language cassettes without any knowledge of machine language

COMPROC (Racet Computers) ..... an auto load program for disk users ..... allows the user to insert a diskette into their MOD-Ill and have the computer take over all loading ..... loads a machine language program, BASIC, a certain program without pressing a single button ..... allows you to computer to perform 10, 20, 30 or more functions without pressing a single button

INFINE BASIC (Racet Computers) ..... adds a variety of machine language subroutines to your BASIC programs (with any machine language knowledge) ..... fast sorts ..... matrix operations ..... compress and uncompress data and more

INFINE BUSINESS (Racet Computers) ..... an add on package to INFINE BASIC ..... adds a variety of routines important to the business man (increase accuracy of calculations and more)

OMS (Racet Computers) ..... lightning fast machine language sort ..... sorts up to 4 disk drives of information

BLINK (Racet Computers) ..... allows you to RUN new programs without losing the variables stored in your previous program ..... runs many programs together without losing important variables

KFS-80 (Racet Computers) ..... now you can use ISAM (Indexed Sequential Access Files) on your MOD-Ill ..... using ISAM in your BASIC programs allows instant access of your items in your data files ..... use with mail programs ..... programs of up to 1000 bytes

MAIL LIST (Racet Computers) ..... all routines are in machine language allowing for quick access

* FOR DISK ONLY

30-Day money back guarantee

Add $2.00 for UPS non-New York orders

Add $4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas

Add $5.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico

We will match any bona fide advertised price in any of the Major Computer Magazines

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

(914) 425-1535
useful application programming features. Recently approved by ANSI, Subset G has given new life to PL/I, with manufacturer support for the Data General Eclipse and MV/8000 computers, Prime computers, Wang machines, and DEC's popular VAX computer.

Strangely, the refinements found in application languages follow those of hardware and operating systems. Large, cumbersome languages have been rejected in favor of simple, Spartan programming systems that are consistent in their design. The resulting languages are easier to implement, simpler to comprehend, and allow straightforward program composition.

**PL/M: The Base for CP/M**

In 1972, MAA (Microcomputer Applications Associates), the predecessor of Digital Research, consulted with the small, aspiring microprocessor division of a semiconductor company called Intel Corporation. MAA defined and implemented a new systems-programming language, called PL/M (Programming Language for Microcomputers), to replace assembly-language programming for Intel's 8-bit microprocessor. PL/M is a refinement of the XPL compiler-writing language which is, in turn, a language with elements from Burroughs' Corporation's ALGOL and the full set of PL/I.

The first substantial program written by MAA using PL/M was a paper-tape editor for the 8008 microprocessor, which later became the CP/M program editor, called ED. PL/M is a commercial success for Intel Corporation and, although licensing policies have limited its general accessibility, it has become the standard language of the Intel microprocessor world, with implementations for the 8080, 8085, and 8086 families. MAA also proposed a companion operating system, called CP/M (Control Program for Microcomputers), which would form the basis for resident PL/M programming. The need for CP/M was obvious: 8080-based computers with 16 K bytes of main memory could be combined with

**System Languages**

A system language is a high-level machine-dependent programming language used to implement so-called "system software," including operating systems, text editors, debuggers, interpreters, and compilers. In the early days of computing, virtually all system software was implemented in assembly language. One revolutionary machine, the Burroughs B5500, used a variant of ALGOL-60 as its only system-programming tool and appeared in the early 1960s. The machine was a commercial success against the other major mainframes, proving that assemblers were no longer necessary. Many successful system languages followed Burroughs' ALGOL, including the C language, produced at Bell Laboratories in the late 1960s, which served as the basis for the UNIX operating system.

A system language, by definition, matches the architecture of a particular machine or class of machines; all facilities of the machine are accessible in the language, and the language contains no non-trivial extensions beyond the basic machine capabilities. The benefit is that a compiler for the system language is easy to implement and transport from machine to machine, as long as the architecture of each machine is similar. Further, a system language requires little runtime support since application facilities, such as extensive I/O (input/output) processing, are not generally embodied in the language.

Refinements in system languages are made by increasing their usability. Their acceptance as replacements for assembly languages is encouraging. Today, one can publicly admit that system software is implemented in a high-level language without implying that it must be rewritten in assembly language to be effective.

---

**Computers Wholesale**

P.O. Box 144 Camillus, NY 13031
(315) 472-2582

Most items in stock for immediate delivery, factory sealed cartons, w/full factory warranty. NYS residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices do not include shipping. WGA and Master Charge add 1%. COD orders require 25% deposit. Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 89 on inquiry card.
Lifelines.
The serious publication for the serious software user.

Lifelines is the publication dedicated to keeping you up-to-date on happenings in the explosive microcomputer world.

Lifelines specializes in news about software for CP/M* and similar operating systems.

**Lifelines does it** with a guarantee of high level, in-depth analysis of software uses and capabilities.

**Lifelines does it** with valuable information necessary to make intelligent software buying decisions.

**Lifelines does it** with the latest information on The CP/M Users Group.

**Lifelines does it** with thought provoking discussions on many of the more controversial issues facing computer users.

How can you live without Lifelines?

**Subscribe Now!**

$18.00 for twelve issues: U.S., Canada, and Mexico.

$40.00 for twelve issues: all other countries.

$2.50 for each back issue: U.S., Canada, and Mexico.

$3.60 for each back issue: all other countries.

All orders must be pre-paid by check to: LIFELINES, 1651 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10028—Checks must be in U.S. $, drawn on a U.S. bank. Or use your VISA or MASTERCARD. Call (212) 722-1700

---

*PASM, BUG/uBUG, PLINK, and EDIT are trademarks of Phoenix Software Associates, Ltd.
*SSSFORTRAN is a trademark of SuperSoft Associates.
*SBASIC is a trademark of Topaz Programming.
*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. The CP/M Users Group is not affiliated with Digital Research, Inc.
Operating Systems

Operating systems, too, have become more refined. But why do we have operating systems at all? In the 1960s we used expensive mainframes with power-hungry central processors and magnetic-core memory. Downtime for complicated card readers, printers, and backup data-storage devices was high, requiring constant maintenance. A card-oriented “batch” operating system provided two functions. First, it allocated processor time, memory, and peripherals to application programs in an attempt to utilize each expensive component to its fullest. Second, common I/O subroutines were a part of the operating system to avoid duplication in each application program. In the early 1960s, batch operating systems began to incorporate online terminals that allowed the programmer to interact with the program—this is where things became interesting. With an online terminal, a program could write a prompt message, read the data entered by the operator, and write a response almost instantly.

The crude terminal systems evolved into today’s timesharing computers, where program interaction is the primary function, with batch processing in the background. General Electric and Digital Equipment Corporation led the way with BASIC-based 235 and multilingual PDP-10 computers. Countless timesharing operating systems followed, including IBM’s interactive APL and CP/CMS, along with UNIX from Bell Laboratories. These timesharing systems were the forerunners of personal computing: all assumed that the hardware was too expensive to dedicate, so each terminal became an emulation of a single computer.

The CP/M Family

CP/M was, however, completed by MAA in 1974. It included a single-user file system designed to eliminate data loss in all but the most unlikely situations, and used recoverable directory information to determine storage allocation rather than a traditional linked-list organization. The simplicity and reliability of the file system was an important key to the success of CP/M; file access to relatively slow floppy disks was immediate, and disks could be changed without losing files or mixing data records. And because CP/M is a Spartan system, today’s increased storage-media transfer rates simply improve overall response. The refinements found in CP/M are based on its simplicity, reliability, and a proper match with limited-resource computers.

By the mid-1970s, CP/M added a new philosophy to operating system design. CP/M had been implemented on several computer systems, each having a different hardware interface. To accommodate these varying hardware environments, CP/M was decomposed into two parts: the invariant disk operating system written in PL/M, and a small variant portion written in assembly language. This separation allowed computer suppliers and end users to adapt their own physical I/O drivers to the standard CP/M product.

Hard-disk technology added yet another factor. CP/M customers required support for disk drives ranging from single 5-inch floppy disks to high-capacity Winchester disk drives. In response, CP/M was totally redesigned in 1979 to become table-driven. All disk-dependent parameters were moved from the invariant disk operating system to tables in the...
Atari graphics and sound stand in a class by themselves."
David D. Thornburg
Compute Magazine, November/December 1980

"Its superiority lies in three areas: drawing fancy pictures (in color), playing music, and printing English characters onto the screen. Though the Apple can do all these things, Atari does them better."
Russell Walter
"Underground Guide to Buying a Computer"
Published 1980, SCELBI Publications

"The Atari machine is the most extraordinary computer graphics box ever made..."
Ted Nelson
Creative Computing Magazine, June 1980

"...so well packaged that it is the first personal computer I've used that I'm willing to set up in the living room."
Ken Skier
OnComputing, Inc. Summer 1980

"...well constructed, sleekly designed and user-friendly—expect reliable equipment, and strong maintenance and software support.
Videoplay
December, 1980"

What computer people are saying about Computers for people.™

To find out about the ATARI® 800™ Computer first hand, ask your local computer dealer for a hands-on demonstration.
Or call, 800-538-8547 (In California 800-672-1404)

ATARI
Computers for people:

For further information write: Atari Inc., Computer Division, 1196 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Dept. C-11

Circle 29 on inquiry card.
variant portion, to be filled in by the system implementer.

CP/M is now a multifunction program whose exact operation is defined externally through tables and I/O subroutines. The widespread use of CP/M is directly attributed to this generality: CP/M becomes a special-purpose operating system when it is field-programmed to match an operating environment. Through the efforts of system implementers who provide this field-programming, CP/M is used worldwide in close to 200,000 installations with over 3000 different hardware configurations.

**CP/M, PL/I, and PL/M have all played a role in the development of CP/M-86.**

**MP/M**

As single-user CP/M became widely accepted, Digital Research began to develop a new operating system for real-time processing. The design called for a real-time nucleus to support cooperating sequential processes, including a CP/M-compatible file manager with terminal-handling capabilities. This operating system, called MP/M (Multiprogramming Monitor for Microcomputers), is a further refinement of the process model found in Intel's RMX and National's Starplex. As a side effect, the combination of MP/M's real-time nucleus with the terminal handler and the CP/M file system produces a traditional timesharing system with multiprogramming and multiterminal features.

Timesharing allows programs to execute in increments of processor time in a "lock-step" fashion. In a timesharing context, a printer program, often called a spooler, might have the task of printing a series of disk files which result from program output. The spooler starts with a disk-file name and, by using increments of processor time allocated by the real-time nucleus, writes each line from the file to the printer. Upon completion, the spooler obtains another disk-file name and repeats
Put Time and BSR/X-10 Control in Your APPLE II

THUNDERCLOCK PLUS™

The THUNDERCLOCK PLUS is two peripheral systems on one card for your APPLE II, II PLUS, or III. An accurate, reliable, real-time clock/calendar and an interface for the popular BSR X-10 Home Control System.

The THUNDERCLOCK clock/calendar makes accurate time and date available to your programs: month, day, year, hour, minute, and second, in any of four software selectable formats. On-board batteries keep your THUNDERCLOCK running when your APPLE II is turned off—up to four years before battery replacement. On-card 1K firmware makes reading or setting the time easy from APPLESOFT or INTEGER BASIC, PASCAL, or assembly language programs. And it provides software selectable interrupts at any of three rates: 64, 256, or 2048 interrupts/second. All features are software selectable - no switches or jumpers!

THE PLUS

Add THUNDERWARE’S X-10 ULTRASONIC INTERFACE OPTION to your THUNDERCLOCK and your programs can send all 22 BSR X-10 commands so you can remotely control lights and appliances. Plus a powerful disk software package! The THUNDERWARE SCHEDULER software lets you create schedules to control lights, appliances, security systems, or almost any other electrical device. The software includes: SCUTIL - the SCHEDULER utility that lets you make or change a schedule, and SCHED - executes your schedules in real-time using the THUNDERCLOCK. SCHED runs in the ‘background’ so you can run other programs in the ‘foreground’. Our PASCAL software lets you use all the THUNDERCLOCK’S features and sets the file date whenever you boot. The THUNDERCLOCK PLUS is a SYSTEM for your APPLE II. Supported by intelligent, easy to use firmware, a powerful software package, and good documentation!

Let the THUNDERCLOCK PLUS time/date stamp your DOS files whenever you create or modify them with our DOS-DATER software.

The THUNDERCLOCK PLUS will work in any APPLE, including the APPLE III.

See your APPLE dealer.

Suggested retail prices:

THUNDERCLOCK PLUS.................... $139
Clock/calendar card with batteries and user’s manual
X-10 INTERFACE OPTION.................. $49
BSR X-10 Ultrasonic interface, disk with SCHEDULER SOFTWARE & demos, and user’s manual
PASCAL SOFTWARE......................... $29
Disk with PASCAL interface for clock and X-10 interface, and user’s guide
MANUALS ONLY, each.......................... $5

California residents add 6% sales tax

If your dealer doesn’t carry the THUNDERCLOCK PLUS:

ORDER TOLL FREE (VISA/MC) CALL:
800-227-6204 Ext 307 (Outside California)
800-632-2131 Ext 307 (California Only)

OR WRITE TO:
THUNDERWARE INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 13322, Oakland, CA 94661

BSR X-10 is a trademark of BSR (USA) LTD.
APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
the process. You can, for example, send the name of a disk file to the spooler and, while the file is being printed, edit another file in preparation for compilation. The spooler and editor share processor time to complete their respective tasks. In general, many such processes share processor time and system resources.

MP/M process communication is performed through queues (or waiting lines) managed by the nucleus. The spooler, for example, reads file names from an input queue posted by another process (which reads spooler command lines from the console). When the spooler is busy printing a file, additional file names may enter the input queue in a first-in-first-out order.

Process synchronization through queuing mechanisms is commonplace, but MP/M treats queues in a unique manner, simplifying their use and decreasing queue management overhead. Queues are treated as files: they are named symbolically so that a queue can be added dynamically. Like files, queues have queue control blocks that are created, opened, deleted, written, and read. In fact, the set of queue operations closely matches the file functions of CP/M so that MP/M provides a familiar programming environment.

The implementation of queues is transparent to an operator or system programmer, but it is important to MP/M's effective operation on limited-resource computers. Queues are implemented through three different data structures, depending upon the message length. So-called "counting semaphores" count the occurrence of an event with message length zero, and are implemented as 16-bit tallies. Single-byte messages are processed using a circular buffer. Similarly, queues containing addresses are processed using circular buffers. In all other cases, MP/M uses a general linked list, which requires additional space and processing time. It is this sensitivity to the capabilities of limited-resource computers that makes MP/M effective; while real-time operating systems often incur 25 to 40% overhead, MP/M has been streamlined to increase available compute time by 7% over single-user CP/M.

Like CP/M, MP/M is separated into variant and invariant portions. The file-system interface is identical to that of CP/M, with the addition of user-defined functions to handle non-CP/M operations (such as control of the real-time clock). Field-reconfiguration of MP/M allows a variety of device protocols including CP/M-style busy-wait loops, polled devices, and interrupt-driven peripherals. In fact, the variety of interface possibilities makes the MP/M implementer a true system-software designer, since a fine-tuned MP/M system may operate considerably faster than its initial implementation.

What are the refinements found in MP/M? First, it is a state-of-the-art operating system based on current process-synchronization technology and microprocessor real-time system design philosophies. Process communication is conceptually simple and requires minimal overhead. Finally, it is the only operating system of its type that can be field-tailored to match almost any computer configuration.
CP/NET

CP/NET, introduced in late 1980, leads a series of network-oriented operating systems that distribute operating system functions throughout a network of nonhomogeneous processors. CP/NET connects CP/M requesters to MP/M servers through the use of an arbitrary network protocol. Similar to CP/M and MP/M, CP/NET consists of the invariant portion, along with a set of field-reconfigurable subroutines that define the interface to a particular network. For purposes of CP/NET, this interface need only provide point-to-point data-packet transmission. Since the actual data transmission media are unimportant to CP/NET, any one of the number of standard protocols can be used, from low-speed RS-232C through high-speed Ethernet. Physical connections are also arbitrary, allowing active hub-star, ring, and common-bus architectures.

The invariant portions of CP/NET operate under a standard CP/M system to direct various system calls over the network to an MP/M server. The MP/M server, in turn, responds to network requests by simulating the actions of CP/M. This simulation is transparent to an application program: any program operating under standard CP/M operates properly in the network environment.

Suppose, for example, you wish to store common business letters in a central data base under CP/M and access these letters from a CP/M-based word processor. You begin by assigning one local disk drive to the MP/M master, using the CP/NET interface. You then direct your word processing system to read the particular letter on the assigned drive, causing the data to be obtained from the server rather than from the local disk. After local update using your word processor, you can print the result on your local printer or optionally assign your listing device to the network for printing at the MP/M server.

CP/NET is accompanied by three related network operating systems: CP/NOS, MP/NET, and MP/NOS. CP/NOS is, in effect, a diskless CP/M, which can be stored in read-only memory, and that operates with a console, memory, and network interface. MP/NET, on the other hand, is a complete MP/M system with an embedded network interface that, like CP/NET, allows local devices to be reassigned to the network. MP/NET configurations allow MP/M systems as both requesters and servers with CP/M requesters. Finally, MP/NOS contains the real-time portion of MP/M without local disk facilities. Like CP/NOS, MP/NOS performs all disk functions through the network.

The interface protocol is publicly defined so that non-MP/M or non-CP/M systems can participate in network interactions. A server interface for the VAX 11/780, for example, is under preparation so that it can perform I/O functions for a large number of MP/M and CP/M requesters.

The principal advantage of CP/NET is that all CP/M-compatible software becomes immediately available for operation in the network environment.
THE NEW NEVADA COBOL!

At $149.95 you can't buy a better COBOL or one residing in less memory.

Now with the new Nevada COBOL, you can use the programs developed by professional business programmers over the past twenty years to run the big IBM machines. And you can develop and tailor programs on your micro and run them on your mainframe or recompile and run them on any mainframe computer. What's more, you can do it for about one-fifth the cost of comparable COBOL compiler systems.

Almost all the popular microcomputers work with the CP/M operating system we use including Apple, TRS-80, North Star, Superbrain, Cromemco and so on.

Check the features; you'll go Nevada COBOL.

- A powerful subset of ANSI-74, Nevada COBOL requires a scant 16K of RAM. It's available on 8" CP/M standard single density or 5-1/4" diskettes. Price includes diskette and manual: Price for manual only: $24.95.

Four COBOL applications packages available too.

Four COBOL applications packages are currently available. Each is priced at $24.95 for the diskette. The 73 page manual covering all four applications costs an additional $24.95. The manual carries complete COBOL source code listings and superior documentation.

- Package #1 is the Budget Plan Report Generator. Here's an extraordinary time saver for establishing businesses.
- Package #2 is the Personal Financial Planner to give you some eye opening insights into your personal spending habits.
- Package #3 is Labels so you can print name and address labels.
- Package #4 is Pre-COBOL for use as a pre-processor of COBOL source programs. A great programming aid.

Order today or write for complete details.


C.P/M: TRS-80 and IBM are TM's of Digital Research, Tandy Corp. and IBM respectively.
WHY SPEND MORE WHEN YOU CAN'T BUY BETTER?
BUY MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS FROM PACIFIC EXCHANGES AND SAVE.

CALL FREE FOR PRICES & INFORMATION
(800)235-4137
In California, (805)543-1037

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED VISA C.O.D.'s ACCEPTED
present in 32-bit processors.

Finally, we should note that 16-bit minicomputers are already outdated, and all serious manufacturers are pushing 32-bit machines. This leads to the following conclusion: if we are tracking the minicomputer world, we can assume that the future will be with the 32-bit processors.

Currently, however, 32-bit machines are not available in quantity. Even when they are available, there will be delays while manufacturers tool up for production. At the moment, the 16-bit processors offer an intermediate solution. Digital Research has provided initial support for Intel's 16-bit machines—iAPX-186 and iAPX-286—which are versions of its 8086 product line. Intel provided PL/M-86, rehosted from the 8080 line, which was used by Digital Research to generate CP/M and MP/M-86. In both cases, the fundamental design remains basically the same as that of the 8-bit version, with the addition of memory management and enhancements to the file system that match new computing resources.

A familiar program environment is retained so that program conversion is simplified.

CP/NET and related network software will be available sometime this year. Intel's 8087 (an arithmetic co-processor for the 8086) is of particular interest since it directly supports binary and decimal operations, which substantially increase PL/M-86 execution speed.

In addition to the 8086, the CP/M family will be adapted to the 16-bit machines that prove popular, with special interest in the 32-bit architectures as they become available. During this development and rehosting, however, the 8-bit processors will continue to be supported with new tools and facilities, since this constitutes, without doubt, our best customer base for some time to come.

Software Vendors

We've concerned ourselves with three levels of software tools that support the most important level: the application programs. A major reason for CP/M's popularity is the general availability of good application software. At last count, there were about 500 commercially available CP/M-compatible software products.

Through the combined efforts of CP/M distributors, independent vendors, and CP/M users, we are participating in a software commodity market with quality and variety that is unequaled by any minicomputer or mainframe manufacturer. The large CP/M customer base allows a vendor to produce and support a software package at low end-user cost. This increases the customer base, drawing more vendors with lower-cost good-quality products. This cyclic effect is, today, solving the "software crunch."

The tools are available, and it is the responsibility of independent software vendors to continue developing their own specialized markets. In this way, computer software technology will reach virtually all application areas where low-cost, reliable computing is required. Refinements? My friend, they're up to you.
More than an intelligent terminal, the SuperBrain outperforms many other systems costing three to five times as much. Endowed with a hefty amount of available software (BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL), the SuperBrain is ready to take on your toughest assignment. You name it: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory or Word Processing... the SuperBrain handles all of them with ease.

**FEATURES INCLUDE:**
- 80-column by 25-line display
- 12-CRT
- New screen editor
- Split screen processing
- Super fast string handling
- 15 additional basic commands
- Supports relative record processing

**Model 8032**
- 32K memory
- 64K memory

**NEW!**
- 1 million bytes on-line storage and DOS 2.0 operating system

**NEW 96K**
- 80 Column Commodore CBM Basic 4.0 Operating System
- Full size graphic display
- 16 or 32,000 Bytes Memory
- Level II Operating System
- Full Screen Editor
- Upper lower case and 64 graphic characters

**NEW 8050 DUAL DISK**
- $1795 Call for price

**NEW 8031 DUAL DISK**
- $1795 Call for price

**NEW STORES OPENING JUNE 15**
- LONG ISLAND, NY, 1301 Franklin Ave., Garden City (Opposite Saks Fifth Ave.)
- FOREST HILLS, NY, 100-17 Queens Blvd. (At 67th Road)
- Coming Soon to Westchester
Most UNIX-system utilities read from a standard input device and write to a standard output device. The Whitesmiths C compiler shows its heritage by doing the same. Until it informs you, for example, that there is a semi-colon missing on some line, you don’t notice that the source listing isn’t being printed. LIST is a program to print source listings. (See listing 1.) Each line is labeled like the compiler’s error listing. The version presented here is a system note, and you will probably want to add more features.

LIST reads the files named on command line and writes the listing to the standard output. If the files are not named, input is taken from the standard input. The standard input and output default to the user’s terminal but can be redirected to or from other devices or files, such as the line printer. Each file’s listing starts a new page. At the top of each page is the file’s name, the page number, and the date. Obtaining the date from the operating system depends upon your equipment; the code shown is for RT-11. The function DATE returns the number of bytes in the date and puts the date’s character string in its single argument.

The C language allows an #include statement. The preprocessor pass of the compiler replaces the #include statement with the contents of the file it names. As an option, LIST can insert the contents of the file after the #include statement. The -n flag on the command line turns on #include processing for nonheader files. The -h option includes header files. Header files are those with the extension .H (such as STD.H, which is the standard header file supplied by Whitesmiths). The depth to which #include can be nested depends on your stack size. Listing 1 was printed by the command:

```
list -n > lp: list.c
```

where lp: is the line printer. The #include processing was performed excluding header files. The angle brackets (< and >) indicate redirection of the standard input and output, respectively.

The subroutine PAGINATE uses a technique that is described in Principles of Program Design by M A Jackson. If each print line could be read from a scratch

Text continued on page 246
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>MODEMS AND COUPLERS</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connect your Apple, TRS-80 or any other computer or terminal to the phone lines!</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Penril**

**300/1200**

$799


**US Robotics**

**USR-330A**


**USR-330D**

$399

Same as USR-330D but includes auto-dial capability.

**Digital Equipment Corporation**

**DEC VT100**

$1668


**CRT's**

**Superowl 1251**

$1564


**Teletype Corporation**

**Teletype Model 43**

$999


**Digital Equipment Corporation**

**DEC LA120**

$2388

180 CPS. Dot matrix. Upper/lower case. 4 character sizes. Up to 217 cols per line. 6 lines per inch settings. Friction feed. Settable tabs. RS232.

**DEC LA34DA**

$939

30 CPS. Dot matrix. Upper/lower case. 8 character sizes including double size characters. 6 lines per inch settings. Up to 217 cols per line. Friction feed. Settable horizontal and vertical tabs. Top-of-form capability.

**Options for LA34AA and LA34DA**

- Tractor Feed Mechanism: $144
- Numeric Keypad w/ Function Keys: $69
- Pedestal: $100
- Paper Out Sensor: $25
- APL Capability with APL Keypads: $499
- 2K Buffer with Text Editor and 1200 Baud Communications Capability: $499

Leasing rates and lease/purchase plan information is available on request. All equipment is shipped with a 40 day money back guarantee. We offer full service, on site maintenance plans on all equipment. All equipment in stock.
Listing 1: The program LIST. Normal operation produces a listing with pagination, top and bottom margins on each page, and a header on each page.

list.c 1: #include <stdio.h>
list.c 2: #include <local.h>
list.c 3: /* lister - list 'c' source files */
list.c 4: *
list.c 5: *
list.c 6: #include "p8in8.c"
list.c 7: *
list.c 8: #include "date.c"
list.c 9: *
list.c 10: *
list.c 11: *
list.c 12: *
list.c 13: *
list.c 14: *
list.c 15: *
list.c 16: *
list.c 17: *
list.c 18: *
list.c 19: *
list.c 20: *
list.c 21: *

Listing 1 continued on page 238
ALL THESE FEATURES...
IN THIS SMALL SPACE...
AT THIS LOW PRICE!

4,695

Greater computer power ... fewer separate components ... larger capability ... simpler to operate ... modular maintenance ...
These are the unique benefits of the Quasar Data QPD-100 Floppy Disk Computer ... plus unsurpassed reliability ... plus 12-month warranty on all PC boards.
Its highly reliable, industry-standard MFE drive is compact.
Accepts both single AND double-sided disks.
Upgradeable from the Z-80® microprocessor-based system to our 16 BIT microprocessor-based system by simply plugging in extra PC cards. Hard disk and multi-user systems available.
As your requirements grow, your QDP-100 can grow to fit them.
The Quasar Data QDP-100H is a larger version with 6-megabyte capacity; includes one double-sided floppy and one 5½ microwinchester hard disk.
Both the Quasar Data QDP-100 and QDP-100H are fully compatible with all standard terminals.
Phone or write for descriptive bulletin and specifications. And ask for a demonstration. Dealer inquiries invited.

QUASAR DATA'S QDP-100
COMPUTER SYSTEM.

18" wide
16½" deep
11" high

Complete systems available

Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog Corp.
CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research Corp.

Quasar Data Products
10330 Brecksville Road, Brecksville (Cleveland), Ohio 44141
Phone: 216/526-0838 / 526-0839
Telex: 241596

Circle 305 on Inquiry card.
Listing 1 continued:

```c
23: if (tmp.all == 0) /* no date */
24: buf += itob(buf, tmp.day, 0); /* day of month */
25: buf = cpystr(buf, "", monthstr(month-1), ",", "NULL"); /* month of year */
26: buf += itob(buf, tmp.year+1972, 0); /* year A.D. */
27: return(buf-b);
```
MICROBYTE INTRODUCES
MORE PROFIT FOR YOUR BOTTOM LINE

32K STATIC MEMORY BOARD
• Fully S-100 bus compatible, IMSAI, SOL, ALTAIR, ALPHA MICRO
• Uses Intel low-power 2141-4 4Kx1 Static RAM
• 2 MHz or 4 MHz operation
• Gold contacts for higher reliability
• Thermally designed heat sink (board operating temperature 0-70°C)
• Commercially designed power bus; 7 ground bus bars; 0.1 uf
decoupling capacitors
• Fully tri-state buffered
• Inputs fully low-power Shottky Schmitt Trigger buffered on all
address and data lines
• Phantom is jumper selectable to pin 67
• Each 4K bank addressable to any 4K slot within a 64K boundary
• 4K hardware or software selectable
• One onboard 8-bit output port enables or disables the 32K in 4K blocks
• Selectable port address
• 4K banks can be selected or disabled on power on clear or reset
• Will operate with or without front panel
• Compatible with Alpha Micro, with extended memory management
for selection beyond 64K
• No DMA restriction
• Low power consumption 800mA
• Fully warranted for 120 days from date of shipment

Z-80A/I-O
• A complete single board Z-80A CPU with serial/parallel interface
• Fully compatible with the proposed IEEE S-100 Bus Standard
• Z-80A CPU (4MHz version of the Z-80)
• 156 instructions—super set of and upward compatible from the
8080/8085 instruction sets.
• Up to 4K of on board Eprom with optional Z-80 monitor program —
1K(2703), 2K(2712) or 4K(2722)
• Full vectored interrupt capability
• 2MHz or 4MHz operation is jumper selectable
• Selectable auto-wait state insertion for extending M1*, MREQ*,
I/OQ* and/or on board ROM
• Dual RS-232 serial I/O ports using the Z80A-DART with individual
baud rate selection (16 baud rates from 50-19,200 baud)
• Up to 24 bit parallel I/O port—fully programmable Intel 8255A
• Up to 8 separate counter/timers using 2 Z-80A CTC

DISK CONTROLLER
• DMA to within 16M byte of memory
• State-of-the-art NEC755 LSI Controller
• IEEE-S100 compatible
• DMA arbitration allows use of multiple boards within a system
• PLL data recovery for totally reliable operation
• Write pre-comp switched at mid-disc for reliable double density
operation
• Supports up to four (4) drives
• Power On, Power Off or Reset deselects drives to avoid
damaging files
• Drive deselect Time Out, deselect drives not in use
• Single or double sided operation
• Single density/double density operation
• 8-bit standard drives
• Separate VCC supply for data recovery to eliminate possible noise
problems

64K DYNAMIC RAM BOARD
• Fully S-100 bus compatible/Alpha Micro compatible
• 64K x 8 bit dynamic RAM
• Low power: + 8VDC @ 700 ma
• +16VDC @ 25 ma
• Built-in parity with LED indicator and vector interrupt
• Memory addressable in four 16K banks
• Hidden refresh
• Gold contacts for high reliability
• 72-hour Burn-in
• Memory mapped via DIP switch
• Built-in programmable write-protect
• Programmable control port for parity and bank control

MICROBYTE has the products — from memory
boards to complete S-100 systems, and we offer
the rest of the value cluster — call today for the
whole story on how you can become a Micro­
byte dealer.

4 PORT I/O
• Quad RS-232C Serial Ports, One 20mA Current Loop Port
• Fully IEEE S-100 Bus Compatible
• Asynchronous Communications with Z80A-DART(TM) or
Synchronous Communications with Z80A-SIO0(TM)
• Full Set of Modem Control Signals, including RI (Ring Indicator)
• Easily Configurable to Any Type of Terminal Interface
• I/O Servicing Environments: (1) Polled; (2) Bus Vector;
(3) Z80 Mode 2 Vector
• Off-Board Interrupt! Daisy Chain Capability
• Special Receive Conditions: (1) Framing Error; (2) Parity
Error; (3) Receiver Overrun Error
• Baud Rates Selected Individually from 50 Baud to 300K Baud
• 72 Hour Burn-In

MICROBYTE 1198 E. Willow St., Signal Hill, CA 90806•(213) 595-8571

Circle 228 on inquiry card.
Listing 1 continued:

```
22: /* paginate - separate stream of buffers into pages */
23: paginate(buf)
24: TEXT *buf;
25:
26: BYTES date(), itob(), lenstr(), putlin();
27: static int line; /* line number within page */
28: static int page = 0;
29: TEXT tmp[20];
30:
31: if(page != 0) /* M. A. Jackson's program inversion technique used */
32: goto resume;
33: /* read */
```

```
34: while(buf != NULL) { /* while(!end_of_file) */
35: ++page;
36: line = skip(MARGIN1);
37: if(title != NULL) { /* output title, page # & date */
38: putlin(title, lenstr(title));
39: putlin(\t\t\t\t Page: \"\",12);
40: putlin(tmp, itob(tmp, page, 0));
41: putlin(\t\t\t\t Fi:1•e: \",12);
42: putlin(tmp, date(tmp));
43: line += skip(MARGIN2);
44: }
45: while(buf != NULL && line < page_size-MARGIN3) {
46: putlin(buf, lenstr(buf));
47: ++line;
48: /* read */
49: return;
50: resume;
51: }
52: skip(page_size-line);
53: line = 0;
54: }
55: page = 0;
56: }
```

```
/count include (file,ftn)
1: COUNT include(file, ftn)
2: /* include - include file in s */
3: FAST TEXT *file;
4: COUNT(\*ftn());
5: }
6: FAST COUNT return_code;
7: TEXT *bufbuf();
8: }
9: FAST FIO *fd;
10: FIO *fclose(\*, fopen());
11: return_code = NO;
12: fd = (FIO *) bufbuf(\*stdin, sizeof(FIO));
13: if(fopen(\*stdin, file, READ) == NULL)
14: diagnostic(NO, "can't open ", file, NULL);
15: else {
16: }
```

```
```

```
```

```
```

```
```

```
```

```
```

```
```

```
```

```
```
incl.c  17:    return_code = (*fnl)(file);
incl.c  18:    fclose(stdin);
incl.c  19:  }

list.c  20:    cpybuf(stdin,fSel,sizeof(struct fio));
list.c  21:    free(fd);
list.c  22:    return(return_code);
list.c  23:  }

list.c  17:  
filenM.c  1:  
filenM.c  2: TEXT *prefix = "";  /* include prefix */
filenM.c  3:  
filenM.c  4:  /* get_name - extract file name from line */
filenM.c  5:  BYTES get_name(line,file)
filenM.c  6:  TEXT *file,*line;
filenM.c  7:  
filenM.c  8:  TEXT *delim;
filenM.c  9:  BYTES cpybuf(),instr(),lenstr(),n;
filenM.c 10:  
filenM.c 11:  while(*line == ' ' || *line == '\t')
filenM.c 12:    ++line;
filenM.c 13:  if(*line == '\n')
filenM.c 14:    n = lenstr(file);
filenM.c 15:  else {
filenM.c 16:    n = 0;
filenM.c 17:    if(*line == '\r') {
filenM.c 18:      delim = "\r\n";
filenM.c 19:      ++line;
filenM.c 20:    }
filenM.c 21:    else if(*line == '"') {
filenM.c 22:      delim = "\n";
filenM.c 23:      ++line;
filenM.c 24:      n = cpybuf(file,prefix,lenstr(prefix));
filenM.c 25:    }
filenM.c 26:  else
filenM.c 27:    delim = " \\
";
filenM.c 28:    n += cpybuf(file+n,line,instr(line,delim));
filenM.c 29:    *(file+n) = EOS;
filenM.c 30:  }
filenM.c 31:  return(n);
filenM.c 32:  }

list.c  19:  
list.c  18:  
list.c  19:  Minclude "detab.c"
detab.c  1:  
detab.c  2:  /* detab - replace tabs with blanks */
detab.c  3:  BYTES detab(s,d)
detab.c  4:  FAST TEXT *a,*d;

detab.c  5:  

detab.c  6:  FAST BYTES i;

Listing 1 continued on page 244
EPSON MX-80 PRINTER
INTERFACES: IEEE $55, TRS$80 $35, APPLE INTERFACE + CABLE $90, RSX-232 $70

DIABLO 630
$2145
Tractor option $245

NEC MONITOR 12"
$219

ANADEX
$1299

16K ATARI 800
$779

TELEVIDEO 912C
$669

TELEVIDEO 920C
$729

TELEVIDEO 950
$1049

ATARI 825 PRINTER
$729

ATARI 850 INTERFACE
$169

ATARI 810 DISK
$449

(Call for price list of ATARI Software)

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

- NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
- WE ACCEPT C.O.D.'S
- ALL EQUIPMENT FACTORY FRESH W/MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY
- STOCK SHIPMENTS USUALLY SAME DAY OR NEXT DAY
- NO HIDDEN CHARGES - WE LIVE BY OUR PUBLISHED PRICES

EAST COAST
OMEGA Sales Co.
12 Meeting St.
Cumberland, RI 02864
1-800-556-7586
1-401-722-1027

WEST COAST
OMEGA Sales Co.
3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102
Newbury Park, CA 91320
1-800-235-3581
1-805-499-3078
CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873

O MEGA SALES COMPANY

242 BYTE June 1981
SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!

$429
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80

LEEDEX/AMDEK VIDEO 100G $169

INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN 64K RAM $2849
NEC 5510 SPINWRITER $2395
OKIDATA MICROLINE-83 $949
APPLE II PLUS 48K $1179
APPLE DISK w/ 3.3 DOS Controller $545
APPLE DISK w/o Controller $435
BASE II PRINTER $649
HAZELTINE 1420 $799
NORTHSTAR HORIZON II 32K QD $2975
ATARI 400 8K $399
ATARI 400 16K $499
RADIO SHACK 16K Level II Model 3 $875
RADIO SHACK 64K Model 2 $3449
Listing 1 continued:

detab.c 7: for(i = 0; rd = rd; ++i)
detab.c 8: if(\s == "\t")
detab.c 9: do

detab.c 10: while(++i20);
detab.c 11: else {

detab.c 12: ++i;

detab.c 13: ++d;

detab.c 14: }

detab.c 15: return(++i);

detab.c 16: }

detab.c 17: while ()

detab.c 18: }

detab.c 19: return (++i);

detab.c 20: }

detab.c 21: /* check_include - do possible include processing */
detab.c 22: check_include(line)

detab.c 23: FAST TEXT =line;

detab.c 24: }

detab.c 25: FAST BYTES n;

detab.c 26: TEXT file[MAXFILE+1];

detab.c 27: int list();

detab.c 28: }

detab.c 29: for( ; iswhite(#line); ++line) /* skip leading blanks */
detab.c 30: ;

detab.c 31: if(cmpbuf(line, "#include ", 9)) {

detab.c 32: n = get_name(line+9, file);

detab.c 33: if(cmpbuf(file[n-2], ",", 2)) /* header file */

detab.c 34: if(h_flag)

detab.c 35: include(file, &list);

detab.c 36: }

detab.c 37: else /* non-header file */

detab.c 38: if(n_flag)

detab.c 39: include(file, &list);

detab.c 40: }

detab.c 41: }

detab.c 42: }

detab.c 43: }

detab.c 44: /* list - label and print lines of "file" */

detab.c 45: list(file)

detab.c 46: TEXT *file;

detab.c 47: }

detab.c 48: BYTES getlin(), itob();

detab.c 49: TEXT *alloc(), *buf, *line, temp[4];
if He'd used select™
it wouldn't have taken seven days

Learn SELECT™ in just 90 minutes. A whole new word processing software concept that kicks the coded key habit and frees you from complicated instruction manuals. SELECT is fast. SELECT is logical. With single key mnemonics, you'll use dozens of commands that instantly access the rich capabilities of this system. There's nothing like it.

Simply hit "C" and you'll be ready to Create a document.

Key "I" and you'll be in the Insert mode.

Key "M" and Move entire blocks of text... and key dozens more.

That's all there is to it. You'll get all that word processing software promises... plus a few surprises.

SELECT with SUPERSPELL™. The only microcomputer software with an integrated spelling dictionary. To proof your text all you do, of course, is to key "S". SUPERSPELL with its 10,000 word dictionary scans your text at computer speed then displays and corrects all your typing errors. You can increase SUPERSPELL's word power and customize the dictionary by adding new words, one at a time. Ask to see it today at your local dealer.

SELECT with SUPERSPELL... just a little byte more™

SELECT will run on any machine that uses CP/M or MPM* or its derivatives. It needs 40K of RAM and two disk drives. Special version now available for Radio Shack Mod II*** and Apple II****.

*SELECT and SUPERSPELL are trademarks of Select Information Systems Inc.
**CP/M and MPM are trademarks of Digital Research.
***A trademark of Tandy Corp.
****A trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS
919 Sir Francis Drake Boulevard • Kentfield, California 94904 • (415) 459-4003

Circle 327 on Inquiry card.
Text continued from page 234:

file, this is what the subroutine would look like in pseudocode:

read line;
while(not end of file) {
do page header;
while(not (end of file || bottom of page)) {
print line;
read line;
do page footer;
}
}

For efficiency and simplicity, a pointer to each line is passed to PAGINATE instead of read from a file. A NULL pointer indicates end-of-file. The usual method is to turn the code inside out around the read statements. Jackson advocates keeping the structure the same and replacing each read statement by an assignment to a state variable, a return statement, and a label. The state variable serves as a “bookmarker,” so that execution can resume where it left off. A switch statement at the subroutine entrance will jump to the proper label on the next call. This technique may not be well received by the more fanatical GOTOless programming advocates, but this was the first paginate subroutine I have written that worked perfectly on the first try. In PAGINATE, the page counter is used as the state variable. If PAGE equals 0, then execution continues at the first read statement; otherwise, it jumps to the read in the innermost loop.

LIST did not spring full-blown from an exhaustive design process but evolved over a period of time. As with most computer efforts, I had only a general idea of the requirements—features were added, removed, and generalized. The header-file exclusion option originally only affected the standard header file STD.H. Functions were moved around within the code to tighten up the structure or to generalize a subroutine. Concatenating the file name, line number, and source line was originally done in PAGINATE. Moving it out allowed PAGINATE to be used in other programs. Several extensions are being contemplated, but the cost (in time) to implement them exceeds the cost of not having them. Being able to exclude an include file by name (-x filename) would be useful on large programs with a lot of previously developed code. When the preprocessor conditional compilation statements #if and #ifdef are used, it’s practical to have LIST handle them correctly. Each of these extensions would, however, require more time to implement than the existing program.
If your accounting system is in the Dark Ages, you should talk to Systems Plus

Accounting Plus brings up-to-the-minute accounting power to the microcomputer industry. Accounting Plus is an extremely easy-to-use, fully integrated seven-module accounting system. It includes complete data entry prompting, extensive error checking, and one-time-only data entry features.

Accounting Plus features: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Sales Order Entry, Purchase Order Entry and payroll.

Accounting Plus is a comprehensive on-line system, with all transactions applied immediately, and results accessible without long delays associated with batch-type transactions.

Invoices, statements, checks, purchase orders and sales orders are prepared using pre-printed standard forms.

If you are ready to enjoy solid software that create functional and easy installations, call Systems Plus.

Our software operates under CP/M*, MP/M* or CDOS** operating systems. Yesterday's dreams are available today, off the shelf.

1921 Rock St, Suite 2
Mt. View, CA 94048
415-969-7047

*TM of Digital Research, Pacific Grove, CA
**TM of Compaq, Sunnyvale, CA
The UNIX Operating System and the XENIX Standard Operating Environment

Robert B Greenberg
XENIX Product Manager
Microsoft
10800 NE Eighth, Suite 819
Bellevue WA 98004

Never has there been a greater demand for software that is easy to use and maintain, and independent of the hardware on which it runs. As the price of software rapidly outpaces that of computers, the need to increase software productivity and reduce duplication of effort has become paramount.

Microsoft's XENIX operating system offers one solution to the software crisis developing in the microcomputer world. Unlike the operating systems offered for 8-bit machines, the XENIX system is a powerful multiuser timesharing system with hundreds of utilities and is the basis for a highly productive software development environment and a general-purpose applications system.

The XENIX operating environment combines two key elements: the design of the widely acclaimed UNIX operating system and the inclusion of the major high-level languages that are standard within the 8-bit microcomputer world (see figure 1). Microsoft's transport of the XENIX system to major 16-bit microprocessors has made it the first hardware-independent operating system.

The heart of the XENIX system is the UNIX operating system developed at Bell Laboratories and licensed by Western Electric. The UNIX system's elegant design combines power, flexibility, and simplicity, and its vast array of software utilities greatly increases productivity. Thus, the UNIX system is an ideal candidate to serve as a solution to the software crisis.

Microsoft plans to make the XENIX operating system (which is an enhanced version of the UNIX system) into a commercial standard. And, in addition to supporting and enhancing the operating system proper, Microsoft will adapt high-level languages, such as its BASIC interpreter and compiler, FORTRAN, Pascal, and COBOL, and other software tools, such as data-base management and communications software, to run under the XENIX operating system.

To understand the elegance of the basic UNIX design and the further enhancements in the XENIX system, we must take a closer look at the software. In this article, I will describe the main features in the UNIX operating system, discuss some of its strengths and weaknesses, and conclude with a discussion of the evolution of the XENIX operating environment from the UNIX operating system, and how it can help solve critical software issues. First, a historical overview.

Origins of the UNIX OS

The UNIX operating system was originally developed at Bell Laboratories by Ken Thompson, an employee engaged in various programming research projects. With access to an abandoned DEC PDP-7 computer that had no software, Thompson decided in 1969 to write a set of programs that would aid him in software research. Over a period of several years, and with the help of fellow researcher Dennis Ritchie, this set of programs evolved into a full operating system. By 1972, it was recoded for the DEC PDP-11 computer in a newly designed high-level language, called C. The system gained recognition within the Labs and their parent company, Western Electric.

Word of the quality of Thompson and Ritchie's UNIX operating system spread rapidly. Universities, in particular, expressed interest in obtaining UNIX, and in 1973, Western Electric agreed to distribute the system to nonprofit organizations and promptly licensed several dozen educational institutions, including Columbia University, the University of Alberta (Canada), The Children's Museum (Boston), Princeton University, and Harvard University. By 1975, UNIX had become sufficiently popular in the academic world to justify the
DOES YOUR PRINTER HAVE A ONE TRACK MIND?

ANNOUNCING:

The Paper Tractor.

The Paper Tractor turns your tractor feed printer into a friction feed printing system. Inexpensively.

With The Paper Tractor you can abandon dull continuous form stock and move into new realms of high quality personalized writing paper. Without costly hardware modifications.

This revolutionary product acts as a carrier, protecting and guiding any standard letter or legal size paper through the printing area. Any paper. Bond, parchment, onionskin, vellum, NCR. Even your company or personal letterhead.

The Paper Tractor is a unique solution to the restrictive nature of the tractor feed printer.

Fits 9½" or 14½" print frame. Proven with all major manufacturer printers, including Epson, Tiger, TI, GP-80M, and more.

Compatible with Matrix, Impact, Daisywheel and Ink Ejection printheads. Designed for use with forward/reverse plotting printers.

Fits front, back and dual tractor paper feeds. Inexpensive:

- Designed with self-aligning feed system.
- Positions letter or legal size paper automatically with an edge-protecting guide.
- One for $19.50
- Two for $18.00 each
- Three or more for $16.50 each

Leave the boredom of continuous form behind. Display your work in style. Be dynamic with The Paper Tractor.

The Paper Tractor
PO. Box 4218
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

- $ Check or Money Order
- ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
- ☐ 9½" ☐ 14½" wide printer

Expiration Date

Please send me ____________ Paper Tractors for

Printer Model

Name __________________________

Street __________________________

City __________________________ State __________ Zip __________

Phone (_________) __________________________

Phone Orders: 800-235-6967.

In California call (805) 966-5448. Distributors welcome.

California residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle 282 on inquiry card.
Figure 1: Microsoft's XENIX operating system. The five "layers" of the XENIX software structure are shown. XENIX, a superset of Bell Laboratories' UNIX operating system developed in the early 1970s, has a hierarchical structure. Each of the five layers depends on the layers beneath it for its operation. The bottom two layers represent the latest version of UNIX (version 7). The remaining three layers are the refinements that combine to make the XENIX system.
Let your customers know that you mean business - show with

Comp-U-Con

The schedule of shows will be
1 Cleveland, Ohio — August 14-16
2 Milwaukee, Wisconsin — August 20-23
3 St. Paul, Minnesota — September 9-11
4 Detroit, Michigan — September 24-26
5 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania — October 1-3
6 St. Louis, Missouri — October 15-17
7 Dallas, Texas — October 22-24
8 Los Angeles, California — November 8-10
9 San Francisco, California — November 19-21
10 Denver, Colorado — December 3-5

Comp-U-Con Company presents — 10 Home and Business Computer Festivals — From Coast to Coast. These shows will be directed toward the home user/hobbist and small businessman and will be promoted by a full scale publicly appealing package of inducements — such as speakers on subjects of particular interest to the targeted groups and a drawing for a $3000.00 computer system.

If your company has an interest in greatly increasing its sales this fall and does business within a 300 mile radius of any or all of the targeted cities. These shows are exactly what your looking for.

You may participate on two levels. You may either purchase Booth space, in which you can present and demonstrate your goods directly to the public, or you can purchase advertising space in each shows handout brochure that will be given to all that attend.

The average attendance is expected to range from 20,000 up to 35,000 people with additional information going out by mail to those who can’t attend.

Please Call or Write today for complete details and costs. Write to — The Weston Research Institute, P.O. Box 175, Waverly, IA 50677 or Call Jeff Weston, Collect at (319) 268-1953.

Note - Because of limited space availability, an early reservation is recommended to assure you of space.
creation of a UNIX users' organization, later called USENIX.

The first public release of the UNIX operating system, labeled version 5, was an unpolished snapshot of a research project that was still evolving. It was replaced in 1975 with version 6, a system that is still operating today at many sites. UNIX continued to evolve, benefitting from the feedback it received from scores of internal and external test sites.

In January 1979, Western Electric released version 7. By this time, hundreds of man-years' effort has been expended on UNIX's design and software utilities, with most of the system coded in C. Research had proven that UNIX was compatible with the concepts of memory-limited computers, machine transportability, networks, and multiple-processor designs.

Unfortunately, there was no single standard design for UNIX. Because the operating system was simple and easy to change, almost every site altered it to meet their specific needs. Harvard, the University of California at Berkeley, and the RAND Corporation each offered a set of modifications. A number of incompatible versions of UNIX existed within Western Electric.

In addition, there has been a legal impediment to the UNIX system's distribution. The system is available essentially free-of-charge for educational institutions. Legally, however, Western Electric cannot be in the software business, so the commercial world is offered the operating system under noncompetitive terms: source code as is and no warranty, support, or maintenance—a steep fee for software that was never intended to serve commercial applications outside of Western Electric.

In the second design goal is generality—that is, having a single method serve a variety of related purposes. For example, the same system calls are used to read and write disk files, devices, and interprocess message buffers. Likewise, the same naming, aliasing, and access protection mechanisms apply to data files, directories, and devices. As a final example, the same mechanism is used to trap software interrupts, user abort requests, and processor traps. The benefits of generality extend well
A definite breakthrough in Hard Disk controllers: The HOP™ from ACT.

How we HOP™ up 5¼" Hard Disks.

Take a close look at the industry and you’ll find lots of folks clamoring for the chance to utilize the new 5¼" Winchester-type Hard Disk microcomputer systems. The reason for this is obvious: the 5¼" Hard Disk packs millions of bytes of on-line data storage in the same space as a 5¼" standard floppy. Hard Disks also offer a degree of high reliability and high access mass storage that instantly obsoletes the floppies.

The problem most people had was finding a 5¼" Winchester-type Hard Disk with a decent controller package. For a while it seemed like an industry-wide problem. Until now. A company named ACT is announcing the HOP™! It’s a whole new approach to affordable Hard Disk Controllers. And it works great!

Our Digital Data Separator means faster, more reliable throughput than Analog Separators.

The secret to our success lies in a new approach to Data/Clock separation. While others struggle to manhandle an Analog Data Separator into their controller cards, we at ACT took a completely different approach—a digital one.

What we came up with is the HOP™, it is a Digital Data Separator that fits the 5¼" Winchester-types like hand-in-glove.

We created a package that’ll beat the pants off any other 5¼" Hard Disk or floppy it comes up against—all at a price you can’t ignore.

Finally, a 5¼" Hard Disk microsequencing controller package with an efficient, floppy-like interface. We’re talking about megabytes of formatted data storage to match the demands of today’s (and tomorrow’s) sophisticated programming. Your multi-terminal and real-time transaction oriented systems never had it so good. Or, so affordable.

What OEM buyers should know about the ACT HOP™ package.

OEM buyers should know that ACT offers a complete 5¼" micro-sequencing Hard Disk Controller together with the remarkable HOP™ Data Separator package. Offered separately are the HOP™ Digital separator cards—all with OEM quantity discount rates which are positively attractive.

If all this sounds good on paper, just wait until you see the HOP™ in action! Your horizons will dramatically shift—upwards.

Clip and mail the coupon for quick response to your questions. Or better yet, give us a call at (703) 471-9750, TELEX 440-388 ACTSYS, for some no-nonsense reasons to get off the stick ... and on the HOP™!

A HOP™ above the Rest.

The new, high performance Hard Disk Controller Package that’s taking the market by storm.
beyond the simplicity of design; UNIX programming style is notably flexible, extensible, easily learned, and easily debugged.

The third goal is to accomplish large tasks by combining several small tasks whenever possible. UNIX's filters are an excellent example. A filter is a program that processes a single stream of input to generate one output stream. The UNIX system has a large variety of filters, including those that perform multicolumn formatting, string replacement, text processing, character translation, sorting, and graphics interfacing. Programs that generate output, such as the assembler, do not include facilities for listings; this task is accomplished by feeding programs directly to the various filters. This keeps the large programs simple to use, lets a user learn about each filter separately, and allows for special combinations of formatting without multiplying the options that each program would then have to support. It also leads to a uniform appearance of formatted output and the commands needed to produce it, and yields all the benefits of modular solutions to complex problems.

The vast number of utilities provided with the system and the ease of linking them together via pipes provide a surprising amount of functionality. For example, to find out how many people are currently using the system, you need only feed the output of the system "who" command to the utility that prints the number of lines in its input. Thus, the command line:

```
who | wc -l
```

causes the output of the who command, which might look like:

```
arw console Jan 30 14:20
bobg tty00 Jan 30 01:00
henry tty01 Jan 30 12:50
gordon tty03 Jan 29 10:08
```

to be fed to the program "wc," for "word count." The -l option tells wc, which normally prints the number of characters, words, and lines in a file, that we only want to see the number of lines. Thus, this composite command prints a number which is the number of users on the system:

```
> who | wc -l
4
```

As a final step, we can create a file called "users," which contains the line:

```
who | wc -l
```

Typing "users" causes the command interpreter (or shell) to execute that line, and type the number of current users. We have now created a new system command.

A more dramatic example is shown in the following sequence: take a program that puts each text word in a file (or files) onto a separate line. Connect the output to a program that sorts lines into alphabetical order.

---

**Building Blocks for Microcomputer Systems, Dedicated Controllers and Test Equipment.**

ECT's R² I/O is an S-100 Bus I/O Board with 3 Serial I/O Ports (UART's), 1 Parallel I/O Port, 4 Status Ports, 2K of ROM with the 8080 Apple Monitor Program and 2K of Static RAM.

$295.00

ECT's RM-10 is a rack mount 10 slot Card Cage with Power Supply, consisting of an ECT-100 rack mount Card Cage (19"W x 12.25"H x 8"D), the MB-10 Mother Board (with ground plane and termination) all 10 connectors and guides and the PS-15A Power Supply (15A @ 8V, 1.5A @ ± 16V).

$295.00

Specializing in Quality Microcomputer Hardware

Industrial • Educational • Small Business • Personal

Card Cages, Power Supplies, Mainframes, CPU's, Memory, I/O, OEM Variations

ECT ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY (201) 686-8080

763 Ramsey Ave., Hillside, NJ 07205

Circle 129 on inquiry card.
The HI-Q* Printers Now Presents
The 84-G at Only $795.00

- One for every need
- 4 models (DIP-81, 82, 84, 85) & many features to choose from
- Friction, Tractor, or both; Sheet, Roll or Fan Fold Paper
- Standard, enhanced, double or Graphic Printing
- Disposable print head rated 100 million characters
- 100 CPS bidirectional printing, 60-150 lpm with short-line cancelling
- 80, 800, or 2K FIFO buffer
  - X-on X-off, or RS232C to 9600 baud and/or parallel
  - Reliability 100% continuous duty cycle

DIP, inc. 745 Atlantic Avenue • Boston, MA 02111 • (617) 482-4214

DISTRIBUTOR
INQUIRIES INVITED

*High-Quotient of performance to cost.
The output is a sorted list of all words in the text file(s). This list is fed to the program "uniq", which removes adjacent duplicate lines. The result is a data stream that contains one line for each different word in the original file(s). This stream is in turn connected to a program that reports differences between two files (one file being a list of 30,000 words from the dictionary). Thus, typing the line:
prep file | sort | uniq | comm wdlist
will result in a list of words present in "file" but not present in "wdlist". Without writing a line of code, you have created a simple spelling program! Now, by creating a file called "spell", which contains the line:
prep $* | sort | uniq | comm/usr/dict/words
you have created the command 'spell'. Note that the "$*" is replaced by the command line interpreter with the arguments typed to the spell command. The UNIX system's command

Figure 2: Hierarchical structure of the names and conventions for getting to any reference point in a typical XENIX file structure. In this example, it is assumed that the user is at reference point 5 (blue arrow). A list of instructions for getting to the various reference points appears beneath the diagram. (The file and directory labels shown here are actual labels used in the author's system.) To get to file 1, the user types "/USR/BOBG/WORK/B". XENIX then progresses down the tree from the root directory (at top) to the branches USR, BOBG, WORK, and B, arriving at point 1. Alternatively, the user can use the command "/./BOBG/WORK/B", where "/." refers to the parent node of the node currently in use. In XENIX, "/." refers to the node itself.

256 June 1981 © BYTE Publications Inc
Pan Am puts the middle seat out of business.

The loss, however, is your gain.

For when you fly in our new business section,* you'll never get stuck in the middle. Or by an elbow.

Because in Pan Am's Clipper® Class, we've eliminated the bane of business travelers. The middle seat.

But we didn't stop with merely removing the seat in the center. We replaced every one of them. With seats that are totally new.

(They're the same seats selected for First Class on the next generation of jets. The ones due for delivery around 1985.)

Our new seats are wider and larger than the ones you're probably used to. Which means they're much more comfortable than seats in your business-as-usual section.

And since there are fewer of them, you get an additional dividend. Room.

What's behind our move to remove the middle seat? Same motivation that's made Pan Am the innovator in air travel: concern for your comfort and convenience.

That's why Clipper Class is now a distinctly separate part of the plane. Especially for people who travel on business.

And the reason we offer amenities not normally found this side of First Class. Everything from special check-in facilities to gourmet food served on fine china.

The bottom line? Simply that, from nine U.S. cities to 32 destinations all over the world, no other airline offers a better business section.*

So tell your Travel Agent or Corporate Travel Department you want Clipper Class.

On the airline that believes putting the middle seat out of business is putting the business traveler first.

*New Clipper Class is currently available to selected destinations. New destinations are being added each week. And by midyear, our new Clipper Class will be offered on our entire 747 fleet—and on certain L1011s—worldwide.
interpreter, the shell, is a fully interactive language in its own right.

UNIX Operating System Design

The UNIX design introduces few new concepts because it borrows heavily from the better aspects of previously existing systems. UNIX contains numerous features found in the MULTICS and AOS operating systems, and the language C is modeled after BCPL. However, the coherence and simplicity with which the chosen features interact result in an unusually elegant design that has great merit of its own.

The UNIX operating system supports a multiuser, multitasking environment. Each user has full access to the resources of the computer on a timesharing basis. UNIX implements scheduling and swapping algorithms that allow the processor and memory to service more tasks, seemingly simultaneously, than would otherwise be possible. UNIX also includes various protection schemes that protect each user from the others. This functionality contrasts markedly with the current microcomputer systems that simplify hardware operation by providing device drivers but make little attempt to extend the computer's utility.

The UNIX file system is a recursive structure originating from a root directory. The root directory contains the names of files and subdirectories; the subdirectories contain names of other files and additional subdirectories, etc. When a user logs into the system, he is assigned a specific subdirectory as his current working directory. Full path names for files consist of a possibly null sequence of subdirectories separated by a slash, beginning with either the root or the current working directory, and followed by the file name. By convention, the file in each subdirectory called ".." refers to the parent directory (see figure 2). Thus the user has a concept of local and global files neatly organized into directory groupings.

File names refer to data files, the directories themselves, character devices such as user terminals, block devices such as magnetic tape, file systems mounted onto other disk devices, and interprocess communication devices known as multiplexed pipes. Multiple names (called aliases) can be assigned to any of these objects. A set of information, including owner and access permissions, is stored with each object; the directory entries only specify names for the objects.

Programs communicate with their environment with read and write calls directed to a set of open files. Each program starts with three open files: standard input, standard output, and error output. Normally, these files are connected to the user's terminal, but a powerful command-language program, the shell, allows easy and invisible reassignment of these channels. A program can also open any other object (file, device, etc) named in the file system to which it has appropriate access permission. Using a special call, a program can create pipes, data channels that allow for communication between the program and any other programs connected to an end of the pipe.

All I/O (input/output) operations are performed as byte streams, with all channels appearing to contain a sequence of bytes until a globally defined end-of-file condition is indicated. Random access is also supported, using a call to reposition within the stream. Neither record sizes nor file types are imposed by the operating system. The system handles all interrupts and buffering, and each I/O call is suspended until the requested I/O operation can be completed. All devices, files, and pipes are treated identically (with minor exceptions), which greatly simplifies I/O routines.

A program may initiate another program by issuing a system call to duplicate itself. The two programs then operate independently, with

---

Figure 3: Tree-structured process hierarchies in the XENIX system. Three users are currently on line. The term "shell" refers to that portion of the XENIX operating system program that "surrounds" the operating system and allows it to communicate with the outside world. User 1 is running a batch shell that is executing commands from a file. User 2 has suspended a BASIC session and entered a subshell to issue a command at the system-monitor level, perhaps to send a message to another user. User 2 can then return to BASIC and resume the session. User 3 has executed a command whose output is piped through a second command.
With the Osborne programs as a base, we have developed a debugged, easily installed business package that compares favorably with systems costing much more.

**General Ledger** produces trial, monthly, and quarterly balance sheets and income statements. Journal entries can be entered manually, or automatically from the A/R and A/P systems.

**Accounts Receivable** is an open-item system that handles invoice, payment, credit memo, debit memo, and progress billing transactions. Customer statements are produced when desired.

**Accounts Payable** writes checks to specified vendors from invoice, credit memo, and debit memo transactions. You can distribute each transaction over a series of G/L accounts and job numbers.

Both the A/R and A/P systems produce aged invoice analysis listings based on user-specified time periods.

The **Payroll** system allows hourly, salaried, vacation, holiday, piecework, overtime and miscellaneous pay. Any number of deductions can be entered for each employee. 941-A and W-2 forms are produced when needed. A Job Cost subsystem keeps track of project dates and status, and records hours, cost and overhead information by employee for each job.

The checks and statements fit standard forms readily available from mail-order forms suppliers. You have your choice of a number of different formats.

We are committed to the support of our users. A tech support phone line gives you access to us if you need it. Full source code is included with every system. Our money-back guarantee speaks for itself.

Minimum requirements are 48K RAM, CP/M™ or DOS, CBASIC2, a CRT, and a 132-column printer. We can provide standard 8", NorthStar 5" double-density, or Heath/Zenith 5" diskettes — call for availability of other formats. The price is $295 per system, or $995 for the complete set of four.

For more information, write VANDATA, Suite 205, 17544 Midvale Ave. N., Seattle, Wa. 98133, or call (206) 542-7611.

Vandata Business Software. You can account on it. Hundreds of other businesses already do.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
UNIX timesharing between them (see figure 3). Typically, the parent process waits for the completion of its child, and the child process executes another program in the file system by issuing a system call. However, both programs may continue execution in parallel. To synchronize their operation, they can communicate via the file system, pipes, or signals. Signals are software asynchronous interrupts that are issued by one program to another to cause the second program to interrupt its execution, process the signal, and then resume normal execution. Signals are also generated by user interrupt requests and software failures, such as divide-by-zero.

Thus, when a user compiles and links a program test.c by typing:

```
> cc test.c
```

the shell runs the C compiler (cc) as a child process. After it has spawned the child process, the shell puts itself to sleep. When the child process (the C compiler) finishes, the shell awakens and issues another prompt.

However, by simply adding an ampersand character to the command line:

```
> cc test.c &
```

you can instruct the shell not to sleep, but rather to return immediately for another command. You can then edit your documentation or some further program, while the first one is compiling. Note that typing:

```
> filename
```

causes the shell to run a copy of itself as a child. This child shell then executes, one by one, the commands in "filename." By simply adding the "&" character to the following line:

```
> filename &
```

you now have the capabilities of a full batch system, for free, as a result of the UNIX system's flexibility.

This section has presented a brief overview of the UNIX system features. A more complete description is available in documents from Microsoft, Western Electric, and a number of universities. I will conclude this section with a discussion of an excellent example of UNIX's multitasking abilities.

**Multitasking**

The multitasking and interprocess communication features of the UNIX system provide power that is unavailable in existing 8-bit computer systems. RITA, a large interpreter language for UNIX that I helped create for the RAND Corporation, provides an extensive example of the utility of these features. The RITA interpreter consists of over 100 K bytes of instructions and more than 64 K bytes of data—much larger than the current limit on UNIX program size. The solution was to split RITA into three separate programs that communicate through the use of five pipes, as illustrated in figure 4. Furthermore, separate programs are created by the interpreter to edit programs, read RITA news files, and perform UNIX commands, such as obtaining...
ALPHA BYTE DOES IT AGAIN...

Call us for our never undersold price.

ALPHA BYTE STORES
(213) 883-8594

5115 Douglas Fir Road • Suite B • Calabasas, CA 91302
access to networks. Several files are written for analysis by still other programs. All this multitasking takes place invisibly: the user still thinks he or she is running a single program.

A further benefit of multitasking and device-independent I/O is an unexpected feature of RIT A’s three-program arrangement. Normally, the first program, UFE (user front end) allows you to type and edit program statements, which are then converted to internal form by the second program, the parser, which in turn stores them in the third program, the monitor, for evaluation. The UFE also allows the statements to be entered from a disk file; however, due to the complex parser program, loading a large file is too time consuming for many applications. A slight alteration to the UFE, the program which creates the other two programs and the five pipes, provides the solution. The new UFE (now called RC for RITA compiler), which requires no changes to the parser or monitor, funnels the output of the parser, normally fed to a pipe, into a disk file. Thus, RC produces “compiled” files whose contents can be fed directly into the monitor, bypassing the parser, when later loaded by RITA’s UFE.

An Assessment of UNIX

UNIX offers unparalleled power for such a straightforward system. For the programmer, the system is easy to learn and offers immediate functionality, even for beginners. For more experienced users, the wealth of software tools leads to a more productive environment than less complete systems.

In addition, the UNIX operating system comes with hundreds of utilities and software tools that make it a complete software development environment. There is software for accounting, text editing, formatting and typesetting, high-level languages,
Percom's DOUBLER II tolerates wide variations in media, drives

GARLAND, TEXAS — May 22, 1981 — Harold Mauch, president of Percom Data Company, announced here today that an improved version of the Company's innovative DOUBLER™ adapter, a double-density plug-in module for TRS-80™ Model I computers, is now available.

Reflecting design refinements based on both theoretical analyses and field testing, the DOUBLER II™, so named, permits even greater tolerance in variations among media and drives than the previous design.

Like the original DOUBLER, the DOUBLER II plugs into the drive controller IC socket of a TRS-80 Model I Expansion Interface and permits a user to run either single- or double-density diskettes on a Model I.

With a DOUBLER II installed, over four times more formatted data — as much as 364 Kbytes — can be stored on one side of a five-inch diskette than can be stored using a standard Tandy Model I drive system.

Moreover, a DOUBLER II equips a Model I with the hardware required to run Model III diskettes.

(Ed. Note: See "OS-80™: Bridging the TRS-80® software compatibility gap" elsewhere on this page.)

The circuitry on the Separation Circuit (DOUBLER II) is a proprietary design called a ROM-programmed digital phase-lock loop data separator.

According to Mauch, this design is more tolerant of differences from diskette to diskette and drive to drive, and also provides immunity to performance degradation caused by circuit component aging.

Circuit misapplication causes diskette read, format problems. High resolution key to reliable data separation

GARLAND, TEXAS — The Percom SEPARATOR™ does very well for the Radio Shack TRS-80™ Model I computer what the Tandy disk controller does poorly at best: reliably separates clock and data signals during disk-read operations.

Unreliable data-clock separation causes format verification failures and repeated read retries.

CRC ERROR—TRACK LOCKED OUT

The problem is most severe on high-number (high-density) inner file tracks.

As reported earlier, the clock-data separation problem was traced by Percom to misapplication of the internal separator of the 1771 drive controller IC used in the Model I.

The Percom SEPARATOR substitutes a high-resolution digital data separator circuit, one which operates at 16 megahertz, for the low-resolution one-megahertz circuit of the Tandy design.

Separator circuits that operate at lower frequencies — for example, two- or four-megahertz — were found by Percom to provide only marginally improved performance over the original Tandy circuit.

The Percom solution is a simple adapter that plugs into the drive controller of the Expansion Interface (EI).

Not a kit — some vendors supply an untested separator kit of resistors, ICs and other paraphernalia that may be installed by modifying the computer — the Percom SEPARATOR is a fully assembled, tested plug-in module.

Installation involves merely plugging the SEPARATOR into the Model I EI disk controller chip socket, and plugging the controller chip into a socket on the SEPARATOR.

The SEPARATOR, which sells for only $29.95, may be purchased from Percom retailers or ordered directly from the factory. The factory toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1592.

Ed. note: Opening the TRS-80 Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty.

Circle 395 on inquiry card.

All that glitters is not gold

OS-80®: Bridging the TRS-80® software compatibility gap

Compatibility between TRS-80® Model I diskettes and the new Model III is about as genuine as a gold-plated lead krugerrand.

Most Model I diskettes are also non-compatible with the new Model III. The Model I TRS-80® diskettes can be read on a Model III. But first they must be converted and re-recorded for Model III operation.

And you cannot write to a Model I TRS-80® diskette; nor to a Model III. You cannot add a file. Delete a file. Or in any way modify a Model I TRS-80® diskette with a Model III computer.

Furthermore, your converted TRS-80® diskettes cannot be converted back for Model I operation.

TRS-80® is one-way street. And there’s no retreat. A point to consider before switching the company payroll to your new Model III.

Real software compatibility should allow the direct, immediate interchangeability of Model I and Model III diskette systems.

Once you install a DOUBLER II and connect it to your new Model III, you can run double-density Model III diskettes on a Model I.

What’s the answer? The answer is Percom’s OS-80® family of TRS-80® disk operating systems.

OS-80 programs allow direct, immediate interchangeability of Model I and Model III diskette systems.

You can run Model I single-density diskettes on a Model III, install Percom’s plug-in DOUBLER II adapter in your Model I, and you can run double-density Model III diskettes on a Model I.

There’s no conversion, no re-recording.

Simply install the DOUBLER II, slip an OS-80 diskette out of your Model I and insert it directly in a Model III.

And vice-versa.

Just have the correct OS-80 disk operating system — OS-80, OS-80D, or OS-80D11 for OS-80D11 — and the system will work at the track sector level, defining and controlling data formats — in BASIC — to create simple or complex data structures that execute more quickly than TRS-80® files.

The Percom OS-80® DOS supports single-density operation of the Model I computer — price is $29.95; the OS-80D for double-density operation of the Model I computer — price is $49.95; and the OS-80D11 — for the Model III of course — supports both single- and double-density operation. OS-80D and OS-80D11 each sell for $49.95.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Prices do not include handling and shipping.

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC. 211 N. Kirby Street Garland, Texas 75042 (214) 272-3421

*Trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc. **TRS-80 and TRS-80DOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.

assembly support utilities, sorters and index generators, communication facilities, tools that create parsers and lexical analyzers, graphics, games, mathematical function libraries, maintenance and performance utilities, and a host of file manipulators. Few needs cannot be met through a combination of these existing utilities.

The flexibility of UNIX allows easy alteration of its user interface. Various installations have demonstrated how easy it is to completely alter the appearance of UNIX in order to serve a different class of users. That UNIX cannot be everything to everyone is overshadowed by the fact that, as it is truly general-purpose, it can perform in almost any environment.

UNIX, as supplied by Western Electric, is not without its weaknesses. The general-purpose timesharing design limits UNIX's efficiency in real-time applications, such as process control. Its standard interface is highly terse, and though this is often considered desirable by programmers, the untamed UNIX will frighten almost everyone else. The origins of many of the command names are obscure; examples include a tape command "r" to write to a tape, command "cat" which types files, and "awk", a program for finding patterns in files. However, command names can be easily changed by the user.

UNIX has not been adapted for commercial use, where the issues of reliability, stability during hardware errors, full per-user accounting, reconfigurability for a large variety of environments, and security take on special importance. For example, less expensive disk packs for larger disk drives usually contain bad spots, and UNIX does not automatically adjust for them. In the environment for which the UNIX system was developed, it was cheaper to buy perfect packs than to write a "bad spot avoidance" routine. These issues must be addressed before UNIX can be considered a sturdy, robust, and commercial piece of software.

A crucial problem, and one not restricted to UNIX, is the lack of true applications software. Currently, there are few good accounts payable, invoicing, mailing list, income tax, or data-base management packages. UNIX provides an excellent software production environment because of its wealth of software tools utilities, but the system does not contain a similar variety of application-oriented software.

The XENIX System

Microsoft's XENIX operating system represents an attempt to preserve the strengths of the UNIX design and also meet the needs of the commercial microprocessor industry. To achieve this goal, Microsoft used the system as it was distributed by Western Electric and then added modifications, customizations, improvements, enhancements, support, and additional software.

Modifications included those necessary to transport the UNIX system from the larger PDP-11 minicomputer to the 16-bit microprocessors. Currently scheduled machines include the DEC LSI-11/23, Zilog's Z8001 and Z8002, Intel's 8086 and 286, and Motorola's MC68000. Numerous other processors are also being considered, and Microsoft will then customize the XENIX systems to the specific hardware environments of the various computer systems built around these processors. The company is also working closely with a number of hardware manufacturers to design products that will be capable of efficiently executing the XENIX software.

Improvements will include elimination of known bugs and recoding of certain routines to produce a smaller and faster operating system. XENIX will also incorporate hardware error recovery strategies, automatic file repair after crashes, power-fail and parity-error detection, and similar features, depending on the particular hardware requirements of each XENIX system.

The planned enhancements will add a number of new features to XENIX. These features include record locking, shared data segments, synchronous writing, and improved interprocess communication—all of which are designed to make XENIX commercially viable and more compatible with the newer hardware technologies that involve distributed data processing, networking, and multiple-CPU approaches.

XENIX is a dynamic, evolving system. In its first release, its code was very close to the original UNIX version 7 source. The improvements and enhancements that I have mentioned are part of an evolving process, and the exact selection and specification of features will be developed throughout the course of 1981. Updates to XENIX will result in systems upwardly compatible from its first release.

The adaptation of Microsoft's full line of system software products to XENIX will further strengthen XENIX's role as a software standard. These products, including the BASIC interpreter and compiler, COBOL, FORTRAN, and Pascal, have already established themselves as standards within the 8-bit market; they are also compatible with corresponding ANSI (American National Standards Institute) standards. Standard high-level languages will allow the rapid introduction of existing application software into the XENIX environment.

The XENIX system will offer an ever-expanding variety of software, including data-base management, financial planning, communication, and networking packages. Microsoft is establishing a clearinghouse, wherein quality software running under XENIX may receive widespread distribution, thereby reducing duplication of effort. The combination of the UNIX operating system's strengths and Microsoft's awareness of the needs of the commercial marketplace promises to make XENIX a very powerful defense against the looming software crisis. By establishing a universal operating environment, complete with software tools to increase productivity, flexible design to widen applicability, and multiple microprocessor support to improve availability, Microsoft hopes that XENIX will become the preferred choice for software production and exchange.
OSM's ZEµS multiprocessor computer system delivers mainframe performance for one to 64 users—performance impossible in a single processor micro! We start with the S100 bus and mount a Z80A as master processor to control the shared resources of disk and printer. Then we add a separate single board Z80A processor for each user (no bank switching!) so ZEµS can grow any time from a single user to many with no changes in programs or files. And each user is independent of reset or program crash in other users.

OSM's MUSE operating system—the Multi User System Executive—is many times faster than other leading operating systems. Each user owns a resident copy of MUSE so you don't wait for the bus or interrupt the master processor to do console I/O and applications code. MUSE finds files fast with a random directory access similar to random file access. And MUSE protects shared files from simultaneous update to the same record by different users. We designed MUSE from the start for multi-user data base environments—yet MUSE is CP/M* compatible!

Check the other multi-processors!

Check the hardware!
- S100 compatible master processor (4MHz Z80A, 32K dynamic RAM) for disk and shared printer control
- single board processor (4MHz Z80A, 64K dynamic RAM), with I/O on board, for each user
- serial and parallel ports on each user board support optional slave printer or other user devices
- rack mountable enclosure built to highest industrial standards for reliable continuous operation
- readily field expandable to any configuration from 1 user, 64K RAM, to 64 users, 4 Megabyte RAM
- 2.4 Megabyte double sided dual density 8" floppy disk
- 26 to 96 Megabyte hard disk option
- independent user processor reset directly from each keyboard

Check the operating system!
- all MUSE code written in Z80 native code (not 8080 code) for fast response
- MUSE user operating system in 7K RAM on board each user processor reduces calls to the master processor
- transfer of data between master and users via single Z80 block move command for highest speed
- random directory search provides immediate file access
- common file area for shared programs and files eliminates redundant files while individual user file areas protect each user's private files
- shared file update with record level lockout
- spool file can be displayed, updated, reprinted
- password security protects multiple user data bases
- MUSE supports standard CP/M* word processors, utilities, and languages: MBASIC, CBASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN, COBOL, FORTH, C, PL/I, etc.

Check the price!
- Single user mainframe with dual 8" floppy drives expandable to 12 users. Begins at $5715.00.

See us at COMDEX, booth 2912
June 23-25, New York City
All the excitement of "hands-on" experience with the newest small computers returns to New York City in August.

New York Computer Expo

Albert Hall Sheraton Centre, 52nd St. & 7th Ave., New York, NY

Minis / Micros / Software / Peripherals Services / Free Lectures

Once again, the fascinating world of computers is presented in the heart of New York City for business, science, education, professionals and personal users. It’s the greatest opportunity on the east coast to get an up-date education on what’s new by visiting 15,000 square feet of exhibits and attending lectures given by expert computer scientists and educators.
New York Computer Expo presents an ancillary opportunity for the busy executive who feels it's time to become familiar with computers and the world of data processing, quickly, efficiently and at a low cost.

The aim of this special session is to show the busy executive how to approach data processing technology, how to cope with it on an administrative basis, how to keep ahead of it, and how to put this knowledge to immediate use.

EXECUTIVE TUTORIAL OUTLINE

SECTION 1. COMPUTER FUNDAMENTALS
In this section of the course you'll learn what a computer is, how it's put together and how you make it do the things you want it to do.

A. ABC's of Computers
- What a computer actually is and what it's not.
- How a computer works. The in's and out's of number systems.

B. Computer Hardware
- The basic parts of a computer.
- CPUs--An introduction to the different types.
- Memory--RAM, ROM, EPROM, etc.
- Peripherals.

C. Computer Software
- The anatomy of a simple computer language--BASIC.
- Software buzzwords.
- An overview of the major computer languages--Assembler, FORTRAN, COBOL.

D. Computer Configurations
- Software for the business system.
- Software for the first-time user.
- Software for the small computer.

The tutorial covers about five hours, and will be given once each day, Aug. 11 through Aug. 15. Each tutorial has limited registration. Hours are 9 a.m. to about 3 p.m., with time for lunch and a coffee break.

Each registrant will receive an original workbook and computer language dictionary. Four-day registration for the New York Computer Expo also is included. Total fee for the session is $200.

FREE LECTURE SCHEDULE

| August     | Introduction to Small Systems for Business | 12 & 13 |
|           | Introduction to Personal Computing        | 12 & 15 |
|           | Selecting a Small Computer for Business for the First-Time User | 12 & 14 |
|           | Computer Performance in an Accounting Environment | 12 & 14 |
|           | Survey of Graphic Packages Available for Micrs | 12 & 13 |
|           | All About Printers for Business          | 12 & 13 |
|           | Understanding the Cost of Business Software | 12 & 13 |
|           | The Computer as a Scientific research Tool | 12 & 14 |
|           | CP/M Update                             | 14      |
|           | Interfacing to the Real World           | 13 & 15 |
|           | The Multi-Lingual Microcomputer         | 13      |
|           | Introduction to COBOL for Microcomputers | 13 & 15 |
|           | Using a Microcomputer for Technical Analysis of Stocks & Commodities | 13 & 14 |
|           | Survey of Computer-Assisted Instruction | 13 & 15 |
|           | All About Printers for Personal Use      | 13      |
|           | The Next Five Years in Small Computers   | 14 & 15 |
|           | Applying PASCAL                         | 14      |
|           | Microcomputers and Medicine             | 14      |
|           | The Beauty of FORTRAN for Small Computers | 14 & 15 |
|           | The Future of the Home Terminal         | 15      |
|           | Selecting a Small Computer for Personal Use | 15    |
|           | Uses of the Microcomputer in Education: New Directions | 15    |
|           | Subject to Change                       |         |

Show Registration Fee: $10 per day
Show Hours: 11 a.m. to 6 p.m. Daily

NEW YORK COMPUTER EXPO

Please register me for the New York Computer Expo

NAME ____________________________
COMPANY (If Any) ________________________
ADDRESS __________________________
BUSINESS TITLE (If Any) ________________
ZIP __________________________

One Day $10 Two Days $20 Three Days $30 Four Days $40
EXECUTIVE SESSION ($200)

Mail with applicable payment. Use one form per person. Registration badge will be sent by mail in early August. Check or money order only.

Your company's primary business: ____________________________

4. Communications 13. Industrial Design
8. Education 17. Manufacturing
9. Writing/Proofreading 18. Personnel Agency
11. Entertainment/Nightlife 20. Research/Development
12. Hospitality 21. Transportation/Logistics
13. Hospitality/Travel 22. Utility
14. Food/Drink/Restaurant 23. Other
15. Food Service 24. Other (Specify)

Mail prior to July 24, 1981. No foreign mail orders. New York Computer Expo: 110 Charlotte Place, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632 (201) 569-6542

BYTE June 1981 267
The Ins and Outs of CP/M

CP/M (Control Program for Microprocessors) is the most commonly used 8080/8085/Z80 operating system. CP/M is easy to use and the Digital Research documentation is reasonably thorough and clear, especially by microprocessor-software standards. However, the documentation is lacking in one area: the explanation of I/O (input/output) and disk interfacing. This article will clarify and expand upon the documentation. A summary of the I/O and disk-interface routines, calling sequences, use of return codes, and typical subroutines using these will be presented. The use of file-control blocks (FCBs) and I/O buffers will also be explained. Finally, some details of the CP/M I/O functions and their workings will be presented.

Calling CP/M Routines

The procedure for calling CP/M routines is straightforward. I/O procedures are defined as a series of functions. Each function is assigned a unique function number. The function number is placed in the microprocessor's C register; the data required (entry parameter in CP/M parlance) is placed in the E register if only 1 byte is to be sent, or in the DE register pair if a word (2 bytes) is required. Some functions have no entry parameters. Results (called returned values) are either returned as a byte in the A register or as a filled buffer (whose address is usually sent as an entry parameter). Table 1 summarizes the basic I/O functions and calling sequences. Once the registers are properly loaded, a call to the CP/M entry point at hexadecimal memory location 0005 is made. It is important to know that CP/M does not preserve the contents of these registers, so any routine calling CP/M routines must protect any registers to be preserved. A typical subroutine to call a CP/M-utility routine is shown in listing 1. Refer to the examples for specific applications of this sequence. The function numbers and their purpose, entry parameters, and returned-value codes are summarized in table 1 and table 2.

I/O Routines

Listing 2 presents several useful subroutines that make calls to CP/M I/O routines. Calls to the punch device and reader device assume that these drivers exist in your version of CP/M, though they may or may not actually be driving a physical paper-tape reader/punch. As explained in the CP/M Features and Facilities Guide, logical devices may or may not correspond to actual physical devices. Writing and installing these drivers for CP/M is beyond the scope of this article.

Listing 3 shows the use of buffers for CP/M I/O. The address of the buffer is placed in the DE register pair and the call to the CP/M entry point is made. The contents of the print buffer are printed on the console until a dollar sign is encountered. The print buffer is not destroyed in this process. A typical print buffer is configured as:

```
c1 c2 c3 c4 .... ck $
```

where $k$ is the number of valid characters and $\$ $ signifies the end of the buffer. The read buffer is configured as:

```
m k c1 c2 c3 c4 .... ck
```

where $m$ is the maximum number of characters allowed in the buffer, and $k$ is the number of characters actually in the buffer. CP/M places characters in the buffer until a carriage return is encountered or the maximum buffer length is reached. The maximum length, $m$, may be from 1 to 256, and is defined by the user program. The value of $k$, the number of valid characters, is initially set to 0. It is set by CP/M to reflect the number of
LEADER OF THE PACK

You'll see a lot of confusing claims for disk packs and storage modules, but here are a few tips that can help you make the right choice when you're specifying your next pack:

~ BASF products represent BASF technology and quality, because, unlike many suppliers, we make them ourselves.

~ We polish our uncoated metal disks to a mirror finish for optimum head-flying characteristics and virtually no possibility of media-induced head-crash.

~ We coat, polish, and burnish each disk by our own process, assuring you of long-lasting, trouble-free operation.

~ We magnetically orient all oxide particles in the disk coating for greater packing density.

~ We drive-test each pack before it leaves the factory, for top performance with no surprises.

~ BASF has your configuration and format... at a competitive price, ready for immediate delivery.

~ For the name of your nearest supplier, write BASF Systems Corporation, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730, or call 800-343-4600.

BASF Systems Corporation
Attn.: Marketing Services, Computer Division
Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730

Please send me information on BASF disk packs.

Name/Title ________________________

Company ________________________

Address ________________________

City __________________ State _______ Zip _______

Telephone ________________________

BASF

Circle 35 on Inquiry card.
characters read into the buffer from the console. The CP/M line-editing features (control R, control C, etc) may be used with this routine. Other control characters will be echoed with a leading \* (called a circumflex), and will be inserted into the buffer. Any parity bits will be stripped by CP/M (this also applies to the single-character read functions in listing 2).

The final aspect of CP/M I/O that requires clarifying is the I/O status byte. This is a single byte at hexadecimal memory location 0003. It was apparently included in CP/M for compatibility with Intel software and must be specifically implemented by the user in BIOS (Basic I/O System). The I/O status byte, poorly described in the Interface Guide, is described much better in the System Alteration Guide, Section 6. By varying the value of this location, the user may reassign logical I/O devices without rewriting the system software.

CP/M Disk-Interface Routines
The use of the disk-interface routines provided by CP/M is more involved. But it is not too difficult once the basic concepts are grasped.

Text continued on page 274

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function Number</th>
<th>Function Description</th>
<th>Entry Parameters</th>
<th>Returned Value</th>
<th>Typical Call **</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Read a character from the console.</td>
<td>(placed in DE) None</td>
<td>ASCII character</td>
<td>READ FUNCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Write a character to the console.</td>
<td>ASCII character None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>CP/M ENTRY POINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Read a character from the reader device.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>ASCII character</td>
<td>CHARACTER IN E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Write a character to the punch device.</td>
<td>ASCII character</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>WRITE FUNCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Write a character to the list device (usually a printer).</td>
<td>ASCII character None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>WRITE FUNCTION = 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Get I/O status.*</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>I/O status byte</td>
<td>CHARACTER IN E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Set I/O status.*</td>
<td>I/O status byte None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>PUNCH FUNCTION = 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Output print buffer to console.</td>
<td>Address of a print buffer</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>WRITE TO PRINTER = 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Input a character string from the console.</td>
<td>Address of a read buffer</td>
<td>The read buffer is filled to its maximum length or until a &lt;CR&gt; is typed.</td>
<td>ADDRESS OF BUFFER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Interrogate console for a character ready.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>01 if a character is ready</td>
<td>ADDRESS OF BUFFER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If implemented
**See listings 1, 2, and 3 for subroutines and program usage.
NTRY is the CP/M entry point (0005).

Table 1: Summary of the basic I/O functions available on a standard CP/M system.

**EXTENDED PROCESSING ANNOUNCES THE MODEL EPZ-A SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER**

**APPLICATION ORIENTED DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING FOR THE S-100 BUS**

Don't make one CPU run multiple programs. Make multiple CPU's run one or more programs. The EPZ is a complete Z80A computer designed to work in PARALLEL to your existing CPU. It is designed to do YOUR applications. Use it in applications where your present CPU isn't quite fast enough by itself or where intelligence is needed to control a peripheral and your present CPU doesn't have enough time.

If even more processing capability is needed then add a second EPZ. As many as 64 EPZ's could be added if you had enough slots in your system. Each one operating independently and not taking any RAM or ROM from your present system or from each other. This is your chance to add processing power and expandability to your system and still keep your present hardware and software intact.

Features include:
- 4MHz Z80A microprocessor.
- ROM operating system.
- 8K of fast static RAM for trouble free operation.
- 8 bit parallel I/O and 2 status ports to interface with the host CPU.
- 2 bit parallel I/O and status flags to interface to the users application.
- 2K EPROM (2716) expandable to 4K (2732).
- Software supplied to interface 8080/280 CPU to the EPZ.

- Expansion connector and I/O connector at the top of the board. Can be expanded to 64K of RAM. All 280A signals are available and buffered for maximum flexibility.
- The EPZ features the latest in PC board design. Including 4 layer construction for the ultimate in noise suppression. Silk screen and solder mask are also used. All IC's are in sockets.
- Comes completely assembled, tested and ready to run without any hardware modifications to your system.
- Optional utility software to interface the host to the EPZ. Contact Microbyte for details.
- Introductory price of $595.00.

AVAILABLE EXCLUSIVELY FROM Microbyte Computer Systems
2626 Union Avenue, San Jose, CA 95124
(408) 377-4691

Circle 137 on inquiry card.
DG Electronic Developments provides the only enhancements to put the Heath® H8 ahead TODAY while maintaining its high standards, broad flexibility and high reliability.

**DG-80 (Z80® Based CPU)**
The DG-80 offers the BEST foundation for the H8 to build on for the future. Compare the DG-80 to your current Heath® 8080 CPU and see the advantages of the DG-80’s superior speed and flexibility. The Z80 gives twice the processing speed coupled with twice the instruction set making your H8 a truly professional microsystem. The DG-80 aids in efficient writing of utility programs, user routines, sub-routines and use of assemblers.

**DG-80 $249 (Documentation only $25.)**

**DG-FP8/ADP4 (DG80 Front Panel Monitor)**
The DG-FP8/ADP4 firmware/hardware package brings the world of standardization to your H8. The FP8/ADP4 allows the full use of currently available “STANDARD” CPM software, with 4 MHz operation. You can still use your HDOS and all its related software, by simply putting a disk in your drive. The DG firmware package gives you the full 64K of RAM available on the 64D or 64DS. The FP8/ADP4 firmware also offers many extras including hexadecimal OR split octal display; simplification of register and memory contents display; and the full use of all Z80 registers. Supports 5½ and 8½ Heath disk drives.

**DG-FP8 $69.95. DG-ADP4 $19.95. Purchased together $79.95.**

(Documentation only — source code not included $15.)

**DG-64D (64K RAM Memory Board)**
The DG-64D is THE BEST memory board available for the H8! Along with the DG-80 CPU, the 64D gives a full 64K of addressable memory. Its built-in flexibility ensures future compatibility. Multi-user configurations can be achieved accessing up to eight 64D’s on line with the hardware/software bank select features. Memory contents are maintained and protected during extended wait states by asynchronous refresh.

**DG-64D priced from $333 (8K) to $529 (64K). (Documentation only $15.)**

**DG-64DS (5-Volt Power Supply 64K RAM)**
The DG-64DS memory board offers the ultimate in low power consumption for the H8 computer! The 64DS is primarily designed for use with the Heath Color Graphics board. In addition to offering ALL of the features of the standard 64D, the 64DS utilizes reliable single-supply 5-volt-only dynamic RAMs.

**Priced from $333 (8K) to $799 (64K). (Documentation only $15.)**

**CP/M (Standard V2.2 Disk Operating System)**
The final component for the “STANDARD” H8 system is Digital Research’s CP/M® V2.2. Our full line of H8 enhancements in combination with CP/M gives the user unparalleled flexibility and software availability.

**CP/M V2.2 $130. (Documentation only $25.)**

All products supplied with complete documentation.

Please call or write for additional information.

**AVAILABLE AT MANY HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS**

Health· and HB· are registered trademarks of Heath Corporation, Benton Harbor, Michigan. CP/M® is the registered trademark of Digital Research of Pacific Grove, California. Z80® is the registered trademark of Zilog Corporation

**Ordering Information:** Products listed available from DG Electronic Developments Co., P.O. Box 1124, 1827 South Armstrong, Denison, Texas 75020. Check, Money Order, VISA or MasterCard accepted. Phone orders (charge only) call (214) 465-7850. No COD’s, freight prepaid. Allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. Texas residents add 3½%. Foreign orders add 30%. Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 102 on Inquiry card.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function Number</th>
<th>Function Description</th>
<th>Entry Parameters and Comments (placed in DE)</th>
<th>Returned Value and Comments. (Returned in A or AB (A = LSB))</th>
<th>Typical Call*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Lift head.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None—head is lifted from currently logged disk.</td>
<td>MVI C,12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Initialize CP/M disk access.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None—disk drive A is “logged in” for access. The DMA address is set to 0080H.</td>
<td>CALL MVI C,13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Select and log in disk.</td>
<td>Value corresponding to the desired disk: A = 0, B = 1, etc.</td>
<td>None—specified disk is selected for subsequent file operations.</td>
<td>CALL MVI E,DISKNO C,SELDSK ;DISK # IN E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Open file.</td>
<td>Address of FCB for the file to be opened</td>
<td>Byte address of the FCB in the disk directory, or 255H if file is not found—the disk map (DM) bytes in the FCB are filled by CP/M.</td>
<td>CALL LXI D,FCB NTRY ;ADDRESS IN DE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Close file.</td>
<td>Address of FCB for the file to be closed</td>
<td>Byte address of the FCB in the disk directory, or 255H if file is not found—the disk map of the FCB is written to the directory, replacing any existing data for that file.</td>
<td>CALL LXI D,FCB ;CLOSE = 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Search for file.</td>
<td>Address of FCB containing name and type of file to search for.</td>
<td>Byte address of first FCB in directory that matches the name and type in the input FCB. If no match, 255H is returned.</td>
<td>CALL LXI D,FCB C,SEARCH NTRY ;SEARCH = 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Search for next occurrence.</td>
<td>Address of FCB as in 17, but called after 17 before any other disk access</td>
<td>Byte address of next occurrence. 255H if no additional match.</td>
<td>CALL LXI D,FCB C,SEARCH NTRY ;SEARCH = 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Delete file.</td>
<td>Address of FCB of file to be deleted</td>
<td>None—FCB in directory is marked as deleted. (ESH is placed in ET field.)</td>
<td>CALL LXI D,FCB C,DEL NTRY ;DEL = 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Read record.</td>
<td>Address of FCB containing a disk map. Normal as a result of opening the file (15) and setting NR to the record to be read.</td>
<td>0 = successful read. 1 = read past logical end of file (+2) 2 = reading unwritten data. Data read is placed in memory at the DMA address (function 26).</td>
<td>CALL LXI D,FCB C,READ NTRY ;READ = 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Write record.</td>
<td>Same as read, but NR is set to the record to be written</td>
<td>0 = successful write 1 = error in extending file 2 = end of disk data 255H = no more directory space—Data written is taken from memory starting at the DMA address.</td>
<td>CALL LXI D,FCB C,WRITE NTRY ;WRITE = 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Create file.</td>
<td>Address of FCB of new file, all data set to 0 except name and type</td>
<td>Byte address of directory entry of new file or 255H if directory is full.</td>
<td>CALL LXI D,FCB C,CREATE NTRY ;CREATE = 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Rename file.</td>
<td>Address of FCB with old file name and type in first 16 bytes and the new file name in the next 16 bytes</td>
<td>Directory address of old file, or 255H if not found. The file name and type are changed to that specified.</td>
<td>CALL LXI D,FCB C,RENAME NTRY ;RENAME = 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Interrogate disk log-in.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Byte with 1 bit set for each disk logged in. LSB = disk A, etc.</td>
<td>CALL LXI D,FCB C,NOFILE NTRY ;HANDLE NOT FOUND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Interrogate drive number.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Number of disk to be used for next access.</td>
<td>CALL LXI D,BUFF NTRY ;BUFFER ADDRESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Set DMA address.</td>
<td>Address of 128-byte buffer</td>
<td>None—subsequent reads and writes take data to/from memory beginning at this address.</td>
<td>CALL LXI D,BUFF NTRY ;DMA SET FUNCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Interrogate allocation.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Address of the current disk-allocation data. (Used by STAT—not well documented.)</td>
<td>CALL NTRY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See listing 3 for subroutines and program usage.

Table 2: Summary of disk-access operations and disk-utility functions available on a standard CP/M operating system.
STATE OF THE ART
MEMORY SYSTEMS

512KB SINGLE BOARD MULTIBUS® MEMORY
State of the Art Multibus Memory Design.
First to Offer 512KB on One Board.
The Cl-8086 module is compatible with both 8 or 16 bit Multibus Systems.
PARITY — The Cl-8086 generates and checks even parity with selectable interrupt on parity error.
FAST ACCESS AND CYCLE TIME — Data access is 270 NSEC and cycle time is 375 NSEC.
16 MEGA BYTE ADDRESSING — The memory is addressable in 16K increments up to 16 mega bytes.
LOW POWER CONSUMPTION — Total power consumption is under 8 watts.
SINGLE QTY. PRICE: 128K x 9 $1350. 512K x 9 $2995.

256KB LSI 11/23® SINGLE DUAL WIDTH BOARD
The First and Only 256KB Memory on a Single Dual Board.
4 MEGABYTE ADDRESS FIELD — Most memories available for the DEC PDP 11/23 are only addressable to 256KB bytes (18 address lines). The Cl-1123 is addressable to 4 mega bytes (22 address lines) so there is no need to worry about obsolescence.
FAST ACCESS AND CYCLE TIME — With an access time of 240 NSEC and cycle time of 400 NSEC one is insured the best throughput on the PDP 11/23 system.
PARITY — The Cl-1123 generates and checks parity for each byte of memory. Totally DEC compatible.
BATTERY BACKUP POWER CONSUMPTION — Power requirement for the module is only 1.2 AMP from the 5 volt supply. The Cl-1123 is easily configured for battery back-up mode of operation requiring only 300MA from a single 5 V back-up supply for 256KB memory in the down state.
SINGLE QTY. PRICE: 32K x 18 $575. 128K x 18 $1925.

64K x 9 EXORCISER® I SINGLE BOARD MEMORY
For Exoriser I, Exoriser II and Rockwell System 65.
FAST ACCESS AND CYCLE TIME — Data access time is 225 NSEC and cycle time is 400 NSEC, allowing the unit to work as a static RAM at clock rates in excess of 1.5 mega hertz. For 2 mega hertz operation the board can be easily configured to utilize a cycle stealing refresh operation.
ADDRESSING — On-board memory select is available in 4K increments up to 64K words of memory on either the VUA or VXA control inputs.
PARITY — On board even parity with output jumper select to the system bus as a parity error or non-maskable interrupt.
Complete board power consumption is under 7 watts.
SINGLE QTY. PRICE: 64K x 9 $575.

DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.

Chrislin Industries, Inc.
31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254

Tested and burned in. Full year warranty.

Multibus is a trademark of the Intel Corp. LSI II is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. EXORCISER is a trademark of Motorola

Circle 00 on Inquiry card.
Text continued from page 270:
Proper use of these routines provides powerful capabilities for file manipulation, creation, and alteration. Tasks such as reading an application program into the proper region of memory, sending instructions with a file name, or detecting which disk drive a given file resides on (if any) are readily handled by CP/M. Let us see how these tasks may be accomplished.

Before a file can be manipulated by CP/M, its name must be made known to the system. This is done via the file-control block (FCB). A file-control block contains six types of information defined with 33 contiguous bytes in memory (0 to 32):

- Entry type (ET, byte 0)—assumed 0 by CP/M. CP/M places hexadecimal E5 here to signify a deleted file.
- File name (FN, bytes 1 to 8)—ASCII characters padded with ASCII blanks.
- File type (FT, bytes 9 to 11)—ASCII characters padded with ASCII blanks.
- File extent (EX, byte 12)—in 128-record segments. If file is longer than 128 records, this byte must be incremented to access the additional records. Normally, this will be initialized to 0.
- Initialize to 0 (bytes 13 to 14)—these bits may be used by some systems (such as Microchip), but should not be tampered with.
- Record count (RC, byte 15)—current file size in 128-byte records. Initialized to 0—correct value will be supplied by executing the OPEN statement.
- Disk allocation map (DM, bytes 16 to 31)—this map is used by CP/M to access the desired file. It is written into memory by the OPEN command, updated during access, and written back to the directory by the CLOSE command. It is not necessary to initialize this area if OPEN is used.
- Next record (NR, byte 32)—this is the number of the next record to access in the currently open extent. Normally, this will be initialized to 0 unless random access is desired or a file is to have something appended to it.

File-control blocks are written to the directory by each CLOSE command; they are read by each OPEN command. They maintain the disk-file allocation map, size (in 128-byte records), and extent (in 128-record segments). A separate FCB is maintained in the directory for each extent of the same file (each extent contains 128 128-byte records). That is, a file of 158 records will have an entry with extent=0 and record count=128 and another entry with extent=1 and record count=30, both having the same file name and file type.

The system maintains a default FCB at hexadecimal location 0000 and a default buffer at hexadecimal location 0080. These are used by CP/M to pass information to a user program. This is best explained by considering what happens when the program given in listing 4 is run. After it has been assembled and loaded, it is run by typing its name, as is any compiled program running under CP/M. However, in addition to its name, the name of the file to be processed must be entered. For this example program, the file to be processed must have a file type .DEM. This file is read into memory beginning at the first free memory location after the end of the program. The options...
16 BIT 8086 MICRO SYSTEM

$3990

Tec-86 / 8086 System

CP/M™-86 • Available Now
Basic-86™ - $350
CP/M-86™ - $250

T E C -86

IEEE 696 S-100 • CPU w/Vectored Interrupts
24 Parallel I/O lines (3 ports) • Independent baud rate for each serial port
Baud rates from 50 to 19200 • Attractive, all metal desk top enclosure
ROM boot for CP/M-86™ • Dual 8-inch Shugart floppy with controller
32K static RAM (Expandable) • 64K Dynamic RAM opt. • Available Soon

S-100 Boards

16 Kilobyte Static RAM
8 and 16 bit transfer

S-100 Boards

16 Kilobyte Static RAM
8 and 16 bit transfer

8086 CPU with Vectored Interrupts

Analog to Digital Converter
16 channels - 12 bit accuracy
30 KHz Conversion rate

Real Time Video Digitizer and Display

PROM and I/O
2 RS 232 - PIO
CP/M-86 ROM Boot

Expansion Multiplexer

Analog to Digital Converter
16 channels - 12 bit accuracy
30 KHz Conversion rate

Digital to Analog Companion
4 channels - 12 bit accuracy
3 microsecond conversion rate

Apple Boards

Analog to Digital Converter
16 channels
12, 14, or 16 bit accuracy
30, 40, 100, or 125 KHz

Digital to Analog Converter
2 channels - 12 bit accuracy
3 microsecond conversion rate
1 parallel output port

Digital to Analog Companion
4-20 mA output - Filters

Data Acquisition Systems and Video Digitization Systems Available

TECMAR, INC.
23600 Mercantile Rd. • Cleveland, OH 44122
(216)464-7410

Circle 358 on inquiry card.
MTI stocks 'em all for faster delivery.

No hidden charges. Prices include delivery. Ask about our "OED" discounts. VISA and MasterCard orders accepted.

VIDEO TERMINALS
- VT100 DECScreen (1280x1024) $1995
- VT140 DECScreen (1280x1024) $1995
- ADM-3A dumb terminal $785
- ADM-3A (dumb terminal) $785
- ADM-3A (2 page buffer) $1085
- ADM-3A (4 page buffer) $1385
- ADM-7 (dumb terminal) $945
- ADM-10 (dumb terminal) $1045
- ADM-3A (800x600 comp.) $850
- ADM-3A (1200x1024 comp.) $950
- ADM-42 (8 page buffer available) $2085
- 1410 (Ls12 dumb terminal) $825
- 1420 (dumb terminal) $895
- 1421 (Consul 580 & ADM-3A comp.) $850
- 1500 (dumb terminal) $1045
- 1510 (buffered) $1145
- 1520 (buffered terminal port) $1245
- 1522 (VT52 compatible) $1250

GRAPHICS TERMINALS
- VT-100 with graphics pkg. $910
- ADM-3A with graphics pkg. $1985
- ADM-3A+ with graphics pkg. $2075

300 BAUD TELEPRINTERS
- LA34-DA DECwriter IV $995
- LA34-DA DECwriter IV (forms pkg.) $1006
- LA36 DECwriter IV (forms pkg.) $1096
- Teletype 4310 $1096
- Teletype 4320 $1096
- Diablo 630 RO $2295
- Diablo 1640 KSR $2775
- Diablo 1650 KSR $2950
- TI 743 (portable) $1190
- TI 745 (portable/built-in coupler) $1295
- TI 763 (port/bubble memory) $2845
- TI 765 (port/bubble/buffer coupler) $2995

600 BAUD TELEPRINTERS
- TI 825 RO impact $1450
- TI 825 KSR impact $1570
- TI 825 RO pkg. $1625
- TI 825 KSR pkg. $1795

1200 BAUD TELEPRINTERS
- LA 120 RO (forms pkg.) $2295
- LA 120-AA DECwriter III (forms pkg.) $2096
- LA 120 DECwriter (forms pkg.) $2296
- TI 753 (portable) $3465
- TI 755 (port/built-in coupler) $2275
- TI 757 (port/internal modem) $2695
- TI 810 RO impact $1765
- TI 810 KSR impact $1850
- TI 820 KSR impact $1920
- TI 830 RO impact $2020
- TI 830 KSR impact $2195
- TI 820 RO pkg. $2075
- TI 820 KSR pkg. $2250

Dataproducts M200 (2400 baud) $2995

DATAPRODUCTS LINE PRINTERS
- B300 (370 LPM band) $5635
- B300 (370 LPM drum) $5773
- B300 (600 LPM drum) $6315
- B300 (800 LPM drum) $6665

ACOUSTIC COUPLERS
- A-1242-A (300 baud org.) $242
- A-1242-A (300 baud org.) $315
- A-1242-A (300 baud org./ans.) $395
- A-1243 (400 baud comp.) $895
- A-1245 (100 baud comp.) $895

MODEMS
- GDC 103/3A (300 baud Bell) $395
- GDC 103/3C (1200 baud Bell) $595
- GDC 212/1-A (1200/1024 baud Bell) $850
- GDC 212/2-A (1200/1024 baud Bell) $850
- A-1255 (modem comp.) $725
- A-1267 (modem comp. w/phone) $975

CASSETTE STORAGE SYSTEMS
- Techran 216 (store/forward) $1050
- Techran 817 (store/forward speedup) $1050
- Techran 218 (editing) $1795
- Techran 222 (dual) $1995
- MFE 5000 (editing) $1495

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS
- Techran 950 (store/forward) $1395
- Techran 951 (editing) $1995

Listing 2: Examples of some simple I/O routines that utilize the CP/M I/O functions.


SUBROUTINE WCHAR—WRITES A SINGLE CHARACTER TO THE CONSOLE. ASSUMES THAT THE CHARACTER TO BE WRITTEN IS IN THE A REGISTER.

SUBROUTINE CLEAR—CLEAR THE SCREEN OF A SOROC IQ-120 TERMINAL. USES SUBROUTINE WCHAR TO SEND THE CHARACTERS TO THE TERMINAL.

HOME
- EQU 42 :HOMES CURSOR AND CLEAR SCREEN
- PUSH PSW :PROTECT STATUS FROM CALLING ROUTINE
- MVI A,27 :SEND ESCAPE CODE
- CALL WCHAR :WRITE HIM
- MVI A,HOME :CLEAR SCREEN AND HOME CURSOR
- CALL WCHAR :WRITE AGAIN
- POP PSW :RESTORE STATUS
- RET

Notice of Omission
Due to a processing error the Quantex Div. ad which appeared on page 329 of the May Byte had no Reader Service Number.

For more information regarding their “no problem trial offer” circle 470 on the inquiry card in this issue.
WHAT DO THE CRITICS SAY?

BYTE: "It was apparently Mr. Weller's goal from the beginning to present the fundamental concepts of assembly language programming in a completely nonthreatening way. He has accomplished this better than any other author to date... Practical Microcomputer Programming is a very powerful series. It is well written and full of essential techniques for the assembly language programmer."..."The authors know the difference between a novice and a ninny. They never talk down... on every page the authors spot and clear up the small ambiguities of technical jargon that can block understanding."

Kilobaud: "A powerful plus for this book is the author's determination to demonstrate why and how to use each instruction, not merely to explain how it works... At no point do the authors resort to rehashing material available from the manufacturer... but instead choose a less theoretical, more practical approach."

Leventhal: "... large numbers of documented, well structured examples, and a clear readable style, a logical development of major topics."

Digital Design: "This book is the best and most lucid introduction to Z80 programming that we have seen."

CACHE: "This is an EXCELLENT book... dirt cheap for such great software and documentation."

IF YOU'VE TRIED THE "CHEAPIES" AND AREN'T SATISFIED WITH WHAT YOU GOT, IT'S TIME TO TRY THE REAL THING, THE ACKNOWLEDGED WORLD STANDARD OF TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION — THE PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING BOOKS.

FOR THE 6502

PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING: THE 6502 by W.J. Weller $32.95
20 chapters, 6 appendices, 475 page Smythe sewn hardcover covering all fundamental assembly language techniques for the 6502 processor. The text explanation is reinforced with 104 tested, verified programming examples. A powerful editor/assembler and debugging monitor, in source form, is provided to support the language used in the book. This software will run on any Z80 based computer with 10K RAM beginning at 0. Object code for the editor/assembler and debugging monitor is sent to book purchasers when the coupon from the book is returned to the publisher. The editor/assembler is also available on paper tape for users of other 6502 based systems.

FOR THE Z80

PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING: THE Z80 by W.J. Weller $32.95
18 chapters, 4 appendices, 481 page Smythe sewn hardcover which details assembly language technique as applied to the Z80 processor. The Z80 is treated as an 8080 superset in an 8080 extension language, which means that you don't have to discard your hard won 8080 knowledge to program the Z80. In addition to the fundamental chapters there are chapters on graphic output and full four function decimal arithmetic. The text explanation is re-enforced with 104 tested, verified programming examples. A powerful editor/assembler and debugging monitor, in source form, are provided to support the language used in the book. This software will run on any Z80 based computer with 10K RAM beginning at 0. Object code for both editor/assembler and debugging monitor is sent to book purchasers on Apple cassette or for $7.50 on disk when the licensing agreement from the book is returned to the publisher. The editor/assembler is also available on paper tape for users of other Z80 based systems.

FOR THE 8080

PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING: THE INTEL 8080 by Weller, Shatzel and Nice $23.95
18 chapters, 3 appendices, 318 page Smythe sewn hardcover which applies fundamental assembly language technique to the most popular of processors. The text is supported by 84 separate programming examples. The book includes a special section on the handling of complex peripheral devices and exotic interfaces. Appendices give the source for an 8080 resident debugging monitor and a minicomputer cross assembler for the 8080. Also available (not shown above) are a workbook for use with this text ($5.95) and an EDITOR/ASSEMBLER SYSTEM FOR 8080/8085 BASED COMPUTERS ($15.95) which supports the language used in the text. These three books together make a complete teaching package for the 8080.

FOR THE 6800

PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING: THE M6800 by W.J. Weller $32.95
16 chapters, 3 appendices, 299 page Smythe sewn hardcover which details the application of fundamental assembly language technique to the 6800. 104 separate programming examples re-enforce the text explanation. Contains in addition special chapters on low precision trigonometry and random number generation and use. A resident debugging monitor for 6800 systems is included in an appendix.

Mail to: Northern Technology Books, Box 62, Evanston, IL 60204

NO GAMES, NO NONSENSE, NO REPRODUCTIONS OR REHASHS OF MANUFACTURER'S DATA SHEETS, JUST TESTED, ACCURATE, RELEVANT PROGRAMMING INFORMATION BACKED UP BY REAL EXAMPLES THAT RUN ON REAL COMPUTERS — THE PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING BOOKS. THERE IS NOTHING ELSE AS GOOD ANYWHERE, AT ANY PRICE.
Listing 3: Program to prompt for input, clear the screen, and echo the characters entered using the techniques discussed in this article. Except for the clear-screen codes, this routine works on any CP/M system.

```assembly
0100 ORG 0100H
0109 CN730H // BEGIN #skip to start of main routine

; EQUATES AND DATA STORAGE AREA

0000 = NTRY EQU 000SH // PRINT ENTRY POINT
0001 = PSRK EQU 9 // PRINT BUFFER FUNCTION
0002 = GSTR EQU 10 // READ BUFFER FUNCTION
0003 = WFUNC EQU 2 // WRITE CONSOLE FUNCTION
0004 = HOME EQU 42 // HOME CURSOR AND CLEAR
0005 = CR EQU 13 // CARRIAGE RETURN
0006 = LF EQU 10 // LINE FEED
0007 = LEN EQU 32 // DESIRED OUTPUT LINE LENGTH
0100 = OLESTK: DS 2 // OLD STACK POINTER
0105 = STR: DS 257 // INPUT STRING BUFFER
0204 454E544552 // PROMPT: DW 'EN','TE','RS'
020C 594F552057 // LEADER: DW 'YO','U','WR','OT','ES'

; SUBROUTINE PRINT -- PRINTS A STRING ENDING IN $ // PLACE STRING BUFFER STARTING ADDRESS IN DE REGISTER // PRESERVES REGISTER CONTENTS

0216 E5 PRINT: PUSH H // PRESERVE REGISTERS
0217 D5 PUSH D
0218 C5 PUSH B
0219 F5 PUSH PSW
021A 0E09 MVI C,PSTR // PRINT FUNCTION IN C REG
021C CD0500 CALL NTRY // DO IT
021F 81 POP PSW // RESTORE REGISTERS
0220 01 POP B
0221 D1 POP D
0222 E1 POP H
0223 C9 RET

; SUBROUTINE GETBUF -- GETS A BUFFER FULL FROM CONSOLE // PLACE INPUT BUFFER ADDRESS IN HL REGISTER - BUFFER // SHALL HAVE THE FIRST BYTE SET TO THE MAXIMUM BUFFER // LENGTH; THE NUMBER OF CHARACTERS PUT INTO BUFFER WILL // BE RETURNED AS THE SECOND BYTE OF THE BUFFER.

0224 E5 GETBUF: PUSH H // PRESERVE REGISTERS
0225 D5 PUSH D
0226 C5 PUSH B
0227 F5 PUSH PSW
0228 EB XCHG // PLACE ADDRESS IN DE FOR CALL TO CP'M
0229 0E0A MVI C,GSTR // READ BUFFER FUNCTION
022B CD0500 CALL NTRY // GET UM
022F 81 POP PSW // RESTORE
0230 C1 POP B
0231 D1 POP D
0232 E1 POP H

Listing 3 continued on page 280
```
INTRODUCING...

COMES WITH: (ADDITIONAL)
- Word Star® Word Processor
- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Sales Order Entry
- Inventory Control

ONLY
$3450.00
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE!
INCLUDING CP/M2.2®
($4950.00 INCLUDING ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE AND WORD STAR®)

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE!
INCLUDING CP/M2.2®
($4950.00 INCLUDING ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE AND WORD STAR®)

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!
(90 DAYS ON DRIVE PACKAGE, KEYBOARD AND LABOR)

M.J. MICRO SALES S-100-8

CHECK THESE FEATURES!

TERMINAL
- Feather Touch Capacitance Keyboard
- 60 Key Standard ASCII PLUS + Hex Keypad
- PLUS + 8 Special Function Keys
- PLUS + 20 Screen Editing Keys
- SOROC Type Screen Attribute Set
- Half Intensity

COMPUTER
- 8 Slot S-100
- 64K Dynamic Ram
- 4MHZ Z-80
- Serial Printer Port (150-19.2K)
- Double Density Disk Controller
- Programmable Baud Rate
- Programmable Keyboard Set

DISK STORAGE
- Dual Double Density 5¼ Single Sided Drives
- DOUBLE SIDED Option
- Double Sided, 77 Track, Option
- Color Matched Enclosure
- Self Contained Power Supply

OPTIONS:
- Dual 5¼" Double Sided MPI B51 (640K) add $225.00
- Dual 5¼" Double Sided MPI B91 (1.2MB) add $360.00
- Dual 8" SIEMANS FDD120-8 Drives (1MB) add $250.00
- Dual 8" QUME Double Sided Drives (2MB) add $625.00

1 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY!

320K MINI DRIVES SHOWN, 8" and 5¼" 10MB HARD DISK OPTIONAL
Listing 3 continued:

0232 C9

;*****************************************************************
; SUBROUTINES WCHAR AND CLEAR FROM EXAMPLE 1 INSERTED HERE
;*****************************************************************
0233 E5 WCHR; PUSH H ;PRESERVE REGISTERS
0234 D5 PUSH D
0235 C5 PUSH B
0236 F5 PUSH PSW
0237 5F MOV E,A ;PUT CHAR IN E REGISTER
0238 0E02 MOV C,WFUNC ;WRITE CHARACTER FUNCTION
0239 CD0500 CALL NTRY ;PRINT HIM
023A F1 POP PSW
023B C1 POP B
023C F1 POP D
023D E1 POP H
0240 C9 RET

;*****************************************************************
; SUBROUTINE CLEAR -- CLEARS SCREEN AND HOMES CURSOR ON
; A SOROC IQ-120 TERMINAL - PRESERVES REGISTERS
;*****************************************************************
0242 F5 CL.EAR: PUSH PSW ;PROTECT STATUS
0243 3E1B MOV A,27 ;SEND ESCAPE CODE
0245 CD3302 CALL WCHAR
0248 3E2A MOV f', HOME ;CLEAR SCREEN AND HOME CURSOR
024A CD3302 CALL WCHAR
024D F1 POP PSW
024E C9 RET

;*****************************************************************
; SUBROUTINE CRLF -- SENDS CRLF TO CONSOLE - PRESERVES REGISTERS
;******************************************************************
024F 3E0D CRLF: PUSH PSW
0250 3E0D MOV A,CR
0252 CD3302 CALL WCHAR
0255 3E0A MOV A,LF
0257 CD3302 CALL WCHAR
025A F1 POP PSW
025B C9 RET

;*****************************************************************
; SUBROUTINE SAVSTK -- SAVES THE OLD STACK POINTER AND SETS
; A NEW STACK AT CBASE (BASE OF CONSOLE COMMAND PROCESSOR)
; CBASE IS 800H BELOW FBASE (BASE OF THE DISK OPERATING SYSTEM)
; FBASE MAY BE READ AT NTRY+1.
;******************************************************************
025C C1 SAVSTK: POP B ;GET RETURN ADDRESS
025E 210000 LXI H,00 ;CLEAR HL
0260 3F DAD SP ;GET STACK POINTER
0261 220301 SHLD OLDSTK ;SAVE HIM
0264 2A0600 LHLD NTRY+1 ;GET FBASE
0267 7C MOV A,H
0268 D608 SUI 08H ;SUBTRACT CBASE OFFSET

Listing 3 continued on page 282
QUALITY DISK SOFTWARE
BACKED BY ONGOING APPLICATIONS SUPPORT

APPLE II & TRS-80

HOME FINANCE PAK 1:
Entire Series $49.95

CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET: This comprehensive checking account management system not only keeps complete records, it also gives you the analysis and control tools you need to actively manage your account. The system provides routines for checking INCOME and EXPENSE, AUTOMATIC CHECK ENTRY, and BUDGET STATEMENT RECONCILIATION. CRT or printer reports are produced for ACTUAL EXPENSE vs BUDGET, CHECK REGISTER, and CHECK RECONCILIATION REPORT and CHECK REGISTER DISPLAY by month. Check entry is prompted by user-defined menus of standard purposes and recipient codes, speeding data entry and reducing disk storage and retrieval time. Six fields of data are stored for each check: amount, check no., date, purpose, recipient and TAX DEDUCTIBLE REMINDER. CHECK REGISTER routines allow searching on any of these data fields. Up to 100 checks can be stored.

SAVINGS: Account management system for up to 20 separate Savings accounts. Organizes, files and displays deposits, withdrawals and interest earned for each account. $14.95

CREDIT CARD: Get Control of your credit cards with this program. Organizes, stores and displays purchases, payments and service charges for up to 20 separate cards or bank loans. $14.95

UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE:
A user programmable computing system structured around a 50 row x 50 column table. User defines row and column names and equations forming a unique computing machine. Table elements can be multiplied, divided, subtracted or added to any other element. Hundreds of unique computing machines can be defined, used and recalled, for later use. Excellent for sales forecasts, budgets, inventory lists, income statements, production planning, project cost estimates and everything else that can be handled by a table. $49.95

COLOR CALENDAR:
$29.95

Everyday, organize it with Cale Color Calendar. Whether it's birthdays, anniversaries or business meetings or a regular office schedule, this program is the perfect way to schedule your activities. The calendar display is a beautiful Hi-Res color graphics calendar of the scheduled month with each scheduled day highlighted in color. Using the regular schedule, you can view any day of the month and schedule an event or activity in any one of 20 time slots from 8:00 A.M. to 5:30 P.M.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE:
Entire Series $159.95

MICROACCOUNTANT: The ideal accounting system for small businesses. Based on classic T-accounts and double-entry bookkeeping, this efficient program provides a journal for recording posting and reviewing up to 1,000 transactions per month to any one of 30 accounts. The program produces CRT and printer reports covering TRANSACTION JOURNAL. BALANCE SHEET. INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT. ACCOUNT LEDGERS.

UNIVERSAL BUSINESS MACHINE: This program is designed to SIMPLIFY and SAVE TIME for the serious businessman who must periodically Analyze, Plan and Estimate. The program creates a report describing the Universal Computing Machine and it is programmed to provide the following planning and forecasting tools:

- CASH FLOW ANALYSIS
- SALES FORECASTER
- PROFIT & LOSS SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS
- PROFIT & LOSS BALANCE SHEET
- REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT
- INVENTORY ANALYSIS

Price, including a copy of the Universal Computing Machine $89.95

BUSINESS CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET: Our Check Register and Budget programs expanded to include up to 50 budgetable items and up to 200 checks per month. Includes bank statement reconciling and automatic check search. $49.95

ELECTRONICS SOFTWARE VOL I & II:
Entire Series $259.95

LOGIC SIMULATOR: SAVE TIME AND MONEY. Simulate your digital logic circuits before you build them. CMOS, TTL, or whatever. If it's digital logic, this program can handle it. The program is an interactive, menu driven, full-featured logic simulator that can simulate single-bit time responses of a logic network to user-specified input patterns. It will handle up to 1,000 gates, including NAND, NOR, INVERTER, FLOP, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, J-K FLOP, 4-BIT COUNTER and N-BIT SHIFT REGISTER. User interconnects gates using line graphics commands. Network descriptions for LOGIC SIMULATOR generated simultaneously with the CRT diagram being drawn. $159.95

MANUAL AND DEMO DISK: Instruction Manual and demo disk illustrating capabilities of both program(s). $29.95

ELECTRONIC SERVICES VOL III & IV:
Entire Series $259.95

CIRCUIT SIMULATOR: Tired of trial & error circuit design? Simulate & debug your circuits before you build them. With CIRCUIT SIMULATOR you build a model of your circuit using RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, TRANSISTORS, DIODES, VOLTAGE and CURRENT SOURCES, and simulate the waveform response to inputs such as PULSES, SINUSOIDS, SAWTOOOTH, etc., fully programmable. The output is displayed as an OSCILLOSCOPE-STYLE PLOT of the selected waveforms (Apple only) or as a printed table of voltage vs time. Handles up to 200 notes and up to 20 sources. Requires 48 RAM. $159.95

LOGIC DESIGNER: Interactive Hi-Res graphics program for designing electronic circuits. Draw directly on the screen up to 10 different component types, including those referenced above. Components interconnect list for CIRCUIT SIMULATOR generated automatically. Requires. $159.95

MATHEMATICS SERIES:
Entire Series $49.95

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets. Printer, Disk, I/O routines. $18.95

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: Hi-Res 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA, INTEGRAL VALUE. $19.95

MATRX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS. $19.95

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating Hi-Res PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disk save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Disk save and recall routines. $18.95

ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES:
Entire Series $29.95

RED BARON: Can you outfly the RED BARON? This fast action game simulates a machine-gun DOGFIGHT between your WORLD WAR I Bi-PLANE and the Baron's. You can LOOP, DIVE, BANK or CLIMB and so can the Baron. In Hi-Res graphics plus sound. $18.95

BATTLE OF MIDWAY: You are in command of the U.S.S. HORNETS' DIVE-BOMBER squadron. Your targets are the Aircraft carriers. Akagi, Soryu and Kaga. You must fly your way through ZEROS and AA FIRE to make your DIVE-BOMB run. In Hi-Res graphics plus sound. $18.95

SUB ATTACK: It's April 1943. The enemy convoy is headed for the CONTROLLER. Your sub, the MORAY, has just sighted the CARRIERS and BATTLESHIPS. Easy pickings. But watch out for the DESTROYERS-they're fast and deadly. $14.95

FREE CATALOG:All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II w/Disk & Applesoft ROM Card & TRS-80 Level II and require 32K RAM unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add $1.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 8% sales tax. Foreign orders add $5.00 postage and handling.
Listing 3 continued:

MOV H, A  ; SET NEW STACK POINTER
SPHL B    ; SET RETURN ADDRESS
RET

; Subroutine GETSTK -- GETS OLD STACK POINTER AND RETURNS TO CPM

GETSTK: LHLD OLDSTK ; GET OLD STACK POINTER
SPHL ; PLUG IT IN
RET ; THIS WILL RETURN TO CPM

; Main Program -- Prompts for input, clears screen and echoes the input string in 32 character lines

BEGIN: CALL SAVSTK ; SAVE OLD STACK POINTER
LXI D, PFWMPT
CALL PRINT ; PRINT PROMPT
CALL CRLF
MVI A, 255
STA STR ; SET MAX BUFFER LENGTH
MVI A, 00
STA STR+1 ; ZERO CHARACTER COUNTER
LXI H, STR
CALL GETBUF ; GET A BUFFER FULL
CALL CLEAR ; CLEAR SCREEN
LXI D, LEADER
CALL PRINT ; PRINT LEADER
CALL CRLF
INX H ; ADDRESS STR+1
MVI B, M ; NUMBER OF CHARACTERS READ IN
PLIN: MVI A, LEN ; LINE LENGTH
CMP B
JNC ELIN ; PRINT LAST LINE
PLINE: INX C, A ; PLACE LEN IN COUNTER
MOV A, M ; GET HIM
MOV A, M
CALL WCHR ; WRITE HIM
DCE B
DCR C
JNZ PLIN ; KEEP PRINTING TILL DONE
JMP PLIN ; NEXT LINE
ELIN: INX H
MOV A, M ; GET CHARACTER
MOV A, M
CALL WCHR ; PRINT TILL DONE
DCE B
DCR C
JNZ ELIN ; NEXT LINE
CALL GETSTK ; RETURN TO CPM
END 100H

Text continued from page 274:

Now, let us discuss the use of the default FCB and buffer. When the command DSKUTIL TEST.PD is entered in response to the CP/M prompt, the system places TEST in bytes 1 thru 4 of the FCB beginning at location 0080. PD is placed in bytes 9 and 10. The string (as typed) is also placed in the default buffer at location 0080 in the following manner:

Available are P, which prints the file on the system printer, and D, which creates a copy of the input file having entered in response to the CP/M prompt. The system places TEST in bytes 9 and 10. The string (as typed) is also placed in the default buffer at location 0080 in the following manner:

- **P** places the file on A unless otherwise specified.
- **D** creates a copy of the input file. The input file may reside on drive A or B, but it is assumed to be on A unless otherwise specified. If option D is selected, the output file will be on the same drive as the input file.

Text continued on page 300
SPEND $62.40 TO READ THIS ADVERTISEMENT.*

A salesman generating 1.5 million dollars in sales annually for his company does so at the rate of $12.48 per minute. That's expensive time—should it really be used in rummaging through filing cabinets, writing long reports or talking to dozens of people looking for one small, crucial piece of information?

Of course not, so you hire an accounting staff, customer support personnel, and marketing people to support the business and let your salespeople sell. But the overhead takes a large slice of that $12.48.

A Delta system can do the work of a swarm of secretaries, a fleet of filers, a ton of telephones—simultaneously. It's a highly developed work processing system that can maintain files, generate reports, process orders and do all routine office work with speed and accuracy. It lets your people get on with the business of making money.

We at Delta Products have spent five years designing the most reliable, efficient Z80 based microcomputer available on the marketplace. It's fast—some models use multi processors to eliminate the delays associated with other multi user systems. It's expandable, allowing your Delta system to grow with your company's growth and change with your company's needs. And it's rugged; requiring a minimum of service or maintenance.

But the soul of any computer system is the software; therefore, having perfected the hardware technology, Delta is now dedicated to the development of application packages designed to warm the cockles of a corporate executive's heart. Our "Uni-form", for example, will keep purchase orders, account statements, sales and shipping orders indexed, cross-indexed and filed in any manner required.

And when your Delta system has helped your business grow, it's ready to grow right along with you—every Delta System is completely expandable and configurable.

You have spent five minutes reading this advertisement, at a cost of $62.40 in potential sales. Have you calculated what a Delta system can save your company? (Hint: a Delta system can pay for itself in less than 24 hours of time saved.)

Call us today for the name of your nearest Delta distributor.

*(and save thousands later)
Listing 4: Program using the discussed techniques to allow a user to either copy a specified file into another file or transmit its contents to the printer.

CP/M DISK UTILITIES PROGRAM
WRITTEN BY JAMES K. LARSON

0100 ORG 0100H
0100 C38902
JMP BEGIN ; SKIP TO START OF MAIN PROGRAM

EQUATES AND DATA STORAGE AREA

0005 = NTRY EQU 0005H ; CPM ENTRY POINT
0002 = WFUNC EQU 2 ; WRITE TO CONSOLE FUNCTION
0005 = PFUNC EQU 5 ; LINEPRINTER FUNCTION
0009 = PSTR EQU 9 ; PRINT BUFFER FUNCTION
000E = LOGF EQU 14 ; LOGIN AND SELECT DISK
000F = OPENF EQU 15 ; OPEN DISK FILE
0010 = CLOSEF EQU 16 ; CLOSE DISK FILE
0013 = REMVF EQU 19 ; DELETE A DISK FILE
0014 = READF EQU 20 ; READ A DISK RECORD
0015 = WRITEF EQU 21 ; WRITE A DISK RECORD
0016 = MAKEF EQU 22 ; CREATE A DISK FILE
001A = SETF EQU 26 ; SET DMA ADDRESS FOR NEXT READ/WRITE
0080 = TBUFF EQU 0080H ; DEFAULT TEXT BUFFER
005C = TFCB EQU 005CH ; DEFAULT FILE CONTROL BLOCK
0080 = RECLEN EQU 128 ; LENGTH OF ONE DISK RECORD
0060 = CR EQU 13 ; CARRIAGE RETURN
000A = LF EQU 10 ; LINE FEED
002A = HOME EQU 42 ; HOME CURSOR AND CLEAR SCREEN
0103 4445 DWEH: DW 'DE'
0105 4000000000 DB 'M',0,0,0,0
010A 5245 RES: DW 'RE'
010C 5300000000 DB 'S',0,0,0,0
0111 505249E54DNMSG: DW 'PR','IN','TI','NG','C','OM','PL','ET','E$
0123 50524F4345DNPRI: DW 'PR','OC','ES','SI','NG','C','OM','PL','ET','E$
0137 434F4D41ERRMSG: DW 'CO','MM','AN','D','OR','F','IL','ER','RO','R$
014D 5F504E4200UPERR: DW 'OP','EN','E','RR','OR','$'
0159 5752495452ERR: DW 'WR','IT','E','ER','RO','R$
0165 RCRDS: DS 1 ; STORAGE FOR NUMBER OF RECORDS READ
0166 OLDSTK: DS 2 ; STORAGE FOR ORIGINAL STACK ADDRESS
0168 00 FLAG: DB 00 ; INITIALIZE FLAG BITS STORAGE
0169 TFCB1: DS 33 ; SECOND FILE CONTROL BLOCK

SUBROUTINE WCHAR -- WRITES A SINGLE CHARACTER TO THE CONSOLE
CHARACTER IN THE A REGISTER - PRESERVES REGISTERS

018A E5 PRINT: PUSH H ; PRESERVE REGISTERS
018B D5 PUSH D
018C C5 PUSH B
018D F5 PUSH PSW
018E 0E09 MVIC PSTR ; FUNCTION IN C REGISTER
0190 CD0500 CALL NTRY ; DO IT
0193 F1 POP PSW ; RESTORE REGISTERS
0194 C1 POP B
0195 D1 POP D
0196 E1 POP H
017 C9 RET

Listing 4 continued on page 286
We all know that bilge pumps suck. And by now, we've found out—the hard way—that a lot of software seems to work the same way.

So I got pretty excited when I ran across dBASE II, an assembly-language relational Database Management System for CP/M. It works! And even a rank beginner like myself got it up and running the first time I sat down with it.

If you're looking for software to deal with your data, too, here are some tips that will help:

**Tip #1: Database Management vs. File Handling:**
Any list or collection of data is, loosely, a data base, but most of those "data base management" articles in the buzzbooks are really about file handling programs for specific applications. A real Database Management System gives you data and program independence (no repogramming when data changes), eliminates data duplication and makes it easy to turn data into information.

**Tip #2: Assembly Language vs. BASIC:**
This one's easy: if you're setting up a DBMS, you're going to be doing a lot of sorting, and Basic sorts are s-l-o-w. Run a benchmark on a Basic system like S*-IV against a relational DBMS like dBASE II and you'll see what I mean. (But watch it: I've also seen one extremely slow assembly-language file management system.)

**Tip #3: Relational vs. Hierarchal & Network DBMS.**
CODASYL-like hierarchal and network systems, around since the 1960's, are being phased out on the big machines so why get stuck with an old-fashioned system for your micro? A relational DBMS like dBASE II eliminates the pre-defined sets, pointers and complex data structures of a CODASYL-type DBMS. And you don't need to be a programmer to use it.

dBASE II vs. everything else.
dBASE II really impressed me. Written in assembly language (with no need for a host language), it handles up to 65,000 records (up to 32 fields and 1000 bytes each), stores numeric data as packed strings so there are no roundoff errors, has a super-fast multiple-key sort, and supports ISAM based on B* trees.
You can use it interactively with English-like commands (DISPLAY 10 PRODUCTS), or program it (so when you've set up the formats, your secretary can do the work). Its report generator and user-definable full screen operations mean that you can even use your existing forms.

And if all this makes your mouth water, but you've already got all your data on a disk, that's okay: dBASE II reads your ASCII files and adds the data to its own database.

Right now, I'm using dBASE II with my word processor for budgeting, scheduling and preparing reports for my clients.

Next come job costing, time billing and accounting.

An Unheard-of Money-Back Guarantee.
dBASE II is the first software I've seen with a full money-back guarantee.
To check it out, just send $700 (plus tax in California) to Ashton-Tate, 3600 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1510, Los Angeles, CA 90010. (213) 666-4409. Test dBASE II doing your jobs on your computer for 30 days. If, for some strange reason, you don't want to keep it, send it back and they'll refund your money.
No questions asked.
They know you don't need your bilge pumped.
Listing 4 continued:

;*******************************************************************
0198 E5
0199 D5
019A C5
019B F5
019C 5F
019D 0E02
019F CD0500
01A2 F1
01A3 C1
01A4 D1
01A5 E1
01A6 C9

0198 DB
0199 DD
019A CB
019B FB
019C 5E
019D 0E02
019F CD0500
01A2 F1
01A3 C1
01A4 D1
01A5 E1
01A6 C9

;*******************************************************************
SUBROUTINE PCHAR -- PRINTS A SINGLE CHARACTER ON THE PRINTER
CHARACTER IN THE A REGISTER — PRESERVES REGISTERS
;*******************************************************************
01A7 E5
01A8 D5
01A9 C5
01AA F5
01AB 5F
01AC 0E05
01AE CD0500
01B1 F1
01B2 C1
01B3 D1
01B4 E1
01B5 C9

01A7 E5
01A8 D5
01A9 C5
01AA F5
01AB 5F
01AC 0E05
01AE CD0500
01B1 F1
01B2 C1
01B3 D1
01B4 E1
01B5 C9

;*******************************************************************
SUBROUTINE CLEAR -- CLEARS SCREEN AND HOME CURSOR ON
A SOROC IQ-120 TERMINAL -- PRESERVES REGISTERS
;*******************************************************************
01B6 F5
01B7 3E1B
01B9 CD9801
01BC 3E2A
01BE CD9801
01C1 F1
01C2 C9

01B6 F5
01B7 3E1B
01B9 CD9801
01BC 3E2A
01BE CD9801
01C1 F1
01C2 C9

;*******************************************************************
SUBROUTINE CRLF -- SENDS CRLF TO CONSOLE
;*******************************************************************
01C3 F5
01C4 3E0D
01C6 CD9801
01C9 3E0A
01CB CD9801
01CE F1
01CF C9

01C3 F5
01C4 3E0D
01C6 CD9801
01C9 3E0A
01CB CD9801
01CE F1
01CF C9

;*******************************************************************
SUBROUTINE SAVSTK -- SAVES THE OLD STACK POINTER AND SETS
A NEW STACK AT CBASE (BASE OF THE CONSOLE COMMAND PROCESSOR).
CBASE IS BOTH BELOW FBASE (BASE OF THE DISK OPERATING SYSTEM).
FBASE MAY BE READ AT NTRY+1.
;*******************************************************************

Listing 4 continued on page 288
The System/48 is the outstanding office automation computing system for the 80's... it's so productive we call it MAGIC®. Look at these features:

- Data management system
- Report generator
- Query processor
- Screen format generator
- Automatic interface code generator
- From one to eight interactive users per node
- Over half a million bytes of user memory available
- Winchester-technology hard disk with 18-million bytes (formatted capacity)
- 15-minute mean-time-to-repair
- Built-in protection from line-voltage spikes, noise, and brownouts

And, it features MAGIC®, the Operating System that gets things done faster than you can say abracadabra because of its multi-keyed Indexed-Sequential Access Method and flexible file-organization. MAGIC® also offers high security, with password protection. MAGIC® supports global or local printers for as many users as desired.

Circle 359 on inquiry card.

MAGIC® also includes DataMagic II® — TEI's red-hot database manager. DataMagic II® has even more tricks up its sleeve — like automatic or manual record-lock protection and automatic transaction backout to protect the database and it runs application software written for CP/M 2.X.

Take a MAGIC® leap into the future!
Arrange to attend one of our regularly scheduled System/48 workshops (RSVP).

OEM and Dealer Inquiries Invited

5075 S. LOOP EAST, HOUSTON, TX. 77033
(713)738-2300  TWX. 910-881-3639
Listing 4 continued:

01D0 C1  SAVSTK: POP B  SET RETURN ADDRESS
01D1 210000 LXI H+00 ICLEAR HL
01D4 39 DAD SP GET STACK POINTER
01D5 226601 SHLD OLDSSTK SAVE HIM
01D8 2A6000 LHLD NTRY+1 GET FBASE
01DB 7C MOV A+H
01DC 16408 SUI 0BH SUBTRACT CBASE OFFSET
01DE 67 MOV H+A
01DF F9 SPHL SET NEW STACK POINTER
01E0 C5 PUSH B SET RETURN ADDRESS
01E1 C9 RET

*********************************************************************

; SUBROUTINE GETSTK -- GETS OLD STACK POINTER AND RETURNS TO CPM
;*********************************************************************

01E2 2A6601 GETSTK: LHLD OLDSSTK GET OLD STACK POINTER
01E5 F9 SPHL PLUG HIM IN
01E6 C9 RET THIS WILL RETURN TO CPM

*********************************************************************

; SUBROUTINE PRT -- PRINTS THE NUMBER OF CHARACTERS IN THE B REG
; ON THE LINE PRINTER, ADDRESS OF FIRST CHARACTER TO PRINT
; IS IN HL.
;*********************************************************************

01E7 7E PRT: MOV A+H GET CHAR
01E8 CDA701 CALL PCHAR PRINT HIM
01EB 23 INX H NEXT, PLEASE
01EC 05 DCR B DONE?
01ED C2E701 JNZ PRT NOPE, KEEP PRINTING
01F0 C9 RET DONE, GO HOME

*********************************************************************

; SUBROUTINE MOVCHR -- MOVES CHARACTERS BEGINNING AT LOCATION
; IN HL TO LOCATION BEGINNING IN DE FOR A COUNT IN REG C.
;*********************************************************************

01F1 7E MOVCHR: MOV A+H
01F2 12 STAX D
01F3 23 INX H
01F4 13 INX D
01F5 0D DCR C
01F6 C2F101 JNZ MOVCHR GO TILL DONE
01F9 C9 RET

*********************************************************************

; SUBROUTINE LOGDSK -- LOGS IN A DISK AS ACTIVE FOR I/O, REG E
; CONTAINS 0 FOR DRIVE A AND 1 FOR DRIVE B.
;*********************************************************************

01FA E5 LOGDSK: PUSH H
01FB E5 PUSH D PRESERVE
01FC C5 PUSH B
01FD F5 PUSH PSW
01FE OE0E MVI C+LOGF
0200 CD0500 CALL NTRY
0203 F1 POP PSW
0204 C1 POP B RESTORE
0205 D1 POP D
0206 E1 POP H
0207 C9 RET

Listing 4 continued on page 290
The Text Solution for APPLE II®

Now APPLE II® Owners Can Solve Text Problems
With VIDEOTERM 80 Column by 24 Line Video Display
Utilizing 7 X 9 Dot Character Matrix

Perhaps the most annoying shortcoming of the Apple II® is its limitation of displaying only 40 columns by 24 lines of text, all in uppercase. At last, Apple II® owners have a reliable, trouble-free answer to their text display problem. VIDEOTERM generates a full 80 columns by 24 lines of text, in upper and lower case. Twice the number of characters as the standard Apple II® display. And by utilizing a 7 by 9 character matrix, lower case letters have true descenders. But this is only the start.

VIDEOTERM

VIDEOTERM lists BASIC programs, both Integer and AppleSoft, using the entire 80 columns. Without splitting keywords. Full editing capabilities are offered using the ESCape key sequences for cursor movement. With provision for stop/start text scrolling utilizing the standard Control-Sentry. And simultaneous on-screen display of text being printed.

Pascal

Installation of VIDEOTERM in slot 3 provides Pascal immediate control of the display since Pascal recognizes the board as a standard video display terminal and treats it as such. No changes are needed to Pascal’s MISC.INF or GOTOXY files, although customization directions are provided. All cursor control characters are identical to standard Pascal defaults.

Options

The entire display may be altered to inverse video, displaying black characters on a white field. PROMs containing alternate character sets and graphic symbols are available from Videx. A switchblade option allows you to use the same video monitor for either the VIDEOTERM or the standard Apple II® display, instantly changing displays by flipping a single toggle switch. The switchblade assembly inserts into one of the rear cut-outs in the Apple II® case so that the toggle switch is readily accessible. And the Videx KEYBOARD ENHANCER can be installed, allowing upper and lower case character entry directly from your Apple II® keyboard.

Firmware

1K of on-board ROM firmware controls all operation of the VIDEOTERM. No machine language patches are needed for normal VIDEOTERM use.

Want to know more? Contact your local Apple dealer today for a demonstration. VIDEOTERM is available through your local dealer or direct from Videx in Corvallis, Oregon. Or send for the VIDEOTERM Owners Reference Manual and deduct the amount if you decide to purchase. Upgrade your Apple II® to full terminal capabilities for half the cost of a terminal. VIDEOTERM. At last.

APPLE II® OWNERS!

Introducing the KEYBOARD & DISPLAY ENHANCER

*PUT THE SHIFT AND SHIFT LOCK BACK WHERE IT BELONGS*
*SEE REAL UPPER AND LOWER CASE ON THE SCREEN*
*ACCESS ALL YOUR KEYBOARD ASCII CHARACTERS*

Videx has the perfect companion for your word processor software: the KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY ENHANCER. Install the enhancer in your APPLE II® and be typiing in lower case just like a typewriter. If you want an upper case character, use the SHIFT key or the CTRL key for shift lock. Not only that, but you see upper and lower case on the screen as you type. Perfectly compatible with Apple Writer and other word processors like, for example, SuperText.

If you want to program in BASIC, just put it back into the alpha lock mode: and you have the original keyboard back with a few improvements. Now you can enter those elusive 9 characters directly from the keyboard, or require the Control key to be pressed with the RESET to prevent accidental resets.

KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY ENHANCER is recommended for use with all revisions of the APPLE II®. It includes 6 ICs, and EPROM and dip switches mounted on a PC board, and a jumper cable. Easy installation, meaning no soldering or cutting traces. Alternate default modes are dip switch selectable. You can even remap the keyboard, selecting an alternate character set, for custom applications.

PRICE: • VIDEOTERM includes manual... $345
• SWITCHPPLATE... $19
• MANUAL refers with purchase... $19
• 7 x 12 CHARACTER SET... $39
• MICROMODM FIRMWARE... $25

APPLE II® is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

VIDEX
897 N.W. Grant Avenue
Corvallis, Oregon 97330
Phone (503) 758-0521

Circle 380 on Inquiry card.
Listing 4 continued:

```assembly
; SUBROUTINE OPEN -- OPENS FILE WHOSE FCB ADDRESS IS IN DE.
; RETURNS 255 IN REG A IF NO SUCH FILE.
;*******************************************************************************
0208 E5  OPEN:  PUSH  H  ;PRESERVE
0209 B5  PUS H  D
020A C5  PUS H  B
020B 0E0F  MVI  C,OPENF
020C C0500  CALL  NTRY
020D C1  POP  B
020E D1  POP  D
020F E1  POP  H
0210 C9  RET
;*******************************************************************************
; SUBROUTINE CLOSE -- CLOSES FILE WHOSE FCB ADDRESS IS IN DE.
; RETURNS 255 IN A IF NO SUCH FILE.
;*******************************************************************************
0214 E5  CLOSE:  PUSH  H
0215 B5  PUS H  D
0216 C5  PUS H  B
0217 0E10  MVI  C,CLOSEF
0218 C0500  CALL  NTRY
0219 C1  POP  B
021A D1  POP  D
021B E1  POP  H
021C C9  RET
;*******************************************************************************
; SUBROUTINE DELETE -- DELETES THE FILE WHOSE FCB IS IN DE.
;*******************************************************************************
0220 E5  DELETE:  PUSH  H
0221 B5  PUS H  D
0222 C5  PUS H  B
0223 F5  PUS H  PSW
0224 0E13  MVI  C,REMVF
0225 C0500  CALL  NTRY
0226 F1  POP  PSW
0227 C1  POP  B
0228 D1  POP  D
0229 E1  POP  H
022A C9  RET
;*******************************************************************************
; SUBROUTINE CREATE -- CREATES THE FILE WHOSE FILENAME AND TYPE
; ARE IN THE FCB ADDRESSED BY DE. RETURNS 255 IN A IF NO
; DIRECTORY SPACE.
;*******************************************************************************
022E E5  CREATE:  PUSH  H
022F B5  PUS H  D
0230 C5  PUS H  B
0231 0E16  MVI  C,MAKEF
0232 C0500  CALL  NTRY
0233 C1  POP  B
0234 D1  POP  D
0235 E1  POP  H
0236 C9  RET
;*******************************************************************************
; SUBROUTINE SETDMA -- SETS THE DMA ADDRESS FOR THE NEXT DISK I/O
; TO THAT IN HL. INCREMENTS HL BY 128 (READY FOR NEXT TIME).
;*******************************************************************************
```

Listing 4 continued on page 292
APPLE ACCESSORIES
LOBO Disk II/Controller ....... $499.
LOBO Disk II .................. 419.
SUPERTERM 80 Col. Card ..... 329.
Z80 Soft Card ................ 295.
H.S. Serial Card ............... 179.
COMM. Card .................. 179.
CLOCK Calendar Card ....... 225.
ROM Plus Card/KB Filter .... 175.
HAYES Micromodem ......... 319.
SUPERTalker .................. 249.
PARALLEL Printer Card ...... 149.
16K Ram Card ................. 189.
GM8 IEEE-488 Card ......... 259.

SOFTWARE
VISICALC ..................... 119.00
DESKTOP Plan II .......... 169.00
PERS Filing Syst .......... 80.00
ADDRESS Book .............. 40.00
SUPER Text II .............. 125.00
CCA Data Mgmt ............ 85.00

MODEMS
UDS 103 LP, direct ........ 169.
103 JLP Auto Answer .... 219.
NOVATION CAT, acoustic .... 159.
D-CAT, direct .............. 169.
Apple Cat ................... 309.
LEXICON LX-11, acoustic ... 147.
HAYES Micromodem, $100 .... 349.

VIDEO MONITORS
Sanyo 9” B/W ................ 169.
NEC 12” Green ............. 229.
Amdek 12” B/W (Leedex) ... 135.
Amdek 13” Color ........... 399.

VIDEO TERMINALS
Amplex Dialog 80 ........... 995.
Amplex Dialog 30 .......... 795.
Televideo 920C ............ 845.
Televideo 950 ............. 995.
Soroc IQ 120 ............... 785.
Soroc IQ 140 ............... 1,195.

FLOPPY DRIVES
1-SA 400 Case, power ...... $399.
1-SA 800/801 Case, power .. 995.
2-SA 800/801 Case, power .. 1,495.
2-SA 850/851 Case, power .. 1,995.

PRINTER SALE
Dialdo 630 RO ............... $2,395.
Dialdo 1640 RO ............ 2,795.
Dialdo 1650 RO ............ 3,095.
Quume 3/45 RO ............. 2,195.
Quume 3/55 RO ............. 2,295.
Quume 5/45 RO ............. 2,595.
Quume 5/55 RO ............. 2,795.
C-Pro Starwriter RO ....... 1,695.
TI 810 RO .................. 1,695.
TI 820 RO .................. 1,795.
Anadex DP9500/9501 ...... 1,345.

NEW
NOVELL IMAGE 800
150 CPS Heavy Duty Matrix
15” wide carriage, expanded, compressed and
double density “correspondence quality”
“printing at 80, 96 and 136 columns, true
descenders, underlining, superscripts,
subscripts. Up to 3K Buffer, optional character
set and graphics option.
List $1,195. .................. 1,295.00

PRINT ELEMENTS
NEC Thimbles .............. $14.95
Plastic Daisy Wheels
for Quume, Dialdo, Starwriter .... 6.00
Metal Daisy Wheels .... 9.00
IBM Selectric Elements .... 19.00

RIBBONS
NEC .......................... $77.00/Doz.
QUIME ........................ 45.00/Doz.
DIABLO ....................... 66.00/Doz.
ANADEX ...................... 135.00/6 ea.
TRITEL ........................ 95.00/Doz.
TI/DEC/TY .................. 45.00/Doz.
EPSON ......................... 13.95/ea.
MPI/Axdon/Base 2 ........ 10.00/ea.

MAGNETIC MEDIA
Premium Quality At Bargain Prices
5½” Diskettes, all Formats,
100% Certified with hub rings, box of 10
Single sided, single density .... 26.50
Single sided, double density .. 29.50
Double sided, double density .. 38.50

8” DISKETTES, ALL FORMATS
100% CERTIFIED
Single sided, single density .... 29.50
SSSD Error Free ............ 34.50
Single sided, double density .. 39.50
Double sided, double density .. 49.50

OLYMPIA ES100
Letter quality, Daisy wheel printer/typewriter
interfaces to Apple, Atari, NEC, TRS80 and
RS232 Serial ports. A truly cost effective letter
quality printer that functions as a typewriter.
List $1,495. .................. 1,295.00

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER CALL:
TELEPHONE (714) 744-7314
TELEX 697120
or write to:
PALOMAR Computer Products
910-105 W. San Marcos Blvd., San Marcos, CA 92069

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, check, money order, bank wire transfer,
credit card or purchase orders from qualified firms and
institutions. Please include telephone number with order and
expiration date on credit card orders. California residents add 6%
sales tax. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders. F.O.B. shipping
point. Add 3% for shipping in U.S. Pricing and availability subject to
change without notice.

Circle 280 on inquiry card.

SuperBuys!!!!
.on computers, peripherals, accessories and supplies!
Listing 4 continued:

```assembly
;************************************************************************
F.C.O.B.T SETDMF: PUSH FSW
023A F5
023B C5
023C D5
023D E5
023E EB
023F 0E1A
0241 CD0500
0244 E1
0245 01B000
0248 09
0249 D1
024A C1
024B F1
024C C9

;************************************************************************
SUBROUTINE RDREC -- READS ONE RECORD FROM FILE WHOSE FCB IS IN
DE TO THE CURRENT DMA ADDRESS, RETURNS A 1 OR 2 IN REG A
IF EOF IS ENCOUNTERED. A ZERO IN REG A MEANS SUCCESSFUL READ.

024D E5
024E D5
024F C5
0250 0E14
0252 CD0500
0255 C1
0256 D1
0257 E1
0258 C9

;************************************************************************
SUBROUTINE WRREC -- WRITES ONE RECORD TO FILE WHOSE FCB IS IN
DE FROM THE CURRENT DMA ADDRESS. RETURNS 0 IF A SUCCESSFUL
WRITE.

0259 E5
025A D5
025B C5
025C 0E15
025E CD0500
0261 C1
0262 D1
0263 E1
0264 C9

;************************************************************************
SUBROUTINE WRDSK -- WRITES TO DISK FROM MEMORY BEGINNING AT
ADDRESS IN HL. WRITES FILE WHOSE FCB IS IN DE. WRITES NUMBER
OF RECORDS IN REG B. ANY ERRORS RETURNED FROM WRREC ARE
REPORTED AND THE WRITE IS ABORTED.

0265 CD3A02
0268 CD4002
026A A7
026C CD5502
026E C9

;************************************************************************
SUBROUTINE RDDBK -- READS FILE WHOSE FCB ADDRESS IS IN DE TO
MEMORY BEGINNING AT ADDRESS IN HL. ASSUMES FILE WILL FIT INTO
MEMORY. ENTIRE FILE IS READ IN.

0265 CD3A02
0268 CD4002
026A A7
026C CD5502
026E C9

;************************************************************************
SUBROUTINE WRDSK -- WRITES TO DISK FROM MEMORY BEGINNING AT
ADDRESS IN HL. WRITES FILE WHOSE FCB IS IN DE. WRITES NUMBER
OF RECORDS IN REG B. ANY ERRORS RETURNED FROM WRREC ARE
REPORTED AND THE WRITE IS ABORTED.

Listing 4 continued on page 294

292  June 1981 © BYTE Publications Inc
Wild Hare Software Systems
Multiply the Capabilities of Data General's

**RDOS**
**INFOS®**
**ICOS**
**DOS**

Wild Hare gives Data General users a choice when upgrading to a multi-user environment and eliminates the need to use AOS. Wild Hare makes it easy for you. It creates a true multi-lingual, multi-user environment for your current system. No user software modifications are necessary. There is no need to install a new operating system. And, no expensive hardware upgrade is required.

**Features**
- Each user is totally independent of all other users.
- Each user may run all standard Data General software.
- Each user may independently edit, compile, execute and debug programs written in any language supported by RDOS, INFOS®, ICOS and DOS.
- Standard languages supported include: Fortran IV, Fortran V, COBOL, ALGOL, RPG, DG/L™, BASIC, PASCAL, MAC, etc.
- All NOVA's® and ECLIPSE's® are supported.
- Wild Hare guarantees its software systems on a money back basis.

**Wild Hare's Software**
**Gives Data General Users A Choice!**

NOVA™, ECLIPSE™ and INFOS® are registered trademarks of Data General Corporation.

P.O. Box 3581, Boulder, Colorado 80307
(303) 494-0221

Circle 386 on Inquiry card.
Listing 4 continued:

;**********************************************************************
; MAIN PROGRAM -- READS A DISK DRIVE, FILE NAME, AND OPTIONS FROM
; THE DEFAULT BUFFER. OPTIONS ALLOW THE NAMED FILE TO BE
; PRINTED OR REWRITTEN TO A NEW FILE. ASSUMES FILE TYPE .DEM
; FOR INPUT FILE AND ASSIGNS TYPE .RES TO OUTPUT FILE.
;**********************************************************************

0289 CDB001 BEGIN: CALL SAVSTK $SAVE OLD STACK POINTER
028C CDB801 CALL CLEAR
028F 21B000 LXI H+TBUFF $COMMAND LINE IS HERE
0292 3E00 MVI A+0
0294 BE CMP M
0295 CAA303 JZ ERR $ERROR IF NO VALID CHARACTERS
0298 46 MOV B+M $GET NUMBER OF VALID CHARACTERS
0299 3E3A MVI A+':' $DISK SPECIFIED?
029B 23 INX H
029C 23 INX H $COLON IS HERE IF A LABEL IS SPECIFIED
029D 23 INX H
029E BE CMP M
029F CAA802 JZ TARG $TARGET IS END OF FILE NAME
02A2 28 DCX H
02A3 28 DCX H
02A4 05 DCR B $ASSUME FIRST CHARACTER BLANK
02A5 C3BF02 JMP TARG $SKIP IF NOT NEEDED
02A8 05 LDISK: DCR B $THUMP COUNTER
02AA 05 DCR B
02AB 3E42 MVI A+ ,'B' $DRIVE B?
02AC 28 DCX H $BACK UP ONE
02AE BE CMP M
02AF C8B602 JZ DRB $DRIVE B IT IS
02B2 23 INX H $ASSUME DRIVE A
02B3 C3BF02 JMP TARG
02B6 3A6801 DRB: LDA FLAG $FLAG DRIVE B
02B7 F604 ORI 00000100B
02BB 326801 STA FLAG
02BE 23 INX H
02BF 3E2E TARG: MVI A+',' $TARGET IS END OF FILE NAME
02C1 23 NCHAR: INX H $NEXT CHAR
02C2 05 DCR B $THUMP COUNTER
02C3 CAA303 JZ ERR $ERROR IF NO COMMANDS
02C4 BE CMP M
02C7 C2C002 JNZ NCHAR $KEEP LOOKING
02CA 23 INX H
02CB 3E50 INSTR: MVI A+,'P' $PRINT HIM?
02C0 BE CMP M
02CE C2DC02 JNZ DTST $CREATE NEW DISK FILE?
02D1 3A6801 LDA FLAG $SET PRINT FLAG
02D4 FA01 ORI 0000001B
02D6 326801 STA FLAG
02D9 C3EA02 JMP NXTINS
02DC 3E44 DTST: MVI A+,'D' $CREATE NEW DISK FILE?
02DE BE CMP M
"WITH THE UCSD p-SYSTEM, WE CAN WRITE ONE APPLICATION THAT GOES FROM APPLE TO ZENITH."

HARRY BLAKESLEE, President, Denver Software

Our business is bigger and better than ever. A lot of the credit for that goes to the UCSD p-System software from SofTech Microsystems. It's given us ten times the market we used to have.

We can write a single, sophisticated applications program with the UCSD p-System—like our financial management package—and it just keeps on running. On Apple, Commodore, Ohio Scientific, Texas Instruments, Zenith, and more. That's the real beauty of the UCSD p-System. Any program you write for one microcomputer runs on others, both today and tomorrow. You protect your software investment, without restricting your hardware options.

And with the UCSD p-System, you can use the language of your choice—UCSD Pascal,™ FORTRAN-77, BASIC, or assembly language. All are backed by SofTech Microsystems, a leading system software company who's been around for over a decade, who knows how to develop professional quality software, and who's committed to delivering it.

Get a head start on tomorrow. With the microcomputer software that goes from "A" to "Z." Distribution licensing and single copies available. Write or call for details, so you can start going places, too.

For the software that's going places.
9494 Black Mountain Road, San Diego, CA 92126. (714) 578-6105
TWX: 910-335-1594

UCSD p-System and UCSD Pascal are trademarks of the Regents of the University of California.
Listing 4 continued:

020E 3A6B01  LDA  FLAG  ;SET FILE FLAG
020F E602  ORI  00000010B
0210 326B01  STA  FLAG
0211 23  NXTINS:  INX  H
0212 05  DCR  B
0213 C2B02  JNZ  INSTR  ;KEEP READING INSTRUCTIONS
     ;LOG PROPER DRIVE
0214 EF 1E00  MVI  E',00  ;SET DEFAULT DRIVE A
0215 F1 3A6B01  LDA  FLAG
0216 E604  ANI  00000100B  ;WHICH DRIVE?
0217 F6 CAFB02  JZ  LOG  ;LOG DRIVE A
0218 F9 1E01  MVI  E',01  ;LOG DRIVE B
0219 FB CDFA01  LOG:  CALL  LOGDISK
021A 210301  ;SET FILE TYPE .DEM
     ;READ IN FILE
021B 01 115C00  LXI  H,DEM
021C 04 0D0802  CALL  OPEN
021D 3C 114B01  INR  A  ;ERROR TEST - A CONTAINS 255 IF ERROR
021E 22303  JNZ  RDSK  ;OK - GO ON
021F 14 114B01  LXI  D,OPERR  ;PRINT OPEN ERROR
0220 DA01  CALL  PRINT
0221 C0301  CALL  CRLF
0222 39703  JMP  DONE
0223 21AF03  RDSK:  LXI  H,FINIS  ;LOCATION OF FIRST OPEN MEMORY LOCATION
     ;DE ALREADY CONTAINS THE FCB ADDRESS
0224 D502  CD600  CALL  RDSK  ;READ HIM IN
0225 46800  326B01  STA  RCRDS  ;NUMBER OF RECORDS TO PRINT
0226 CD1402  STA  FCB+15  ;FCB IS STILL IN DE
0227 128  JNZ  D,NMSG  ;PRINT COMPLETION MESSAGE
0228 0D01  LDA  FLAG
0229 6A08 3A6B01  MVI  0000001B
022A 5501  LDA  RCRDS  ;NUMBER OF RECORDS TO PRINT
022B 04 6F01  MOV  C,A
022C 30 0D02  DCR  C
022D 05 1A03  LXI  H,FINIS  ;FIRST CHARACTER
022E 118000  LXI  D,120  ;INCREMENT
022F 6B02  PRTHOR:  MOV  B,RELEN  ;SET RECORD LENGTH
0230 7F91  DE701  CALL  PRT  ;PRINT ONE RECORD
0231 19  DAD  D  ;INCREMENT CHAR COUNT
0232 48 0D02  DCR  C
0233 4C 2503  JNZ  D,PRTHOR  ;PRINT MORE
0234 F1 11101  LXI  D,PRNMSG  ;PRINT COMPLETION MESSAGE
0235 0801  CD301  CALL  PRINT
0236 C301  CALL  CRLF
     ;IF FILE FLAG SET, CREATE NEW FILE
0237 3A6B01  LDA  FLAG
0238 E602  ANI  0000001B
0239 0A6903  JZ  DONE
     ;IF FILE .RES EXISTS, DELETE IT - THEN CREATE IT
023A 6A08 3A6B01  MVI  0000001B
PERIPHERALS FOR ATARI 400 & 800

16K MEMORY BOARD: AT-16
- 16K 4116 RAM (200NS)
- Assembled and tested
- No modifications - hardware or software
- Compatible with Atari 800
- One year warranty
- Price: $119.50

32K MEMORY BOARD: AT-32
- 32K 4116 RAM (200NS)
- Assembled and tested
- No modifications - hardware or software
- Compatible with Atari 400/800
- One year warranty
- Price: $199.50

PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE: ATC-1
- Pre-tested
- 3’ length
- Centronics compatible
- DB15 to Amphenol 57-30360
- Price: $39.50

SERIAL (RS-232) PRINTER CABLE: ATC-2
- Pre-tested
- 3’ length
- DB15 to DB25 connectors
- Price: $39.50

EXTENDER BOARD: ATB-1
- Raises board 3 inches
- Ideal for prototype boards
- Price: $39.50

Available at your local computer dealer or direct from Microtek Peripherals.

Atari, Atari 400 and Atari 800 are trademarks of Atari, Inc.
Listing 4 continued:

0360  21SC00  LXI  H,TFCB  ;MOVE FILE NAME
0363  116901  LXI  D,TFCB1
0366  0E09  MVI  C,9
0368  CDF101  CALL  MOVCBH
036B  210601  LXI  H,RES  ;FILE TYPE .RES
036E  117201  LXI  D,TFCB1+9
0371  0E07  MVI  C,7  ;SET TYPE AND ZERO REST OF FCB
0372  CDF101  CALL  MOVCBH
0376  AF  XRA  A  ;CLEAR A
0377  328901  STA  TFCB1+32  ;ZERO NEXT RECORD
037A  116901  LXI  D,TFCB1  ;DESTINATION FILE
037D  CD0802  CALL  OPEN
0380  3C  INR  A  ;DOES FILE EXIST?
0381  C28703  JNZ  MAKE  ;NOPE, LET'S CREATE
0384  CD2002  CALL  DELETE  ;YUP, LET'S DELETE
0387  CD2602  MAKE:  CALL  CREATE  ;FCB IS STILL IN DE
0388  CD6501  LDA  RCRD  ;NUMBER OF RECORDS TO WRITE
038B  47  MOV  B,A
038E  21AF03  LXI  H,FINISH  ;LOCATION OF FIRST CHARACTER TO WRITE
0391  CD7002  CALL  WRDSK  ;WRITE HIM
0394  CD1A02  CALL  CLOS
0397  112301  DONE:  LXI  D,DPNPC  ;PRINT COMPLETION MESSAGE
039A  CD8A01  CALL  PRINT
039D  CD3C01  CALL  CR LF
03A0  C1E201  CALL  GETSTK  ;RETURN TO CPN
03A3  C13701  ERR:  LXI  H,ERRMSG
03A6  CD8A01  CALL  PRINT
03A9  CD3C01  CALL  CR LF
03AC  C39703  JMP  DONE
03AF  FINISH:  END  100H

---

Anti-Static Dust Covers

Protect your computer and accessories.

- Anti-static vinyl helps prevent static from damaging sensitive components and causing faulty operation.
- Double-fold stitching will not rip out and is unmatched for strength and long life.
- Heavy gauge textured vinyl blends with any decor and folds easily for convenient storage.
- Over 1000 custom designs guaranteed to fit precisely.
- 100% satisfaction guarantee means we stand behind our product.

Yes, there are differences in Dust Covers. Differences which can be vitally important to the proper functioning of your system.

At Cover Craft we've manufactured the highest quality Dust Covers for the electronics industry for more than six years. We've been selected by major equipment manufacturers to make covers for their products. Our covers are in use in every state and in more than 50 countries. We know what it takes!

The Best Dust Covers at Any Price

Most Priced
$7.95 to $11.95
Plus Postage and Handling
VISA-MasterCharge

So visit your dealer or contact Cover Craft for our latest catalog and list of over 200 dealers.
The MX-100. Not just better. Bigger.

Our MX-80 was a pretty tough act to follow. I mean, how do you top the best-selling printer in the world? Frankly, it wasn't easy. But the results of all our sleepless nights will knock your socks off.

The MX-100 is a printer that must be seen to be believed. For starters, we built in unmatched correspondence quality printing, and an ultra-high resolution bit image graphics capability. Then we added the ability to print up to 233 columns of information on 15" wide paper to give you the most incredible spread sheets you're ever likely to see. Finally, we topped it all off with both a satin-smooth friction feed platen and fully adjustable, removable tractors. And the list of standard features goes on and on and on.

Needless to say, the specs on this machine — and especially at under $1000 — are practically unbelievable. But there's something about the MX-100 that goes far beyond just the specs; something about the way it all comes together, the attention to detail, the fit, the feel. Mere words fail us. But when you see an MX-100, you'll know what we mean.

All in all, the MX-100 is the most remarkable printer we've ever built. Which creates rather a large problem for those of us at Epson.

How are we going to top this?

Your next printer.

EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

23844 Hawthorne Boulevard • Torrance, CA 90505 • (213) 378-2220

See the whole incredible Epson MX Series of printers at your Authorized Epson Dealer.
Getting the best prices just became as easy as 1-2-3.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisiCalc™ by Personal Software</td>
<td>$99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar™ by MicroPro™</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EasyWriter “Pro” by IUS</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic Wand™ by SBA</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPANSION ACCESSORIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Z-80® Softcard™</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micromodem™ II by Hayes®</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoTerm by Videk</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sup-r-terminal by M&amp;R</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERIPHERALS &amp; DEVICES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MX 80™ by Edson</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>737-Parallel by Centronics</td>
<td>749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460G “Paper Tiger” by IDS</td>
<td>1,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Chassis by Mountain</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$99 unit is for Apple II; similar low prices for units to use with other computers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There's no such thing as a "second" in this industry. So why pay inflated prices? Our huge volume/low overhead means you can get what you've waited for now. Similar values on a wide variety of computer-related items.

Send check, MC or Visa.

PRICES EFFECTIVE THIS MONTH ONLY WRITE FOR CATALOG

COMPUTER COMPANY OF AMERICA
P.O. Box 9488, 7635 Fulton Avenue N. Hollywood, CA 91606 (213) 765-5091

There's no such thing as a "second" in this industry. So why pay inflated prices? Our huge volume/low overhead means you can get what you've waited for now. Similar values on a wide variety of computer-related items.

One other important consideration in actually reading and writing to a disk file is the need to set the DMA (direct memory access) address. This is the beginning memory address for the next disk access. The 128-byte record read from (or written to) the disk is placed into (or taken from) memory beginning at this location. When the disk system is initialized, using functions 13 or 14, the DMA address is set to hexadecimal 0080, the default buffer. It is possible to read one record to this buffer and then transfer the data to where it is needed; however, there is a simpler way illustrated in listing 4. Set the DMA address to the desired destination address and read a record. Put this function in a loop to read an entire file. Files may also be written in a similar manner (see listing 4).

Possibilities

In the course of experimenting with CP/M—trying to discover the hidden meaning in commands not thoroughly explained in the manuals—I discovered a few interesting features. These features often have no explanation in the manual. First, the directory of any disk can be read by placing ???????? and ?? in the file-name and file-type bytes of an FCB, then doing a SEARCH and SEARCH NEXT (functions 17 and 18). These two functions write directory information into the default buffer at hexadecimal location 0080, where it may be accessed for printout.

The OPEN function first finds a file name/file type match, then copies the disk map into the FCB. If a disk map is supplied with an extent, record count, and next record, the READ or WRITE functions will work without first using OPEN. The CLOSE statement merely matches the file name/file type and writes the FCB disk map to the directory.

These last two items should suggest some interesting but dangerous possibilities. The fact that CP/M marks a file as deleted by placing the hexadecimal character E5 in the entry-type field suggests a possible way to protect a file simply by making it disappear. The FCB still appears in the directory, but no longer matches any search string. This one needs more experimentation, since writing to a disk with files erased in this manner can result in destroying files only meant to be hidden.

Conclusion

This article has presented the use of the CP/M-utility routines, typical calling sequences, applications subroutines, sent and returned values, and examples of their uses. Although written specifically for CP/M, it illustrates the general method of using utility routines supplied with an operating system. In addition, some possibilities for further experimentation with CP/M have been suggested. It is not meant to supplant the Digital Research manuals, but to supplement and clarify a portion of them. You should refer to the manuals for additional information.
High resolution, dot addressable graphics with vertical resolution of 72 dots per inch and up to 82 dots per inch horizontal resolution.

Single sheet feeder is very simple to use. The only front load feeder available on the market today.

"Q.T." cover reduces noise to an office comfort level. This is an optional feature to our standard sound deadening case.

1K standard buffer permits the 88G to print while receiving data. The optional 2K buffer allows a 1920 character dump to the printer freeing the CRT.

The Features Leader

Integrated Paper Handling System
Dual tractor/friction feed allows use of pin feed, roll or single sheet paper.

Versatile Interface
Data input from most computers can be supported by the 88G. RS232C serial and Centronics® type parallel is standard. Options can be added for current loop, IEEE 488 and high speed serial inputs.

Letter Quality Capability
The 88G provides a selectable 11 x 7 serif style dot matrix for correspondence printing.

Cost Effective
The 88G has more features than any other impact printer in its price class. First compare the quality of the 88G, then compare the price—the 88G wins! Single unit price is less than $800.

Optional

Micro Peripherals, Inc. 4426 South Century Drive Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 263-3081
The Printer People


Circle 249 on Inquiry card.

BYTE June 1981 301
The first part of this article presented basic floppy-disk technology and a description of a simple controller design with its circuit details. This controller provides a great deal of function and flexibility when combined with some simple software.

Software

The software shown in listing 1 provides disk-formatting, reading, writing, and error-recovery functions. The software can be reassembled to allow relocation of program or page zero variables. Various entry points are shown in table 4.

Before using the FD1771 to read and write data within the sectors on the floppy disk, the disk must be formatted to conform to a certain structure. A program (entry point FORMAT) is supplied that formats all 77 tracks of a standard 8-inch disk in a standard IBM-compatible 128-bytes-per-sector arrangement (each track contains 26 sectors).

The program, when called, initializes all 6520 and 1771 electronic interfaces before writing the standard track. The initialization process guarantees that the head is positioned over the outermost track. Each track is written from a standard pattern contained in programmable memory. A 40 ms delay is generated following a step-in function to move the head to the next track. This guarantees the proper head-settling time required by the floppy-disk drive. This process continues until all tracks have been formatted.

Sector sizes other than 128 bytes can be selected by initializing the 1771 differently. (A sector size other than 128 can lead to incompatibilities with other floppy-disk systems.) For sector lengths greater than 128, the FORMAT program must be rewritten to use an entire track image in memory. This is required because of an indexing limit of 256 using the 6502 microprocessor. Our system, using sixteen 256-byte sectors per track, has proven to be a convenient alternative.

When a disk is properly formatted, the basic I/O (input/output) program (entry point FDENT) can be used. If the system has just been turned on, entry point FDENT should be called first to initialize all interface and drive electronics. To perform disk operations, certain variables must be set up before calling FDENT. They include the desired command, track number, and sector number, as well as the address in memory used for data transfer (see table 5).

The program begins by analyzing the command to determine which segment of the program must be used in response. There are three basic command types:

- head movement
- read/write sectors
- read/write raw tracks

In the case of read/write commands, the program ascertains if the head is positioned properly and, if necessary, provides the seek command to move it.

Following execution of the command by the 1771, completion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FORMAT</td>
<td>Write proper track format on all 77 tracks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDENT</td>
<td>Perform basic floppy-disk operations using established variables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDIO</td>
<td>Uses FDENT, followed by error checking and retry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4: Entry points for various floppy-disk controller operations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DVCODE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Device-selection byte 00 = DVC 0, 80 = DVC 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERRCODE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>FF = Error, 00 = Normal Set by FDIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMAND</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1771 Command byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1771 Completion status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACK</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Desired track value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTOR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Desired sector value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDBUF</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Address of data buffer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5: Variables used to perform floppy-disk operations. All values are listed in hexadecimal.
The World's First Under $300 80 Column Dot Matrix Printer

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH FROM MICROTEK

Bytewriter-1, the $299 printer that has taken the industry by storm! A product made possible through cost-effective design, efficient manufacturing operations, a proven low-cost print mechanism and the simplest possible control electronics. We have done extensive testing with all three models of the TRS-80, the Apple II, and the Atari 400 and 800. That is why we can guarantee you won't have any interface problems with the Bytewriter-1.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, Div. of Tandy Corp.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Atari 400 & 800 are trademarks of Atari, Inc.
Bytewriter-1 is a trademark of Microtek, Inc.

BYTEWRITER-1 SPECIFICATIONS

Printing Technology: 7-wire bi-directional impact wire matrix
Printing Speed: 60 lines per minute (80 characters per second) continuous
Character Set: 96 character ASCII (upper and lower case)
Character Size: 10 characters per inch (80 columns per line) plus expanded printing
Paper: Friction feed (synchronous), accepts single sheet and roll paper up to 9 1/2 inches maximum width. Prints original plus 3 copies.

By the way, our replacement print-head costs less than $30 too! Call or write today for more information.
analysis is performed to read back and store the status, track number, and sector number from the 1771. 

The status can then be examined by the user program to determine if the operation was successful. No registers are saved by any of the routines previously discussed.

Although the hardware design has proven to be very reliable, an error occasionally occurs. Since it would be a great burden for each application to concern itself with error recovery, another program has been provided. Using entry point FDIO, a user program can add the error-recovery function to that provided by FDENT.

After storing all the registers, FDIO calls FDENT to perform the requested operation. Following completion, FDIO examines the status to determine if an error occurred, and, if so, the operation may be retried. Generally, read/write operations will be retried up to five times before assuming a “hard” (ie: nontransient) error.

A nonrecoverable error is indicated with hexadecimal FF in the ERRCDE variable (see listing 2). This condition generally causes the application program to terminate so the error can be researched. The STATUS variable provides details about the specific problem.

Certain nonrecoverable conditions will not be retried. For example, a busy or device not ready condition causes an error condition without retry. The program can be altered to increase the sophistication to any level desired. Errors can be cataloged and recorded on another floppy disk to provide a history of all abnormal conditions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMAND</th>
<th>TRACK</th>
<th>SECTOR</th>
<th>BUFADR</th>
<th>BUFADR+1</th>
<th>TEST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>1A</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RESTORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SEEK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8C</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>VERIFY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>READ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 6: Values to be set in variables for testing the controller (with the routine in listing 3). All values are listed in hexadecimal.

Testing

After completing construction of the controller circuit and verifying the proper timing of the 74123 components, some simple tests can be performed to verify proper operation. These tests can be conducted with the aid of a simple program (listing 3) and table (table 6). Set your monitor to begin execution at INIT. When the break occurs, set the variables as shown for each specific test and allow program execution to continue. This procedure requires you to load the software previously discussed. Initial testing requires a preformatted IBM-compatible disk. Examination of the status byte following each test helps diagnose any existing problems.

The restore-drive procedure should generate stepping pulses that move the head to the track 0 position. The head-drive lead screw can be moved manually off the track 0 position to verify proper operation.

Directing the head to seek to a specific track requires the desired track value to be set in the data register of the 1771. This test also loads the head but does not attempt to perform a track verification. This test can be repeated several times with different track values to determine if the 1771 properly seeks in both directions.

If the controller moves the head correctly, the third test performs a track verification. Following the seek movement, the head is loaded, and the 1771 reads the address information recorded on the track to verify that it has located the proper track.

The fourth test attempts to read a specific sector. The data is stored beginning at location hexadecimal variable (see listing 2). This condition generally causes the application program to terminate so the error can be researched. The STATUS variable provides details about the specific problem. Certain nonrecoverable conditions will not be retried. For example, a busy or device not ready condition causes an error condition without retry. The program can be altered to increase the sophistication to any level desired. Errors can be cataloged and recorded on another floppy disk to provide a history of all abnormal conditions.

ATTENTION GOVERNMENT D P USERS AND PURCHASERS

We represent many fine micro products and manufacturers on the GSA Schedule, including Apple, Cromemco and Computer Corporation of America

Purchasing from the Schedule will save you the time consumed by the bid process. Products shipped throughout the United States and world-wide. Visit or write any of our stores for more information or to receive our catalogue of products represented.

Computers, Etc... the dependable store

257 West Street, Annapolis, MD 21401 – (301) 268-6505
13A Allegheny Avenue, Towson, MD 21204 – (301) 296-0520
9330 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910 – (301) 588-3748
or Call (301) 268-5801

Career Opportunities Available *An Equal Opportunity Employer
Listing 1: Software to provide fundamental high-level operations for the disk controller (written for the 6502 microprocessor).

FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK CONTROL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CARD # LOC</th>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>CARD 10</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>70</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 1 continued on page 308.
Why wait up to 6 months for high quality 16-bit resident system software, when you can get it now?

Hemenway Associates can give you the software tools you need to get the most out of your 16-bit hardware. Because 8086, Z8000 and 68000 Systems Software is sitting on our shelves right now.

Single user operating systems, macro assemblers, text editors, floating point packages, multi-tasking operating systems, linking loaders and PASCAL compilers are all ready for immediate delivery.

You've heard about Hemenway Associates' system designs in the pages of EDN. But now you can have Hemenway-designed software. 16-bit Microprocessor. Our software is easily applicable to any hardware configuration. From manufacturers' evaluation boards to full-blow microcomputers. It's easy-to-use and backed by ongoing support.

So whether you're a microcomputer manufacturer, software developer, or individual microcomputer owner, Hemenway has the software for you.

For the hard facts on Hemenway software, write or call: Hemenway Associates, 101 Tremont Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02108. Phone: 617-426-1931. TWX 710 321 1203, TELEX 921735.

HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC.
When it comes to software, come to Hemenway.
Listing 1 continued:

65 0000 ; BASIC FUNCTION:
66 0000 ; 1. WRITE COMMAND TO THE FD1771B.
67 0000 ; 2. WAIT FOR COMPLETION(INTRQ).
68 0000 ; 3. COMPLETION ANALYSIS(READ STATUS, TRACK, AND SECTOR)
69 0000 ; 4. EXIT
70 0000 ;
71 0000 ; SEEK FUNCTION:
72 0000 ; 1. WRITE NEW TRACK TO DATA REGISTER.
73 0000 ; 2. WRITE SECTOR TO SECTOR REGISTER.
74 0000 ; 3. GO TO BASIC FUNCTION.
75 0000 ;
76 0000 ; READ FUNCTION:
77 0000 ; 1. SEEK TO PROPER TRACK IF NECESSARY
78 0000 ; 2. WRITE SECTOR TO SECTOR REGISTER.
79 0000 ; 3. WRITE COMMAND TO FD1771B.
80 0000 ; 4. WAIT & LOOP FOR DRQ/INTRQ READING DATA ON DRQ.
81 0000 ; 5. ON INTRQ DO COMPLETION ANALYSIS(BASIC FCTN, STEP 3)
82 0000 ;
83 0000 ; WRITE FUNCTION:
84 0000 ; 1. SEEK TO PROPER TRACK IF NECESSARY
85 0000 ; 2. WRITE SECTOR TO SECTOR REGISTER.
86 0000 ; 3. WRITE COMMAND TO FD1771B.
87 0000 ; 4. WAIT & LOOP FOR DRQ/INTRQ WRITING DATA ON DRQ.
88 0000 ; 5. ON INTRQ DO COMPLETION ANALYSIS(BASIC FCTN, STEP 3)
89 0000 ;

FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK CONTROL

CARD # LOC CODE CARD 10 20 30 40 50 60 70
91 0000 ;
92 0000 ;
93 0000 ;
94 0000 ; SADD $CCOD 6520 PIA A DATA DIRECTION
95 0000 ; SAD $CCOD 6520 PIA A DATA REGISTER
96 0000 ; SDA $CCOD 6520 PIA A CONTROL REGISTER
97 0000 ; SBDD $CCDE 6520 PIA B DATA DIRECTION
98 0000 ; SBD $CCOE 6520 PIA B DATA REGISTER
99 0000 ; CRB $CCOF 6520 PIA B CONTROL REGISTER
100 0000 ;
101 0000 ;
102 0000 ;
103 0000 ; CA1 <-- UNUSED
104 0000 ; CA2 --> PULSEC(-RE CLR1)
105 0000 ; PA7 <-- DAL7
106 0000 ; PA6 <-- DAL6
107 0000 ; PA5 <-- DAL5
108 0000 ; PA4 <-- DAL4
109 0000 ; PA3 <-- DAL3
110 0000 ; PA2 <-- DAL2
111 0000 ; PA1 <-- DAL1
112 0000 ; PA0 <-- DAL0
113 0000 ;
114 0000 ; PB7 <-- INTRQ
115 0000 ; PB6 <-- DRQ
116 0000 ; PB5 <-- READ
117 0000 ; PB4 <-- WRITE
118 0000 ; PB3 <-- MIR
119 0000 ; PB2 <-- A1
120 0000 ; PB1 <-- A0
121 0000 ; PB0 <-- ENABLE R/W
122 0000 ; CB1 <-- UNUSED
123 0000 ; CB2 --> DEVICE SELECT
124 0000 ;
125 0000 ;
126 0000 ;
127 0000 ; FDRST =002 RESTORE
128 0000 ; FDSK =012 SEEK
129 0000 ; FDSI =022 STEP
130 0000 ; FDST =042 STEP IN
131 0000 ; FDSTO =062 STEP OUT
132 0000 ; FDRD =080 READ SECTOR
133 0000 ; FDWT =0A0 WRITE SECTOR

Listing 1 continued on page 310
To the average manager, electronic mail means bells, whistles and fans. It means expensive special phone lines. It means a fussy, exotic mainframe that only data processing zealots understand, and only committees of senior corporate vice presidents authorize for acquisition. To top it off, the system is useless for communications outside your own company.

But now there's Micro-Courier. A system that gives you all the electronic mail you'll ever need without draining the corporate treasury, or entangling you in corporate red tape.

All it takes is a trip to your local Apple computer dealer, who can install low-cost Micro-Courier software on any Apple II desktop computer.

The rest of the equipment you already have. Your own phone line. Micro-Courier communicates over standard telephone lines, and it's designed to let you take advantage of late-night transmission rates. While you're home in bed, your Micro-Courier system will send 1,000 words of text in a minute for less than a quarter. A comparable TWX message costs $4.32.

But text is only the beginning. Because Micro-Courier will electronically mail much more. Charts, graphs, VisiCalc reports and complete programs. Built-in error checking (the kind found on big computers) ensures accurate transmission.

What's more, the system is menu-driven, so it asks for your commands in plain English. It maintains phone lists and sorts messages by individual user. Its documentation is clear and non-technical. And the scope of your network is virtually limitless, because Micro-Courier will exchange information with time-sharing systems and larger computers.

Call our toll-free number today.

Microcom, Inc., 89 State Street, Boston, MA 02109. (617) 367-6362

Apple and Apple II are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc. TWX is a trademark of Western Union, Inc.
LISTING 1 CONTINUED:

134 DODD
135 DODD
136 DODD
137 DODD
138 DODD
139 DODD
140 DODD
141 DODD
142 DODD
143 DODD
144 DODD
145 DODD

FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK CONTROL

CARD # LOC CODE CARD 10 20 30 40 50 60 70
146 DODD 05 =601 NOT SYNC TO AM
147 DODD 01 =601 NR TO R TRANS.
148 DODD 02 =602 INDEX PULSE
149 DODD 04 =604 EACH 10 MS.
150 DODD 01 =601 ENABLE HLD + HLT DELAY
151 DODD 00 =600 FB DATA MARK
152 DODD 01 =601 FA DATA MARK
153 DODD 01 =601 F9 DATA MARK
154 DODD 01 =601 F8 DATA MARK

DISCOUNTS & DEALER OVERSTOCKS

CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING MANUFACTURERS:
APPLE
ATARI
CROMEMCO
VECTOR GRAPHIC

NEW EQUIPMENT

CALL FOR PHONE ORDERS:
(301) 261-1859

MICROCOMPEQUIP
PO BOX 195
CROWNSVILLE, MD 21032

VISA / MC / CHECK
MULTI-USER OASIS
HAS THE FEATURES PROS DEMAND.
READ WHY.

(THEN COMPOSE.)

Without this control, unauthorized users could access your programs and data and do what they like. A frightening prospect isn't it? And multi-users can multiply the problem. But with the Logon, Password and Privilege Level features of Multi-User OASIS, a system manager can specify for each user which programs and files may be accessed — and for what purpose. Security is further enhanced by User Accounting - a feature that lets you keep a history of which user has been logged on, when and for how long. Pros insist on these security features. OASIS has them.

DATA INTEGRITY: FILE & AUTOMATIC RECORD LOCKING

The biggest challenge for any multi-user system is co-ordinating requests from several users to change the same record at the same time.

Without proper co-ordination, the confusion and problems of inaccurate or even destroyed data can be staggering.

Our File and Automatic Record Locking features solve these problems.

For example: normally all users can view a particular record at the same time. But, if that record is being updated by one user, automatic record locking will deny all other users access to the record until the up-date is completed. So records are always accurate, up-to-date and integrity is assured.

Pros demand file & automatic record locking. OASIS has it.

SYSTEM SECURITY: LOGON, PASSWORD & USER ACCOUNTING

Controlling who gets on your system and what they do once they're on it is the essence of system security.

Multi-User OASIS supports as many as 16 terminals and can run in as little as 56K memory. Or, with bank switching, as much as 784K.

Multi-Tasking lets each user run more than one job at the same time.

And there's our BASIC—a compiler, interpreter and debugger all in one. An OASIS exclusive.

Still more: Editor; Hard & Floppy Disk Support; Keyed (ISAM), Direct & Sequential Files; Mail-Box Scheduler; Spooler; all from OASIS.

Our documentation is recognized as some of the best, most extensive, in the industry. And, of course, there's plenty of application software.

Put it all together and it's easy to see why the real pros like OASIS. Join them. Send your order today.

OASIS IS AVAILABLE FOR
SYSTEMS: Altos, Compaq, Cromemco, Delta Products; Digital Group; Digital Microsystems; Dynabex; Godbout; IBC; Index; Intersystems, North Star, Cynx; SD Systems, TRS 80 Mod II, Vector Graphix; Vortexex.

CONTROLLERS, Bell Controls, Cameo; Covus, Korean, Micromation, Monta; Tarbell; Teleplex, Thinkeryx, X Comp

Write for complete Application Software Directory.

PLEASE SEND ME:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price with Manual</th>
<th>Manual Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| OPERATING SYSTEM (Includes:
EXEC Language; File Management; User Accounting; Device Drivers; Point Spooler; General Text Editor; etc.) | $300 | $12.50 |
| BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER | $200 | $10.00 |
| RE-ENTRANT BASIC COMPILER, INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER | $150 | $15.00 |
| DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Macro Assembler; Linkage Editor; Debugger) | $150 | $25.00 |
| TEXT EDITOR & SCRIPT PROCESSOR | $150 | $25.00 |
| DIAGNOSTIC & CONVERSION UTILITIES (Memory Test; Assembler Language; Converters, File Recovery, File Copy from other OS, etc.) | $100 | $15.00 |
| COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE (Terminal Emulator; Pos Send & Receive) | $100 | $15.00 |
| PACKAGE PRICE (All of Above) | $150 | $15.00 |
| SINGLE-USER | $500 | $60.00 |
| MULTI-USER | $850 | $60.00 |
| FILE SORT | $100 | $10.00 |
| COBOL-ANSI '74 | $750 | $35.00 |

Order OASIS from:
Phase One Systems, Inc.
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830 Oaklad, CA 94621
Telephone (415) 562-8085
TWX 910-366-7139

NAME
STREET (NO BOX =)
CITY, STATE, ZIP

AMOUNT$ (Attach system description; add $5 for shipping; California residents add sales tax)

Check enclosed VISA
C.O.D. Mastercharge

Card Number
Expiration Date
Signature
Listing 1 continued:

```
164 0000 QAF9 =6F9  F9 DATA MARK
165 0000 QAF8 =6F8  F8 DATA MARK
166 0000
167 0000 ; ******* PIA CONTROL COMMANDS(-MR ON)
168 0000
169 0000 READ =$29  READ FD1771B
170 0000 WRITE =$19  WRITE FD1771B
171 0000 STAT =$00  A1=0,A0=0 STATUS REGISTER
172 0000 TRK =$02  A1=0,A0=1 TRACK REGISTER
173 0000 SECT =$04  A1=1,A0=0 SECTOR REGISTER
174 0000 DATA =$06  A1=1,A0=1 DATA REGISTER
175 0000 CMD =$00  A1=0,A0=0 COMMAND REGISTER
176 0000
177 0000 ; ******* PAGE ZERO VARIABLES/EQUATES
178 0000
179 0000 TIME1 =**+1
180 0001 TIME2 =**+1
181 0002 **=6EO
182 00EO DVCODE =**+1  DVC/FILE CODE
183 00E1 ERRCODE =**+1  ERROR CODE
184 00E2 COMAND =**+1  FD1771B COMMAND
185 00E3 STATUS =**+1  STATUS REGISTER
186 00E4 TRACK =**+1  TRACK REGISTER
187 00E5 SECTOR =**+1  SECTOR REGISTER
188 00E6 FDBUF =**+2  BUFFER PTR
189 00E8
190 00E8 **=6200

FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK CONTROL

CARD #  LOC CODE CARD 10  20  30  40  50  60  70
192 0200
193 0200 ; ******* TYPE 1 COMMANDS
194 0200
195 0200 A5  E2 TYPE1 LDA COMAND IF NOT SEEK
196 0202 C9  20 CMP  #$20  ASSUME
197 0205 B0  3A BCS  BASIC BASIC
198 0206 C9  10 CMP  #$10  IF RESTORE
199 0208 90  36 BCC  BASIC ASSUME BASIC
200 020A A9  1F LDA  #WRITE+DATA PIA CTL CMD
201 020C 20  DE 02 JSR  SETUP SET-UP PIA
202 020F A5  E4 LDA  TRACK TRACK ADDR
203 0211 C9  4D CMP  #$0D  IF PAST END
204 0213 B0  33 BCS  CMPANL RETURN
205 0215 20  CD 02 JSR  PULSE WRITE TRACK
206 0218 A9  1D LDA  #WRITE+SECT PIA CTL CMD
207 021A 20  DE 02 JSR  SETUP SET-UP PIA
208 021D A5  E5 LDA  SECTOR SECTOR ADDR
209 021F 20  CD 02 JSR  PULSE WRITE SECTOR
210 0222 4C  40 02 JMP  BASIC CONTINUE
211 0225
212 0225 ; ******* COMMAND ENTRY ANALYSIS
213 0225
214 0225 A9  29 FDENT LDA  #READ+STAT PIA CTL CMD ** ENTRY **
215 0227 20  DE 02 JSR  SETUP SET-UP PIA
216 022A 20  CD 02 JSR  PULSE READ STATUS
217 022D 6A ROR  A IF DEVICE BUSY
218 022E B0  18 BCS  CMPANL DO COMPLETION
219 0230
220 0230 ; ******* DETERMINE COMMAND TYPE
221 0230
222 0230 A9  10 LDA  #$10  CMD MASK
223 0232 24  E2 BIT  COMAND CHECK FOR
224 0234 10  C9 BPL  TYPE1 TYPE 1
225 0236 0C  46 BVC  TYPE2 TYPE 2
226 0238 F0  4A BEQ  RDATA TYPE 3 READ
227 023A A9  20 LDA  #$20  SEPERATE
228 023C 24  E2 BIT  COMAND FORCE INTRQ FROM
229 023E D0  63 BNE  WDATA TYPE 3 WRITE
230 0240
231 0240 ; ******* BASIC COMMAND PROCESS
232 0240
233 0240 20  C2 02 BASIC JSR  WRTCMD WRITE CMD TO FD1771B
234 0243 2C  0E CC BIT  SBD WAIT FOR

Listing 1 continued on page 314
```
Computers Designed for the Professional

Billings Computer Division designs and supports a complete line of computer systems for the professional user which includes an impressive library of professional applications software.

**WORD/FORMS PROCESSOR PACK** is a screen oriented context editor featuring word underlining, variable line spacing, right margin justification, proportional pitch, block moves, search and replace, column alignment, super- and subscripting, plus many others.

**BOOKKEEPER SERIES ACCOUNTING PACK** includes Payroll, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and General Ledger. Easily tailored reports make this a very versatile package designed to meet the needs of a wide variety of businesses.

**LEGAL ACCOUNTING PACK** is a complete cash accounting system including Fees Manager, Cash Receipts, Statements, and Check Manager. Payroll and General Ledger from Bookkeeper series also are compatible.

**INVENTORY MANAGEMENT PACK** is a powerful manufacturing inventory package designed to eliminate parts shortages and overstocking. Ordering and expediting reports are generated from a 52-week production schedule. Cost calculations are made for up to 19 different models.

**SCREEN ASIST PACK** is a program development tool which simplifies the formatting of information on the CRT screen. A special editor allows the creation of a template with protected and unprotected fields.

**FORTRAN PACK** includes all of the normal features plus special subroutines to allow enhanced file access and manipulation, sorting, use of screen ASIST, and many others. Overlay capability allows development of many programs normally too large for a small computer.

**BASIC PACK** has both EBasic for fast Basic applications and BBasic for applications requiring capabilities not normally available to Basic users, such as indexed files, structured "if-then-else" statements, Trace debug feature, formatted input and output, and others.

**COBOL PACK** is an ANSI 1974 version with many level two features plus the same enhancements as the FORTRAN PACK.

---

Billings Computer Division designs and supports a complete line of computer systems for the professional user which includes an impressive library of professional applications software.

**WORD/FORMS PROCESSOR PACK** is a screen oriented context editor featuring word underlining, variable line spacing, right margin justification, proportional pitch, block moves, search and replace, column alignment, super- and subscripting, plus many others.

**BOOKKEEPER SERIES ACCOUNTING PACK** includes Payroll, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and General Ledger. Easily tailored reports make this a very versatile package designed to meet the needs of a wide variety of businesses.

**LEGAL ACCOUNTING PACK** is a complete cash accounting system including Fees Manager, Cash Receipts, Statements, and Check Manager. Payroll and General Ledger from Bookkeeper series also are compatible.

**INVENTORY MANAGEMENT PACK** is a powerful manufacturing inventory package designed to eliminate parts shortages and overstocking. Ordering and expediting reports are generated from a 52-week production schedule. Cost calculations are made for up to 19 different models.

**SCREEN ASIST PACK** is a program development tool which simplifies the formatting of information on the CRT screen. A special editor allows the creation of a template with protected and unprotected fields.

**FORTRAN PACK** includes all of the normal features plus special subroutines to allow enhanced file access and manipulation, sorting, use of screen ASIST, and many others. Overlay capability allows development of many programs normally too large for a small computer.

**BASIC PACK** has both EBasic for fast Basic applications and BBasic for applications requiring capabilities not normally available to Basic users, such as indexed files, structured "if-then-else" statements, Trace debug feature, formatted input and output, and others.

**COBOL PACK** is an ANSI 1974 version with many level two features plus the same enhancements as the FORTRAN PACK.

---

Please send information on becoming a Billings Dealer.

**Name:**

**Company:**

**Title:** ____________ ____________ **Phone:** ( ) ____________

**Address:**

**City:** ____________ **State:** ____________ **Zip:** ____________

---

Circle 36 on inquiry card.
Listing 1 continued:

235 0246 10 FB  BPL *-3  INTRQ
236 0248  ;  ******** COMPLETION ANALYSIS
237 0248  
238 0248  ;
239 0248  A0 02  CMPANL LDY #2  LOOP CNT + INDEX
240 024A 98  CPLP TYA  USE INDEX TO
241 024B 0A  ASL A  SET AI.AD
242 024C 09 29  ORA #READ SET READ
243 024D 20 DE 02  JSR SETUP SET-UP PIA
244 0251 20 CD 02  JSR PULSE READ REGISTER
245 0254 99 E3 00  STA STATUS,Y STORE DATA
246 0257 88 DEY DECR INDEX

FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK CONTROL

CARD # LOC CODE CARD 10 20 30 40 50 60 70
247 0258 10 F0  BPL CPLP CONTINUE
248 025A 60  RTS RETURN
249 025B  ;  ******** TYPE 2 VERIFY TRACK
250 025B  
251 025B  
252 025B  A9 2B  TYPE2  LDA #READ+TRK PIA CTL CMD
253 025D 20 DE 02  JSR SETUP SET-UP PIA
254 025E 20 CD 02  JSR PULSE READ TRACK
255 0260 C5 E4  CMP TRACK IF NOT EQUAL
256 0265 FO OD  BEQ TYPE2A SEEK TO TRACK
257 0267 9A E2  LDA COMAND SAVE COMMAND
258 0269 48  PHA FOR LATER
259 026A 9B 12  LDA #FDSK SEEK COMMAND
260 026C 85 E2  STA COMAND SET IT
261 026D 20 25 02  JSR FDENT DO SEEK
262 026F 68  PLA RESTORE
263 0271 85 E2  STA COMAND COMMAND
264 0272  ;  ******** TYPE 2 COMMANDS
265 0274  
266 0274  
267 0274  A9 1D  TYPE2A  LDA #WRITE+SECT PIA CTL CMD
268 0276 20 DE 02  JSR SETUP SET-UP PIA
269 0279 20 CD 02  JSR SECTOR SECTOR ADDR
270 027B 20 CD 02  JSR PULSE WRITE SECTOR
271 027D 9A 20  LDA #$20 SEPERATE
272 027E 2E E2  BIT COMMAND READ
273 027F 2D 1F  BNE WD ATA FROM WRITE
274 027F  ;  ******** READ DATA
275 0284  
276 0284  
277 0284  2C 02  RD ATA JSR WRTCMD WRITE COMMAND
278 0287  A0 00  LDY #0 BUFFER INDEX
279 0289  A9 2F  LDA #READ+DATA PIA CTL CMD
280 028B 20 DE 02  JSR SETUP SET-UP PIA
281 028D 2C 0E  CC  RDL BIT SBD WAIT FOR 4
282 028F 30 B5  BMI CMPANL INTRQ OR 2
283 0291 50 F9  BVC RDL DRG 2
284 0293  AD 0C CC  LDA SAD GET DATA BYTE 4 25 CYCLES
285 0295 49 FF  EOR #$FF INVERT DATA 2
286 0297 91 E6  STA (FDBUF),Y SAVE BYTE 6
287 0299 C8  INY INCR BUFFER PTR 2
288 029B DD EE  BNE RDL IF ZERO 2
289 029D 6E 7E  INC FDBUF+1 INCR BASE AND 5 + 9 CYCLES
290 02A1 6E 0B  BNE RDL CONTINUE 3
291 02A3  ;  ******** WRITE DATA
292 02A3  
293 02A3  
294 02A3 2C 0E  CC  WDATA JSR WRTCMD WRITE COMMAND
295 02A5 A0 00  LDY #0 BUFFER INDEX
296 02A7  A9 1F  LDA #WRITE+DATA PIA CTL CMD
297 02A9 20 DE 02  JSR SETUP SET-UP PIA
298 02AA 61 E6  WTL LDA (FDBUF),Y GET DATA BYTE 6
299 02AF 49 FF  EOR #$FF INVERT DATA 2
300 02B1 6D 0C CC  STA SAD WRITE IT 4
301 02B4 2C 0E  CC  WTL1 BIT SBD WAIT FOR 4 25 CYCLES

Listing 1 continued on page 317
Why Not the Best?
From The Dynamic RAM Company.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>2MHz</th>
<th>4MHz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16K</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48K</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K</td>
<td>$625</td>
<td>$665</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We have now been shipping our 2MHz dynamic RAM boards for over two years. Hundreds of 4MHz boards have been going out every month since early 1979. Our reliability is proven in the thousands of systems which contain our board. Many quality-minded systems houses across the country and overseas are using our boards for their equipment.

Our prices still beat all. Despite rising 16K memory chip prices (at least from reputable suppliers), Central Data continues to give you the best buy in memory today. Nobody offers a board with a capacity of 64K, assembled, tested, and guaranteed for a full year at the price we do.

Deselect around PROMs. Our boards have the important deselect feature which lets you overlap any fixed memory in your system with no interference.

Our features make the board easily used and expanded. You address our boards on 16K boundaries with mini-jumps (small shorting plugs that slide over wire-wrap pins) near the top of the board for easy access. If you want to expand your board after you have purchased it, all that you need to do is add memory. We can supply you with expansion packages ($150-2MHz, $160-4MHz) which include eight RAMs that you can depend on as well as two mini-jumps for addressing. And of course, our board never generates wait states.

Low power consumption keeps your computer running cool and reliable. The total power consumption of our 16K board is typically less than 4 watts (+8V @ 300ma, +16V @ 150ma and 

-16V @ 20ma). Boards with additional memory typically increase power consumption only 1 watt per 16K!

Standard S-100 Interface. Our board is designed to interface with any standard S-100 CPU. All of the timing of the board is independent of the processor chip, and the board is set up for different processors by changing two plugs on the board.

Call or write us today. That will guarantee a fast response with more information on the board. Or make an order — you'll probably have the board in two weeks! If you're interested, also ask for a catalog on our Z8000 16-bit processor board designed for the MULTIBUS. All of these products are available to your local dealer, also.

Central Data Corporation, 713 Edgebrook Drive, PO Box 2530, Station A, Champaign, IL 61820. (217) 359-8010

Central Data
The A2-3D1 Graphics Family...

professional 3D and 2D graphics for the Apple II

Now for non-programmers!

The A2-3D1 is the graphics utility you can depend on whether you're mapping a town, presenting charts at a business meeting, or animating games.

Now this versatility is available for the non-programmer with the A2-GE1 graphics editor and programmer. Create images as you view them. Scan them, animate them, combine them, or add text or labels. With a minimum of fuss, you can prepare all sorts of scientific, business, or educational presentations.

Add the A2-3D2 enhancement package for color, and as a bonus you'll also be able to manipulate images independently of each other—as many different objects at once as your memory will accommodate.

When it's time for some challenging and educational entertainment, run the A2-3D/A Saturn Navigator. You'll enjoy an adventurous flight to Saturn, enter its orbit, and rendezvous with an orbital space station that awaits your arrival.

We've reached our goal of giving you the most sophisticated graphics utilities in the marketplace...

see them now at your dealer!

Running on the Apple II:
A2-3D/A Saturn Navigator

| A2-3D1 Graphics Package   | $59.95 on disk (32K required) |
| A2-GE1 Graphics Editor    | $34.95 on disk (48K and A2-3D1 required) |
| A2-3D2 Enhancement        | $24.95 on disk (48K and A2-3D1 required) |
| A2-3D/A Saturn Navigator  | $24.95 on disk (48K and A2-3D1 required) |

For direct order, include $3 for UPS or $5 for first class mail delivery. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Master Card accepted.

subLOGIC
Communications Corp.
Box V, Savoy, IL 61874
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206955
Circle 345 on inquiry card.
Listing 1 continued:

FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK CONTROL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CARD</th>
<th>LOC</th>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>CARD 10</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>70</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>02B7</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>8F</td>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>CMPANL</td>
<td>INTRQ OR</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>02B9</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>F9</td>
<td>BVC</td>
<td>WTL1</td>
<td>DRQ</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>02B8</td>
<td>C8</td>
<td>INY</td>
<td>WTL</td>
<td>INCR BUFFER PTR</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
<td>02BC</td>
<td>D0</td>
<td>EF</td>
<td>BNE</td>
<td>WTL</td>
<td>IF ZERO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>02BF</td>
<td>E6</td>
<td>E7</td>
<td>INC</td>
<td>FDBUF+1</td>
<td>INCR BASE AND</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>+ 9 CYCLES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td>02CC</td>
<td>D0</td>
<td>EB</td>
<td>BNE</td>
<td>WTL</td>
<td>CONTINUE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>02C2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309</td>
<td>02C2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>02C2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>02C2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>02C2</td>
<td>A9</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>WRTCMD</td>
<td>LDA</td>
<td>WRITE+CMD PIA CTL CMD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>02C4</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>DE</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>SETUP</td>
<td>SET-UP PIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>02C7</td>
<td>A5</td>
<td>E2</td>
<td>LDA</td>
<td>COMAND</td>
<td>GET COMMAND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>02CD</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>PULSE</td>
<td>AND WRITE IT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>02CC</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>RTS</td>
<td>RETURN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317</td>
<td>02CD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>02CD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>02CD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>02CD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>02CD</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>PULSE</td>
<td>EOR</td>
<td>#FF</td>
<td>INVERT DATA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>02CF</td>
<td>8D</td>
<td>0C</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>STA</td>
<td>SBD</td>
<td>DATA OUT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td>02D2</td>
<td>CE</td>
<td>0E</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>SBD</td>
<td>ENABLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324</td>
<td>02D5</td>
<td>EE</td>
<td>0C</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>INC</td>
<td>SBD</td>
<td>READ/WRITE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>02DB</td>
<td>AD</td>
<td>0C</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>LDA</td>
<td>SAD</td>
<td>DATA IN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326</td>
<td>02DB</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>EOR</td>
<td>#FF</td>
<td>INVERT DATA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>327</td>
<td>02DD</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>RTS</td>
<td>CONTINUE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>328</td>
<td>02DE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329</td>
<td>02DE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>02DE</td>
<td>A2</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>SETUP</td>
<td>#600</td>
<td>ASSUME READ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>02ED</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>DE</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>STA</td>
<td>SBD</td>
<td>SET DVC CTL REG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>02EE</td>
<td>0A</td>
<td>ASL</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>CHECK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>02EF</td>
<td>0A</td>
<td>ASL</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>IF READ AND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>02F5</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>BHI</td>
<td>SET1</td>
<td>SET FOR INPUT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>02F7</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>DEX</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>ADJUST DIR TO OUTPUT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336</td>
<td>02EB</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>SETL</td>
<td>LDA</td>
<td>#0</td>
<td>SET CTL FOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337</td>
<td>02EA</td>
<td>8D</td>
<td>0D</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>STA</td>
<td>CRA</td>
<td>DIR REGISTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338</td>
<td>02ED</td>
<td>8E</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>STX</td>
<td>SADD</td>
<td>SET DATA DIRECTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339</td>
<td>02FF</td>
<td>A9</td>
<td>2C</td>
<td>LDA</td>
<td>#9C</td>
<td>RESET PIA CTL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>02F2</td>
<td>3D</td>
<td>0D</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>STA</td>
<td>CRA</td>
<td>TO DATA REG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>02FF</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>RTS</td>
<td>RETURN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>02FE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343</td>
<td>02FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>02F6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 1 continued on page 318

Microengine Power
Plug in PASCAL-100™ new CPU Boardset for S-100 computers. Go with the power of the Pascal Microengine™ Run UCSD Pascal up to 10 times faster than typical implementations—with twice the memory capacity. You've got the best hardware for the best software around.

On-board Z80
PASCAL-100 includes a Z80® processor, so you can run your current software—including CP/M—without modification. Ready to convert an application to Pascal? Do it anytime, with no disruptive hardware changes.

On-board Z80
PASCAL-100 includes a Z80® processor, so you can run your current software—including CP/M—without modification. Ready to convert an application to Pascal? Do it anytime, with no disruptive hardware changes.

New Generation S-100
PASCAL-100 is designed for the versatile, flexible S-100 bus. Fully compatible with the new IEEE-696 standard, yet works with most pre-standardized boards.

OEM’s/DEALERS
Be sure to specify our PASCAL-100 OEM/Dealer Information Package

June 1981 © BYTE Publications Inc
Listing 1 continued:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Mnemonic</th>
<th>OpCodes</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>345</td>
<td>02F6</td>
<td>A2 00</td>
<td>FDINT</td>
<td>LDX</td>
<td>#600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348</td>
<td>02B6</td>
<td>20 E0 02</td>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>SET1</td>
<td>SET-UP A SIDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>02FE</td>
<td>A0 06</td>
<td>LDA</td>
<td>SAD</td>
<td>CLEAR -RE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>0300</td>
<td>8C 0F CC</td>
<td>STY</td>
<td>CRB</td>
<td>CLEAR DEVICE CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>0305</td>
<td>EB</td>
<td>INX</td>
<td></td>
<td>SET B SIDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>0306</td>
<td>E0</td>
<td>STX</td>
<td>SVCODE</td>
<td>DATA REGISTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>0309</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>DEX</td>
<td></td>
<td>CTL FOR B SIDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355</td>
<td>030A</td>
<td>8E CC</td>
<td>STX</td>
<td>CRB</td>
<td>DIR REGISTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>030D</td>
<td>A2 3F</td>
<td>LDX</td>
<td>#3F</td>
<td>SET B SIDE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK CONTROL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>357</td>
<td>030F</td>
<td>8E CC</td>
<td>STX</td>
<td>SBDD</td>
<td>DIR REGISTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>0312</td>
<td>A2 3C</td>
<td>LDX</td>
<td>#3C</td>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359</td>
<td>0314</td>
<td>8E CC</td>
<td>STX</td>
<td>CRB</td>
<td>DEVICE 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>0317</td>
<td>A9 02</td>
<td>LDA</td>
<td>#FDST</td>
<td>RESTORE CMD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361</td>
<td>0319</td>
<td>85 E2</td>
<td>STA</td>
<td>COMMAND</td>
<td>SAVE IT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>362</td>
<td>031B</td>
<td>20 00 02</td>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>RESTORE DEVICE 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>363</td>
<td>031E</td>
<td>A2 36</td>
<td>LDX</td>
<td>#34</td>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>364</td>
<td>0320</td>
<td>8E CC</td>
<td>STX</td>
<td>CRB</td>
<td>DEVICE 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365</td>
<td>0323</td>
<td>4C 40 02</td>
<td>JMP</td>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>RESTORE DEVICE 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FLOPPY DISK I/O & ERROR RECOVERY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>392</td>
<td>0326</td>
<td>4B</td>
<td>FDIO</td>
<td>PHA</td>
<td></td>
<td>SAVE ACC</td>
<td>** ENTRY **</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394</td>
<td>0327</td>
<td>T1A</td>
<td>TVA</td>
<td></td>
<td>SAVE Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395</td>
<td>0328</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>PHA</td>
<td></td>
<td>REGISTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>396</td>
<td>0329</td>
<td>8A</td>
<td>TXA</td>
<td></td>
<td>SAVE X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>397</td>
<td>032A</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>PHA</td>
<td></td>
<td>REGISTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>398</td>
<td>032B</td>
<td>A9 05</td>
<td>LDA</td>
<td>#5</td>
<td>SET ERROR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399</td>
<td>032D</td>
<td>85 E1</td>
<td>STA</td>
<td>ERRCODE</td>
<td>COUNT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>032F</td>
<td>A9 34</td>
<td>LDA</td>
<td>#34</td>
<td>START W/DVC 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>0331</td>
<td>24 E0</td>
<td>BIT</td>
<td>DVCODE</td>
<td>IF NOT 01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>0333</td>
<td>50 02</td>
<td>BVC</td>
<td>SETDVC</td>
<td>SET TO ONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>0335</td>
<td>09 08</td>
<td>ORA</td>
<td>#08</td>
<td>SET DVC 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>0337</td>
<td>8D CC</td>
<td>SETDVC</td>
<td>STA</td>
<td>CRB</td>
<td>SET PIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405</td>
<td>033A</td>
<td>A5 E7</td>
<td>RETRY</td>
<td>LDA</td>
<td>FDBUF+1</td>
<td>SAVE ADDR HIGH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>033C</td>
<td>4B</td>
<td>PHA</td>
<td></td>
<td>FOR RECOVERY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407</td>
<td>033D</td>
<td>A5 E5</td>
<td>LDA</td>
<td>SECTOR</td>
<td>SAVE SECTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408</td>
<td>033F</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>PHA</td>
<td></td>
<td>FOR RECOVERY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409</td>
<td>0340</td>
<td>20 25 02</td>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>FDENT</td>
<td>EXEC CMD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 1 continued on page 320
If you can’t find the right program in our new catalog, it probably hasn’t been written.

As the world’s largest publisher of professional software for microcomputers, Lifeboat Associates offers the largest selection of state-of-the-art programs. And our new catalog has more to offer than ever: We also add the crucial dimension of after-sales service and full support to everything we sell. Order your free catalog today.

Our catalog contains full descriptions and specifications of the following:

- Disk Operating Systems: CP/M, DOS, Softcard
- Hard Disk INTERFACE Modules: COMMANDS, SCARDS, SUNDO CP/M
- Disk Operating Systems: CP/M, DOS, Softcard
- Order Information:(DBS) MENSION
- Other Specialized Applications: DATED, PA R/S, DATABASES
- ORDERING INFORMATION: DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS
- TELECOMMUNICATIONS: BISTMS
- MAIL LIST APPLICATIONS: BISTMS
- COMPUTER APPLICATIONS: BISTMS
- NUMERICAL PROBLEM-SOLVING TOOLS: BISTMS
- SYSTEMS TOOLS: BISTMS
- COMPUTER APPLICATIONS: BISTMS
- LIFEBOAT WORLDWIDE

For a free catalog, mail coupon to Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017, or call (212) 680-0300. Telex Number: 640693 (LBSOFT NYK)

Lifeboat Associates
Software with full support
Listing 1 continued:

410 0343 38 SEC ASSUME ERROR
411 0344 ****** CHECK FOR BUSY/NOT READY
412 0344
413 0344
414 0344 A9 01 LDA #401 CHECK
415 0346 24 E3 BIT STATUS FOR
416 0348 D0 3F BNE ERI BUSY OR
417 034A 30 3D BMI ERI NOT READY
418 034C ****** DETERMINE CMD TYPE
419 034C
420 034C
421 034C A9 10 LDA #0 CMD MASK
422 034E 24 E2 BIT COMAND SPLIT INTO
423 0350 10 19 BPL TYP1 TYPE 1

FLOPPY DISK I/O & ERROR RECOVERY

CARD # LOC CODE CARD 10 20 30 40 50 60 70
424 0352 50 29 BVC TYP2 TYPE 2
425 0354 50 29 BEQ RDT TYPE 3 READ
426 0356 A9 20 LDA #920 SEPERATE
427 0358 24 E2 BIJ CMDAND FORCE INTRQ FROM
428 035A D0 27 BNE WRT TYPE 3 WRITE
429 035C ****** RETURN
430 035C
431 035C
432 035C 18 RTN1 CLC NO ERROR
433 035D A9 00 LDA #0 CLEAR
434 035F 85 E1 RTN2 STA ERRCODE ERROR CODE
435 0361 68 PLA CLEAR STACK
436 0362 85 E5 STA SECTOR OF SECTOR
437 0364 68 PLA AND ADDR HIGH
438 0365 68 RTN3 PLA RESTORE X
439 0366 AA TAX REGISTER
440 0367 68 PLA RESTORE Y
441 0368 A6 TAY REGISTER
442 0369 68 PLA RESTORE ACC
443 036A 60 RTS RETURN
444 036B
445 036B ****** TYPE 1 RECOVERY
446 036B
447 036B A9 18 TYP1 LDA #18 CHECK FOR
448 036D 25 E3 AND STATUS BOTH CRC AND
449 036F 00 EB BEQ RTN1
450 0371 09 18 CMP #18 NOT FOUND
451 0373 01 18 BEQ ERI ERRORS
452 0375 A9 30 LDA #30 STOP IF
453 0377 24 E2 BIT COMAND STEP IN
454 0379 D0 0E BNE ERI OR STEP OUT
455 037B F0 26 BEQ RDT1 RETRY SEEK AND RESTORE
456 037D
457 037D ****** TYPE 2 SEPERATION
458 037D

Listing 1 continued on page 322
VIP's customarily need top quality and service within stringent budgetary limits, naturally, they call A.E.I.

Item: A.E.I. tests virtually every item sold, before shipping.

Item: A.E.I. initializes every piece of software, and makes a copy. If you have a problem, A.E.I. can check to locate the problem by using the in-house duplicate, saving you time.

Item: A.E.I. has in-house expertise on every item offered.

Item: A.E.I. prices are competitive with the lowest, no-service, no in-house expertise dealer.

40% of all A.E.I. sales are to public and semi-public institutions.

A partial list** of A.E.I. customers who purchased during the last quarter include: University of Nebraska, University of Virginia, University of Kentucky, University of Southern California, California State Dept. of Water Resources, University of Michigan, Princeton University.

In the private sector, an equal number of major national organizations purchased during the same period.

You can call A.E.I. too!

**With our normal fast shipping, we use the in-house duplicate, no-expedited shipment may preclude testing.

A.E.I. does not wish to imply that any of these fine organizations endorse A.E.I. merely that A.E.I. is proud to have them as customers.

VIP's Call A.E.I.

--

S.S.M. KIT ASM
CB2 Z80 CPU. ...$200 .... 265
VBIC VIDEO... 140 190
VB2 VIDEO.. 155 210
VB5 VIDEO... 375 440
I0 INTERFACE 165 225
SB1 SYNTHESIZER 195 270
MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS MEMORY
DM3200 32K 4MHZ 480
DM3400 64K 4MHZ 595
DM3200 32K 4MHZ BANK SELECT 630
DM6400 64K 4MHZ BANK SELECT 745

MISCELLANEOUS
NEC THIMBLES $10
NEC PRINTERS 1 7
RS332 CABLE 5 20
RS 323 CABLE 10 25
LED EXPRESS 145
NOVATION CAT 145

SOFTWARE
WORDSTAR ...$330
MAILMERGE 100
DATATRAP 250
N.S. PASCAL 160
MAGIC WAND 290
C BASIC 100
ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNTS WITH SYSTEM PURCHASE

GRAHAM-DORIAN
WORDSTAR $330
MAILMERGE 100
DATATRAP 250
N.S. PASCAL 160
MAGIC WAND 290
C BASIC 100
ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNTS WITH SYSTEM PURCHASE

PRINTERs
NEC 5510 TRACT. RIB. THIM $2600
NEC 5515 TRACT. RIB. THIM $2500
NEC 5520 TRACT. RIB. THIM $2500
NEC 5525 TRACT. RIB. THIM $2400
TI-810 1495
TI-820 1625
EPSON MX 100 CALL
EPSON MX 80 CALL
EPSON MX 70 CALL
ANADEX DP-9500/9501 CALL

PRINTERS

DYNABYTE SYSTEMS ALSO AVAILABLE—CALL FOR THE EXCITING NEWS ABOUT NEW COMPETITIVE PRICING!

WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE.

TERMS: All prices listed are cash discounted and subject to change. COD's are 2% additional. Universities and well-rated firms Net-10.

SHIPPING: ADDITIONAL IN ALL CASES.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE:
WE TRY TO HELP INTERFACE AND TROUBLESHOOT—CALL (714) 963-1414.

Open Monday-Friday, 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

DISCS—BOX OF 10
VERBATUM 5 1/4 SIDE $27
VERBATUM 5 1/2 SIDE 45
VERBATUM 8 1 SIDE 35
VERBATUM 8 1/2 SIDE 55
OTHERS CALL
PLASTIC STORAGE BOXES 3

DISCS—BOX OF 10
VERBATUM 5 1/4 SIDE $27
VERBATUM 5 1/2 SIDE 45
VERBATUM 8 1 SIDE 35
VERBATUM 8 1/2 SIDE 55
OTHERS CALL
PLASTIC STORAGE BOXES 3

OUR SYSTEMS WORK!
All systems normally tested and configured in our repair facility before delivery. Service contracts available. Prompt repairs and warranties.

CIRCLE 32 ON INQUIRY CARD.
Listing 1 continued:

459 037D A9 20 TYP2 LDA #$20 SEPERATE
460 037F 24 E2 BIT COMAND READ
461 0381 F0 0A BEQ RDT FROM WRITE
462 0383 ; ******** WRITE RECOVERY
463 0383
464 0383
465 0383 A9 60 WRT LDA #$60 ERROR MASK
466 0385 24 E3 BIT STATUS STOP IF WRITE
467 0387 F0 04 BEQ RDT PROTECT/FAULT
468 0389 A9 FF ER: LDA #$FF SET ERROR CODE
469 038B D0 D2 BNE RTN2 RETURN
470 038D ; ******** COMMON RECOVERY
471 038D
472 038D
473 038D A9 OC RDT LDA #$0C ERROR MASK
474 038F 24 E3 BIT STATUS IF ERROR
475 0391 D0 10 BNE RTD1 RETRY
476 0393 A9 10 LDA #$10 CHECK FOR
477 0395 24 E3 BIT STATUS NOT FND
478 0397 F0 C3 BEQ RTN1 NONE RETURN

FLOPPY DISK I/O & ERROR RECOVERY PAGE 11

CARD # LOC CODE CARD 10 20 30 40 50 60 70
479 0399 ; IF MULTIPLE
480 0399 24 E2 BIT COMAND SECTOR OPERATION
481 039B F0 06 BEQ RTD1 CHECK
482 039D A9 1B LDA #$1B FOR END OF
483 039F C5 E5 CMP SECTOR TRACK
484 03A1 F0 B9 BEQ RTN1 CALL IT NORMAL
485 03A3 ; CHECK ERROR COUNT
486 03A3
487 03A3
488 03A3 C6 E1 RTD1 DEC ERRCD E DEC ERROR CNT
489 03A5 10 05 BPL RTD2 RETURN
490 03A7 68 PLA WITH
491 03A8 68 PLA ERROR
492 03A9 4C 65 03 JMP RTN3 CONDITION
493 03AC ; RETRY OPERATION
494 03AC
495 03AC
496 03AC 68 RTD2 PLA RESTORE
497 03AD 65 E5 STA SECTOR SECTOR
498 03AF 66 PLA RESTORE
499 03B0 85 E7 STA FDBUF+1 ADDR HIGH
500 03B2 4C 3A 03 JMP RETRY RETRY

IMPOSSIBLE! 32K OF S-100 STATIC RAM FOR $399 !!!!

No, it's not impossible; in fact, we think we've lucked into the S-100 value of the year.

Recently a leading manufacturer of static memory for S-100 systems (we can't say who) received a batch of electrically perfect 32K static RAM boards with some minor cosmetic defects. Intended for sale as Assembled/Tested units, the company got as far as soldering the sockets in place before the problem was discovered. We were in the right place at the right time and bought the entire lot; we're offering these memories in kit form with all components and complete documentation. Simply insert the ICs into the appropriate sockets, solder in a few other parts - and you're up and running. Best of all, you'll have the same reliable, ultra-high speed, fully static, and low power performance you've come to expect from the boards made by this prominent company.

Don't miss out on the memory deal of the year - these are limited quantity, first-come-first-served.
TRS-80® MODEL III OWNERS

We think our disk system for expanding your capacity is just as good as theirs - and we know it costs much less...

COMPLETE SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS*

TRS-80® MOD III SYSTEM

with 2 disk drives

SAVE $500 OFF LIST PRICE

$1,895

16K RAM, Model III Basic

MTI DISK DRIVES for MODEL III

Internal Kits
Disk Drive 1
Disk Drive 2

$899

$649

$279

$95

External Add-on Kits
Disk Drive 3
Disk Drive 4

$379

$359

$21.95

Model III DOS & Manual

16K RAM Kit

$59

$95

RS-232 Serial Interface

PRINTERs

Anadex 9500

$1,449

Microline 82

$849

Microline 83

$1,060

Centronics 779

$1,069

Centronics 700

$1,129

Base 2

$649

Centronics 737

$839

Epson MX-80

$579

Malibu

$2,093

Daisy Wheel

$1,799

Save 5% Off with Purchase of MOD III System or Disk Drive

New low cost internal disk kit available to expand your storage capability. With this kit, now, you may expand your Model III computer up to four MTI 40 track disk drives, giving 175,000 bytes of storage per drive for a total of 700K.

The kit includes one 40 track disk drive, controller, power supply, cables, mounting hardware and installation documentation.

Manufacturer Direct Price ONLY...

$649

MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY, INC.

3304 W. MACARTHUR, SANTA ANA, CA 92704

PHONE (714) 979-9923

TELEX #678401 TAB IRIN

*Uses MTI Memory, Disk Drives & Components

© TRS-80® is a registered trademark

OF TANDY CORPORATION

ALL PRICES CASH DISCOUNTED

FREIGHT FOB FACTORY

ASK FOR FREE CATALOG
Listing 1 continued:

FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK FORMAT  PAGE  12

CARD # LOC  CODE  CARD  10  20  30  40  50  60  70
502  03B5  | THIS SEGMENT FORMATS AN ENTIRE FLOPPY DISKETTE IN IBM COMPATIBLE
503  03B5  | SOFT SECTORING WITH 128 BYTE SECTORS. EACH SECTOR CONTAINS 80
504  03B5  | BYTES OF ASCII BLANK('20') FOLLOWED BY HEX ZEROS FOR THE
505  03B5  | REMAINDER OF THE SECTOR.
506  03B5  |
507  03B5  |
508  03B5  |
509  03B5  |
510  03B5  |
511  03B5  | ****** INITIALIZE
512  03B5  |
513  03B5  20 F6 02 FORMAT JSR FDINT INIT SYSTEM  ** ENTRY **
514  03B8 A2 00 LD1 #0 A SIDE
515  03BA 8E 0D CC STX CRA DIRECTION
516  03BD CA DEX SET TO
517  03BE 8E 0C CC STX SADD OUTPUT
518  03C1 A2 2C LD1 #2C A SIDE
519  03C3 8E 0D CC STX CRA DATA
520  03C6  |
521  03C6  | ****** SET UP RECORD
522  03C6  |
523  03C6 A9 4C LDA #4C SET
524  03C8 BD 00 05 STA REND TRACK COUNT
525  03CB A9 FF LDA #FF SET TRK
526  03CD BD 03 BD 05 STA RTN TO ZERO
527  03D0 A9 FE GO LDA #FE SET SECTOR
528  03D2 BD 01 05 STA RSN TO ONE
529  03D5 A2 1A LD1 #1A SECTOR CNT
530  03D7 A0 FD LDY #RSTRT-REND WRITE LENGTH
531  03D9  |
532  03D9  | ****** ISSUE WRITE TRACK
533  03D9  |
534  03D9 A9 0B LDA #255-FDWTT STOR FD1771B
535  03DB BD 0C CC STA SAD COMMAND
536  03DE A9 19 LDA #WRITE+CMD STORE PIA
537  03EB CE 0E CC STA SBD COMMAND
538  03EE CE 0E CC DEC SBD ENABLE
539  03F1 EE 0E CC INC SBD READ/WRITE
540  03F3 A9 1F LDA #WRITE+DATASTORE PIA
541  03F6 BD 0C CC STA SBD COMMAND
542  03F8 EE FE 05 WDT INC RSTRT+1 DELAY 6 CYCLES
543  03F9 BF 00 05 LDA REND,Y STORE A
544  03FA BD 0C CC STA SAD DATA BYTE
545  03FB BD 0E CC WLP BIT SB D WAIT FOR
546  03FC 30 12 BMI NEXT INTRO
547  03FD 50 0F BVC WLP OR DRQ
548  03FE 8E DEY DEC INDEX
549  03F9 D0 ED BNE WDT CONTINUE
550  03FA CE 01 05 DEC RSN DEC SBD INDEX
551  03FB A0 0A LDA #RSTRT-REND INDEX VALUE
552  03FC BD 0E CC STA SBD COMMAND
553  03FD 00 08 BNE WDT+3 CONTINUE

FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK FORMAT  PAGE  13

CARD # LOC  CODE  CARD  10  20  30  40  50  60  70
554  03EE EE FE 05 WDT INC RSTRT+1 DELAY 6 CYCLES
555  03F1 B9 00 05 LDA REND,Y STORE A
556  03F2 BF 00 05 LDA REND,Y STORE A
557  03F3 BD 0C CC STA SAD DATA BYTE
558  03F4 BD 0E CC WLP BIT SB D WAIT FOR
559  03F5 30 12 BMI NEXT INTRO
560  03F6 50 0F BVC WLP OR DRQ
561  03F7 8E DEY DEC INDEX
562  03F8 D0 ED BNE WDT CONTINUE
563  03F9 CE 01 05 DEC RSN DEC SBD INDEX
564  03FB A0 0A LDA #RSTRT-REND INDEX VALUE
565  03FC BD 0E CC STA SBD COMMAND
566  03FD 00 08 BNE WDT+3 CONTINUE

Listing 1 continued on page 326

June 1981 © BYTE Publications Inc
LSI II/23® COMPUTER WITH 256KB MEMORY $5175.00

C-103 DESK TOP COMPUTER. Available with LSI 11/23 or LSI 11/2. Complete computer system enclosed within a VT-103 video terminal, immediate delivery. Only $4500 with LSI 11/2 and 64K Memory. $6100 with LSI 11/23 and 96K Bytes Memory or $7520 with 256KB Memory.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSI 11/23 CPU with 256KB Memory</td>
<td>$4175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Megabyte Cartridge Disk System</td>
<td>$4995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Megabyte RX02 Floppy Disk System</td>
<td>$2950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT11 V4 Operating System</td>
<td>$1085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSX11M Operating System</td>
<td>$3250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI 1103LK — LSI 11/2 CPU, 64KB Memory, Power supply, KEV 11 in 16 slot rack mountable chassis.</td>
<td>$2450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDP 1103SE — LSI 11/2 CPU, 64KB Memory, power supply, KEV 11 in 8 slot rack mountable chassis.</td>
<td>$2695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI-11/23 AC — LSI 11/23 CPU, MMU, 256KB Memory, power supply, in 16 slot rack mountable chassis.</td>
<td>$5175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.

Chrislin Industries, Inc.
31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254 • TWX 910-494-1253

Circle 60 on inquiry card.

DEC, LSI, PDP, are Trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.
Listing 1 continued:

569 0418 8D 0E CC STA SBD COMMAND
570 0418 CE 0E CC DEC SBD ENABLE
571 041E EE 0E CC INC SBD READ/WRITE
572 0421 2C 0E CC SLP BIT SBD WAIT FOR
573 0424 10 FB JSR DELAY DELAY 40 MS.
574 0426 20 35 04 DEC RTN INCR TRACK
575 0429 CE B3 05 DEC REND DEC TRK CNT
576 042C CE 00 05 DEL SBD ENABLE
577 042F 10 9F BPL GO CONTINUE
578 0431 20 F6 02 JSR FDINT RESTORE DRIVE
579 0434 60 RTS STOP
580 0435
581 0435
582 0435
583 0435 A9 40 DELAY LOA #$40 MAJOR LOOP VALUE
584 0437 85 DO STA TIME1 MAJOR LOOP CNT
585 0439 4A DL2 LOA #$4A MINOR LOOP VALUE
586 043B 85 01 STA TIME2 MINOR LOOP CNT
587 043D C6 01 DL1 DEC TIME2 DECR MINOR CNT
588 043F D0 FC BNE DL1 CONTINUE
589 0441 C6 00 DEC TIME2 DECR MAJOR CNT
590 0443 D0 F4 BNE DL2 CONTINUE
591 0445 60 RTS RETURN

FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK FORMAT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CARD #</th>
<th>LOC</th>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>CARD 10</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>70</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>593</td>
<td>0446</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>**<em>+255/256</em>256</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>594</td>
<td>0500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>595</td>
<td>0500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>;</td>
<td>***+RECORD FORMAT</td>
<td>(REVERSED AND INVERTED)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>596</td>
<td>0500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>;</td>
<td>REND .BYTE $00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>597</td>
<td>0500</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.BYTE $00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>598</td>
<td>0501</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.BYTE $00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>599</td>
<td>0500</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.BYTE $00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>599</td>
<td>0500</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.BYTE $00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Having trouble learning to use your computer?

Inventories can be difficult. Most BASIC texts don't cover specific personal computers.

TIS solves these problems with step-by-step books tailored for your machine.

For PET/CBM
Understanding Your PET/CBM .......... $15.95
Vol 1: Basic Programming
PET Graphics .................. $9.95
Job Costing .................. $6.95

For OSI/CP/C4P
Understanding Your CP/C4P ........... $9.95
A Workbook of BASIC Exercises
Money Back Guarantee. VISA/MC accepted.

All prices include UPS or 1st Class postage.

TIS, Dept B
Box 927
Los Alamos, NM 87544

LEARN
INTERPRETER FOR THE TRS-80

SEND $50 IN CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

CYBER INNOVATIONS
WORLD TRADE CENTER
P.O. Box 58557
DALLAS, TEXAS 75258

**TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION**

Circle 141 on inquiry card.

Circle 366 on inquiry card.

Circle 393 on inquiry card.
LOWEST PRICE - BEST QUALITY

NORTH STAR

North Star Horizon 2
2-5¼ Disk Drives
32K Double Den
Factory assem. & tested
Factory guaranteed
List 3995
only $2274

POWERFUL NORTH STAR BASIC FREE
SUPERB FOR BUSINESS & SCIENCE

FACTORY ASSEMBLED & TESTED LIST ONLY
HORIZON-1-32K-DOUBLE DEN $2695 $1980
HORIZON-2-32K-QUAD DENSITY 3595 2674
HORIZON-2-64K-QUAD + HARD DISK 9329 7149
HORIZON RAM ASSM 15K = $394 32K = $579
HORIZON RAM KIT SALE! 15K = $314 32K = $469
HORIZON DISK DRIVE SALE DOUBLE DEN SAVE! 315
NORTH STAR HARD DISK 18 Mb 4999 $3999
PASCAL+ PLUS 14,18 OR 36 DIGIT PRECISION 249

SUPERBRAIN

ZENITH

SUPERBRAIN QD 64K
List $3995 only $2995

TERMINALS Z-19 $725
INTERTUBE III only $725
DIP-81 PRINTER only $395

MICROTEK $675
NEC PRINTER $2569
TRACTOR, THIMBLE, RIBBON

InterSystems

ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS 2A

Z-80A CPU 4 MHz
64K Dynamic RAM
Front panel
V I/O— with interrupts
FDCC Disk Controller
20 slot motherboard

LIST $3795
Call for price
Too low to advertise

PASCAL/ -+ THE FASTEST PASCAL $375
GET READY FOR ITHACA’S Z-8000
8086 16 BIT CPU & SUPPORT CARD SEATTLE $575

MORROW 8” DISK

DISCUS 2D + CP/M® 600K ONLY $938
DISCUS 2 + 2 + CP/M® 1.2 MEGA B. $1259
ADD DRIVES 2D = $650 2 = $975
2D-DUAL + CP/M® ONLY $1555

MORROW HARD DISK
26,000,000 BYTES!!
LIST $4995 ONLY $3995
CP/M® IS INCLUDED!

SAVE ON MEMORY AND PROGRAMS

SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K A & T 4 MHz
SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K BANK SELECT
CENTRAL DATA 64K RAM
ITHACA MEMORY 8/16-81 64K
SEATTLE MEMORY 8/16 BIT 16K 4 MHz

SSM KITS 2-80 CPU $221
VIDEO BRD 683-4 MHz $412
ANEDEX PRINTER DP-9500-1 $1349
CAT NOVA TION MOD EM $169
TARBE LL DISK CONTROLLER DD $445
ECONOMARK 2A 8K ASSM $979
HE 51-22 P01 TERRIFIC PROGRAMS $112
NORTHW ORD 294 MAILMAN 234
INFOMAN $394
TAR BE LL COMPUTER PHONE

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS BEATS ADV. PRICES

American Computers

919-889-4577 KIVETT DR. JAMESTOWN N.C. 27282 919-883-1105

Circle 20 on inquiry card.
From Ballet on Broadway
to Billiards in Dallas...

... people are finding unique ways to use the Powerful SciTronics REMOTE CONTROLLER

Whether it's the intricate lighting for a Broadway Ballet or the simple remote lighting of pool tables in a Dallas billiards hall, people are finding out SciTronics Remote Controller can meet their needs.

Here's Why:
- Controls 256 BSR remote switches—not just 16
- Hardware driven—requires minimum software
- No ultrasonic link—prevents erratic operation
- No BSR command module necessary

Real Time Clock gives Remote Controller an added dimension!
Real Time Clocks are now available to make your remote controller even more powerful. The RTC feature allows for energy consumption scheduling, event scheduling and much more. Your imagination is your only limitation when it comes to the ways which this RC/RTC combination can be used.

Real Time Clocks feature:
- Lithium battery back-up
- Crystal controlled accuracy (.002%)
- Clock generates interrupts (seconds, minutes, hours) for foreground/background operation
- Complete software in BASIC to set and read clock
BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

The following issues are available:

1976: July
1977: April thru December except October
1978: February thru December except November
1979: January thru December except March
1980: January, March thru August, and December
1981: February to current issue

Cover price for each issue through August 1977 is $1.75
Domestic: $2.75 Canada and Mexico: $3.75 Foreign.
September 1977 through October 1979 issues are $2.50
Domestic: $3.50 Canada and Mexico: $4.50 Foreign.
November 1979 to current is $3.00 Domestic; $4.00 Canada and Mexico. $5.00 Foreign.

Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Magazine
70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458
Attn: Back Issues

Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 8 weeks for foreign delivery.

* Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.

BYTE Magazine
70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458
Attn: Back Issues

Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 8 weeks for foreign delivery.

* Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.

The face of the world is changing. Join us as we enter the Robotics Age.

YES! I want to stay up-to-date on this fascinating new technology!

SAVE ON CALCULATORS

FOR PRICE, QUALITY & RELIABILITY

ADD$ REGENT 25 $925.00
ANACOM Printer (Ser./Par.) 150CP$ 1085.00
ANAXPEX Printer DP-8100 $1299.00
ANAXPEX Printer DP-9500/9510 $1350.00
BASE 2 Printer with options $625.00
CENTRONICS Printer 779 w/tractor $975.00
CENTRONICS Printer 730 (Parallel) $675.00
CENTRONICS Printer 737 (Parallel) $775.00
Epson Dot Matrix Parallel $399.00
EPSON MX 80 $499.00
MICRO-TERMS Call
OKIDATA Microline Series Call
TELEVIDEO 920-B $795.00
PAPER TIGER 460G $1175.00
TRIMM - Printer Stand with basket $95.00

CALL FOR QUOTES ON ANY OTHER MICRO PRODUCTS

We are dealers for BASF, DYSAN, 3M(SOCTCH) Diskettes, Cartridges, Mac Tape, etc. In addition we carry a complete line of Printer Ribbons and other data processing accessories.

1840 LINCOLN BLVD., SANTA MONICA, CA 90404
(213) 450-5911 CALL COLLECT

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
Listing 1 continued:

FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK FORMAT  PAGE 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CARD #</th>
<th>LOC</th>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>CARD 10</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>70</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>605</td>
<td>0533</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605</td>
<td>0534</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606</td>
<td>0535</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606</td>
<td>0536</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606</td>
<td>0537</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606</td>
<td>0538</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606</td>
<td>0539</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606</td>
<td>053A</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606</td>
<td>053B</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606</td>
<td>053C</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>607</td>
<td>053D</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>607</td>
<td>053E</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>607</td>
<td>053F</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>607</td>
<td>0540</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>607</td>
<td>0541</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>607</td>
<td>0542</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>607</td>
<td>0543</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>607</td>
<td>0544</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608</td>
<td>0545</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608</td>
<td>0546</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608</td>
<td>0547</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608</td>
<td>0548</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608</td>
<td>0549</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608</td>
<td>054A</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608</td>
<td>054B</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608</td>
<td>054C</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>609</td>
<td>054D</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>609</td>
<td>054E</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>609</td>
<td>054F</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>609</td>
<td>0550</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>609</td>
<td>0551</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>609</td>
<td>0552</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>609</td>
<td>0553</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>609</td>
<td>0554</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>0555</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>0556</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>0557</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>0558</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>0559</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>055A</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>055B</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>055C</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>055D</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>055E</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>055F</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>0560</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>0561</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>0562</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>0563</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>0564</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>0565</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>0566</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>0567</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>0568</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>0569</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK FORMAT  PAGE 16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CARD #</th>
<th>LOC</th>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>CARD 10</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>70</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>056A</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>056B</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>056C</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>613</td>
<td>056D</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>613</td>
<td>056E</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>613</td>
<td>056F</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>613</td>
<td>0570</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>613</td>
<td>0571</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>613</td>
<td>0572</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>613</td>
<td>0573</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>613</td>
<td>0574</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 1 continued on page 332
MUSICAL APPLICATIONS OF MICROPROCESSORS (Chamberlin) Covers all current electronic and computer music performance techniques as they apply to microprocessors. Features unpublished techniques that are practical with microprocessors. And, signal-processing techniques are presented and applied to the powerful 16-bit microprocessors. 5753-9, $24.95

THE JOYS OF MINIS AND MICROs: Data Processing with Small Computers (Skein and Shapiro) Covers technical and management aspects of the use of small computers. Discusses the size of the computer and how to choose the right machine for you. 5126-5, $9.95

INTRODUCTION TO VSAM (Atkinson-De Sanctis) Shows the manager and technician working with a COBOL DRN EN IBM 370 DOS/VS. How to convert the files and accessing program of a data base supported by the indexed Sequential Access Method. #5159-X, $11.95

ORDER NOW!
Hayden Book Company, Inc.
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Please send me the book(s) checked on 15-day FREE examination. At the end of that time, I will send payment, plus postage and handling, or return the book(s) or software and owe nothing. On all prepaid orders, publisher pays postage and handling — same return guarantee. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax. Offer good in US only. Payment must accompany orders from PO Box Numbers. Name of individual ordering must be filled in.

[List of book titles and prices]

PASCAL WITH STYLE: Programming Proverbs (Ledward, Nadin and Hueras) Helps PASCAL users write more accurate programs with guidelines and samples of programs. #5124-7, $7.70

BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR THE HOME (Sternberg) Offers more than 75 programs such as finances, kitchen, automotive, recreational and a listing in BASIC, a symbol table and sample data. #5154-9, $9.95

THE FIRST BOOK OF MICROCOPUTERS: The Home Computer Owner’s Best Friend (Moody) Chapters discuss language, architecture, machine functions, home applications and much more. #5121-2, $5.95

BASIC BASIC: An Introduction to Computer Programming in Basic Language, Second Edition (Coan) Contains more than 100 sample problems complete with results. #5106-9, $10.50

SIXTY CHALLENGING PROBLEMS WITH BASIC SOLUTIONS, Second Edition (Spencer) Contains sixty games, puzzles, mathematical recreations and science and business problems. #5180-8, $7.70

ADVANCED BASIC: Applications And Problems (Coan) A useful book for the programmer acquiring BASIC as a second or third language or a student seeking more about BASIC. #5655-1, $10.75

SMALL COMPUTER SYSTEMS HANDBOOK (Libes) Enables the small computer user to purchase, assemble and interconnect components and program the microcomputer. #5679-8, $9.95

COMPUTERS IN ACTION: How Computers Work, Second Edition (Spencer) Features microprocessors, boppy disks, COM units and languages. #5757-1, $7.25

HOW TO BUILD A COMPUTER-CONTROLLED ROBOT (Loofbourow) Contains an introduction to the robot and construction of the basic framework, power supply, speed control and direction controls. #5681-8, $9.75

THE S-100 BUS HANDBOOK (Bunshy) Discusses CPU, memory, input/output, computer fundamentals and more. #0897-X, $14.50

Available at your local computer store!
Listing 1 continued:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Card 10</th>
<th>Card 20</th>
<th>Card 30</th>
<th>Card 40</th>
<th>Card 50</th>
<th>Card 60</th>
<th>Card 70</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0575</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td>.BYTE $DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF</td>
<td>$DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0576</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0577</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0578</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0579</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0580</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0581</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0582</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0583</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td>.BYTE $DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF</td>
<td>$DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0584</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0585</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td>.BYTE $DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF</td>
<td>$DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0586</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0587</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0588</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0589</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>058A</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>058B</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>058C</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>058D</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td>.BYTE $DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF</td>
<td>$DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>058E</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>058F</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0590</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0591</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0592</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0593</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td>.BYTE $DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF</td>
<td>$DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0594</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0595</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td>.BYTE $DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF</td>
<td>$DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0596</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0597</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0598</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0599</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>059A</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>059B</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>059C</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>059D</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td>.BYTE $04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK FORMAT

CARD # LOC CODE CARD 10 20 30 40 50 60 70

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Card 10</th>
<th>Card 20</th>
<th>Card 30</th>
<th>Card 40</th>
<th>Card 50</th>
<th>Card 60</th>
<th>Card 70</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>05A1</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05A2</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05A3</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>.BYTE $00,$00,$00,$00,$00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05A4</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05A5</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05A6</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05A7</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05A8</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05A9</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05AA</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>.BYTE $00,$00,$00,$00,$00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05AB</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05AC</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05AD</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05AE</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05AF</td>
<td>0B</td>
<td>.BYTE $08</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05B0</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>RSL</td>
<td>.BYTE $FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05B1</td>
<td>FE</td>
<td>RSN</td>
<td>.BYTE $FE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05B2</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>.BYTE $FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05B3</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>RTN</td>
<td>.BYTE $FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05B4</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>.BYTE $01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05B5</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>.BYTE $FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 1 continued on page 334
Does timesharing on a small system make sense?

It does with OS-9™ Level One!

Now two (or more) acts can share your microcomputer stage. You will no longer have to walk away from your computer while it is busy running a long program. Because OS-9 is a multitasking operating system, you can be running a BASIC program while editing a PASCAL program, for example. This lets you make more efficient use of your time and your system, even if you only use one terminal. If your application requires multiple, independent terminals, one OS-9 system can do the work of several single-user systems.

The convenience of an advanced operating system

Sophistication does not require complexity. Many OS-9 users say that it is actually easier to use than the older 6800-type operating systems. Consider how easy it is to run multiple programs: to run a program you just type its name and hit 'return.' To run a program as a separate job, you type its name, an ' & ' character, then hit return. The program runs as usual, but OS-9 comes back immediately and is ready for your next command. Simple commands let you see each program's status, set its priority, or abort it.

The file management system has fast, byte-addressable random-and sequential-access files. The tree-structured multiple directory system lets you create separate disk directories for each user, project, or application. Command line I/O file redirection means you specify what device and/or files a program will use when you run it, not when you write it.

Efficiency and hardware versatility

No other operating system can run on such a broad range of hardware: the overall RAM requirement for Level One is 32K to 56K RAM. Memory utilization is superlative because OS-9 lets multiple tasks "share" the same reentrant program. For example, if two users run BASIC99, only one "copy" is actually loaded into memory. The Level Two version of OS-9 can utilize up to a megabyte of memory on systems having memory management hardware (both versions come with complete timesharing support).

OS-9's device independent I/O system can handle almost any number and combination of I/O devices: five or eight inch diskettes, Winchester disks, disk cartridges, serial and parallel ports, memory-mapped video displays, and more.

Microware® offers a large selection of "stock" device interface software modules, or you can create your own: all the information you need is in the manuals.

Excellent support and documentation

Each OS-9 package comes with a User's Manual and a System Programmer's Manual that cover every aspect of OS-9. If you have special requirements, you can even purchase the Source Code for most of OS-9 and related software. At Microware® we take pride in offering the best customer support in the business. Technical advice and assistance by phone, mail or telex is available during all business hours.

Superb software tools

In addition to BASIC99, Microware® offers: an Interactive Assembler, Macro Text Editor, Stylograph Word Processor, Interactive Debugger, and coming soon, COBOL, PASCAL and C language compilers.

Microware® software is available for most popular 6809 computer systems. Source listings and yearly maintenance update service are sold separately for most programs.

Please call or write for our free catalog. We accept phone orders and MasterCard and VISA orders.
Listing 1 continued:

629 05BA FF
630 05BB
631 05BB 00  RND = -1
631 05BC 00
631 05BD 00
631 05BE 00
631 05BF 00
631 05C0 00
631 05C1 00
631 05C2 00
632 05C3 00
632 05C4 00
632 05C5 00
632 05C6 00
632 05C7 00
632 05C8 00
632 05C9 00
632 05CA 00
632 05CB 00
632 05CC 00
632 05CD 00
632 05CE 00
632 05CF 00
632 05D0 00
632 05D1 00
632 05D2 00
634 05D3 00
634 05D4 00
634 05D5 03  INDEX MARK
634 05D6 00
636 05D7 00
636 05D8 00
636 05D9 00
636 05DA 00
636 05DB 00
636 05DC 00
636 05DD 00
637 05DE 00
637 05DF 00
637 05E0 00
637 05E1 00
637 05E2 00
637 05E3 00
637 05E4 00
637 05E5 00
638 05E6 00
638 05E7 00
638 05E8 00
638 05E9 00
638 05EA 00
638 05EB 00
638 05EC 00
638 05ED 00
639 05EE 00
639 05EF 00
639 05F0 00
639 05F1 00
639 05F2 00
639 05F3 00
639 05F4 00
639 05F5 00
640 05F6 00
640 05F7 00
640 05F8 00
640 05F9 00
640 05FA 00
640 05FB 00
640 05FC 00
640 05FD 00
641 05FE
642 05FE

FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK FORMAT

CARD # LOC CODE CARD 10 20 30 40 50 60 70
334 June 1981 © BYTE Publications Inc

Listing 1 continued on page 336
It's not hard to win . . .

with fast, reliable, mass storage

- The Cameo cartridge disk subsystem provides 40 to 100 times the storage capacity of floppy disks. Data transfer rates and reliability are correspondingly faster.
- Our cartridge feature lets you ... COPY ... BACK UP ... EXTEND ... or REMOVE your data base easily by just removing the disk pack as you now remove your floppy.
- The densely packed cartridges, although storing five million characters each, are byte-for-byte less expensive than floppy diskettes!
- Available on most 8-bit microprocessors (Apple, Heath, S-100, TRS-80 and others*) with most major operating systems (CPM, APPLE DOS, TRS DOS, OASIS, PASCAL, MPM, SCREEN EDIT and others*).

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION

CAMEO ELECTRONICS INC.
1626 CLEMENTINE • ANAHEIM, CA 92802 • (714) 535-1682

*REGISTERED TRADE MARKS
Listing 1 continued:

END OF MOS/TECHNOLOGY 650X ASSEMBLY VERSION 5
NUMBER OF ERRORS = 0, NUMBER OF WARNINGS = 0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SYMBOL</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>LINE DEFINED</th>
<th>CROSS-REFERENCES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>0240</td>
<td>233 197 199 210 362 365</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMD</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>175 312 536 566</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPANL</td>
<td>0248</td>
<td>239 204 218 282 302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMAND</td>
<td>00E2</td>
<td>184 195 223 226 257 260 263 272 314 361 422</td>
<td>427 453 460 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPLP</td>
<td>0244</td>
<td>240 247</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRA</td>
<td>C0D</td>
<td>96 338 341 515 519</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRB</td>
<td>C0F</td>
<td>99 350 355 359 364 404</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA</td>
<td>0006</td>
<td>174 200 279 296 540</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELAY</td>
<td>0435</td>
<td>583 565 574</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>043D</td>
<td>587 588</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>0439</td>
<td>585 590</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DVCODE</td>
<td>00E0</td>
<td>182 351 401</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERRCD</td>
<td>00E1</td>
<td>183 399 434 488</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERI</td>
<td>0389</td>
<td>468 416 417 451 454</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDBUF</td>
<td>00E6</td>
<td>186 286 289 298 306 405 499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDENT</td>
<td>0225</td>
<td>214 261 409</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD01</td>
<td>00D0</td>
<td>137 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDINT</td>
<td>02F6</td>
<td>346 513 578</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D10</td>
<td>0326</td>
<td>393 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRD</td>
<td>0080</td>
<td>132 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFRDA</td>
<td>00C4</td>
<td>134 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFRDT</td>
<td>00E4</td>
<td>135 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDRST</td>
<td>0002</td>
<td>127 360</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSF</td>
<td>0012</td>
<td>128 259</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST</td>
<td>0022</td>
<td>129 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST1</td>
<td>0042</td>
<td>130 566</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTDO</td>
<td>0062</td>
<td>131 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDT</td>
<td>00A0</td>
<td>133 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDTT</td>
<td>00F4</td>
<td>136 534</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMAT</td>
<td>03B5</td>
<td>513 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GO</td>
<td>0300</td>
<td>527 577</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>040E</td>
<td>565 549</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PULSE</td>
<td>02CD</td>
<td>321 205 209 216 244 254 270 315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QAFA</td>
<td>00FA</td>
<td>163 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QAFB</td>
<td>00FB</td>
<td>162 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QAF0</td>
<td>00F8</td>
<td>165 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QAF9</td>
<td>00F9</td>
<td>164 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QB</td>
<td>0008</td>
<td>145 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCRC</td>
<td>00F7</td>
<td>159 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QE</td>
<td>0004</td>
<td>151 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QFA</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td>153 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QFB</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>152 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QFB</td>
<td>0011</td>
<td>155 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QF9</td>
<td>0010</td>
<td>154 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QH</td>
<td>0008</td>
<td>142 566</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QIAM</td>
<td>00FC</td>
<td>160 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QIDM</td>
<td>00FE</td>
<td>161 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QI0</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td>147 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QI1</td>
<td>0002</td>
<td>148 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QI2</td>
<td>0004</td>
<td>149 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QI3</td>
<td>0008</td>
<td>150 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QM</td>
<td>0010</td>
<td>144 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QS</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td>146 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SYMBOL</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>LINE DEFINED</th>
<th>CROSS-REFERENCES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QU</td>
<td>0010</td>
<td>143 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QV</td>
<td>0004</td>
<td>141 ******</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDATA</td>
<td>0204</td>
<td>277 226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDL</td>
<td>028E</td>
<td>281 283 286 290</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT</td>
<td>030D</td>
<td>473 425 461 467</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT1</td>
<td>03A3</td>
<td>488 455 475 481</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDT2</td>
<td>03AC</td>
<td>496 489</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ</td>
<td>0029</td>
<td>169 214 242 252 279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IF YOU CAN
WAIT A MINUTE,
WE CAN SAVE
YOU $1,000.

With the Starwriter™ Daisy Wheel 25 cps printer from C. Itoh.
A business letter, written on a 45 cps word-processing printer, might take about two minutes to print.
With the Starwriter, it might take closer to three.
The typical 45 cps printer retails for about $3,000.
But the Starwriter 25 retails for about $1,895—thus saving you about $1,000.
And therein lies the biggest difference between the Starwriter 25 and the more expensive, daisy wheel printers.
The Starwriter 25 comes complete and ready-to-use, requiring no changes in hardware or software. It uses industry-standard ribbon cartridges, and it’s “plug-in” compatible to interface with a wide variety of systems, to help lower system-integration costs.
Using a 96-character wheel, it produces excellent letter-quality printing on three sharp copies with up to 163 columns, and offers the most precise character-placement available, for outstanding print performance.

C. Itoh’s warranty:
3 months on parts and labor, supported by one of the best service organizations in the industry.

$1,000 OFF
Leading Edge Products, Inc.,
225 Turnpike Street,
Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Dear Leading Edge:
I’d like to know more about the Starwriter, and how spending a minute can save me a grand.
Please send me the name of my nearest dealer.
Name ___________________________
Title ___________________________ 
Company __________________________
Address __________________________
City ____________________________ 
State ____________________________ 
Zip ____________________________ 
Phone: Area Code __________ 
Number __________________________

LEADING EDGE.
Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Dealers: For immediate delivery from the Leading Edge Inventory Bank™ call toll free 1-800-343-6833
In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624

Circle 191 on inquiry card.
Listing 1 continued:

REN D 0500 597 524 546 576 530 554
RETRY 033A 405 500
RNORM 058A 630 554
RSL 0580 624 ***
RSN 0581 625 528 553
RSTRT 05FD 641 530 545
RTN 0583 627 526 575
RTN1 035C 432 449 478 484
RTN2 035F 434 469
RTN3 0365 438 492
SAD 0C0C 95 284 300 322 325 348 535 547 567
SADD 0C0C 1 94 339 517
SBD 0C0E 98 334 261 301 323 324 332 333 537 538 539
SBD D 0C0E 97 357
SECT 0004 173 206 267
SECTOR 00E5 187 208 269 407 436 483 497
SETDVC 0337 404 402
SETUP 02DE 331 201 207 215 243 253 268 280 297 313
SET1 02E8 337 335 347
SLP 0421 527 573
STAT 0000 171 214
STATUS 00E3 185 245 415 448 466 474 477
TIME1 0000 179 584 589
TIME2 0001 180 586 587
TRACK 00E4 186 202 255
TRK 0002 172 252
TRKEND 0409 560 561
TYPE1 0200 195 224
TYPE2 025B 252 225
TYPE2A 0274 267 256
TYP1 036B 447 423
TYP2 037D 459 424
WDATA 02A3 294 229 273
WDT 03EE 545 552 555
WLP 03F7 546 550
WRITE 0019 170 200 206 267 296 312 536 540 568
WRT 0383 465 428
WR TCMD 02C2 312 233 277 294
WT L 02AD 298 305 307
WTL1 02B4 301 303

INSTRUCTION COUNT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instruction</th>
<th>Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADC</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEQ</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIT</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNE</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPL</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRK</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BVC</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BVS</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLD</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLI</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLV</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPX</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPY</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEX</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INX</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDA</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDX</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDY</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 1 continued on page 340
Hayden Games and Gameware

**REVERSAL** (Spracklens) Winner of the software division of the First International Man-Machine OTHERLO™ Tournament, this version of the 200 year old game Reversi, features 27 levels of play and high-resolution color graphics and sound. Special "Kibitz" option gives you hints in playing. Written by the authors of SARGON II, the first great computer chess program! 07004, Apple II tape, $29.95; 07009, Apple II disk, $34.95.

* BLACKJACK MASTER: A Simulator/Tutor/Game (Wazaney) A serious game that performs complex simulations and evaluations of playing and betting strategies. 05303, TRS-80 Level II tape, $24.95; 05308, TRS-80 Level II Disk, $29.95.

**SARGON II** (Spracklens) The first great computer chess program! "... an excellent program which will provide a true challenge for many players. ... Give your money and buy SARGON II. ..." 80 Software Critique. 03403, TRS-80 Level II; 03404, Apple II; 03410, OSI C1P; 03440, OSI C4P, each tape $29.95. 03408, TRS-80 Level II Disk; 03409, Apple II Disk; 03418, PSI C1P Disk; 03444, OSI C4P Disk; 03484, C5P Disk; each $34.95.

**MICROSAIL** (Johnson) A true test of your nautical skills as you race against wind, tides, and time. 04401, PET tape, $11.95.

**GRIDIRON** A Microfoot Ball Game (Micrflair Associates) Be both offensive and defensive quarterbacks. Includes time-outs, penalties, and the two-point conversion option used in college football. 03003, TRS-80 Level II tape, $12.95.

**MAYDAY** (Wazaney) Out of fuel? Try to avoid crashing with this challenging airplane flight simulation. 02601, PET tape, $19.95.

**STARCLASH** (Wazaney) An exciting game of galactic strategy for one or two players. 05903, TRS-80 Level II tape, $16.95.

**ROYAL FLUSH** Competitive Poker Solitaire (Wazaney) A game you can play alone or with any number of players. High score wins in this poker based, fun-filled card game. Choose from possible game variations. 07010, PET; 07013, TRS-80 Level II, each tape, $14.95.

ORDER NOW!
Hayden Book Co., Inc.
50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
Send the software checked below. A check or money order is enclosed. I understand that Hayden pays shipping and handling costs and that I can return any disk or tape within 10 days if it is defective or I am dissatisfied with it for any reason. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax. Offer good in US only. Name of individual ordering must be filled in.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>02501</th>
<th>03441</th>
<th>05409</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>02502</td>
<td>03484</td>
<td>05599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02601</td>
<td>04601</td>
<td>05903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02602</td>
<td>04609</td>
<td>07004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02801</td>
<td>04909</td>
<td>07009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02802</td>
<td>04909</td>
<td>07011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03003</td>
<td>05004</td>
<td>07101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03403</td>
<td>05009</td>
<td>07103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03404</td>
<td>05103</td>
<td>09009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03408</td>
<td>05108</td>
<td>09109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03414</td>
<td>05303</td>
<td>09409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03440</td>
<td>05308</td>
<td>09704</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BACKGAMMON** (Wazaney) A classic game of skill and luck played against a preprogrammed opponent. 02501, PET; 02503, TRS-80 Level II; each tape, $10.95.

**BATTER UP!!** A Microbaseball Game (Savon) Action packed baseball with 3 levels of play. 02801, PET; 02803, TRS-80 Level II; each tape, $10.95.

New from Hayden

**HISTO-GRAPH** (Boyd) A calendar-based histogram or bar-graph production system. Allows the user to enter numeric data that relates to a date, and reproduces that data as a high-resolution histogram. 09009, Apple II Disk, $29.95.

**OP-AMP DESIGN** (Gabrielson) Provides the necessary values for your design and will suggest appropriate op-amp types. Includes a choice of six op-amps, and the program will then determine if your selection of an op-amp will be acceptable within your chosen parameters. Can be updated to accommodate future op-amps. 07040, Apple II tape, $16.95.

**DOUBLE PRECISION FLOATING-POINT FOR APPELLEOOFTTM** (S-C Software) Extends the accuracy of the arithmetic on the Apple from nine digits to a full 21 digit precision on all functions in Apple-compatible format. 09400, Apple II Disk, $49.95.

**DATA-GRA PH** (Boyd) Aids in the preparation of graphs and charts. Numeric data can be entered into Data-Graph and used to create colorful one-, two-, or four-quadrant graphs. 09109, Apple II Disk, $49.95.

More from Hayden

**FINPLAN** A Financial Planning Program for Small Businesses (Montgomery) Allows you to enter data from a balance sheet into the program, to make assumptions about the future growth of business, and to have the computer project results for up to a five year period based on those assumptions. And if you change any data, the program revises all resulting data automatically. The disk version can be used only with TRS/DOS Vers 2.3. 05103, TRS-80 Level II tape, $69.95; 05108, TRS-80 Level II Disk Version, $74.95.

**DATA MANAGER** A Data Base Management System and Mailing List (Lutus) Store information on a floppy disk and retrieve it quickly and easily. Use specific names, or by category. 04909, Apple II Disk Version, $49.95.

**PROGRAMMING IN APPELTME INTEGER BASIC** Self-Teaching Software (Banks & Coen) Teach yourself Apple Integer BASIC and control your own progress at all times with this interactive programmed instruction format. 05004, Apple II tape, $29.95; 05009, Apple II Disk Version, $39.95.

**APPLETM ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM** An Assembler/Editor/Formatter (Lutus) Write and modify your machine code. 04609, Apple II Disk Version, $39.95.

Apple is a trademark of the Apple Computer Co., Inc. and is not affiliated with Hayden Book Co., Inc.

Available at your local computer store!

Hayden Book Company, Inc.
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Circle 158 on inquiry card.

BYTE June 1981
Listing 1 continued:

LSR 0
NOP 0
ORA 2
PHA 6
PHP 0
PLA 10
PLP 0
ROL 0
ROR 1
RTI 0
RTS 7
SBC 0
SEC 1
SED 0
SEI 0
STA 27
STX 10
STY 1
TAX 1
TAY 1
TSX 0
TXS 0
TYA 2

* SYMBOLS = 101 (LIMIT = 800)  * BYTES = 837 (LIMIT = 8192)

* LINES = 853 (LIMIT = 3000)  * XREFS = 257 (LIMIT = 1600)

Listing 2: Example of a routine that reads disk track 3 into memory, starting at location hexadecimal 1000. This routine also illustrates the use of the ERRCDE variable.

```
JSR FDINT Initialize
LDA #$9C Read multiple
STA COMMAND sector command
LDA #$03 Request track
STA TRACK number 3
LOA #0 Set buffer
STA FDBUF address
LDA #$10 at hexadecimal 1000
JSR FDIO Do I/O
BNE ERROR check for error
```

Text continued from page 304:

The status byte indicates if the read operation was successful. If the read test appears good, various other commands should be attempted to increase your familiarity with the 1771 and drive operation.

Extensions

With the addition of an external multiplexing circuit to switch the floppy-disk control lines, multiple drives can be controlled. Multiple drives, however, add a new software-control problem. Since the 1771 retains the current head location, it is necessary to update the track register when switching between drives. A memory variable to contain the head location of each drive can be used to adjust the 1771's register.

A simplified version of the floppy-disk controller can be used to operate 5-inch disk drives in either single- or dual-density. In addition, this disk design is extensible to a more elaborate controller that uses a dedicated 6502 to communicate over a parallel or serial interface to a host computer.

Listing 3: Simple testing program for a disk controller/6502 microprocessor combination. When the BRK (break) occurs, the variables listed in table 6 can be set to test the various controller functions.

```
INIT JSR FDINT
BRK
BRK
GO JSR FDENT
BRK
BRK
JMP GO
```

Conclusion

Floppy-disk drives provide sufficient capacity and performance to meet the needs of most microcomputer users. By combining hardware and software, a floppy-disk system can be constructed economically without sacrificing any function or performance. The 6502 microprocessor, with a few hundred bytes of program, can control head movement and data transfer by utilizing the 1771 controller. The software provides a flexible, yet economic, solution to mass-storage problems.
THREE COMPUTERS IN ONE!
THE DIGIAC MAPS® CT-80 SYSTEM
Multi-User, Multi-Tasking, Cost Effective.

- 3 business systems can run concurrently - that's 3 times the overall system productivity! • Time share word processing, accounting, order processing, inventory, forms processing, billing & more! • 3 workstations can share data base - preparations can be done by several operators concurrently! • All workstations can share common peripherals. • Uses DIGIAC MAPS-80 operating system. (Digital Research MP/M) • High level language processors including Fortran - Basic - Pascal - Cobol. • Complete Turn-key system for ease of operation & learning!

For Additional Information Contact:
MAPS, Commercial Products Division of:
DIGIAC CORPORATION
175 Engineers Road, Smithtown, N.Y. 11787
Phone: (516) 273-8600

IEEE - S100 BUS 64K DYNAMIC RAM

Don't buy an outdated RAM board, buy the LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS 64K RAM board. The LDP 64K RAM is the only board that you can buy today and upgrade to a full 256K bytes on one board. The LDP 64K RAM offers the following advanced features:

- 6202 Dynamic RAM controller
- No waitstates with a 5 MHz 8080 or 8086
- 24 address lines for IEEE 696 compatibility
- Parity for ERROR control in large memory configurations
- 256K upgrade kit available in August
- Meets all IEEE 696 specifications

Introductory price of $695 until June 15. After June 15 $795.

LDP72 ADVANCED FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

- Meets all IEEE 696 specifications
- Advanced Intel 8272 LSI controller
- Digital data recovery circuit requires no adjustments for reliable operations
- Supports up to 4 drives
- May mix 5" and 8" drives on the same board

HAZITALL

New from LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS, the HAZITALL. The HAZITALL is the perfect companion for your other LDP boards. The board has the following features:

- 2 RS232 Serial Ports, one capable of synchronous data transfer
- 2 8 bit parallel ports
- An 8/15/4 Winchester Controller port
- A real time interrupt
- A socket for an 8231/9511 or 8232 math processor (math processor optional)
- Meets all IEEE 696 specifications

All these features are available for only $325 (assembled and tested).

LDP88 CPU BOARD

The LDP88 CPU board offers the 16 bit processor of the future while maintaining compatibility with your present 8 bit boards. The LDP88 offers the following features:

- Meets all IEEE 696 specifications
- 8088 CPU
- RS232 Serial Port

LDPI 8088 MAINFRAME

Why settle for an 8 bit system of the past when you can invest in the 16 bit system of the future. The LDPI includes the LDP88, LDP72, and the LDP 64K Dynamic RAM board. Options include: a second 8" floppy drive, 2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, an 8" Winchester drive (Sept. '81).

PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Kit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LDP 64K RAM</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDP88</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDP72</td>
<td>$219.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/100 prototype board</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86-DOS</td>
<td>195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP/M-86</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Soft Basic 86</td>
<td>500.00 (86-DOS required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASCAL/M</td>
<td>350.00 (with LDP1 and 86-DOS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDP1 with CP/M-86 or 86-DOS</td>
<td>$329.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PASCAL/M is a trademark of Sonoma CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
86-DOS is a trademark of Seattle Computer Products

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS

11 Cross Street
Westborough, MA 01581
Telephone (617) 366-4335
Easy Data Entry?

Dear Steve,

I enjoyed your article “Build a Low-Cost, Remote Data-Entry Terminal.” (See the September 1980 BYTE, page 26.) Your idea is close to the type of device I need: a simple data-entry terminal that has a ten-character display and can be used to record data, ten characters at a time, using an audio-cassette recorder. Is there an easy way to use your device for this?

Roy Pittman
Stillwater OK

The remote data-entry terminal described in that article will do some of the things you want, but not everything. It cannot support more than an 8-bit display without circuit modification. It can, however, easily store and send up to fourteen characters entered sequentially on the keypad (refer to the last paragraph, on page 32 of the article).

Although it is a little involved and requires some extra button pushes to load the characters, the data-entry terminal could be used as you suggested. To do it, you first press the Control-Escape to enter the storage mode (the remote terminal sends a hexadecimal FA output to the recorder). Decoding the FA code will allow automatic turn-on of the recorder. The next one to fourteen keys pressed will be stored. They are automatically sent as a single message when a Control-semicolon is typed.

As designed, the data rate is 1200 bps (bits per second). To lower the data rate to something more manageable, say 300 bps, you simply lower the crystal frequency proportionately. To remotely switch a tape recorder on and off, you can use the keyboard function decoder that I described in a previous article. (See “Build a Keyboard Function Decoder,” July 1978 BYTE, page 98.) ... Steve

Backup Supplies

Dear Steve,

Allow me to add another request for backup power supplies. I want to use a computer for Bible translating for tribal people, but our electric power not only blackouts out for a few minutes to several days, but when the local welder starts work, the lights dim each time he strikes an arc.

My son had a computer damaged when a copying machine was turned on, so I wonder about the welder. I had decided on a solution similar to the ideas you have mentioned, but I felt that I couldn’t design a sine-wave inverter and that a computer probably wouldn’t accept the square wave from a Heathkit inverter. How about the motor/generator rigs used by the military for B+ power supplies? A 1974 McMaster-Carr catalog shows that they were available in 24, 28, 32, 63, and 110 VDC input and 250 to 2000 W output at 115 V 60 Hz. Prices ranged from $200 to $600.

Of course, this wouldn’t be as efficient as a solid-state inverter, and would need maintenance (since the rigs have brushes) but it might be easier and cheaper to buy equipment on the surplus market. Also, who publishes Digital Design?

Russell Reed
Pinamalayan, Oriental Mindoro, Philippines

Motor/generator combinations are definitely a reasonable backup power system. That was all there was before solid-state converters. I cannot speak for the condition of a World War II surplus unit, but if it operates, it can be an economical solution to your problem. In fact, many computer manufacturers (such as Control Data) frequently use motor/generators in their installations. Be careful to monitor the output frequency as well as voltage when you first start it. The years may have taken their toll on the regulator section.

Digital Design is published by Benwill Publishing Corporation, 1050 Commonwealth Ave, Boston MA 02215. The issue covering uninterruptible power supplies was February 1980 (Volume 10, Number 2). ... Steve

Bank Switching

Dear Steve,

With the recent price reduction of dynamic memory circuits, a 64 K-byte memory system can be built with 32 devices (at $96) or 128 devices (for $64). I read BYTE and other fine publications and I keep coming across an interesting concept called bank switching. What exactly is bank switching? Also, an idea I have is to latch the data at a port bus to provide a
Circle 37 on inquiry card.

**ATARI**

**COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI PRODUCTS**

20% OFF

- Atari 800 with 32K ........... $810
- Atari 800 with 40K ........... $870
- Atari 800 with 64K .......... $930
- Atari 815 Dual Disk Drive .... $1200
- Atari 826 Printer ........... $650
- Atari 826 Printer with 10K Interface Module ... $299

**SPECIAL**

Atari 810 Disk Drive .......... **$460**

NOW IN STOCK

- RAM disc 32K RAM Modules ... $199
- VTR Disc 40K RAM Modules ... $219
- Epson MS60 Printer .......... $560

ALSO

- 219 Terminals ............... $800
- Novation DCA Terminal ..... $169
- Intercraft Super 64K Module $2810

**SOFTWARE BY POI, THESIS, BIT BUCKET AND MORE!**

- Z1 Terminal ............... $800
- Novation DCA Modems .... $169
- Intercraft Super 64K Module $2810

**The Bit Bucket**

168 NORTH BEACON STREET

P.O. BOX 365

NEWTON HIGHLANDS, MA 02161

617-783-3144

Circle 179 on inquiry card.

---

**Measure, Control, Document...**

Computer Systems and Peripherals designed to coordinate with the Apple Computers that let you measure, monitor, regulate, and document with laboratory precision, at affordable cost.

- **A13 Analog Input System (A/D, 12 bits)**
  - Measure voltages with 0.024% precision
  - Monitor 16 separate inputs under program control
  - Choose from 8 voltage ranges under program control: 100mV to 1V
  - Make a reading in 20 microseconds
  - **$460**

- **A102 Analog Input System (A/D, 8 bits)**
  - Measure voltages with 0.4% precision
  - Monitor 16 separate inputs under program control
  - Match most sensors with a standard 5 volt range
  - Signal Conditioning System SC14 available
  - **$2810**

- **A103 Analog Output System (D/A, 8 bits)**
  - Control voltage levels from a simple program
  - Conversion in less than 3 µsec.
  - Standard 0 to 10 V Range
  - Jumper select 0 to 5V or 0 to 10V
  - 2,4, or 8 channel models
  - Each channel has its own memory
  - Each channel has range, offset adjustments
  - **$1200**

- **DI09 Digital Interface**
  - Monitor or control 32 circuits in any combination
  - Measure time intervals or count pulses
  - Plug into BCD, parallel, or switch closure
  - Instrument outputs
  - **$2810**

- **U16 Isolated Power Interface**
  - Control 110VAC circuits from a program
  - Operate DC relays or solenoids
  - Receive logic pulses in noisy environments
  - Avoid interference and grounding problems in large systems
  - Start with one circuit -- expand to dozens
  - **$2810**

- **PR2 Intelligent Printer System**
  - Clear, readable printing on standard paper
  - Intermix graphics and text of three sizes
  - A true printing system including intelligent interface, and a complete manual.
  - **$1200**

- **PL12 Intelligent Plotter System**
  - Produce detailed pen drawings from a program
  - 8 x 10 Plotting surface with .005" resolution
  - Automatically plot from BASIC arrays and strings
  - A true plotting system including intelligent interface and complete manual.
  - **$1200**

Interactive Structures has been producing laboratory systems and interfaces for Apple Computers since 1977. Our technology is in use in thousands of applications - from our own Spacelab instrumentation system to automobile engine research and woodloves analysis.

Contact us for the details on affordable laboratory computing.

**Interactive Structures, Inc.**

P.O. Box 404

Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004

215-667-1713

---

Circle 70 on inquiry card.
Heath®/Zenith

Buss: The Independent Newsletter of Heath Co. Computers has the information you need to improve your Heath® or Zenith computer system. Buss is not affiliated with the Heath Co. Each issue has news on hardware and software products from suppliers other than Heath®. Buss can help you to upgrade your computer and could save you a lot of money. Plus, Buss has programming hints and evaluations of many Heath® products.

As a subscriber to Buss, you will be in contact with over 3,800 other Heath® enthusiasts. It is a chance to communicate your experiences with the Heath®/Zenith systems and it could save you a lot of ‘banging your head against the wall.’

Buss is published about every three weeks and mailed first class (airmail overseas). There are about 16 back issues in stock, available for the same price as current issues. A full refund is guaranteed any time you’re not satisfied.

12 issues - $17.96 ($25 overseas)
18 issues - $24.96 ($35 overseas)
24 issues - $29.96 ($45 overseas)

U.S. dollars only, payable on a U.S. bank or by international postal money order. Send your payment to: Buss, 325-B Pennsylvania Ave., S.E., Washington, DC 20003 or you can charge your subscription on VISA or MasterCard by calling Buss at (202) 544-0900.

Ask BYTE

total address bus of 24 bits. Can I do this?
Simon Chapman
Petaluma CA

Memory is indeed becoming inexpensive these days. Many personal computers will soon contain more than 64 K bytes of memory. To use the extra memory, they must, of course, use bank switching.

A bank of memory is some portion of memory that can be directly addressed by the processor. If you had an Apple II computer with 48 K bytes of memory, all 64 K bytes (including read-only memory) would be in the same bank of memory. Addressing the 64 K requires 16 address bits. If you were to add another 64 K of directly addressable memory, 17 bits would be required. Since the 6502 microprocessor (and the Z80 for that matter) has only 16 address bits, the additional bit must be created under program control.

The typical method is to dedicate a latched output port to this function. To access this second bank of memory, a program in the first bank sets the port output high, simulating the seventeenth address bit. The computer then works exclusively in the second bank. To return to the first bank, a program in the second bank resets the port to a low level.

As you can see, it can get complicated switching back and forth. Mirror images of the operating-system software would have to be resident in both banks. The solution to this problem is to bank-switch memory in 32 K-byte increments rather than 64 K bytes. The typical system would have the first 32 K-byte bank contain the operating system and switch up to eight individual 32 K banks occupying the second 32 K range. Activation of one of the eight boards is handled by setting a bit on an output port (each bit is a separate memory-bank enable) through the always resident operating system. In most cases, the bank-switching is transparent to the user and takes only a few instructions.

Perhaps as soon as I get some of the new 64 K-byte integrated circuits, I’ll discuss this topic in greater depth in an article. . . . Steve

Computer Stores

Dear Steve,

I have a degree in electronics and my fiancée has a degree in business management. We live in a small town and would like to open a computer store, for small businesses, homes, and industry. Where can I get some help and ideas on getting started? There are no computer-related jobs around here, and I feel like I’m being left out.

Bill Bass
Bristol TN

Starting a computer store is a costly and tough job. When you first open a computer store, most personal-computer manufacturers will only ship cash-on-delivery, and many items must be in stock for you to sell them. When hobbyists walk into a computer store, rather than ask if you sell it, most will ask if you have it in stock. Your advantage is not price—mail-order houses are generally much cheaper—so it must be demonstration and availability that sells your products.

Turnover of stock is the key to success. Make sure there is a large enough market in your area before committing to this endeavor, and only believe about a quarter of the people who say they will buy something from you if you open a store.

The best way to get an education on owning a com-
Beneath Apple DOS

A technical manual by Don Worth and Pieter Lechner

Become an expert on the intricacies of Apple's DOS (Disk Operating System). BENEATH APPLE DOS is the perfect companion to Apple's DOS 3.3 Manual. Containing eight chapters, three appendices, a glossary, an index, and over 160 pages, this manual will serve to completely fill in the many gaps left by Apple's DOS 3.3 Manual. Written for Apple users with DOS 3.3, 3.2 or earlier versions, any Apple disk user would welcome having this carefully written manual at his fingertips.

LEARN...

• How DOS 3.3 differs from other DOS versions.
• How disks are protected.
• How to reconstruct a damaged diskette.
• How tracks are formatted.
• How to use the disk directly, without DOS.
• How to call DOS's file manager.
• How every routine in DOS works.
• How to customize DOS to your needs.
• How to overcome disk I/O errors.
• About the "secret" file types - S and R.

INCLUDES...

• Large quantities of excellent diagrams and tables.
• Source listings of useful disk utilities.
• Glossary of over 150 technical terms.
• Exhaustive description of DOS program logic.
• Handy reference cards.
• Useful patches to DOS.
• Many programming examples.

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG OF SOFTWARE PROGAMS FOR THE APPLE II AND APPLE II PLUS

WHERE TO GET IT: Call us for the name of the Quality Software dealer nearest you. If necessary you may order directly from us. Mastercard and Visa cardholders may place orders by telephone. Or mail in your check or bank card number. California residents add 6% sales tax. SHIPPING CHARGES: Within North America orders must include $1.50 for first class shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is $5.00. Pay in U.S. currency.

QS QUALITY SOFTWARE
6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335
(213) 344-8699

*Apple II and Appir II Plus are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Computer store is to visit one in another town (make sure it's not close enough to be a competitor) and ask the owner the questions you are posing to me. This is a new field and, unfortunately, there are as many failures as there are successes. Be careful, but don't hesitate to strike out on your own. ... Steve

Double Characters

Dear Steve,

I would like to acquire a home terminal, since terminal time at school is sometimes difficult to get. Is it possible to build a circuit to connect between the output of a TRS-80 Color Computer or a Videotex and my television or monitor that would double the number of characters per line that these machines display?

The Videotex seemed like the answer to my problems, but I need more than 32 characters to log on to the system I use.

Eric Lutz
Columbia PA

When you buy a computer, you get what you pay for. The hardware to produce 32 characters is cheaper than that to produce 64. While it's quite possible that some hobbyist will design a circuit to do the conversion you suggest, it hasn't happened yet. Also, I wouldn't buy equipment on the presumption that you can easily redesign it.

As for logging onto a computer, the number of characters displayed on the screen is usually immaterial. The software-terminal program used with the computer should "wrap around" at the end of 32 characters onto the next line (even though you haven't hit the carriage-return key yet). The length of the line you send is entirely determined by when you type a carriage return (after 50, 75, or any number characters).

I wouldn't be especially concerned about a 32-character display given the price/performance ratio of the machine. ... Steve

Comparing Frequency

Dear Steve,

I am looking for a circuit that compares two input signals and detects which has the greater frequency. The project I am building has a +5 V supply, so it would be handy to use TTL (transistor-transistor logic). Are there single integrated circuits to perform this function?

Marvin Green
Tualatin OR

There are various ways to compare frequencies. The comparison can be either analog or digital. One analog method is to use frequency-to-voltage converters and simple "window" comparators. (This technique is reliable only at lower frequencies.)

Since you mentioned +5 V, you're probably more interested in a digital-frequency comparator. Generally this is accomplished by comparing the phases of the two signals. An integrated circuit specifically designed for this purpose is the Motorola MC4044 Phase Comparator. (Determining A>B or B>A requires additional circuitry.)

If you know the ranges of the frequencies that you wish to compare, often it is easier to compare one unknown to some preset limits. (See figure 1.) Two retriggerable one-shots have their periods set for the upper limit (F1) and lower limit (F2) of the capture range. When the unknown frequency (F0) is applied, it is gated through the remaining circuitry to provide logic outputs such as F0>F1, F0>F2, F0<F1, or F0<F2. ...Steve

---

Figure 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IC Number</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>+5</th>
<th>GND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IC1</td>
<td>74LS123</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC2</td>
<td>74LS74</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC3</td>
<td>74LS08</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Circle 73 on inquiry card.

FOR ONLY $129.95 Learn Computing From The Ground Up

build a Computer kit that grows 
with you, and can expand to 64k RAM, Microsoft BASIC, Text Editor/Assembler, Word Processor, floppy Disks and more:

EXPLORER/85

Here's the best way to learn the fundamentals of computing, the all-important basics you'll need more and more as you advance in computer skills. For just $59.95 plus shipping, EXPLORER/85 microcomputer offers you all the instruction you'll need to learn to write and use programs. And it can grow into a system that's a match for any personal computer on the market. Look at these features, 8085 Central Processing Unit, the EXPLORER/85 microcomputer, that 8085 microprocessor will handle and the 8085 is a year or two behind the 8085, the latest of these. Full-fledged assembly language interface, allow you to explore the awaiters' island, which you can input into your programs, as well as leading-edge switchers, which are simple, but... a computer interface that lets you input and program your programs. You can write in BASIC, the deluxe 2000 operating system program makes it easy to learn computing is the most important way it is always an easier, faster way. And you can use all parts of the system as you check on the status of the programs you've written by simply looking at the status of the programs you've written. The power supplied to the computer is a 5 amp DC 12 volt source. The system can be used with a power supply.
Software Received

This is a list of software packages that have been received by BYTE Publications during the past month. The list is correct to the best of our knowledge, but it is not meant to be a full description of the product or the forms in which the product is available. In particular, some packages may be sold for several machines or in both cassette and floppy-disk format; the product listed here is the version received by BYTE Publications.

This is an all-inclusive list that makes no comment on the quality or usefulness of the software listed. We regret that we cannot review every software package we receive. Instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these packages and the companies that sent them. All software received is considered to be on loan to BYTE and is returned to the manufacturer after a set period of time. Companies sending software packages should be sure to include the list price of the packages and (where appropriate) the alternate forms in which they are available.

Apple
- Address Book, name and address file and telephone dialer for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $49.95. Muse Software Company, 300 N Charles St, Baltimore MD 21201.
- Data Fixer, disk software-repair utility for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Image Computer Products, 615 Academy Dr, Northbrook IL 60062.
- Data Plot, on-screen data-grafting program for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $59.95. Muse Software Company, (see above).

Atari

Commodore
- Addition, educational program for the Commodore PET. Cassette, $20. Teaching Tools, POB 12679, Research Triangle Park NC 27709.
- Subtraction, educational program for the Commodore PET. Cassette, $20. Teaching Tools (see above).

Exidy

Sword, word processor for the Exidy Sorcerer. Cassette, $34.95. North American Software (see above).


Radio Shack
- Aviation, aviation-calculation package for the TRS-80 Pocket Computer. Cassette, $24.95. Radio Shack, 1 Tandy Ctr, Fort Worth TX 76102.
- Income Property Analysis System, business-analysis program for the TRS-80 Model I or III. Floppy disk, $225. Advanced Business Microsystems, 8016 1 Martin D Love Fwy, #103, Dallas TX 75237.
- LDOS, disk operating system for the TRS-80 Model I. Floppy disk, $149. Galactic Software Ltd, 11520 N Fort Washington Rd, Mequon WI 53092.
- SECS, full-screen editor for the TRS-80 Color Computer. Cassette, $29.95. Datasoft Inc, 16600 Schoenborn St, Sepulveda CA 91343.
- SIGMON, machine-language monitor for the TRS-80 Color Computer. Cassette, $29.95. Datasoft Inc (see above).
DEC LSI-11 Components

Dependable service at discount prices

Domestic and Export

Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.
25 Chatham Rd., Summit, N.J. 07901
Since 1973
(201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476

Circle 56 on inquiry card.

Circle 243 on Inquiry card.

Circle 215 on inquiry card.
Books Received


BYTE's Bits

Terminal Helps Partially Sighted and Legally Blind

Some partially sighted individuals can now work with computer terminals thanks to Mr Simkovitz, a partially sighted Wayne State University researcher in electrical engineering. The device, called the Low Vision Terminal System (LVTS), allows people with poor vision to see and read computer output.

The LVTS is a microprocessor-based system that enlarges letters and characters to more than three inches in height. The size of the letters and characters and the speed of their movement are controlled by the user. The display can move horizontally one line at a time or scroll vertically through the text. Other possible beneficiaries of the LVTS could be secretaries, data acquisition personnel, or anyone accustomed to working with terminals for long periods. By adjusting the height and speed of the characters, eye strain can possibly be reduced.

Dr Edward R Fisher, associate dean for research and graduate programs at the College of Engineering, assisted Mr Simkovitz with the patent process. A US patent is pending in Wayne State University's name. The two are now searching for a manufacturer that will help develop and market the LVTS. For more information, contact Dr Fisher, (313) 577-3861, or Dan Simkovitz, (313) 577-3902, at Wayne State University, Detroit MI 48202.
ANNOUNCING

LINE VOLTAGE TRANSIENT CLIPPING
Features Parallel Operation 5000 Hits/Second

PROTECTS:
• Computers
• Micro-Computer Systems
• Word Processors
• Cash Registers
• Power Supplies

PROTECTS AGAINST:
• High Energy Voltage
• Transients
• On-Off Switching
• Lightning Induced Transients
• Inrush of On/Off Power

7133 Rutherford Rd. Baltimore, Md. 21207
(301) 298-3130 800-638-9098

BY COMPUTER SYSTEM RESOURCES

• Expandable to 16 million byte system
• 4 MHz operation with no wait states
• Addressable in 4K steps
• 1K segment disable for ROMs, etc.
• Exclusive memory protect feature

YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED

BY COMPUTER SYSTEM RESOURCES

• Expandable to 16 million byte system
• 16 port bank select
• Ideal for multi-user systems
• 4 MHz operation with no wait states
• Plus all of the RAM 16 features

7131 OWENSMOUTH AVE. / #21D
CANOGA PARK, CALIFORNIA 91303
213 / 883-3244

INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS

Circle 124 on inquiry card.
Startrek 4.0 and Startrek 3.5

Startrek 3.5 is the descendant of Lance Micklus's Startrek 3.0. It has been revised five times and is thoroughly debugged. It is the most widely distributed Startrek game. At first I thought it was unfair to compare Startrek 4.0 by Jeff Hamilton with Startrek 3.5, but after playing version 4.0, I found features in it that I liked, and many that BYTE readers might prefer.

Startrek 3.5 is a menu-driven program. After each sequence of events, you are returned to a list that has eleven command numbers and one invisible command. From this list, you pick and choose commands as if it were a menu. Commands include control of phasers, photon torpedoes, impulse and warp drives, long-and short-range sensor scans, and alert status. You can display the ship’s current status, call up damage control to see what is or isn't functioning, call for repairs, or have the science computer tell you what objects are in your quadrant. The ship’s computer command takes you into a subsystem that scans its data base for data on Klingon warships, starbases, class F stars, planets, unexplored areas, etc. The computer obtains this information each

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>At a Glance</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Startrek 4.0</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Startrek 3.5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Game</td>
<td>Game</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Jeff Hamilton</td>
<td>Lance Micklus</td>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Lance Micklus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>The Programmers Guild</td>
<td>Adventure International</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Adventure International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$14.95 tape, $19.95 disk</td>
<td>$14.95 tape, $19.95 disk</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$14.95 tape, $19.95 disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Cassette or 5-inch floppy disk</td>
<td>Cassette or 5-inch floppy disk</td>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Cassette or 5-inch floppy disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>Language</td>
<td>BASIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer</td>
<td>TRS-80 Model I</td>
<td>TRS-80 Model I</td>
<td>Computer</td>
<td>TRS-80 Model I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation</td>
<td>Two pages, 11.5 by 18 cm (4½ by 7 inches)</td>
<td>Thirteen-page pamphlet, 6 by 15.5 cm (2½ by 6 inches)</td>
<td>Documentation</td>
<td>Thirteen-page pamphlet, 6 by 15.5 cm (2½ by 6 inches)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience</td>
<td>All space-war game fans</td>
<td>All space-war game fans</td>
<td>Audience</td>
<td>All space-war game fans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Challenge</td>
<td>Very good</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>Challenge</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DISK DRIVE WOES? 
PRINTER INTERACTION? 
MEMORY LOSS? 
ERRATIC OPERATION?

Don't Blame The Software!

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit!
Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; 6 sockets total; Integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1 except double filtering & Suppression
- ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-2 except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets
- ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB)
- CKT BKR/SWITCH/PILOT (-CBS)

Master-Charge, Visa, American Express
Order Toll Free 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, MA, PR & Canada)

Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760
Technical & Non 800 1-617-855-1532

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES, INC.

In Texas
Question & Answers
1-713-392-0747

21969 Katy Freeway
Katy (Houston) Texas 77450

To Order
1-800-231-3680
800-231-3681

We would like to thank all of our customers in every state in the U.S. as well as France, Germany, Mexico, South America, New Zealand, Canada, and Australia that have purchased the TRS-80® from us.

WE OFFER ON REQUEST

Federal Express
Houston Intercontinental
Airport Delivery
U.P.S. BLUE

Save
10%
15%
OR MORE

ED McMANUS

WE ALWAYS OFFER

□ No extra charge for Master Charge or Visa
□ We always pay the freight and insurance
□ Toll free order number
□ Our access to the manufacturer's giant warehouse in Ft. Worth, Texas enables us to keep you in stock

F 88 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp

Model III In Stock

Marymac Industries, Inc.

No Tax on Out of Texas Shipments!

JOE McMANUS

VISA
time you request a sensor scan. The invisible command saves the game on disk or cassette.

Startrek 4.0 is not a menu-driven game; instead it runs in real time. To compare the two, let’s say you were battling a Klingon warship and you fired your photon torpedoes and missed. The Klingon fired back and knocked out your science computer. At this point, 3.5 returns to the menu and waits for you to enter your next move. On the other hand, in version 4.0, you must think and act quickly because situations occur as in real-time events. For example, a Klingon can wander into your quadrant, spot and fire at you, and leave you dangling in space while you slipped out for a snack. Ship repairs also go on in real time. In general, Jeff Hamilton’s Startrek 4.0 has the same commands as Startrek 3.5, but they are displayed in a small window on your control console as you enter them.

Startrek 3.5 has extensive and reasonably quick graphics. Sounds have been added to the game, but they are kept simple so as not to become tiring after many hours of play. Startrek 4.0 doesn’t have sound and uses rather simple graphics. The screen accurately demonstrates what is happening, and it shakes wildly when you are hit.

The objective of 4.0 is to destroy all the Klingons within thirty-two stardates, while stopping at a starbase only twice. The objective of 3.5 is to destroy twenty Klingons by a certain stardate, but the game does not end there. You must also explore and collect as much data as you can about an entire region, and you must locate and orbit all class M planets. As you’re doing that, you must cope with pulsars, black holes, and, of course, the crafty Klingons. When you have destroyed twenty Klingons and feel you have collected enough data, you dock at a starbase, where Starfleet Command rates your performance on a scale of 1 to 100%.

Startrek 3.5 has a three-dimensional universe (8 by 8 by 3) with 192 quadrants; a quadrant has 64 (8 by 8) sectors. Startrek 4.0 has a two-dimensional universe (8 by 8) with 64 quadrants. Again, each quadrant has 64 (8 by 8) sectors.

In Startrek 4.0, the computer can be used to help you figure out the exact coordinates to fire photon torpedoes or to navigate the ship. This helps your accuracy when you first start playing the game. Klingon warships using a cloaking device that makes them seem invisible are an extra problem in version 4.0, because they are immune to the photon torpedoes when in this state. In 4.0, but not in 3.5, if a star is in your path, you must navigate around it. In version 3.5, you must be true to your Starfleet orders, and never destroy a planet, star, or starbase, or the game ends immediately. The Klingons can maneuver out of the way of photon torpedoes and phaser fire.

Conclusions

While Startrek 3.5 is my personal favorite, Startrek 4.0 has an interesting angle to it. To some, the real-time aspect of 4.0 may make all the difference, but, all in all, both games are smooth-running and well debugged.
The ZVX4 MEGABYTER is for the APPLE II user who wants to DOUBLE file size, expand the capability of existing business software, and make other SERIOUS applications more viable.

Now you can have compatibility with IBM, INTEL, CP/M*, 280 Softcard*, UCSD Pascal, and others.

Look what the MEGABYTER dual density 8" floppy disk controller, with its LSI circuitry and reliable industry standard IBM 3740 format, means to you:

**INCREASED STORAGE**
- Increase online storage to 2 Mega bytes
- Double your maximum accounts and file size
- Add high capacity efficient hard disk backup
- Control up to 4 Shugart SA800/SA850 drives

**IMPROVED COMPATIBILITY**
- Operate APPLE DOS 3.1, 3.2, mini disks
- Preserve existing software investment
- Interchange data with other computers

**SIMPLIFIED OPERATION**
- Reduce disk handling and I/O slot usage
- Gain automatic single/double density operation
- Change to double sided drives with one switch

Available at your Apple dealer. Call or write today!!

SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES
11722 SORRENTO VALLEY ROAD
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
(714) 452-0101

* CP/M trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
280 Softcard trademark of Microsoft, Inc.
Software Review

The BDS C Compiler

Christopher Kern, 201 1 St SW, Apt 839
Washington DC 20024

The ubiquitous Pascal compiler has joined the ubiquitous BASIC interpreter as a staple of the microcomputer programming environment, bringing with it the concepts of hierarchical program design, orderly program development, and legibility that generally fall together under the heading "structured programming."

But for those who are not ideologically committed to the proposition that Pascal is the most congenial programming language—and who have access to an 8080-based computer and the CP/M operating system—I would like to suggest an alternative: a language created at Bell Laboratories, named, with characteristic concision, C. C provides the same structured programming approach as Pascal, but it has a cleaner and crisper syntax, one that is both closer to the ultimate machine language of the computer and, paradoxically, somewhat easier to become familiar with than Pascal.

My recommendation is largely a product of my experience with one of the best and least expensive programming language packages I have come across: the C compiler developed by BD Software (by Leor Zolman of Cambridge, Massachusetts). I have been using the BDS C compiler for over a year, and I think many hobbyists who aren't already using a modern, high-level language could easily switch to C from their BASIC interpreter. C, like BASIC, can be learned quickly, but it has resources that BASIC, even in its ingeniously extended forms, can't match. And while the BDS C compiler does not provide as convenient a programming environment as BASIC—no compiled language really can—it comes about as close as possible to eliminating the worst annoyance of many compilers running on microcomputer systems: the long wait between idea and execution as the compiler cranks out an assembly-language file that must itself be compiled (run through an assembler) before the object program can be tested.

The operation of the compiler is relatively straightforward and quite fast. The command "CC1 filename.C" reads in the source program (which has been prepared using the host system's editing facilities and saved as a file on disk), parses it, and leaves the resultant intermediate file in memory. As CC1 goes out of business, it calls in another program, CC2, as an overlay (ie: it takes the place of the previous program). CC2 is the code generator: it saves the C machine-code program on disk in a special relocatable format. The relocatable machine-code program is turned into executable, absolute machine code by the linker, CLINK, which also merges the user's program with previously compiled program files (such as the standard C function library) if necessary. The entire source file is read into memory before compilation begins, but because it is possible to link separately compiled modules together, the available memory space of the computer does not limit source-program size. If the source code is too long to fit into the available memory at

---

At a Glance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>BDS C compiler</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>8080 compiler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor</td>
<td>Lifeboat Associates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1651 Third Ave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New York NY 10028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Complete package, $145; documentation only, $25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Available for all CP/M systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer</td>
<td>Any 8080-based computer running Digital Research's CP/M operating system (programs compiled by the BDS C compiler can be tailored to run on any 8080-family computer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation</td>
<td>70 pages; 22 by 28 cm (8½ by 11 inches)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience</td>
<td>Application programmers and system programmers who require a C compiler running in an 8080 environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

June 1981 © BYTE Publications Inc.
Main/Frame from $200

Main/Frame from $200
- 14 Basic Models Available
- Assembled & Tested
- Power Supply: 5v±15% ±15v±10%
- 15 Slot Motherboard (connectors optional)
- Card edge & outlets
- Fan, line cord, fuse, power & reset switches, EMI filter
- 5v±15% ±15v±10% option on some models

Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note: Building Cheap Computers' INTEGRAND
8474 Ave. 266 - Visalia, CA 93277 • (209) 733-9288
We accept BankAmericard/Visa and Master/Charge

Why Do Professionals Prefer

BECAUSE
- Unique software
- Technical support
- Quick delivery
- Established company
- Release 2 CP/M (some packages under UNIX and TRSDOS)
- Quality software
- In-house expertise
- Fast response
- User orientation
- Competitive prices
- Customer service
- Mentor/ Meta on Oxix hardware (CP/M and UNIX versions)

Software from Cybernetics?

BECAUSE
Unique swift routing cybernetics response system gives you no-nonsense technical answers that save you time. Call: (714) 848-1922.

Business
Medical
Real Estate
Computer Systems

RM/COBOL-The new standard for microcomputer COBOL! The only COBOL for CP/M also on TRSDOS & UNIX! The standard multi-key ISAM), CRT screen handling, interactive debug and the most useful Level 2 features. Compatible with RSCOBOL-but runs faster.

NEW RM/COBOL applications:
- Order Entry/Inventory
- Receivables
- Payables
- General Ledger
- Financial modeling
- Client accounting
- and more on the way!

NEW CBASIC2 applications:
- REAP (Real Estate Acquisition Package)

Inquire for details

8041 Newman Ave., Suite 208
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 848-1922

D.E.M. & DEALER PRICING AVAILABLE
P.O. Box 906
Phone: Aurora, IL 60507 (312) 897-7749

357
A Comparison of C and Pascal

C programs and Pascal programs look quite a bit alike. They should—the two languages have a lot in common, including sets of similar primitive operations that make direct Pascal-to-C or C-to-Pascal translation feasible. Yet enough differences exist to give the two languages a distinctly different "feel."

The most visible difference is block structure; C programs do not have the true block structure found in Pascal programs. A C program is a collection of separate functions; thus one function cannot be nested within another and called as a separate entity. Functions may contain blocks of code that are either executed completely or not at all, but they are not named as functions themselves, and they must be included in-line as part of the normal program flow within the function.

C uses only functions, where Pascal distinguishes between functions and procedures. In practice, the only real difference is that any C function can return a value to its calling routine. This is but one example of C's relaxed programming philosophy. Other examples include the ability to assign freely between integers and characters, and between pointers and unsigned integers, the latter providing virtually unlimited opportunity to perform address arithmetic within the host system's available memory space. There are times when this flexibility is very convenient, but there is a price: the compiler won't prevent a foolish move if the programmer insists on it. Whereas Pascal takes a very rigid, protective, and rather mathematical attitude toward program construction, C allows the programmer a certain amount of freedom. This makes sense: Pascal was designed as a teaching language, and C is a production programming language that allows the programmer to do things that he may want to do, at the expense of some conceptual niceties.

Both C and Pascal allow parameters to be passed to subroutines by value and by reference. This means that the called subroutine can receive either its own local copy of a parameter (which it can alter at will without changing the value of the variable as far as the calling routine is concerned), or a reference to the calling routine's variable (which can be subsequently altered by the subroutine that has been called).

Each language also provides pointers—variables that point to memory locations, such as the beginnings of arrays. In Pascal, pointers tend to be used sparingly, while in C they are much more common. Here again, C is unwilling to protect the programmer from itself. Pointers are risky. If they are misused, they can point somewhere entirely unexpected and clobber an innocent piece of unrelated code with predictably disastrous results. They can, however, make for extremely efficient programs, and C encourages their use.

C has been described as a relatively low-level language. It generally operates on the same primitive data objects as the computer itself, and it does not provide certain composite operations. For example, a string in C is a series of characters beginning at a given memory location, not a discrete entity that can be passed or assigned as a unit. Explicit functions are used to provide more sophisticated facilities for manipulating data objects, as well as for input and output. The more common primitive operations are provided in the C standard function library. Others must be written by the programmer.

One of C's most distinctive features is its unusual—and unusually concise—set of operators. C has multiple assignment operators that lead to expressions of the form x =+ 1 or y >> 4. These mean, respectively, "let x equal x plus one" and "let y equal logically shifted right 4 bits." Another unique C concision is the ? : (if, ... then) operator. It is used in expressions of the form if x is greater than 0 let y=; otherwise, let y=0.

BASIC exists in thousands of dialects. The same diffusion seems to be taking place—to a lesser extent, fortunately—with Pascal. Thus far, not many compilers operate on variations of C, so true portability between computers still exists. I know of three microcomputer C compilers: the BDS compiler (which implements a very complete subset of the language); one for a considerably more restricted (and slightly archaic) subset of C that was published, in C source code, in the May 1980 issue of Dr. Dobbs Journal of Computer Calisthenics and Orthodontia; and one for DEC LSI-11 systems (Whitesmiths Ltd., POB 1132, Ansonia Sta, New York NY 10023). An excellent C-like interpreter is available from tiny-c associates, POB 269, Holmdel NJ 07733 (see my review of tiny-c: "A User's Look at tiny-c," December 1979 BYTE, page 196). A tiny-c compiler is also available.
same disk-access speed, and (3) are of dubious value when used to compare different programming languages because it is unlikely that the benchmark programs will be of equivalent efficiency in all languages.

Having said all that, I will venture the opinion (acknowledging that it may be even more misleading than a benchmark program) that programs compiled on the BDS compiler run very fast indeed. Not as fast as those coded in assembler, obviously, but much faster than any BASIC interpreter, considerably faster than any pseudocode Pascal system (a technique that amounts to semi-compilation, with object code being generated for a "pseudo-machine" that is emulated by the host computer), and about as fast as those created by any microcomputer compiler I have seen. I have used BDS C to compile a rudimentary LISP interpreter, and while it's no match for a machine-coded LISP, the project demonstrated to my satisfaction that the BDS compiler is suitable for system-programming purposes.

BDS C is a true subset of the standard C language. Very little is left out. The most serious omissions are the lack of static variables and initializers. Several library functions are supplied to remedy the latter, although initialization remains somewhat more awkward than in standard C. Also absent are floating-point real numbers and long (32-bit) integers. A series of subroutines to perform floating-point conversions and arithmetic is supplied with the package, but this is not as convenient a way to provide real numbers as building them into the language the compiler accepts directly.

A considerable amount of work has been done to relieve the programmer of some of the more tedious aspects of the CP/M operating system. Library functions permit the use of the standard CP/M carriage-return/line-feed sequence to terminate a line or, at the user's option, the single newline character that is standard in other C programming environments. Buffered file routines are supplied as part of the standard library, which permits the programmer to write data to disk a character at a time instead of in blocks of 128 characters, as required by CP/M. Dynamic storage allocation and deallocation are also provided, so the user can create and dismantle complex data structures at run-time, and therefore reuse the memory area allocated to them (even though CP/M itself contains no allocation mechanism).

It's a shame the BDS compiler doesn't go one step further and provide redirected input and output; this would have permitted the user to write a program using a single I/O stream and then specify at run-time whether the program was to communicate with the console, a modem, a disk file, etc. Some high-level language compilers provide a debugging option that allows the user to trace program execution and print out variable values. Alas, BDS C is not one of them. Short of that, the best debugging tool I
INTRODUCING
COGNIVOX Series VIO-1000
A Revolutionary New
Voice Input and Output Peripheral

High Fidelity Voice Response
Industrial Quality Recognition

PET — AIM-65 — APPLE II

COGNIVOX series VIO-1000 is a top-of-the-line voice I/O peripheral for business and educational applications and the demanding hobbyist.

It can be trained to recognize words or short phrases drawn from a vocabulary of 32 entries chosen by the user. It will talk back with up to 32 words or short phrases. In disk based systems, response vocabularies can be stored on the disk and brought to memory as needed, giving an effectively unlimited number of vocabulary entries. The quality of voice response is excellent, and it is far superior to that of speech synthesizers.

COGNIVOX series 1000 comes complete and ready to plug into your computer (the computer must have at least 16K of RAM). It connects to the parallel I/O port of the PET, to the game paddle connector on the Apple and to the J1 port on the AIM-65. Connectors are included as required. Also included are a microphone, cassette with software and extensive user manual. A built-in speaker/amplifier is provided as well as a jack for connecting an external speaker or amplifier.

Software supplied with COGNIVOX includes two voice operated, talking video games, VOTH and VOICETRAP. These games are absolutely captivating to play, and the only voice operated talking games that are commercially available.

Adding voice I/O to your own programs is very simple. A single statement in BASIC is all that is required to say or to recognize a word. Complete instructions on how to do it are provided in the manual.

In keeping with the VOICETEK tradition of high performance at affordable price, we have priced COGNIVOX series 1000 at the unbelievably low, introductory price of $249 (plus $5 shipping in the US, CA add 6% tax). Foreign orders welcome, add 10% for handling and shipping via AIR MAIL). When ordering, please give the make and model of your computer, the amount of RAM and whether you have disks or not.

In addition to COGNIVOX series VIO-1000, VOICETEK manufactures a complete line of voice I/O peripherals for most of the popular personal computers. Speech recognition-only peripherals are available for the 8K PET and the 4K AIM.

For more information call us at 805-685-1854 or write at the address below.

Dealer Inquiries invited.

VOICETEK
Dept B, P.O. Box 388
Goleta, CA 93116

CATCH THE S-100 INC. BUS!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
<th>OUR SPECIAL CASH PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Morrow Designs Discus II D</td>
<td>1199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Density Disk System w/CP/M &amp; Microsoft Basic A&amp;T</td>
<td>699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godbout XX-20-32K Static Memory Board A&amp;T</td>
<td>479.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.D. Systems VDB 80x24 Kit</td>
<td>395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ithaca Intersystems MPU-80 Series II Z-80 A&amp;T</td>
<td>300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANYO 12&quot; Black &amp; White Monitor</td>
<td>399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potomac Micro-Magic Modern A&amp;T</td>
<td>Subject to Available Quantities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices quoted include cash discounts, shipping & insurance extra.

We carry all major lines such as S.O. Systems, Cromemco, Ithaca Intersystems, North Star, Sanyo, ECT, TEL, Godbout, Thinker Toys, SSM.

For a special cash price, telephone us.

S-100, Inc.
7 White Place, Clark, N.J. 07066
201-382-1318

THE FORTH SOURCE™
Specializing in the FORTH language.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printed Material</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Using FORTH, Manual</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDP-11 User's Guide</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Guide to fig-FORTH</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalTech FORTH Manual</td>
<td>11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TinyPASCAL in fig-FORTH</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fig-FORTH Cross Compiler</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS many source listings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Machine Readable H89 & Z89 Disks & Documentation

| Operating System, with tutorial | $135.00 |
| fig-FORTH, CP/M, with tutorial | 135.00 |
| TinyPASCAL, with source | 75.00 |
| fig-FORTH, CP/M | 65.00 |

Write for complete FORTH List.

MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS
PO BOX 4656
Mt. View, CA 94040

Circ 321 on Inquiry Card.
have found comes right out of the C standard library. It is the function "printf", which allows various data objects to be printed in appropriate formats and number bases while the program is being run.

The compiler accepts a number of optional directives that allow the user to:

- Place the generated code in any memory location (including read-only memory, as long as some programmable memory will be available somewhere in the target system)
- Optimize the object code for speed (which increases the amount of code generated) or for size (which slows the object program down a bit), and to control the way the compiler allocates space
- Save an intermediate file on disk between the two compiler phases
- Display the source text on the user's console during compilation

The linker also supports a number of useful options, including several that permit the programmer to create overlay segments that use the same data elements. This feature is not commonly available in microcomputer compilers for high-level languages.

The assembly-language source code for the run-time package is also supplied (the run-time routines contain the interface to the CP/M operating system). This permits the user to create a customized run-time package that allows BDS C programs to run under other 8080 operating systems. Those who sell application programs will, no doubt, be happy to learn that there are no royalty requirements for programs that include the run-time package in either its original or customized form.

In addition to the compiler and the linker, the BDS C package contains a librarian program, CLIB (used to manipulate compiled function libraries), the C standard library along with some useful extensions for the microcomputer (and specifically the CP/M environment), and a collection of sample programs that is of more than passing interest.

The precise sample programs that are delivered with any package may vary, but the copy of BDS C Version 1.4 that I received from Lifeboat Associates in New York contained a fairly sophisticated telecommunications program for connecting a microcomputer system through a modem to another microcomputer (or a time-sharing system), several impressive games (some requiring a cursor-addressable video terminal), and several utility programs, including two that permit the compiler to be used from terminals that generate uppercase characters only. The package also includes a lucidly written manual for the compiler and a copy of the outstanding C language manual, *The C Programming Language*, by Brian W Kernighan and Dennis M Ritchie.
ADD EXCITING MUSIC
TO YOUR APPLE®!

Here's what our customers have said:
(Excerpts from unsolicited letters. Copies of original letters available on request.)

About the A L F system:
It's a rare enough occurrence when hardware/software lives up to one's expectations. For something to exceed one's wildest hopes — as the A L F synthesizer certainly does — is a real treat. My congratulations to all concerned.

-Dhahran, Saudi Arabia

I myself have told several people that next to a disk, I consider the A L F synthesizer to be the most important peripheral they could purchase for their system. Very excellent job! Keep up the good work.

—Oak Ridge, Tennessee

About ease of use:
I have had my Music Card MC1 for a little more than a week now and I have almost completed entering "The Maple Leaf Rag". I found it to be a lot simpler than I thought and so I am very, very pleased. My family isn't because I sit up to all ends of the night playing the thing.

—Cypress, Texas

ALF has opened up my head and ears and enabled me to do things musically which I would like to be able to do on conventional instruments. Also I love the instruments I try to play, I just don't have the talent and technique to play what is in my head. By golly, the ALF board doesn't know about my limitations, though. I can play hell out of that thing, playing notes and tempos which previously have existed only in my head. Many thanks for a frustrated musician and satisfied ALF "player".

—Demopolis, Alabama

About documentation:
I don't know much about hardware, but I have been a programmer for 15 years and I have never seen a better piece of software documentation than your user manual. It is a joy to study.

—Lancaster, California

About the competition:
Recently, I purchased an [ALF] 9-voice board and a couple of music albums... all I can say is that I wish I had listened and played with it before I purchased the Min. Hardware board. It sounds about the same and is vastly superior in software, ease of use, and price. The Entry program is a joy to use and it's easier than Min. Hardware's, but then, I guess you guys know that already. (Oh yes, you wouldn't happen to know of anyone that wants to buy a Min. Hardware system? $450 or best offer?)

—Kirkland, Washington

I would like to tell you that after having used the system ONLY ONE DAY, that I am absolutely delighted with it. In addition, I purchased the three boards although I ALREADY own Mountain Hardware's music system. Now that I have seen and own your system, I am putting my "old" one up for sale. I think that your software makes it far easier to enter music, and that the software routines allow for far greater flexibility. Again, I extend my compliments to you. As I said, I have owned another music system, and consider myself therefore, qualified to make a judgement between the use of the two. Yours is the clear choice.

—Levittown, New York

See your local Apple® dealer or write:
A L F Products Inc.
1448 Estes Denver, CO 80215

ADD EXCITING MUSIC
TO YOUR APPLE®!

A L F products are a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Radio Shack

COLOR

COMPUTER

PROGRAMS

Graphic Games
Color Invaders — Action Games

Programmer's Tool Kit
Editor • Assembler • Diagnostics

Many, many more!
Books • Memory • Accessories

Shipping from stock
Call or Write:

COMPUTERWARE™
6809 Specialists
Dept. C • Box 688
Encinitas, CA 92024 • (714) 436-3512

Computerware is a trademark of Computerware.
Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Circle 90 on inquiry card.
You can save buying wholesale through our firm. As your agent we will buy computers on the wholesale market for you. Our fee is one fourth of what we save you off list price. Access to over 500 manufacturers. Minimum fee of $75. Call for other prices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPUTERS</th>
<th>Wholesale</th>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>You Save</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Altos 8000-2</td>
<td>3,015</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>1,113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altos 8000-5</td>
<td>4,017</td>
<td>494</td>
<td>1,482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altos 8000-10</td>
<td>5,695</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>2,193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archives 64K DD</td>
<td>4,450</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>1,536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call. Comp. Sys. 64K 1.2 MEG</td>
<td>3,987</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>1,078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cromemco System 3</td>
<td>5,357</td>
<td>659</td>
<td>1,698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cromemco System 2 W/128K</td>
<td>4,345</td>
<td>535</td>
<td>1,810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynabute 5400-A2 64K 1 MEG</td>
<td>4,617</td>
<td>769</td>
<td>2,848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynabute 5400-B2 64K 2 MEG</td>
<td>5,217</td>
<td>869</td>
<td>2,607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superbrain 64K DD</td>
<td>2,250</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRT'S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOS R20</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC VT 100</td>
<td>1,305</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazeltine</td>
<td>832</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 3101 Model 10</td>
<td>1,140</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lear Siegler ADM 3A+</td>
<td>710</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leeadex 13&quot; Color Monitor</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 12&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Televideo TVI-920C</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith Z-19</td>
<td>687</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anadex 9501</td>
<td>1,150</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centronics 737</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 1650 R/O</td>
<td>2,195</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson MX-80B</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 566G</td>
<td>1,270</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Ith</td>
<td>1,250</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 5510 W/Tractors</td>
<td>2,450</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quine 5/45 R/B</td>
<td>2,035</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solium I</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ti 110 Basic</td>
<td>1,355</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic Wand</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellguard</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearl III</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Purchasing Agent
1635 School Street, Suite 101
Moraga, CA 94556 (415) 376-9020
International Telex 470851

Prices subject to change without notice.

Musical Applications of Microprocessors
by Hal Chamberlin
Hayden Book Company, Inc
Rochelle Park, NJ
1980, 661 pages, hardcover $24.95

Reviewed by
Dick Moberg
404 S Quince St
Philadelphia PA 19147

This book is the culmination of many years of experimentation by one of the leaders in the field of computer music for small systems. Its depth of coverage and usefulness are unsurpassed by any other single publication.

A review cannot start without first looking at the book's author. Hal Chamberlin has been involved with microcomputers since their origin. His newsletter, The Computer Hobbyist, pioneered construction articles on tape, disk, and graphic interfaces long before there were any books or major publications on the subject. Combining his music and computer talents eventually led him to form a company, Micro Technology Unlimited, and to receive an award for his contributions at the 1979 Personal Computer Arts Festival. He is an avid writer for personal-computer magazines. His clear and often humorous style is prevalent throughout his book.

Before we look at the contents, let's discuss the book's intended audience. Being a long-time computer hobbyist with several years of childhood music lessons, I would target this book for the computer tinkerer or the musician with some syn-
TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Radio Shack
Authorized Sales Center
We offer the lowest prices on

TRS-80

COMPUTERS

MODEL II 64K $3349
Model III 16K LIU $849
Color Computer 4K LI $339

PRINTERS

DAISY WHEEL II $1695

EPSON MX-80

SCall

ANADEX 9500/9501 $1385

LINE PRINTER V $1616
LINE PRINTER VI $1015

CUSTOM SOFTWARE FROM TCS

Model I & II Programs
for the Epson MX-80 Printer

MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS

APPLE II PLUS 48K $1,149

ACCESSORIES

MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS

SOFTWARE

APPLE II EDITION DAY 1... 65 APPLE FORTRAN... 159
APPLE PLOT... 60 APPLEWRITER... 65
TAX PLANNER... 89 DOW JONES PORTFOLIO EVALUATOR... 95
APPLE PILOT... 125 DOW JONES NEWS & QUOTES REPORTER... 86
VISCALC... 50 THE CONTROLLER BUSINESS SYSTEM... 98
DESKTOP PLAN... 79 SUPER INVADE (DISK)... 72
CDA DATA MANAGEMENT... 79 BASF 5" DISKETTE (A)... 30

TO ORDER: Please send cashier's check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear). VISA and MasterCard credit card service add 5%. Shipping, handling and insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum $3). California residence add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add 10% for shipping. Equipment is subject to price change and availability.

INMAC INTRODUCES
THE SOLUTION TO YOUR MICRO SUPPLY
AND ACCESSORY NEEDS.

• One-Stop Shopping. This new catalog offers over 1,000 products specifically for Micro Computers. Compatible with Apple, Atari, Northstar, TRS-80s and many others.
• Convenient Ordering. By mail or phone, ordering supplies and accessories from this catalog will be quick and easy.
• Fast Delivery. We'll ship your order within 24 hours from our distribution centers in New Jersey, California, Illinois and Texas. Overnight delivery available.
• Top Quality Products. Virtually all our products are guaranteed for at least one year. Risk-free trial of any product for 45 days.

Send for your FREE
INMAC Catalog or call
(408) 727-1970.
Available June 1, 1981.

 texan residents add 6% sales tax. foreign orders add 10% for shipping.

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
An Authorized MADDOCK Sales Center

Box 1174, Brady, Texas 76825
TOLL FREE Number 800-351-1473
Texas Residents 915-597-0673

Circle 361 on inquiry card.

Circle 69 on inquiry card.

BYTE June 1981 365
MICROMAIL HAS WHAT YOUR SYSTEM NEEDS.

**DIABLO 630**
The Diablo Model 630 is a reliable, high-quality, full-character serial printer for anyone who is seeking superior print quality at a low cost. This is the first Diablo printer to offer complete interchangeability between metal and plastic print wheels. And the sophisticated and discriminating user does not sacrifice print quality to obtain this versatility. Every aspect of the Diablo 630 design has been focused on maintaining outstanding print quality. Terminals also have self-test, extensive internal diagnostics and automatic bidirectional printing.

**ANADEX DP-9500/9501**
The Anadex Models DP-9500 and DP-9501 Alphanumeric Line Printers are designed for all printer applications, including those requiring high-density graphics. Standard features include three standard interfaces (RS 232C, Centronics Parallel, and Current Loop), software selectable print sizes including compressed and expanded print, heavy-duty nine-wire printhead (permits true underlining and descending lower case letters), and fast bi-directional printing. The model 9501 offers slightly higher graphics resolution and a slightly slower print speed than the model 9500.

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**

**PRINTER PRICES**

**ANADEX**
- DP-9000: $1199
- DP-9001: $1199

**DIABLO**
- 1640 RO: $2469
- 1650 RO: $2799

**NEC**
- 5010: $2595
- 5530: $2595

**TELEPRINTERS**

**DEC**
- LA34: $949
- LA34 AA: $1099

**C.R.T.'s**
- TeleVideo 912C: $799
- 912B: $899

**TELETYPE**
- 43: $999

**SOROC**
- 1G120: $689
- 1G140: $1099
- 1G135: $849

**C. ITOH**
- CIT100: $1625
- VT-100: $1650

**NEC and DIABLO prices include freight.

To Order: Send check to MICROMAIL, P.O. Box 3297, Santa Ana, CA 92703. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. Visa/MasterCard accepted (4% discount handling). Add 3% to orders less than $750, 2% to orders $751-$12,000, 1% to orders over $12,000. NOTE: Handling charges are waived on orders prepaid in advance by check. Shipment: We ship FREIGHT COLLECT via UPS or Motor Freight. Air and Express delivery is available.

**BOOK REVIEW**

The musician will find the introductory parts on waveforms and music theory sufficient for understanding the rest of the book. The musician with no background in computing or electronics should have available some of the excellent paperback volumes now available on op (operational) amps, TTL (transistor-transistor logic) circuits, and microcomputers. But, even for the computer-musician novice, this is a book that is readily understandable.

Musical Applications of Microprocessors is divided into three sections: "Background," "Computer-Controlled Analog Synthesis," and "Digital Synthesis and Sound Modification."

Section 1 covers background material in music synthesis and microprocessors. The first chapter, "Music Synthesis Principles," starts with a discussion on the goals of music making, comparing conventional instruments with electronic-synthesis techniques. It emphasizes that with electronic synthesis, a musician is limited only by his imagination as to the accuracy, complexity, and variety of sounds that can be achieved with this medium. Next, the author discusses the relationship of the physical parameters of waveforms—frequency, amplitude, and harmonics—to the musical concepts of pitch, loudness, and timbre. The chapter ends with a history of electronic sound synthesis from the teleharmonium to the microprocessor.

Chapter 2 presents the terminology and techniques of sound modification. It starts with a section on tape-recording techniques (rearranging tape splices, speed transposition, etc) and then compares these to their electronic counterparts. Other electronic techniques such as...
filtering, spectrum shifting, reverberation, and chorus synthesis are discussed. The chapter concludes with a discussion on analyzing natural sounds for subsequent modification.

The next chapter, on voltage-control methods, explains the conventional techniques of using voltage to control frequency, amplitude, and harmonics. Each of these techniques is later explained in regard to its implementation with analog and digital circuits or by using software programming. The modular nature of conventional synthesizers is also discussed.

Chapter 4 addresses waveform synthesis by the computer by digital-to-analog conversion and looks at the advantages and limitations of using this method. Music-programming systems and languages, including MUSIC V and Hal’s NOTRAN (NOte TRANslat-ion language), are briefly described.

The background section concludes with a chapter on microprocessors. There is an interesting comparison between the 8080, LSI-11, and 6502 microprocessors showing where each (and similar processors) should be used in the grand scheme of a music-synthesis system. The author claims that the 8-bit 8080/Z80 family are the optimal microprocessors for synthesizer control, the 16-bit LSI-11 for direct microprocessor synthesis of music, and the 8-bit 6502 for replacing dedicated logic. Although the choice of processor will vary from one designer to the next, this section gives the design criteria and the desired microprocessor parameters for each area of application.

The remaining two sections of the book offer technical how-to information regarding microcomputers in music synthesis. There’s a discussion on the use of a
microcomputer as a controller of standard or custom analog sound-synthesizing equipment, and how a computer can simulate the analog module's functions in software to provide direct music synthesis.

The first chapter of the computer-controller section explains circuit details of the three voltage-controlled synthesizer modules—voltage-controlled oscillator, voltage-controlled amplifier, and voltage-controlled filter. Component values are provided along with construction tips for building those modules.

The next chapter, on data-conversion techniques, starts with a tutorial on the terminology regarding the use of D/A (digital-to-analog) and A/D (analog-to-digital) converters. All circuits for the various conversion techniques are given, along with component values and available devices. One impressive circuit shows how to make a 128-channel microcomputer-controlled D/A converter for less than $50.

The remaining four chapters in this section deal with the "systems" aspects of a computer-controlled synthesizer. A chapter on signal routing shows how the computer and various switching devices can replace the ever-confusing patch cords on conventional analog synthesizers. Two chapters on input devices follow: one entirely on keyboard-input methods and one on other devices such as ribbon controllers, joysticks, and digitizers. The last chapter describes the role of computer-graphics displays as aids in computer music composition.

The last section of the book, on direct computer synthesis of music, gives details on digital sound generation and filtering techniques, and includes the techniques that the author...
The world's first printer with disposable print heads. Built in dependability with an extensive range of features.

Atari

MODEL 400 $429
MODEL 800 $799

TYMAC APPLE TO CENTRONICS INTERFACE CARD including CABLE $119.99

MAXELL FLOPPY DISCS
5" MDI $40 per 10 discs
8" FDI $55 per 10 discs

WANTED:
APPLE, PET, TRS-80, CP/M SOFTWARE

Westico is a publisher and distributor of professional software for microcomputers. If you have a new program ready for distribution or want your existing programs to reach a larger market, contact Phillip Woollif, V.P. Mk'tg., Westico, Inc., 25 Van Zant Street, Norwalk, CT 06855 (203) 853-6880.

Z-80 FORTH $50.00

Fast, interactive, and flexible language well suited for real time applications. Full FORTH* and FORTH-79* vocabularies, plus extensions for access to all CP/M** functions. Uses standard CP/M compatible random access files for screen storage. Eight-inch soft-secured single density diskette includes interpreter/compiler, line editor, screen editor, Z-80 assembler, decompiler, utilities, and demonstration programs. 60 page user manual supplied. Requires Digital Research CP/M 2.x or CP/M 1.x. Price includes tax and shipping by first class mail or UPS.

Laboratory Microsystems
4147 Beethoven Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066

* Forth Interest Group
** CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 150 on inquiry card.

Circle 190 on inquiry card.
**NEW!**

**CTA 16K Apple RAM Expansion Board**

The Model AXP-16K Expansion Board provides a 48K Apple II with an additional 16K of memory. The board is compatible with the Language Card and related software. The extra memory is obtained by disabling the Apple ROM and using its address space for RAM. Model AXP-16K comes with an operating manual.

**Software Compatibility**

Integer Basic, Applesoft II, Fortran, Pascal, Lisa version 2.0, Microsoft 280 Softcard, Others.

Special Low Introductory Price 179.95

**HURRY!**

**GTC-101 Terminals**

We still have a few of these powerful, reliable standard data terminals. Order Today! Limited Quantities.

Reg. 5999.00 Clearance Price Only $795

**BYTE's Bits**

**Errata Sheets for Osborne Books**

If you have been having trouble running some of the CBASIC programs in Osborne/McGraw-Hill business books, a simple request will bring quick relief in the form of errata sheets. The sheets should have been sent with every ordered copy of Payroll with Cost Accounting, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable, and General Ledger. If errata sheets weren't included in your book, contact Sean Dugan, Customer Relations, Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 630 Bancroft Way, Department B10, Berkeley CA 94710, (415) 548-2805.

**CP/M DATA ENTRY**

**“RADAR”**

RADAR is a high speed data entry system that will run on any CP/M system providing a “3741” style key-to-disk environment. RADAR is ideal for replacing KEYPUNCH machines and older, slower key-to-disk systems like the 3741’s and 42’s.

**Features:**

- Verify Mode
- Check Digit Processor
- Auto Dup/Manual Dup
- 16 Accumulators
- Parameter Driven (No Programming)
- “Virtual” File Access
- Add or Delete Records
- Record Retrieval By Number Or Content
- Full Editing Capability
- Operator Prompts
- Extremely Fast (Written In Assembly Language)

In addition to “heavy-duty” data entry, RADAR is also the ideal “front-end” for many applications programs, providing acquisition and retrieval of keyed data with a degree of reliability simply not possible with any other technique. RADAR can cut programming time by more than 30%, simply because there is no longer any need to write the “input” portion of a program, just let RADAR handle it!

Write or call for free brochure. The RADAR manual is also available separately for $25.00.

**SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Inc.**

P.O. Box 3373A
Birmingham, AL 35255
Phone: 205-933-1659
**Clubs and Newsletters**

**Atari Users Group**

The Bay Area Atari Users Group meets on the first Monday and on the third Tuesday of each month at 7 PM. The Monday-night meeting takes place at Foothill College, and the Tuesday-night meeting is at Interim Electronics, 447 S Bascom Ave, San Jose, California. The group publishes a newsletter. The dues for the group are $12 per year. The club currently has eight disks of public-domain software for sale at $5 per disk. The monthly meetings feature speakers discussing microcomputer uses and the Atari. Write to the Bay Area Atari Users Group, c/o Foothill College, 12345 El Monte Rd, Los Altos Hills CA 94022.

**OSI Group in Northern California**

The Ohio Scientific Users Group of Northern California has been formed. For details, write to Rod Freeland, c/o Public Interest Computer Services, POB 1061, Berkeley CA 94701; or call (415) 654-9880 after 1 PM.

**68XX Users Group**

This is a group for those hobbyists who have a strong interest in Motorola 68XX microprocessors. The group meets on the second Tuesday of each month in Santa Clara at American Microsystems Inc. Contact the 68XX Users Group at POB 18081, San Jose CA 95158.

**Behavioral Sciences AIM-65 Users Group**

Workers in the behavioral and biological sciences who are currently using or are interested in using the Rockwell AIM-65 are invited to participate in this group. Areas of study include hardware and software for experimental control, data acquisition, statistical analyses, and other applications. If you are interested, please write, outlining areas of interest and current or planned projects, to Dr J W Moore Jr, POB 539, Middle Tennessee State University, Murfreesboro TN 37132.

**DATASEARCH INCORPORATED**

4954 William Arnold Road / Dept. E
Memphis, Tennessee 38117

For faster service on credit card orders, phone 901/761-9090

**HOW TO START A COMPUTER BUSINESS**

"Computer Business Opportunities 1981" annual report covers the best moneymaking ventures - consulting, software packages, dealerships, systems houses, services, repacking, maintenance, vertical markets and much more - plus 20 steps on how to start, where to be in the 80's, the small business market, common entrepreneur's mistakes, financing, marketing, competing with biggies, directory of services and self-help sources, going part-time to full-time. Nowhere under one cover is a better industry perspective for self-employment planning. Contents from key back-articles of "Computer Opportunities," the entrepreneur's newsletter since 1978, "Low Capital Computer Business Guide" (10,000 copies sold), and continuous research from our field seminars. Over 200 pages ringbound, $65.00, check, Visa, Mastercharge, or written company P.O. 30 day refund guarantee.

**8" DISK CONTROLLER NOW—DOUBLE SIDED OPTION!**

- DOUBLES APPLE II STORAGE
- APPLE DOS COMPATIBLE
- SHUGART 800 OR 850 COMPATIBLE
- IBM 3740 DATA ENTRY CAPABILITY
- CP/M, UCSD PASCAL CAPABILITY

Available at your local APPLE Dealer: $400.

**SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES**

11722 SORRENTO VALLEY RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
**June 1981**

**June 6-9**
Atlanta Small Computer Show, Atlanta Hilton, Atlanta GA. Producers of small computers, peripheral equipment, supplies, and services will be exhibiting at this show. Business owners, corporate and government executives, data processing managers, doctors, lawyers, and other professionals, are expected to attend. Obtain additional information from The Atlanta Small Computer Show, 4060 Janice Dr, Suite C-1, East Point GA 30344, (404) 767-9798.

**June 7-9**
Understanding and Using Computer Graphics, Chicago IL. This seminar will cover the latest technology on graphic systems. It will be headed by Carl Machover. Contact Bob Sanzo, Frost & Sullivan Inc, 106 Fulton St, New York NY 10038, (212) 233-1080.

**June 9-11**

**June 14-18**
NEPCON East '81, New York Coliseum, New York NY. This exposition is aimed at engineers, prototype developers, production specialists and testing personnel. Technical programs will be presented. Contact Industrial & Scientific Conference Management Inc, 222 W Adams St, Chicago IL 60606, (312) 263-4866.

**June 17-19**
National Educational Computing Conference, North Texas State University, Den- ton TX. This conference will provide a forum for discussion between individuals, and institutions with interests in educational computing. Computer literacy, computer education for teachers, and computers in education are some of the topics to be covered. Contact Dr Jim Poirot, NECC-81, General Chairman, Computer Sciences Department, North Texas State University, Denton TX 76203.

**June 21-26**
Computer Workshops for Educators, Northeast Louisiana University (NLU), Monroe LA. This program will cover a wide variety of topics. Room, board, and tuition is $135. Contact Dr Paul Ohme, Department of Mathematics, NLU, Monroe LA 71209, (318) 342-2186.

**June 22-27**
Digital Electronics for Automation and Instrumentation and Microcomputer Design Interfacing, Programming, and Application Using the Z80, 8080, and 8085, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg VA. These two workshops allow participants to design and test concepts with the actual hardware. For more information, contact Dr Linda Leffel, CEC, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg VA 24061, (703) 961-5241.

**July 1981**

**July 9-10 and July 20-21**
Software Engineering, Denver CO and Seattle WA. Designed for systems analysts, designers, programmers, and managers, this seminar examines the latest developments in software engineer-
ing. For more information, contact Battelle, Seminar and Studies Program, 4000 NE 41st St, POB C-5395, Seattle WA 98105, (206) 525-3130.

July 29-31
The 1981 Microcomputer Show, Wembley Conference Centre, London, England. Seminars on microcomputer applications in business, production, and in education will be presented. Topics for conference sessions include hardware availability, software packages and development. For more information, contact Battelle, Seminar and Studies Program, 4000 NE 41st St, POB C-5395, Seattle WA 98105, (206) 525-3130.

August 26-28
The Seventh International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. This conference examines computer applications of medical diagnosis, computer-aided design, robotics, programmable automation, speech understanding, vision, and other related topics. Tutorial programs and artificial-intelligence exhibits will be presented. For more information, contact Louis G Robinson, American Association for Artificial Intelligence, Stanford University, POB 3036, Stanford CA 94305, (415) 495-8825.

August 25-28
Vector and Parallel Processors in Computational Science, Chester, England. This conference will concentrate on hardware, software, algorithms, applications, and case studies concerning vector and parallel processors. For information, contact Mrs S A Lowndes, Science Research Council, Daresbury Laboratory, Daresbury, Warrington, WA4 4AD, England.

August 26-29
The Fifth Annual National Small Computer Show, New York Coliseum, New York NY. There will be daily lectures, and a five-hour seminar will be presented daily for executives who need an introduction to the understanding, acquisition, and use of computers in business. The registration fee for the show is $10 per day. The seminar for executives is $200, which includes all materials and show registration. For information, contact the National Small Computer Show, 110 Charlotte Pl, Englewood Cliffs NJ 07632, (201) 569-8542.

August 28-30
Personal Computer Arts Festival '81 (PCAF '81), Philadelphia Civic Center, Philadelphia PA. This show will include technical sessions, demonstrations, and exhibits, as well as the annual computer-music concert and computer graphics film and video show. PCAF '81 is being held in conjunction with the Personal Computing '81 show. For complete details, contact the address below.

The PCAF '81 Committee invites persons interested in microcomputer-music and digital-sound synthesis, computer composition tools, signal processing, computer-generated visual art, and other computer-based creations, to talk, demonstrate, display, or perform at PCAF '81. To participate, send a half-page description of a topic or performance (include tapes, prints, or slides, if possible) before July 1 to PCAF '81, POB 1954, Philadelphia PA 19105.

**August 1981**

August 24-27
Software Design, Reliability, and Testing, Sheraton Motor Inn, Lexington MA. This four-day seminar is for engineers, programmers, and technical managers. It examines concepts and techniques for developing and testing reliable, cost-effective software. It also addresses management concerns and recommended policies. Tuition is $600, which includes course notes, luncheon, refreshments, and an evening reception. Contact the Institute for Advanced Professional Studies, One Gateway Ctr, Newton MA 02158, (617) 964-1412.

August 24-28
The Seventh International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. This conference examines computer applications of medical diagnosis, computer-aided design, robotics, programmable automation, speech understanding, vision, and other related topics. Tutorial programs and artificial-intelligence exhibits will be presented. For more information, contact Louis G Robinson, American Association for Artificial Intelligence, Stanford University, POB 3036, Stanford CA 94305, (415) 495-8825.

August 25-28
Vector and Parallel Processors in Computational Science, Chester, England. This conference will concentrate on hardware, software, algorithms, applications, and case studies concerning vector and parallel processors. For information, contact Mrs S A Lowndes, Science Research Council, Daresbury Laboratory, Daresbury, Warrington, WA4 4AD, England.

August 26-29
The Fifth Annual National Small Computer Show, New York Coliseum, New York NY. There will be daily lectures, and a five-hour seminar will be presented daily for executives who need an introduction to the understanding, acquisition, and use of computers in business. The registration fee for the show is $10 per day. The seminar for executives is $200, which includes all materials and show registration. For information, contact the National Small Computer Show, 110 Charlotte Pl, Englewood Cliffs NJ 07632, (201) 569-8542.

August 28-30
Personal Computer Arts Festival '81 (PCAF '81), Philadelphia Civic Center, Philadelphia PA. This show will include technical sessions, demonstrations, and exhibits, as well as the annual computer-music concert and computer graphics film and video show. PCAF '81 is being held in conjunction with the Personal Computing '81 show. For complete details, contact the address below.

The PCAF '81 Committee invites persons interested in microcomputer-music and digital-sound synthesis, computer composition tools, signal processing, computer-generated visual art, and other computer-based creations, to talk, demonstrate, display, or perform at PCAF '81. To participate, send a half-page description of a topic or performance (include tapes, prints, or slides, if possible) before July 1 to PCAF '81, POB 1954, Philadelphia PA 19105.
ANNOUNCING

MMSFORTH VERSION 2.0:
MORE FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK
TRS-80 MODEL I OR MODEL III!

* MORE SPEED
10-20 times faster than Level I BASIC.

* MORE ROOM
Very compact compiled code plus
VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM
act larger. Variable number of block
buffers. 31-char unique wordnames
use only 4 bytes in header!

* MORE INSTRUCTIONS
Add YOUR commands to its
79/STANDARD-plus instruction set.
Far more complete than most Forths:
single & double precision, arrays,
string handling, clock, more.

* MORE EASE
Excellent full-screen Editor, structured
& modular programming
Word search utility
Optimized for your TRS-80 with key-
board repeat, uppercase case dis-
play, full ASCII, single
& double-width graphics, etc.

* MORE POWER
Forth operating system
Interpreter AND Compiler
780 Assembler
(280 Assembler also available)
Internal 35- to 60-track disk drives
Model III System can read,
write & run Model I diskettes
(VIRTUAL IO for video and printer, disk
and tape (10-Megabyte hard disk available)

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE:
Includes
powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to list .
Forth Many demo programs aboard

FORTH V2.0
1 drive & 32K RAM) .... $39.95.

Inexpensive upgrades to

CALTECH FORTH MANUAL - good on Forth

inference to 79=STANDARD word set, etc.

.. .. .. . $10.00.

ORDERS ADD 20%. UPS COD, VISA & MC ac-
spected, no unpaid purchase orders, please.

THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH

FOR TRS-80
(Over 1,500 systems in use)

Prices:
MMSFORTH Disk System V2.0 (requires 1 disk
drive & 16K RAM, 32K for Model II) .. $129.95.

AND MMS GIVES IT
PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided
MMSFORTH Newsletter
Many demo program listings
MMSFORTH User Groups
Inexpensive upgrades to latest version
Programming staff can provide advice,
modifications and custom programs,
to fit YOUR needs.

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE includes
METAFONT: New

for designing fonts for
digital typesetting devices
(such as high-density raster-
scan printers).
The two manuals are preceded by a
forty-page talk that Dr Knuth
presented to the American
Mathematical Society on the
subject of mathematical
typography.

Normally, program
manuals are not very in-
teresting, even to people who
are using the program, and,
unfortunately, most people
are not yet using TEX or
METAFONT. However, if
you are interested in how a
design for a computer scien-
tist goes about designing,
writing, and documenting his

programs, read this book.

TEX and METAFONT is
primarily documentation for
two programs that Donald E
Knuth has written. TEX is a
text- formatting program for
preparing documents and
METAFONT is a program
for designing new fonts for
digital typesetting devices
(such as high-density raster-
scan printers). The two
manuals are preceded by a
forty-page talk that Dr Knuth
presented to the American
Mathematical Society on the
subject of mathematical
typography.

Normally, program
manuals are not very in-
teresting, even to people who
are using the program, and,
unfortunately, most people
are not yet using TEX or
METAFONT. However, if
you are interested in how a
design for a computer scien-
tist goes about designing,
writing, and documenting his

programs, read this book.

TEX and METAFONT is
primarily documentation for
two programs that Donald E
Knuth has written. TEX is a
text- formatting program for
preparing documents and
METAFONT is a program
for designing new fonts for
digital typesetting devices
(such as high-density raster-
scan printers). The two
manuals are preceded by a
forty-page talk that Dr Knuth
presented to the American
Mathematical Society on the
subject of mathematical
typography.

Normally, program
manuals are not very in-
teresting, even to people who
are using the program, and,
unfortunately, most people
are not yet using TEX or
METAFONT. However, if
you are interested in how a
design for a computer scien-
tist goes about designing,
writing, and documenting his

programs, read this book.

TEX and METAFONT is
primarily documentation for
two programs that Donald E
Knuth has written. TEX is a
text- formatting program for
preparing documents and
METAFONT is a program
for designing new fonts for
digital typesetting devices
(such as high-density raster-
scan printers). The two
manuals are preceded by a
forty-page talk that Dr Knuth
presented to the American
Mathematical Society on the
subject of mathematical
typography.

Normally, program
manuals are not very in-
teresting, even to people who
are using the program, and,
unfortunately, most people
are not yet using TEX or
METAFONT. However, if
you are interested in how a
design for a computer scien-
tist goes about designing,
writing, and documenting his

programs, read this book.

TEX and METAFONT is
primarily documentation for
two programs that Donald E
Knuth has written. TEX is a
text- formatting program for
preparing documents and
METAFONT is a program
for designing new fonts for
digital typesetting devices
(such as high-density raster-
scan printers). The two
manuals are preceded by a
forty-page talk that Dr Knuth
presented to the American
Mathematical Society on the
subject of mathematical
typography.

Normally, program
manuals are not very in-
teresting, even to people who
are using the program, and,
unfortunately, most people
are not yet using TEX or
METAFONT. However, if
you are interested in how a
design for a computer scien-
tist goes about designing,
writing, and documenting his

programs, read this book.

TEX and METAFONT is
primarily documentation for
two programs that Donald E
Knuth has written. TEX is a
text- formatting program for
preparing documents and
METAFONT is a program
for designing new fonts for
digital typesetting devices
(such as high-density raster-
scan printers). The two
manuals are preceded by a
forty-page talk that Dr Knuth
presented to the American
Mathematical Society on the
subject of mathematical
typography.

Normally, program
manuals are not very in-
teresting, even to people who
are using the program, and,
unfortunately, most people
are not yet using TEX or
METAFONT. However, if
you are interested in how a
design for a computer scien-
tist goes about designing,
writing, and documenting his

programs, read this book.

TEX and METAFONT is
primarily documentation for
two programs that Donald E
Knuth has written. TEX is a
text- formatting program for
preparing documents and
METAFONT is a program
for designing new fonts for
digital typesetting devices
(such as high-density raster-
scan printers). The two
manuals are preceded by a
forty-page talk that Dr Knuth
presented to the American
Mathematical Society on the
subject of mathematical
typography.

Normally, program
manuals are not very in-
teresting, even to people who
are using the program, and,
unfortunately, most people
are not yet using TEX or
METAFONT. However, if
you are interested in how a
design for a computer scien-
tist goes about designing,
writing, and documenting his

programs, read this book.

TEX and METAFONT is
primarily documentation for
two programs that Donald E
Knuth has written. TEX is a
text- formatting program for
preparing documents and
METAFONT is a program
for designing new fonts for
digital typesetting devices
(such as high-density raster-
scan printers). The two
manuals are preceded by a
forty-page talk that Dr Knuth
presented to the American
Mathematical Society on the
subject of mathematical
typography.

Normally, program
manuals are not very in-
teresting, even to people who
are using the program, and,
unfortunately, most people
are not yet using TEX or
METAFONT. However, if
you are interested in how a
design for a computer scien-
tist goes about designing,
writing, and documenting his

programs, read this book.
Circle 139 on inquiry card.

WHAT'S BETTER THAN AN ISAM

And Will Turn
MICROSOFT'S BASIC
COBOL
FORTRAN
DYNAMICS
PL/1-80
CBASIC
PASCAL/MT+
S-BASIC
CROMEMCO 16k BASIC

into first class application languages?

MICRO B+™

The first and most complete implementation of B-TREE index structures for microcomputers. B-TREES eliminate index file reorganization.

Search
An index of over
10,000 Key Values In Less Than One Second

On A Floppy Disk System for only
$260.00!

System Houses:
MICRO B+™
Available in Language C

FAIR COM
2600 Johnson Drive
Columbia, MD 21041
(301) 445-3304

Shipping $4 USA / $8 Foreign
We accept VISA and MASTERCARD

and how to use mathematics in the design of good-looking type fonts. It contains very brief introductions to both TEX and METAFONT, but, more interestingly, Dr Knuth describes some of the history of typesetting and typefont design and some of the history of his investigations into mathematical typesetting and font design, including some of the decisions he made while designing the two programs. His prose is comfortable and enjoyable. If you find it necessary to skip the more technical mathematics, you're skipping only about one page of Dr Knuth's lecture.

Judged by its manual, TEX is unlike any other textformatting program. The care and thought that went into its design set a standard for programs of this kind, and programs in general, that few can meet. It uses a novel algorithm for splitting text into equal-length lines which considers the appearance of the entire paragraph in which the line appears, not just the line itself. It has extensive facilities for handling mathematical formulas in a manner that is easy for the typist but yields professional-looking output. (Naturally it supports proportionally spaced type fonts, multiple-column page formats, footnote references, and other features which are essential for full typesetting capability.) The manual is easy to read, and while it certainly makes you wish you had a copy of TEX to run on your own computer, you don't need it to enjoy reading the manual. (Dr Knuth says that he intends to publish the programs in a book, putting them in the public domain.)

As far as I know, METAFONT, the typeface-design program, is unique. It allows you to write programs, in a special METAFONT language, that specify the shapes of a family of characters—that is, it allows you to design your own type fonts. Currently though, only high-density raster-scan

Circle 234 on inquiry card.

MICROSETTE

C-10
COMPUTER CASSETTES

C-20

C-60

C-90

AUDIO CASSETTES

Microsette, the undisputed industry leader in short cassettes for microcomputer applications also offers equally high grade audio cassettes at budget prices. Credit card buyers may phone (415) 968-1604.

LOOK AT OUR PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>10 Pack</th>
<th>50 Pack</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C-10</td>
<td>$ 7.50</td>
<td>$32.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-20</td>
<td>$ 9.00</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-60</td>
<td>$13.50</td>
<td>$57.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-90</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
<td>$77.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UPS shipment in Cont. USA incl. We can not ship to P.O. Boxes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBTOTAL
Calif. Cust. add Sales Tax

TOTAL

Check or money order enclosed □
Charge to: Visa □ Master Card □
Account No.
Expiration Date

SIGNATURE

MICROSETTE CO.
475 Ellis Street
Mt. View, CA 94043
**BYTE’s Bugs**

**Correction**

The name of the manufacturer of the wire-wrap prototyping board mentioned in “What's Inside Radio Shack's Color Computer?” (March 1981, BYTE, page 90) should have been Vector Electronic Company. We apologize for any confusion this may have caused.

**Book Review**

Printers can print the new fonts, and these devices are still extremely expensive. Consequently, the microcomputer applications for a font-design program are limited. However, like the TEX manual, the METAFONT manual is both interesting and informative. It reads as though the author were standing at times in front of you lecturing and, at other times, behind you looking over your shoulder, helping. Even if you are just interested in the design of type fonts by Dr. Knuth’s analytic method, you will find this book useful. (The manual includes many exercises. While they are interesting to read, if you’re not actually trying to learn to use TEX or METAFONT you may well want to skip them; I did.)

I used to think that only a hard-core, lost soul computer hacker could enjoy reading a manual for a program he might never use. This book has made me reconsider.

**Notice of Omission**

Due to a processing error the Washington Computer Service ad which appeared on page 27 of the May Byte had no Reader Service Number.

For more information regarding their “no problem trial offer” circle 475 on the inquiry card in this issue.
NEW! - RAM 65

All of the Above Advanced Features
PLUS Bank Selectable by I/O Instruction Using Any One of 256 DIP Switch-Selectable Codes • This Allows Up to 256 Software Controlled Memory Banks • Our Most Advanced 16K Add-On Board.

A & T Factory Direct Price:
Singly ........ $224.00
2 or 3 .......... each $214.00
4 up ........... each $204.00

One Year Warranty
DON'T PAY MORE!

Quality Computer Parts
P.O. BOX 743, DEPT. 81
CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
Telephone (213) 882-4979

BYTE's Bits

First Annual Undergraduate Paper Competition in Cryptology

Cryptologia, a magazine devoted to cryptology, has announced a contest for undergraduate students who have an interest in the study of encoding and decoding. A $300 award will be given to the student whose paper on any aspect of cryptology is judged the most valuable. Topics can include technical, historical, and literary subjects concerning cryptology.

Papers must be no more than twenty typewritten pages in length, double-spaced and referenced. Four copies must be submitted. Only original works that have never been published should be submitted. Authors must be enrolled in an undergraduate curriculum at the time of composition. All copies become the property of Cryptologia and the magazine assumes publication rights on all entries.

The papers will be judged by the editors of the magazine, and the winner will be announced on April 1, 1982, with publication of the winning paper in the July 1982 issue of Cryptologia. For information, contact Cryptologia, Albion College, Albion MI 49224.

Give to the college of your choice.

Interactive Video

26 Trumbull Street, New Haven, CT 06511
(203) 562-4979

*TM — Apple Computer Co.
With the addition of an analog-to-digital converter and some simple sensors, a microcomputer can monitor analog voltages, read light levels, sense temperatures, or read the analog output from laboratory instruments. The six-channel A/D converter that I will describe reads positive voltages from 0 to 3 V, with either 8 or 10 bits of accuracy. It interfaces to the computer through an 8-bit bidirectional peripheral port whose I/O (input/output) lines are individually programmable and latched when used as outputs.

Once started, the converter operates asynchronously with respect to the computer and requires a minimum of code in the user's program. Conversion times are voltage-dependent, with an approximate range of 1 to 2 ms (milliseconds). A sample program segment and sub-routine written in 6502 assembly language are included to illustrate the use of the converter.

Major components of the A/D converter unit, shown as a schematic diagram in figure 1, are a Fairchild Semiconductor µA9708 analog-to-digital-converter integrated circuit, a clock, a 12-bit counter, and a 16-bit multiplexer. The µA9708 features an analog input multiplexer, controlled by address lines A0 thru A2, that selects one of eight input sources. Address 0 selects the internal zero voltage, and address 7 selects the internal reference voltage. Addresses 1 thru 6 select user inputs 11 thru 16, as shown in figure 1. Although the manufacturer rates the µA9708 at 8 bits of accuracy, it performs well at 10 bits of accuracy. A series of voltage readings taken at 0.1 V intervals from 0 to 3 V compared favorably with readings taken with a Fluke Model 8000A Digital Multimeter. Voltage differences ranged from 2 to 11 mV (millivolts). The greatest relative error, defined as the absolute value of the voltage difference divided by the multimeter reading, was less than 2%.

In order to read one of the analog channels, the channel address is placed on the address lines, and the ramp-start input (pin 3) is set low. The ramp-stop output (pin 7) goes high at this time. With the address lines stable for a signal-acquisition time of about 1 ms, the ramp capacitor, C1, charges to the voltage...
Figure 1: Schematic diagram of the A/D converter. Inputs 11 thru 16 of IC1 are the user's analog-input channels. The input voltage is converted to a binary number in the counter (IC4 and IC5), where it is retained until needed. The binary output is read in bit-serial fashion by the output multiplexer, IC6. Interface to the computer is through an 8-bit I/O port.

Easy selection of 8 or 10 bits of accuracy is accomplished by installing the clock timing components (C6, C7, R8, and R9) on a DIP header (see figure 2).
Circle 290 on inquiry card.

Lowest Prices on Personal Computers

800™ $789
ATARI® List $1080

HEWLETT
PACKARD
HP-85

$2795
HP-85 Accessories
5W™ Dual Master Disc Drive List $2500... $2125
5W™ Single Master Disc Drive List $1500... $1275
HP 7225A Graphics Plotter List $2500... $1945
HP-85 16K Memory Module List $305... $255
HP-85 Application Paks Standard List $95... $85
Serial RS-232C Interface Module List $295... $275
GPIO Interface Module List $495... $445

new HP-83
List $2250... $1895

HP-41CV with five times more memory
Built in.
List $325... $249
HP-41C List $250... $199

New

Personal Computer Systems
609 Butternut Street
Syracuse, N.Y. 13208
(315) 475-6800

Prices do not include shipping by UPS. All prices and offers subject to change without notice.

Figure 2: Wiring of the DIP header (top view). This optional feature may be installed for easy selection of 8 or 10 bits of accuracy. The clock timing components are mounted on the header in such a way that when it is reversed in its socket, the time constants of IC3 (a 74LS221 monostable multivibrator) are appropriately changed.

Listing 1: A program segment, written for the 6502 microprocessor, that illustrates use of the A/D converter. Hexadecimal 10 is added to the channel address, and this value is then written to the interfacing I/O port to start the conversion. Data from the counter is read when needed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Object Code</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Mnemonics</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0250</td>
<td>A9 10</td>
<td>LDA H#10</td>
<td>CHANNEL 0 ADDRESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0252</td>
<td>8D 01 A8</td>
<td>STA DRA</td>
<td>INITIATE A/D CONVERSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0255</td>
<td>20 30 03</td>
<td>ISR RDADC</td>
<td>READ CHANNEL 0 COUNT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0258</td>
<td>85 D0</td>
<td>STA D0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025A</td>
<td>86 D1</td>
<td>STX D1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025C</td>
<td>A9 17</td>
<td>LDA H#17</td>
<td>CHANNEL 7 ADDRESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025E</td>
<td>8D 01 A8</td>
<td>STA DRA</td>
<td>INITIATE A/D CONVERSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0260</td>
<td>20 30 03</td>
<td>ISR RDADC</td>
<td>READ CHANNEL 7 COUNT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0264</td>
<td>85 C0</td>
<td>STA C0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0266</td>
<td>86 C1</td>
<td>STX C1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0268</td>
<td>A9 11</td>
<td>LDA H#11</td>
<td>CHANNEL 1 ADDRESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026A</td>
<td>8D 01 A8</td>
<td>STA DRA</td>
<td>INITIATE A/D CONVERSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026D</td>
<td>A9 02</td>
<td>ISR SUBM</td>
<td>COUNT(REF) - COUNT(O)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026F</td>
<td>20 7C 05</td>
<td>LDA C0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>027A</td>
<td>A5 C0</td>
<td>LDX C1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0274</td>
<td>A6 C1</td>
<td>STA A0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0276</td>
<td>85 A0</td>
<td>STX A1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0278</td>
<td>86 A1</td>
<td>ISR RDADC</td>
<td>READ CORRECTED REF COUNT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>027A</td>
<td>20 30 03</td>
<td>STA C0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>027D</td>
<td>85 C0</td>
<td>STX C1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>027F</td>
<td>86 C1</td>
<td>LDA H#02</td>
<td>COUNT(1) &lt; COUNT(0)?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0281</td>
<td>A9 02</td>
<td>ISR CMPM</td>
<td>SET COUNT(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0283</td>
<td>20 89 05</td>
<td>BPL SKIP</td>
<td>TO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0286</td>
<td>10 08</td>
<td>LDA D0</td>
<td>COUNT(0).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0288</td>
<td>A5 D0</td>
<td>STA C0</td>
<td>COUNT(0).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028A</td>
<td>85 C0</td>
<td>LDA D1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028C</td>
<td>A5 C1</td>
<td>STA C1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028E</td>
<td>85 C1</td>
<td>STA C1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0290</td>
<td>A9 02</td>
<td>LDA H#02</td>
<td>COUNT(1) - COUNT(0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0292</td>
<td>20 7C 05</td>
<td>ISR SUBM</td>
<td>COUNT(1) - COUNT(0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
at the selected input. The ramp-start input is then set high. This disconnects the input voltage from the ramp capacitor, which now discharges linearly at a controlled rate through resistors R1 and R2. When the ramp capacitor is discharged, the ramp-stop output goes low. Since the capacitor’s discharge time is directly proportional to the input voltage, a counter running during the interval from the conditions ramp-start-high to ramp-stop-low will, at the end, contain a count that is proportional to input voltage.

In this circuit, a low-to-high transition of peripheral-port bit 4 triggers IC2, a 74LS221 monostable multivibrator. Its Q output goes high to clear the counter, while the Q output holds the ramp-start line low, allowing the µA9708 (IC1) to acquire the voltage from the selected channel. Upon timing out, IC2’s outputs change states, raising the ramp-start line to a high logic level and turning on the counter. When the ramp-stop line goes low, the counting stops, and peripheral-port bit 6 goes high to signal the computer that the conversion is complete. The counter value is the useful output of the converter, and is retained until it has been read and the next conversion cycle has begun.

The clock, IC3, is a multivibrator whose frequency is set to about 1 MHz by the 100 pF capacitors, C6 and C7, and 6.8 k-ohm resistors, R8 and R9, for a 10-bit count. An 8-bit count is selected by replacing R8 and R9 with 27 k-ohm resistors. If the frequency-determining components are installed symmetrically on a header, as shown in figure 2, the 8- or 10-bit counts can be selected by simply unplugging the header and reversing it.

A ripple counter and a 16-bit output multiplexer, controlled by address lines A0 thru A3, complete the circuit.

Before the circuit is used, all unused analog inputs should be grounded and the reference voltage and ramp slope should be set. The 10 k-ohm potentiometer, R3, is first adjusted until the reference voltage at pin 8 of IC1 is exactly 3 V, as in-

---

**SciTronics introduces**

**REAL TIME CLOCKS**

**with full Clock/Calendar Functions**

*The Worry-free Clocks for People Who Don’t Have Time to Worry!!*

**What makes them worry-free?**

- Crystal controlled for high (.002%) accuracy
- Lithium battery backup for continuous clock operation (6000 hrs!!)
- Complete software in BASIC-including programs to Set and Read clock
- Clock generates interrupts (seconds, minutes, hour) for foreground/background operation

**Applications:**

- Logging Computer on time
- Timing of events
- Use it with the SciTronics Remote Controller for Real Time control of A.C. operated lights and appliances

**Versions available for:**

- S-100 bus computers RTC-100 $159
- Apple II computer RTC-A $129
- SciTronics RC-80 RC-80CK $109

**SciTronics Inc.**

523 S. Clewell St., P.O. Box 5344
Bethlehem, PA 18015
(215) 868-7220

*Please list system with which you plan to use controller. Master Charge and Visa accepted. COD’s accepted. PA residence add sales tax.*

---

**COMING FOR JUNE**

**See it at COMDEX**

**Booth 1632**

*The Multi-User system that is COMPLETE and ready to run*

**MULTi/os™**

**Multi Word Processing**
- Multi Data Entry
- Multi Inventory Control
- Multi Order Entry

With a Shared data base of up to 975,000,000 bytes
Circle 295 on inquiry card.

The reachable star.

The STAR puts a quality 300 bps RS232 modem within reach of the small computer user—the same modem selected by IBM, GE, RCA, and ADP. The price? Under $200!

We've designed this compact modem with exclusive triple-seal acoustic cups, crystal controlled oscillator, and built-in diagnostics and indicators. It's packaged inside an attractive injection molded case—and we stand behind the STAR with a two year warranty!

STAR models are available that interface directly with RS232 machines such as APPLE, ATARI, and NORTH STAR or IEEE 488 machines such as the PET, and that operate with either U.S. or European frequencies.

dicated by an accurate voltmeter. Then the converter connected to the computer is run in a loop, repeatedly addressing and reading the reference voltage at address 7. The 50 k-ohm potentiometer, R1, is adjusted until the count is just under hexadecimal FF for an 8-bit count, or hexadecimal 3FF for a 10-bit count.

In normal use, the program must first configure the peripheral-port bits 0 thru 4 as outputs and bits 5 thru 7 as inputs, and it must clear bit 4. Voltage readings are taken by writing the value of the channel address plus hexadecimal 10 to the peripheral port and then waiting until bit 6 goes high. The channel address should not be changed during this time. Reading of the counter data automatically clears peripheral port bit 4, enabling its low-to-high transition when the next address is written to the port. The counter is read a bit at a time by writing the address of the desired bit into the peripheral port, reading the port, and then left-shifting bit 7 (the counter data bit) into a register pair.

Listing 2: RDADC, a 6502 subroutine to read data from the counter in the converter. The 16-bit counter value is returned in the accumulator and X register. Status bits reflect the condition of the high-order byte.

```
       READ A/D CONVERTER

THIS SUBROUTINE READS THE COUNTER OF THE A/D CONVERTER.
IT RETURNS THE HIGH-ORDER BYTE IN THE ACCUMULATOR
AND THE LOW-ORDER BYTE IN THE X REGISTER.

SCRATCH LOCATIONS USED: F0,F1

0330 A9 40 RDADC: LDA H#40 ;LOAD MASK TO TEST BIT 6
0332 2C 01 A8 LP1: BIT DRA ;IS A/D CONVERSION COMPLETED?
0335 50 FB BVC LP1 ;IF NOT, LOOP UNTIL DONE
0337 A2 0F LDX H#0F ;LOAD INDEX REGISTER/COUNTER
0339 8E 01 A8 LP2: STX DRA ;BIT ADDRESS
033C AD 01 A8 LDA DRA ;READ BIT
033F 2A ROL A ;ROTATE ACCUMULATOR
0340 26 Fl ROL Fl ;ROTATE MEMORY LOCATION Fl
0342 26 FD ROL FD ;ROTATE MEMORY LOCATION FD
0344 CA DEX
0345 10 F2 BPL LP2 ;BRANCH IF POSITIVE
0347 A6 Fl LDX Fl ;LOAD LOW-ORDER BYTE
0349 AS FD LDA FD ;LOAD HIGH-ORDER BYTE
034B 60 RTS
```

Reference

Designation

IC1  9708, A/D converter
IC2,IC3  74LS221, monostable multivibrator
IC4,IC5  74LS393, dual 4-bit binary counter
IC6  74150, 1 of 16 data selectors
IC7  74LS02, quad 2-input NOR gate
IC8  74LS08, quad 2-input AND gate
C1  0.01 µF, polyester
C2  0.02 µF, ceramic
C3,C4,C5  0.1 µF, ceramic
C6,C7  100 pF, ceramic
R1  50 k-ohm, 10-turn potentiometer
R2  47 k-ohm, ¼ W, 5% tolerance
R3  10 k-ohm, 10-turn potentiometer
R4,R5  10 k-ohm, ¼ W, 10%
R6  15 k-ohm, ¼ W, 5%
R7  100 k-ohm, ¼ W, 10%
R8,R9  6.8 k-ohm or 27 k-ohm, ¼ W, 5%

Table 1: Parts list for circuit of figure 1. Capacitor C1 should be a low-leakage type. No precision tolerances are required.
or 2 bytes of memory that will contain the 16-bit count. The sequence is repeated for each bit, starting with the most-significant bit at hexadecimal address 0F and ending with the least-significant bit at address 00.

The most efficient operation will result when the analog-to-digital conversion is initiated at a point in the program that occurs a number of instructions before the voltage reading is required. The computer is then free to execute the intervening instructions before having to wait for completion of the conversion. The hand-assembled program segment, shown in listing 1, illustrates the use of the converter and the RDADC subroutine (see listing 2). Note the instructions inserted between the initiation of the conversion at hexadecimal address 026A and the reading of the output at address 027A.

A nonzero count is always obtained, even when reading 0 V. This count must be subtracted from the reference voltage and channel counts. Thus, the computation for a linearized and scaled voltage reading becomes:

\[
V(i) = \frac{\text{Count(Channel i) - Count(0)}}{\text{Count(7) - Count(0)}} \times V_{REF}
\]

where \( V_{REF} \) is the reference voltage.

Long-term drift effects are minimized by reading the zero and reference voltages each time a channel is sampled. When reading very small input voltages, the possibility exists that a channel count may be smaller than the zero count. The apparent instability resulting from this condition is avoided by simply setting the channel count equal to the zero count.

The uses for such a converter are many and diverse. For example, if you are an energy-conscious homeowner, you may wish to monitor temperatures throughout your home. Or, if you are an amateur horticulturist, you may wish to monitor light intensity and temperatures of air and soil to optimize growing conditions for plants or cuttings. Whatever the application, I hope that this converter, with its 8 bits of accuracy for table subscripts or 10 bits of accuracy for better resolution, will serve you well.
This vocabulary of 139 entries can be stored in as little as 770 bytes. The ASCII codes shown are for the TRS-80 voice synthesizer. Using Votrax symbology, however, this vocabulary is applicable to many other synthesizers, including the new SC01 phoneme speech chip.

[In February, Kathryn Fons and Tim Gargagliano coauthored an article entitled “Articulate Automata” (February 1981 BYTE, page 164), in which they presented an overview of the physiology of speech and a look at how Votrax voice synthesizers are programmed. Since that article contained only general guidelines for programming voice synthesizers, they decided to provide us with more specific information in the form of this list of common computer terms and how they would be programmed....SM]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 U1</td>
<td>Votrax ASCII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F P</td>
<td>E1 AY Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K Y</td>
<td>IU U1 U1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH1</td>
<td>UH2 ER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EH1</td>
<td>EH3 S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T Y</td>
<td>E1 AY Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y U1</td>
<td>IU U1 U1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V E</td>
<td>E1 AY Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D UH1</td>
<td>B UH3 L Y1 IU U1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X EH1</td>
<td>EH2 K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W AH1</td>
<td>EH3 I3 Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z E</td>
<td>E1 AY Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCESS</td>
<td>AE1 EH3 K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDRESS</td>
<td>AE1 EH3 D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND</td>
<td>AE1 EH3 N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOMATIC</td>
<td>AH1 T UH2 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BILLION</td>
<td>B I1 I3 L Y UH3 N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLOCK</td>
<td>B L AH1 UH3 K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vocabulary continued on page 386
Technical Forum

Vocabulary continued:

BREAK ........ E R A1 AY K Votrax
             E R @ K ASCII

BUS ............ E UH1 UH3 S Votrax
             E 6 8 S ASCII

CABLE ........... K A1 Y E UH3 L Votrax
              K @ & E 8 L ASCII

CHARACTER ... K EH1 R EH1 K T ER Votrax
              K 3 R 3 K T / ASCII

CLEAR ........... K L AY I3 R Votrax
              K L @ R ASCII

CLOSE ........... K L 01 U1 Z Votrax
              K L 0 U Z ASCII

CONTINUE ........ K UH1 N T I1 I3 N Y1 IU U1 Votrax
                K 6 N T I I N Y U ASCII

COSINE ........... K 01 U1 S AH1 EH3 Y N Votrax
                 K O U S S & N ASCII

DATA ............. D AE1 EH3 T UH2 UH3 Votrax
                 D 9 5 T 7 8 ASCII

DESK ............ D EH1 EH3 S K Votrax
                 D 3 5 S K ASCII

DEVICE ........... D EH1 EH3 V UH3 AH2 Y S Votrax
                 D 3 5 V 8 A & S ASCII

DISK .............. D II I3 S K Votrax
                 D I I S K ASCII

DISPLAY ........... D II S P L A1 I3 Y Votrax
                    D I S P L @ & ASCII

DRIVE ............ D R AH1 EH3 Y V Votrax
                   D R I S V ASCII

EDIT ............. .EH1 D I1 T Votrax
                    3 D I T ASCII

ELSE .............. .EH1 EH3 L S Votrax
                   3 5 L S ASCII

ENABLE ........... .EH1 N A1 Y B UH3 L Votrax
                    3 N B B L ASCII
END ....... .EH1 EH3 N D Votrax
3 5 N D ASCII
ENTER ....... .EH1 EH3 N T ER Votrax
3 5 N T / ASCII
ERASE ...... .AY I1 R A1 AY Y S Votrax
* I R @ * & S ASCII
ERROR ...... .EH1 ER 01 R Votrax
3 / 0 R ASCII
ESCAPE ...... .EH1 EH3 S K A1 Y P Votrax
3 5 S K @ & P ASCII
EXECUTE ...... .EH1 K PA0 S EH1 K Y1 IU U1 T Votrax
3 K 0 S 3 K Y ( U T ASCII
EXPONENT ...... .EH1 EH3 K PA0 S P 01 U1 N EH1 N T
3 5 K 0 S P 0 U N 3 N T
FEED ........ .F E1 Y D Votrax
F E & D ASCII
FIELD ........ .F E1 Y L D Votrax
F E & L D ASCII
FIX .......... .F I1 I3 K PA0 S Votrax
F I # K 0 S ASCII
FLOPPY ...... .F L AH1 UH3 P Y Votrax
F L & 8 P & ASCII
FOR .......... .F 02 02 R Votrax
F C E R ASCII
FORMAT ...... .F 02 02 R M AE1 EH3 T Votrax
F C E R M 9 5 T ASCII
FORWARD ...... .F 02 02 R W ER D Votrax
F C E R W / D ASCII
FRAME ........ .F R A1 AY Y M Votrax
F R @ * & M ASCII
FREE .......... .F R E1 Y Votrax
F R E & ASCII
GET .......... .G EH1 EH3 T Votrax
G 3 5 T ASCII
GLITCH....... .G L I1 I3 T CH Votrax
G L I # T C ASCII

Vocabulary continued on page 388
Technical Forum
Vocabulary continued:

GOSUB       . . . . . G 01 U1 S UH1 UH3 B Votrax
            G 0 U S 6 8 B B ASCII

GOTO        . . . . . G 01 U1 T IU U1 Votrax
            G 0 U T # U ASCII

HUNDRED     . . . . . H UH1 UH3 N D R EH3 D Votrax
            H 6 8 N D R 5 D ASCII

IF          . . . . . . I1 I3 F Votrax
            I * F ASCII

INKEY       . . . . . . I1 I3 N K AY Y Votrax
            I * N K * & ASCII

INPUT       . . . . . . I1 I3 N P 00 T Votrax
            I * N P $ T ASCII

INSTRING    . . . . . . I1 I3 N S T R I1 I3 NG Votrax
            I * N S T R I * + ASCII

INSTRUCTION . . . . . . I1 I3 N S T R UH1 K SH UH1 N Votrax
            I * N S T R 6 K > 6 N ASCII

KEYBOARD    . . . . . . K AY Y B 01 02 R D Votrax
            K * & B 0 1 R D ASCII

KILL        . . . . . . K I1 I3 L Votrax
            K I * L ASCII

LEFT        . . . . . . L EH1 EH3 F T Votrax
            L 3 5 F T ASCII

LEN          . . . . . . L EH1 EH3 N Votrax
            L 3 5 N ASCII

LENGTH       . . . . . . L EH1 EH3 N TH Votrax
            L 3 5 N = ASCII

LEVEL        . . . . . . L EH1 EH3 V UH3 L Votrax
            L 3 5 V B L ASCII

LINE        . . . . . . L AH1 Y N Votrax
            L ; & N ASCII

LIST         . . . . . . L I1 I3 S T Votrax
            L I * S T ASCII

LOAD        . . . . . . L 01 U1 D Votrax
            L 0 U D ASCII

LOCK        . . . . . . L AH1 UH3 K Votrax
            L ; 8 K ASCII
Vocabulary continued on page 390
Technical Forum
Vocabulary continued:

POINT . . . . . . P 01 I3 AY N T Votrax
                      P 0 x x N T ASCII

POKE . . . . . . . P 01 U1 K Votrax
                       P 0 U K ASCII

POSITION . . . . P UH1 UH3 Z I1 SH UH3 N Votrax
                           P 6 B Z I > 8 N ASCII

POWER . . . . . . . P AH1 UH3 W ER Votrax
                          P + B W / ASCII

PRINT . . . . . . . P R I1 I3 N T Votrax
                        P R I x x N T ASCII

PUT . . . . . . . . . P 001 001 T Votrax
                           P % % T ASCII

RANDOM . . . . . R AE1 EH3 N D UH1 M Votrax
                      R 9 S N D 6 M ASCII

READ . . . . . . . . R E1 Y D Votrax
                        R E E D ASCII

REMARK . . . . . . R E1 M AH1 R K Votrax
                      R E E M + R K ASCII

REPEAT . . . . . . . R E1 P E1 AY T Votrax
                       R E P E x T ASCII

RESET . . . . . . . R E1 S EH1 EH3 T Votrax
                       R E S 3 5 T ASCII

RESTORE . . . . . . R E1 S T 02 O2 R Votrax
                      R E S T 2 2 R ASCII

RESUME . . . . . . . R E1 Z IU U1 U1 M Votrax
                      R E Z ( U U M ASCII

RETURN . . . . . . . R E1 T ER R N Votrax
                       R E T / R N ASCII

REWIND . . . . . . . R E1 W AH1 AY Y N D Votrax
                       R E W x x N D ASCII

RIGHT . . . . . . . R UH3 AH2 Y T Votrax
                   R B A & T ASCII

SAVE . . . . . . . . S A1 AY Y V Votrax
                      S @ x & V ASCII

SELECT . . . . . . . S EH2 L EH1 K PA0 T Votrax
                        S 4 L 3 K 0 T ASCII
SET .......... S  EH1 EH3 T  Votrax
                   S  3  5  T  ASCII
SHIFT ............ SH  I1 I3 F  T  Votrax
                      >  I  $  F  T  ASCII
SINE ............. S  AH1 EH3 Y  N  Votrax
                    S  $  5 &  N  ASCII
STEP ............. S  T  EH1 EH3 P  Votrax
                    S  T  3  5  P  ASCII
STOP ............. S  T  AH1 UH3 P  Votrax
                    S  T  $  8  P  ASCII
STRING ............ S  T  R  I1 I3 NG  Votrax
                      S  T  R  I  $  +  ASCII
SUPPLY ........... S  UH1 P  L  AH1 EH3 Y  Votrax
                    S  6  P  L  $  5 &  ASCII
SYSTEM ............ S  I1 S  T  EH1 M  Votrax
                      S  I  S  T  3  M  ASCII
TAB ............. T  AE1 EH3 B  Votrax
                    T  9  5  B  ASCII
TANGENT .......... T  AE1 EH3 N  D  J  EH1 N  T  Votrax
                    T  9  5  N  D  J  3  N  T  ASCII
THEN .......... THV  EH1 EH3 N  Votrax
                  <  3  5  N  ASCII
TIME ............. T  AH1 EH3 Y  M  Votrax
                    T  $  5 &  M  ASCII
TRACE ............ T  R  A1 AY  Y  S  Votrax
                    T  R  @  * &  S  ASCII
THOUSAND .......... TH  AH1 UH3 U1 Z  EH3 N  D  Votrax
                    =  $  8  U  Z  5  N  D  ASCII
USER ............ Y1 IU U1 U1 Z  ER  Votrax
                    Y (  U  U  Z /  ASCII
USING ........... Y1 IU U1 U1 Z  I1 I3 NG  Votrax
                    Y (  U  U  Z  I  $  +  ASCII
VALUE ........... V  AE1 EH3 L  Y1 IU U1 Votrax
                    V  9  5  L  Y  (  U  ASCII
ZAPPED .......... Z  AE1 EH3 P  PA0 T  Votrax
                    Z  9  5  P  0  T  ASCII
The Impossible Dream: 
Computing $e$ to 116,000 Places with a 
Personal Computer

Stephen Wozniak
Apple Computer Inc
10260 Bandley Dr
Cupertino CA 95014

The 1960s were a decade of unrest, turbulence, and accomplishment. Man walked on the moon, *Star Trek* was launched, and the first million digits of $\pi$ were determined by a computer. Today, as we face the early 1980s, Robert Truax, a backyard hobbyist, is constructing a private spacecraft, *Star Trek* has been revived as a movie, and personal computers are a reality. As a people, passion drives us to explore the unknown reaches of our universe. It is pleasing to note that this exploration is no longer the exclusive domain of governments and large institutions.

The purpose of this article is to share my experiences in computing the mathematical constant $e$ to 116,000 digits of precision on an Apple II computer. Although this computation has little intrinsic value or use, the experience was stimulating and educational. The problems I was forced to overcome gave me insights that greatly contributed to new floating-point routines. These routines were, in some cases, two to three times as fast as those currently implemented in some of our languages at Apple. Because I wanted to develop my own solutions to the problem, I did not research existing techniques for computing $e$ to great precision. Therefore, my approaches are quite possibly not state-of-the-art.

I first calculated $e$ to 47 K bytes of precision in January 1978. The program ran for 4.5 days, and the binary result was saved on cassette tape. Because I had no way of detecting lost-bit errors on the Apple (16 K-byte dynamic memory circuits were new items back then), a second result, matching the first, was required. Only then would I have enough confidence in the binary result to print it in decimal.

Before I could rerun the 4.5 day program successfully, other projects at Apple, principally the floppy-disk controller, forced me to deposit the project in the bottom drawer. This article, already begun, was postponed along with it. Two years later, in March 1980, I pulled the $e$ project out of the drawer and reran it, obtaining the same results. As usual (for some of us), writing the magazine article consumed more time than that spent meeting the technical challenges.

Little Things Add Up

To compute the value of $e$, a method or formula must be found or derived. The CRC Standard Mathematical Tables handbook (see references) provides the well-known formula:

$$e = 1 + \frac{1}{1!} + \frac{1}{2!} + \frac{1}{3!} + \cdots$$

We know that $e$ is approximately 2.71828. For the sake of simplicity, we will deal with the fractional part only (.71828, etc) and abbreviate it $efrac$.

$$efrac = \frac{1}{2!} + \frac{1}{3!} + \frac{1}{4!} + \cdots$$

Because each term is less than one-half the prior term, this series converges with the property that the sum of all terms beyond a specified $n$th term is less than that $n$th term. Thus, if the series is truncated after $n$ terms, the maximum error in the computation is less than $(1/n!)$. This property relates the number of terms used, $n$, to the precision obtained in the computation. Because this series contains a factorial in the denominator of the terms, it is said to converge rapidly. This means that great precision can be obtained with relatively few terms. For example,
We begin by reversing the order of terms in \( \text{efrac} \):

\[
\text{efrac} = 1/2! + 1/3! + \ldots + 1/(n-1)! + 1/n! \quad (n \text{ terms})
\]

We then develop the following identity:

\[
\frac{1}{i!} + \frac{1}{(i-1)!} = \frac{1}{i(i-1)!} + \frac{1}{(i-1)!}
\]

\[
= \frac{1}{i} + 1/(i-1)!
\]

By repeatedly applying this identity to the formula, we get:

\[
\frac{1}{n} + 1/(n-1)!
\]

On inspection, the second series is equivalent to the first for \( n \) terms. A notable property of the new series is that the computation begins with the \( n \)th (greatest) divisor and ends with 2 (the smallest). The algorithm for computing \( e \) with this series is as follows:

1. Allocate all available memory to the \( E \) array (which stores the value of \( \text{efrac} \), the fractional part of \( e \)). Initialize it to zero.
2. Set the initial value of \( \text{DIVISOR} \) to \( n \), the precalculated maximum term (where \( n! \) is greater than the precision of the result to be computed).
3. Add 1 to \( E \) and divide by the current \( \text{DIVISOR} \). The addition may simply imply setting the carry before dividing.
4. Decrement the \( \text{DIVISOR} \).
5. Repeat steps 3 and 4 until the divisor equals 1.

We have rearranged the series for \( e \) to begin with the smallest divisor (2) and end with the greatest (\( n \)). This method utilizes only 50% of available memory, compared to 100% in the original algorithm.
An example of this algorithm for $n=5$ is given in table 1.

How Large Is It?

An associate of mine once discovered that integrated circuit layouts could be conveniently specified in nanos­

The exchange library of The CP/M Users Group has nearly 50 volumes of software available. Everything from editors, assemblers, languages, games, tools and more—and almost everything in full source code.

Send $6** for full library catalog.

THE CP/M

OVER 8 MBytes
OF SOFTWARE
AT $8* PER
DISKETTE FULL

The CP/M Users Group is not affiliated with Digital Research.

- The complete catalog of CPMUG is available for $6 prepaid to the U.S., Canada and Mexico. $11 prepaid to all other countries.
- ©CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. The CP/M Users Group is not affiliated with Digital Research.
the fraction array E is assumed to be E(0), and the low-order byte is E(n). Remember that the 2-byte divisor, NH and NL, represents a whole number, and that the dividend represents a binary fraction with the binary point directly to the left of the MSB (most significant bit) of E(0).

In the algorithm that follows, the A0 byte represents the current byte, E(i), of the dividend at step 2. By step 6, however, all the digits of the dividend have been shifted out to the left (to the A1, A2 combination), and the digits of the new quotient have been shifted into A0 from the right. A0 is actually doing the work of two 8-bit registers.

Of course, all computation should be done in binary for maximum precision and speed. While targeted for 8-bit machines, these techniques are applicable to machines of longer word lengths.

The “add 1 and divide by n” algorithm (see figure 2) is as follows:

1. Initialize the remainder (locations A2 and A1) to 1, effectively adding 1.0 to the fractional dividend prior to dividing. (A2 is the most significant byte of the remainder.) This accommodates the algorithm developed for calculating e. An unmodified divide operation would call for initializing the remainder to zero. Initialize the index, i, to zero.

2. Move the next dividend byte, E(i), to location A0 to divide it by n. Shift A0 left 1 bit, moving the MSB into the carry bit.

3. Rotate the 16-bit remainder (A2 and A1) to the left by 1 bit, and rotate the carry bit from A0 into the LSB (least significant bit) of A1. This corresponds to the “shift” portion of the subtract-and-shift algorithm for division. No overflow can occur from this shift because the residual remainder must be less than twice the divisor, which in turn is less than 32,768 ($2^{15}$).

4. Compare the remainder, A2 and A1, to the divisor locations NH and NL. If the remainder is greater, then replace it with the difference of the two and set the quotient bit to 1. Otherwise, clear the quotient bit.

5. Rotate the quotient bit into the LSB of A0, and rotate the MSB of A0 into the carry bit.

6. Perform steps 3, 4, and 5, a total of eight times. Then replace E(i) with the byte in A0 (which is now the quotient of the byte-wide division just finished). Increment the index, i, and continue at step 2 until the last byte, E(n), has been processed.

**Special Optimizations**

I drive a small car and have found that it is helpful to accelerate or decelerate slightly in advance of certain stretches of the road (especially hills and downgrades) to obtain an adequate performance. Similarly, it is
sometimes necessary to compensate for the inherent deficiencies of microprocessors (eg: their size) by carefully implementing specific optimizations. For example, the comparison performed in step 4 (discussed above) would normally be done by subtracting the low, and then high bytes, and possibly preserving the difference for replacement of the remainder. Within certain processors, it may be faster to first compare the high bytes, since they frequently dictate the comparison result (255 out of 256 times for arbitrary contents). Also, the critical steps 3, 4, and 5 can be coded eight times in-line to avoid the overhead time of a loop. And because the divisor changes infrequently, it can be coded as fast immediate-mode data. After each full divide, the code, which resides in programmable memory, can be modified for the next divisor.

The 6502 assembly-language program in listing 2 calculates \( e \) in 14 K bytes of memory. In order to keep the listing brief for this article, the program is not fully optimized. The major operation (add 1, divide) is not coded in-line eight times but is instead implemented as a loop. Because the Y register is used as a loop counter, it is not available as an index to the \( e \) array, and time-consuming increment instructions must be performed on the instructions at EREF1 and EREF2. Also, it is slightly faster not to move the current dividend byte of \( e \) into a separate fast location (A0 in the algorithm). The \( e \) array begins at hexadecimal location 800 (which is the most significant byte of the array). This secondary text-screen page of the Apple II allows you to view roughly the first 1 K bytes of \( e \) as they are calculated. Although the character representation is not readily useful, it is at least comforting to observe that the program is working on the correct section of memory. Do not execute this program until you read further and have a good idea of how long it runs before completion. Also, remember that although the result is in binary and somewhat meaningless, it will later be converted to decimal and printed.

**Tomorrow Is a Long Time**

The execution time of this program is proportional to the number of divisions performed (9719 for the above example), the number of bytes being divided (14 K bytes in this case), and the average divide time per byte. The average divide time per byte is calculated as follows. In listing 2, the numbers in parentheses are the cycle times of all significant instructions of the divide routine. Careful analysis shows that when the high-order dividend (remainder) byte is less than the high-order divisor byte, 23 cycles are used. When the former is greater than or equal to the latter, 39 cycles are used, with approximately 13.5 additional cycles (on the average) if the two are equal. Statistically, the remainder will be less than the divisor half of the time and greater than or equal to the divisor half of the time. Analysis reveals that the 2 bytes will be equal approximately one out of every \( 2H \) comparisons, where \( H \) is the high-order divisor.
byte contents. In the example, $H$ varies from 37 down to 0, so the average frequency of equality is 1 in 37. Using this “fudge factor,” the average cycle time per 1-bit partial division is computed as follows:

$$\text{cycles per bit} = \frac{23}{37} + \frac{39}{37} + \frac{13.5}{37}$$

$$= 31.3649 \text{ cycles}$$

Every byte divided includes eight of the above iterations plus an overhead of 21 cycles, giving the following average:

$$\text{cycles per byte} = (\text{cycles per bit} \times 8 \text{ bits per byte}) + 21$$

$$= 31.3649 \times 8 + 21$$

$$= 271.919 \text{ cycles}$$

The average time per cycle on the Apple II is a function of the crystal frequency (14.31818 MHz) and the frequency of equality, which is 1 in 37 in the example.

**Listing 2:** A 6502 machine-language program for calculating $e$ to 34,524 decimal digits. The result is in binary and must be converted to decimal by the programs shown in listings 3 and 4.

**SOURCE FILE: ECALC1**

```
0000: 1 LSTON
0000: 2 LSTON
0000: 3 * CALCULATION OF $e$ -- 14K
0000: 4 * ...
0000: 5 * Woz 20-APR-80
0000: 6 * ...
0000: 7 * \text{EXAMPLE PROGRAM}
0000: 8 *
0000: 9 *
0000: 10 * LOCATION $800-3FFF$ ARE USED
0000: 11 * FOR THE (BINARY) FRACTION OF $e$. LOCATION $800$ IS THE MOST
0000: 12 * SIGNIFICANT BYTE, $3FFF$ IS
0000: 13 * THE LEAST SIGNIFICANT. THIS
0000: 14 * CORRESPONDS TO APPROXIMATELY
0000: 15 * 34524 DIGITS.
0000: 16 *
0000: 17 * THE FIRST DIVISOR IS 9720
0000: 18 * AND THE LAST IS 2. 9720
0000: 19 * FACTORIAL IS GREATER THAN
0000: 20 * $10 \times 34524$.
0000: 21 *
0000: 22 * THE MAJOR OPERATION IS AN
0000: 23 * INCREMENT (+1) OF $e$ FOLLOWED
0000: 24 * BY A MULTI-PRECISION DIVIDE
0000: 25 * BY THE CURRENT DIVISOR.
0000: 26 * EACH SUCCESSIVELY LESS SIG-
0000: 27 * NIFICANT BYTE OF $e$, TOGETHER
0000: 28 * WITH THE RESIDUAL REMAINDER
0000: 29 * $A1$ AND $A2$, IS DIVIDED BY THE
0000: 30 * CURRENT 2-BYTE DIVISOR. THE
0000: 31 * 8-BIT QUOTIENT IS LEFT IN $e$
0000: 32 * AND THE RESIDUAL REMAINDER
0000: 33 * IN $A1$ AND $A2$ (ACC HOLDS $A2$).
0000: 34 *
0000: 35 * THE CURRENT BYTE OF $e$ IS $A0$, ACC IS $A2$
0000: 36 * PCOUNT EQU 1 COUNTS RAM PAGES OF $e$ ARRAY.
```

Listing 2 continued on page 398
Listing 2 continued:

0800: 45 E EQU $800  E, BINARY FRACTION, TO $3FFF.
0038: 46 NUMPAG EQU $38  14K IS 56 RAM PAGES.
25F8: 47 N EQU 9720  (N FACTORIAL IS > 34524 DIGITS)
25F8: 48 NL EQU N&$FF  LO BYTE OF N.
0025: 49 NH EQU N/256  HI BYTE OF N.

----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS ECALC1.OBJ

0240:  51 ORG $240
0240:A9 38  52 NXTDVSR LDA #NUMPAG  INIT RAM PAGE COUNTER
0242:B5 01  53 STA PCOUNT  FOR 56 PAGES.
0244:A9 01  54 LDA #1
0246:B5 00  55 STA A1
0248:A9 08  56 LDA #E/256
024A:BD 5C 02  57 STA EREF1+2  MODIFY CODE SO THAT REFS
024D:B7 02  58 STA EREF2+2  TO E POINT TO FIRST BYTE.
0250:BD A0  59 LDA #0
0252:BD 52 02  60 STA EREF1+1  (ACC IS ALSO A2 OF RESIDUAL REMAINDER)
0255:BD 77 02  61 STA EREF2+1
0258:AO 08  62 NXTBYTE LDY #8  (2) COUNTER--8 BITS PER BYTE.
025A:OE !1 00  63 EREF1 ASL E  (6) MSB OF DIVIDEND BYTE TO CARRY.
025D:26 00  64 NXTBIT ROL A1  (5) SHIFT 3-BYTE DIVIDEND.
025F:2A  65 A
0260:C9 25  66 NHREF1 CMP #NH  (2) IF HI BYTE LESS THAN DIVISOR
0262:90 12  67 BCC EREF2  (3/2) THEN QUOTIENT BIT IS 0.
0264:DO 06  68 BNE REPLACE  (3/2) (TAKEN IF GREATER)
0266:A6 00  69 LDX A1  (3) COMPARE LOW BYTES IF HI BYTES EQUAL.
0268:EO F8  70 NLREF1 CPX #NL  (2)
026C:90 0A  71 BCC EREF2  (3/2) IF LESS, QUOTIENT BIT IS 0.
026C:AA  72 REPLACE TAX  (2)
026D:A5 00  73 LDA A1  (3) REPLACE RESIDUAL REMAINDER A1 AND A2
026F:EF F8  74 NLREF2 SBC #NL  (2) WITH RESIDUAL REMAINDER
0271:85 00  75 STA A1  (3) MINUS CURRENT DIVISOR.
0273:8A  76 TXA  (2) (HI BYTE OF RESIDUAL REMAINDER)
0274:EE 25  77 NHREF2 SBC #NH  (2) (GUARANTEED TO SET CARRY)
0276:2E 00 08  78 EREF2 ROL E  (6) QUOTIENT BIT INTO AO LSB, MSB TO CARRY.
0279:88  79 DEY  (2) NEXT OF 8 BITS.
027A:DD E1  80 BNE NXTBIT  (3/2) LOOP--NOTE: CARRY = QUOTIENT BIT.
027C:EE 5B 02  81 INC EREF1+1  (5)
027F:EE 77 02  82 INC EREF2+1  (5) MODIFY CODE REFS TO E ARRAY.
0282:DD D4  83 BNE NXTBYTE  (3) (NO BYTE OVERFLOW)
0284:EE 5C 02  84 INC EREF1+2
0287:EE 78 02  85 INC EREF2+2  (MODIFY HI BYTE)
028A:C6 01  86 DEC PCOUNT
028C:DD CA  87 BNE NXTBYTE  LOOP UNTIL DONE 56 RAM PAGES.
028E:AD 69 02  88 LDA NLREF1+1
0291:DD 06  89 BNE NXTDVR2
0293:CE 61 02  90 DEC NHREF1+1  DECR IMMEDIATE REFS TO
0296:CE 75 02  91 DEC NHREF2+1  CURRENT DIVISOR.
0299:CE 69 02  92 NXTDVR2 DEC NLREF1+1
029C:CE 70 02  93 DEC NLREF2+1
029F:AD 69 02  94 LDA NLREF1+1
02A2:4A  95 A
02A3:DD 61 02  96 ORA NHREF1+1  LOOP IF DIVISOR > 1.
02A6:DD 98  97 BNE NXTDVSR
02A8:60  98 RTS  (DONE)

*** SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY: NO ERRORS
Text continued from page 397:

frequency-dividing circuitry that generates the microprocessor clock. Due to color-graphics considerations, a slight adjustment (to eliminate display jitter) is made, which introduces a constant multiplying the crystal period, and gives us the following time per machine cycle:

\[
\text{time per cycle} = \frac{912}{(65)(14.31818 \text{ MHz})} = 0.9799269 \mu s
\]

The division time per byte (in µs) and time per program execution can now be calculated:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{time per byte} & = \text{cycles per byte} \times \text{time per cycle} \\
& = 271.919 \text{ cycles} \times 0.9799269 \mu s \\
& = 266.46 \mu s \\
\text{time per program} & = \text{time per byte} \times \text{number of bytes} \times \text{number of divisions} \\
& = 266.46 \mu s \times (14)(1024) \times 9719 \\
& = 37,126 \text{ seconds} \\
& = 10.3 \text{ hours}
\end{align*}
\]

Note that as you compute \( e \) to greater precision, both the number of divisors and the length of each division increase. Also, at some point, a 2-byte division no longer suffices and a 3-byte division must be used. This causes the execution time to vary with roughly the second power of the precision sought. For example, three times the precision takes ten times as long to calculate!

Running the Example Program

If you wish to try the example program before branching out on your own, a few suggestions should be heeded. First, it is a shame to run a program for 10 hours and then find out it contained a minor bug. By changing \( N \) (the maximum divisor) to 1000 and NUMPAG to 4 (for 1 K bytes of precision), a quick trial/practice version can be assembled. The practice run allows the user to get the obvious mistakes out of the way with minimum consequence and verify that the assembly is correct. The following commands will clear the memory locations used, run the program, and finish in about 4.5 minutes (273 seconds). Hexadecimal location 0800 should contain B7, and location 0BFF should contain 24 upon completion. As mentioned previously, you can watch the calculation proceed by displaying the secondary text screen on the Apple II. During the trial run, it should be constantly changing.

The following two lines (to be entered when the Apple II is in monitor mode) allow you to run the test program:

\[
\begin{align*}
& \ast 800:0 \text{ N801} < 800.BFEM \\
& \ast C055 240G C054
\end{align*}
\]

The first line clears the area of memory that will be used, and the second line switches the video display to text page 2 (which will contain the value of \( e \) being computed), runs the program of listing 2, then returns to text page 1 when the program is complete.

The real (10-hour) example program should be run twice, and the results compared to verify that the program does not contain a minor bug and that the constants were properly determined. As discussed below, it is not necessary to initialize memory before running the program if the constant \( n \) has been properly selected. Therefore, it is recommended that the program be run first with initialized memory and later with random (uninitialized) memory. These results, when compared, should be identical. Once you have confidence in the binary result, save it on tape or floppy disk for printing in decimal.

Go Forth and Multiply

The computed binary fraction must next be converted to decimal and printed. The general method of converting a binary fraction to a decimal fraction is to repeatedly multiply it by decimal 10 (in binary). The carry from each multiplication (integer portion of product) is the next decimal digit. Because the most significant digits are generated first, the result can be printed as it is generated.

A higher-level language such as BASIC should be used to format the output, but unless you are planning a short vacation, highly optimized machine language should be used for the base conversion. The 6502 programs in listing 3 accomplish the conversion. Subroutine INIT is called once to generate a 256-entry, multiply-by-100 lookup table. Subroutine MULT scans the \( e \) array, from the least toward the most significant bytes, multiplying each byte by 100 via a fast table lookup. It also handles carries. The resultant carry is a 2-digit number between 0 and 99 that is returned to BASIC for printing. Note that multiplying by 100, instead of 10, generates 2 digits per pass.

Seeing Is Believing

The BASIC formatting program in listing 4 should produce an attractive printout. No single program will suffice, due to the fact that printers and people are so varied. The considerations include page headers (title, date, page number), lines per page, spacing between lines, digits per line, digit groupings (eg: groups separated by a space or two), and margins. For example, the poor horizontal registration of a Centronics 779 printer is painfully obvious with single-spaced printouts but almost undetectable with double-spaced ones. A little trial and error will insure that your printout is a perfect “10.”

The program in listing 4 was used with an NEC (Nippon Electric Company) Spinwriter. It prints 60 digits per line (twelve groups of 5 digits, separated by single blanks) and 60 lines per page. The page heading is simply the letter \( e \) and the page number, carefully aligned with the left and right margins. The text “\( e = 2.7 \)” precedes the first digit of the printout. The program ends after printing 34,500 digits, despite the fact that an additional 24 digits are re-
Listing 3: A BASIC driver program to print e from binary to decimal form. The program uses the machine-language program EPRNT, shown in listing 4.

SOURCE FILE: EPRNT

0000: 1
0000: 2
0000: 3
0000: 4
0000: 5
0000: 6
0000: 7
0000: 8
0000: 9
0000: 10
0000: 11
0000: 12
0000: 13
0000: 14
0000: 15
0000: 16
0000: 17
0000: 18
0000: 19
0000: 20
0000: 21
0000: 22
0000: 23
0000: 24
0000: 25
0000: 26
0000: 27
0000: 28
0000: 29
0000: 30
0000: 31
0000: 32
0000: 33
0000: 34
0000: 35
0000: 36
0000: 37
0000: 38
0000: 39
0000: 40
0000: 41
0000: 42
0000: 43
0000: 44
0000: 45
0000: 46
0000: 47
0000: 48
0000: 49
0000: 50
0000: 51

E' PRINTOUT ROUTINES

14K VERSION

WOZ 20-APR-80

THESE SUBROUTINES PERFORM

THE CRITICAL OPERATIONS

FOR CONVERTING THE 14K

BINARY VERSION OF 'E'

TO DECIMAL FOR PRINTING.

THEY ARE INTENDED TO BE

CALLED FROM A BASIC PROGRAM

WHICH DOES THE ACTUAL

PRINTING.

THE BINARY REPRESENTATION

OF THE FRACTIONAL PART OF

E (OR ANY OTHER NUMBER

TO BE CONVERTED TO DECIMAL)

IS STORED IN LOCATIONS $800

(MOST SIGNIFICANT) TO $3FFF

(LEAST). THE SUBROUTINES

INIT AND MUL RESIDE IN THE

$4000 PAGE OF MEMORY AND

USE TABLES PRODLO AND

PRODHI IN THE $4100 AND

$4200 PAGES RESPECTIVELY.

LOMEM MUST BE SET TO $4300

(17,152 DECIMAL) OR GREATER

FROM BASIC.

SUBROUTINE INIT MUST BE

CALLED ONCE TO GENERATE

'MULTIPLY BY 100' TABLES

PRODLO AND PRODH. INIT

MUST BE CALLED BEFORE MUL.

SUBROUTINE MULT PERFORMS

A 'MULTIPLY BY 100' ON THE

NUMBER 'E'. IT RETURNS

THE NEXT TWO DIGITS OF THE

DECIMAL EQUIVALENT AS A
0000: 52 * NUMBER BETWEEN 0 AND 99 IN *
0000: 53 * LOCATION 1 (WHERE BASIC *
0000: 54 * CAN PEEK IT FOR PRINTING). *
0000: 55 *
0000: 56 ***************************************

0000: 58 XSAV EQU 0 X-REG SAVE LOCATION.
0001: 59 RESULT EQU 1 RESULT BYTE FROM MULTIPLY.
0002: 60 PCOUNT EQU 2 COUNTS NUMBER OF RAM PAGES OF E.
0100: 61 PRODLO EQU $4100 LOW BYTE TABLE (100 * IDX).
0200: 62 PRODHI EQU $4200 HI BYTE TABLE (100 * IDX).
0800: 63 E EQU $800 E, BINARY FRACTION, TO $3FFF.
003F: 64 NUMPAG EQU 56 56 PAGES IN 14K
0006: 65 LASTPAG EQU $3F LAST (LEAST SIGNIFICANT) PAGE OF E.
0006: 66 *
0006: 67 ***************************************

****** NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS EPRNT.OBJO

4000: 69 ORG $4000
4002: A9 00 70 INIT STX XSAV PRESERVE X-REG FOR INT BASIC.
4004: AA 72 TAX STARTING PRODUCT HI BYTE.
4005: A8 73 TAY STARTING INDEX TO PRODUCT TABLES.
4006: 99 00 41 74 PRODGEN STA PRODLO,Y STORE LOW BYTE OF 100 * Y.
4009: 4B 75 PHA PRESERVE A-REG
400A: 8A 76 TXA HI BYTE OF CURRENT PRODUCT.
400B: 99 00 42 77 STA PRODHI,Y STORE HI BYTE OF 100 * Y.
400E: 68 78 PLA RESTORE A-REG (PRODUCT LOW BYTE).
400F: 18 79 CLC
4010:64 80 ADC #100 ADD 100 FOR NEXT PRODUCT.
4012:90 01 81 BCC NXTPROD
4014: E8 82 INX
4015:C8 83 NXTPROD INY NEXT OF 256 PRODUCTS.
4016:DO EE 84 BNE PRODGEN
4018: A6 00 85 LDX XSAV RESTORE X-REG FOR INT BASIC.
401A: 60 86 RTS (RETURN

401B: 87 *
401B: 88 ***************************************

401B: A9 38 90 MULT LDA #NUMPAG
401D: B5 02 91 STA PCOUNT 56 PAGES IN 14K.
401F: A9 3F 92 LDA #LASTPAG
4021: 8D 32 40 93 STA MULTI+2 INIT E REFS FOR LEAST
4024: 8D 38 40 94 STA MULTI+2 SIGNIFICANT RAM PAGE.
4027: A0 00 95 LDY #0 INIT INDEX TO E (WILL DECR TO $FF FIRST TIME)
4029: A2 00 96 LDX #0 TRICK TO CLEAR RESIDUAL CARR.
402B: 18 97 CLC
402C: ED 00 42 98 MULBYT LDA PRODHI,X (4) HI PROD BYTE IS RESIDUAL CARRY.
402F: 88 99 DEY (2) NEXT MORE SIGNIFICANT BYTE OF E.
4030: BE 00 08 100 MULTI LDX E,Y (4) (GET IT)
4033: 7D 00 41 101 ADC PRODLO,X (4) TIMES 100, PLUS RESIDUAL CARRY.
4036: 99 00 08 102 MULTI STA E,Y (5) RESTORE PRODUCT BYTE.
4039: 98 103 TYA (2) LAST BYTE THIS PAGE?
403A: DO F0 104 BNE MULBYT (3/2) NO, CONTINUE.
403C: CE 32 40 105 DEC MULTI+2 (6)

Listing 3 continued on page 402
Listing 3 continued:

403F:CE 38 40 106 DEC MULT2+2 (6) NEXT MORE SIGNIFICANT PAGE.
4042:C6 02 107 DEC PCOUNT (5) DONE 56 PAGES?
4044:D0 E6 108 BNE MULBYT (3) NO, CONTINUE.
4046:7D 00 42 109 ADC PRODHI,X RETRIEVE FINAL CARRY.
4049:85 01 110 STA RESULT SAVE AS TWO-DIGIT RETURNED VALUE.
404B:A6 00 111 LDX XSAV RESTORE X-REG FOR INT BASIC.
404D:60 112 RTS (RETURN)

*** SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY: NO ERRORS

Listing 4: EPRNT, a machine-language program that converts a binary number for printing as a decimal number.

FORMATTER PROGRAM - APPLE INTEGER BASIC
FILE E1 IS 'E' FROM $800 TO $3FFF
FILE EPRNT.OBJO IS INIT AND MULT SUBRS

CAUTION: MUST SET LOMEM TO 17152!
10 D$="": PRINT D$;"NOMON C,I,O": PRINT D$;"BLOAD E1,A$800": PRINT D$;
   "BLOAD EPRNT.OBJO,A$4000": PRINT D$;"PR#2"
20 INIT=16384;MULT=16411: CALL INIT:ODDEVEN=0
30 FOR PAGE=1 TO 10: PRINT ; PRINT "E"; FOR I=1 TO 63: PRINT " "; NEXT I: PRINT "PAGE ";PAGE/10;PAGE MOD 10: PRINT
40 FOR LINE=1 TO 60: IF PAGE>1 OR LINE>1 THEN 50: PRINT "E=2."; GOTO 60
50 PRINT ";
60 FOR GROUP=1 TO 12
70 FOR DIG=1 TO 5: GOSUB 200: NEXT DIG
80 PRINT " "; NEXT GROUP
90 PRINT ; IF PAGE=10 AND LINE=35 THEN 110: NEXT LINE: REM QUIT AFTER 34500 DIGITS
100 PRINT PRINT PRINT NEXT PAGE
110 PRINT D$;"PR#0": END : REM TURN PRINTER OFF
190 REM
192 REM SUBROTINE 200 PRINTS NEXT DIG
194 REM
200 IF ODDEVEN=1 THEN 220: CALL MULT
210 PRINT PEEK (1)/10: GOTO 230
220 PRINT PEEK (1) MOD 10;
230 ODDEVEN=1-ODDEVEN: RETURN

Text continued from page 399:
quired in order to be correct. The final page and line number were precalculated to detect this stopping point. Lines 200 thru 230 make up a digit-printing subroutine that calls the assembly-language multiply-by-100 routine (MULT) every other digit.

Analysis of the Algorithm
The specified algorithm has the property that the contents of e at a given stage of computation will yet be divided by (i!), where i is the current divisor. The first implication of this property is that the allocated memory need not be initialized, since it will all be reduced to insignificance when divided by n! (because n, the starting divisor, was specifically chosen such that n! is greater than the significance corresponding to that much memory).

An interesting aspect of this implication is that the result is perfect to the last calculated bit, despite the fact that terms beyond the n-th have been omitted. Additional terms (before the n-th) would simply cause the allocated
IF YOU NEED $5,000...20,000 EVEN UP TO 500,000 TO START A NEW BUSINESS OR TO EXPAND AN EXISTING FIRM—THEN READ WHY YOU TOO WILL CALL THIS INCREDIBLE MONEY RAISING MANUAL

"THE SMALL BUSINESS BORROWER'S BIBLE"

Practically prepares the loan application for you—line by line—"the proper" way.
All properly prepared applications are processed faster...no red tape!
Guaranteed Loans...Direct Loans...and Immediate Loans are available now!

Most men and women seriously interested in starting their own business are eligible to apply— including those who already own a business and need capital fast for expansion...or to stay afloat...even if they've been flatly refused by banks and turned down elsewhere! Yet, too, many never qualify, simply because they do not know how to "properly" prepare the loan application.

In order to help those people applying for these guaranteed and direct loans fill out their loan applications the "right way," ICC Business Research, through its diligent compilation and research efforts, has compiled and published a comprehensive, easy-to-follow seminar manual: The Money Raiser's Guaranteed and Direct Loans Manual. That manual will provide you practically everything you'll need to know to prepare a loan application for a Federalally Guaranteed and Direct Loans. For instance, here are just some of the many important points contained in that manual:

- Circles are frans to get your application the right away.
- Each line on the sample application form is explained and illustrated to ensure understanding.
- Fast application preparation procedures for getting loans for both new start up business and existing businesses.
- Advises you on how to properly answer key questions necessary to loan application in order to help avoid having your application turned down—gives examples of what you would not do under any circumstances.
- What simple steps you can take to guarantee eligibility—no matter if you do not presently qualify.
- Where you can find your application for fastest processing.

At this point the most important question you want answered is: Just where is all this loan money coming from? Incredible as it may sound, much of it comes from Guaranteed Loans...Direct Loans...and Immediate Loans are indeed available right Ieach fiscal year in order to law the manual by mail, no3dayclass. 

Guaranteed Loans...Direct Loans Manual provides you with:

- a completely filled in sample set of the UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT Direct Loans...and Immediate Loans

In order to help you start a business that will make a lot of money, its to their advantage the more money you make the more they stand to collect in taxes. In fiscal 1981, our nation's Small Business Administration
generation "uncle...will either lend

Raiser's Guaranteed and Direct Loans Manual provides you with:

- where you can file your application for federal loans.
- where each registrant would pay an admission fee of $450.
- The author and publishers of this manual have always felt that since the unique qualities of the "Uncle Sam" manual were so exceptionally crystal-clear that anyone who could read, could successfully use the techniques without having to attend a seminar or pay for costly private loan advisory services.

Therefore, for those purchasing the manual by mail, no3dayclass, no course or accommodations are required. And rather than $450 we could slash the price all the way down to just a mere $35...a small portion of a typical seminar attendance fee...providing you with a prompt refund. Your money will be refunded in full and prompt refund.

Guaranteed Loans...Direct Loans Manual offers...

- Direct Loans...and Immediate Loans are available right Ieach fiscal year in order to law the manual by mail, no3dayclass. 
- The author and publishers of this manual have always felt that since the unique qualities of the "Uncle Sam" manual were so exceptionally crystal-clear that anyone who could read, could successfully use the techniques without having to attend a seminar or pay for costly private loan advisory services.

Therefore, for those purchasing the manual by mail, no3dayclass, no course or accommodations are required. And rather than $450 we could slash the price all the way down to just a mere $35...a small portion of a typical seminar attendance fee...providing you with a prompt refund. Your money will be refunded in full and prompt refund.

Circle 168 on inquiry card.
memory to have different contents (i.e., be initialized arbitrarily) when the nth term is reached. Since division proceeds from high toward low significant bits, arbitrary data beyond a specified least significant byte can never affect the contents of that byte or any more significant byte. There can be no accumulated truncation errors such as those encountered with summation-of-terms approaches.

The second implication is that, at a given stage of calculation, only the most significant bytes of \( e \) (i.e., those that will not subsequently be divided to insignificance) need to be divided! The first divisions can be very short, only a few bytes or so, while the last ones must encompass all of \( e \). For a given divisor, \( d \), the number of (least significant) bytes of \( e \) which need not be divided is \( \log_{256}(d!) \), which may be calculated by the HP-41C program in listing 5. Note that it calls the previously written program FACTLOG, which calculates the number of digits of \( d! \). The algorithm used is:

\[
\text{number of bytes of } d! = \text{number of digits of } d!/\log_{10}(256)
\]

It is unfeasible to precalculate the number of bytes to leave undivided (or the number to divide) for each divisor and to save it in a table because the table would consume a great deal of memory. As an alternative, the divisors can be broken into blocks of, say, 1 K bytes each, and for each block a fixed number of bytes (of \( e \)) can be divided. The number of bytes to divide for a given block is calculated as the total number of bytes in the \( e \) array minus the number of insignificant bytes (calculated as above) corresponding to the minimum divisor of the block, plus a "guard" byte or two to cover slight calculation errors.

In a later program that calculated \( e \) to 116,000 digits, I used 47 K bytes (188 pages of 256 bytes each) of memory, and the maximum divisor was 28,800. The divisors were grouped into fifteen blocks of 2 K-byte divisors each, and the number of memory pages not to be divided were precalculated for each block (see table 3). This version of the program used a lookup table to determine how many pages to divide (188 minus the number not to divide) for each divisor. This technique proved extremely beneficial because it reduced the computation time from four days to two.

The 47 K-byte version used virtually all the memory in a 48 K-byte Apple. The \( e \) array occupied hexadecimal locations 400 thru BFFF. A starting divisor of 28,800

Listing 5: The FACTBYT program for the Hewlett-Packard HP-41C calculator. This program calculates the precision to which the multibyte division has to be carried out for a given divisor. See table 3 for details.

\[
\text{LBL ALPHA FACTBYT ALPHA XEQ ALPHA FACTLOG ALPHA 256 LOG / RTN}
\]
THE ADVANTAGES OF THE FUNCTIONAL GROUP:

Diversity of projects.
Varied technical challenge.
Involvement from concept through implementation.
Broad interaction and cooperation between software and hardware.
We've got it all at Harris Composition Systems in Melbourne, Florida.
We're pioneers in word processing. And the world's first and leading supplier of total word processing systems for use in the newspaper industry.
And we're now extending that "system-oriented" approach into the office systems field—integrating data processing, word processing, electronic mail, advanced communications and networking. With an ambitious program representing the largest investment Harris Corporation has ever made to develop a new product.
That means the opportunity for personal participation and immediate contribution—across the board—in both newspaper word processing and office systems.
For experienced professionals with expertise in ☐ Real Time Software and Hardware/Firmware Development ☐ Digital Design ☐ Analog Design ☐ Applications Programming.
All supported by a billion dollar, Fortune 500 corporation. All in a modern, stimulating work environment. All in beautiful, affordable Melbourne, Florida—on the shores of the deep blue Atlantic.
Send your resume and salary history to: Daphne Cumberland, Composition Systems Division, Dept. BT, P.O. Box 2080, Melbourne, Florida 32901. Or call COLLECT (305) 242-5321, in Florida. Outside Florida call 1-800-327-1493.
Share the advantages with us.
RUN BIG CPM* PROGRAMS ON YOUR MODEL 1 TRS-80*

WITH 39 or 54K of use space. Can use Mixed Drivers 5y or 8” (Variable Tracks). Compatible with all TRS-80 Operating Systems and all TRS-80 Programs. (usable only for 48K disk systems) Boards fit into keyboard enclosure.

FREEDOM OPTION .. • .. • • • • • • • $245
MEMORY EXPANSION OPTION ••.. $295
Send Check or Money Order to:
(MASS. RESIDENTS. PLEASE INCLUDE 5% TAX)
F.E.C. ltd.
P.O. Box 23118 •Woburn, MA. 01888

PRINTERS

BASE 2
850 $735
APPLE INTF. $140
OKIDATA µ 80 $ CALL $
µ 82 $ CALL $
EPSON MX-80 $ CALL $
MX-70 $ CALL $
ANACOM 150 $ CALL $
*PLEASE ADD 3% FOR 5% TO ORDER*

TECHNICAL INNOVATIONS
P.O. BOX 803
HILLSBORO, OR 97123
503-648-6423

Table 3: Table of truncated multibyte divisions that can be made during the second algorithm. Due to the nature of the second algorithm, most divisors need not carry the division out the entire length of the multibyte dividend. By grouping divisors and not calculating the bytes that are unimportant to that particular group, calculation time can be significantly decreased.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range of Divisors in Same Group</th>
<th>Number of Insignificant Bytes</th>
<th>Number of Pages That Can Be Left Uncalculated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 to 2047</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2048 to 4905</td>
<td>2448</td>
<td>9.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4096 to 8191</td>
<td>5406</td>
<td>21.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8192 to 16383</td>
<td>6558</td>
<td>33.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16384 to 32765</td>
<td>11836</td>
<td>46.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32768 to 65535</td>
<td>15206</td>
<td>59.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65536 to 13107</td>
<td>18662</td>
<td>72.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13108 to 26214</td>
<td>22158</td>
<td>86.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26216 to 52431</td>
<td>27518</td>
<td>100.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52432 to 104861</td>
<td>32932</td>
<td>114.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104862 to 20970</td>
<td>38672</td>
<td>128.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20971 to 41943</td>
<td>44312</td>
<td>143.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41944 to 83886</td>
<td>50952</td>
<td>157.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83887 to 167771</td>
<td>57792</td>
<td>172.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167771 to 335542</td>
<td>64832</td>
<td>187.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

resulted in 115,925 digits of precision. Because the result occupied screen memory, it had to be written to cassette tape by the calculation program before returning to the Apple II monitor. Because there was no memory available for a BASIC program, the output formatting program was coded in assembly language and reside in parts of pages 0 and 1. Pages 2 and 3 were used for the multiply-by-100 tables.

On the Horizon

As with any limitless search, there remains the challenge to compute \( e \) to even greater precision. Unfortunately, the computation time of the specified algorithm is exponentially related to the precision sought. Divide operations on high-speed computers (approximately 12 \( \mu \)s per 32 bits) are two orders of magnitude faster than the 6502 routines. The ultimate approach is to construct a custom “divide machine.” Current technologies and low programmable memory prices make it feasible to construct such a machine with a thousand-fold performance improvement over the 6502 microprocessor. With such a machine, \( e \) could be computed to 100,000,000 digits within a couple of years (one year constructing and testing, one year computing). Such a machine would require power supply backup and error-correcting memory. The memory should be purchased at the latest possible date due to decreasing prices.

Once a few simple concepts are understood, the computation that I have described is as easy as \( \pi \) (see listing 6). Why do people spend time computing these numbers to such absurd precision? Because they’re there, I suppose. Who knows what great discoveries will be made by personal computer owners in the coming years? Rest assured that a guaranteed place in the mathematics Hall of Fame awaits the discoverer of the next greatest prime number.
Listing 6: A partial printout of the value of e. The first line agrees with the fifty-place value for e that is given in the CRC Standard Mathematical Tables.
FILE BOX
DISKETTE STORAGE SYSTEM

$24.95 for 5 1/2" disks
$29.95 ... for 8" disks

MTC brings you the ULTIMATE diskette storage system, at an affordable price. Storing 50 to 60 diskettes, this durable, smoke-colored acrylic unit provides easy access through the use of index dividers and adjustable tabs. Unique lid design provides dust-free protection and doubles as a carrying handle.

‘RINGS’ & THINGS
Help prevent data loss and media damage due to improper diskette centering and rotation with the FLOPPY SAVER™ reinforcing hub ring kit. 7-mil mylar rings install in seconds. Kit is complete with centering tool, press-stud backed hub rings and instructions.

HUB RING KIT for 5 1/4" disks ... $10.95
HUB RING KIT for 8" disks ... $12.95
REFILLS (50 Hub Rings) ... $ 5.95

Protect your expensive disk drives and your valuable diskettes with our diskette drive head cleaning kit. The kit, consisting of a pair of special “diskettes”, cleaning solution and instructions, can be used for 52 cleanings. Removes contamination from recording surfaces in seconds without harming drives.

CLEANING KIT for 5 1/4" drives ... $24.95

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES
(not shown)
An economical form of storage for 10 to 15 diskettes, and is suitable for your bookshelf! Case opens into a vertical holder for easy access.

5 1/4"-inch diskette case ... $3.50
8-inch diskette case ... $3.95

MICROPARAPHERNALIA
DISKETTES (box of ten)
5 1/4" PLAIN JANE™ ... $21.95
5 1/4" PLAIN JANE™ Gold ... $25.95
5 1/4" DATALIFE™ MD 525-01 ... $26.95
8" DATALIFE™ FD34-8000 ... $43.95

NEWDOS by APPARAT
NEWDOS/80 by Apparat ... $149.95
NEWDOS + to NEWDOS/80 UPGRADE ... CALL
NEWDOS + with ALL UTILITIES
35-track ... $69.95
40-track ... $79.95

BOOKS
TRS-80™ DISK
AND OTHER MYSTERIES ... $19.95
MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED ... $29.95
1001 THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER ... $ 7.95

Let Your TRS-80™ Test Itself With THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

by THE MICRO CLINIC
A complete checkup for your Model I. THE FLOPPY DOCTOR completely checks every sector of 35- or 40-track disk drives. Tests motor speed, head positioning, controller functions, status bits and provides complete error logging. THE MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC checks for proper write/read, refresh, executability and exclusivity of all address locations. Includes both diagnostics and complete instruction manual.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS ... $19.95

An improved version of the SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS above. Designed for single or double density, 35-, 40-, 77-, or 80-track disk drives. Includes new and modified tests. Features THE FLOPPY DOCTOR, Version 3.0.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS-V3 ... $24.95

DATALIFE™
Seven data-shielding improvements mean greater durability and longer data life. These individually, 100% error-free certified diskettes feature thicker oxide coating, longer-lasting lubricant, improved liner, superior polishing and more! Meets or exceeds IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA and ISO standards. Reinforcing HUB-RINGS help prevent data loss and media damage, reducing errors.

Buy the best . . . buy DATALIFE™
VERBATIM’S PREMIUM DISKETTES AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

VERBATIM DATALIFE™ DISKETTES
5 1/4"-inch (box of 10)
MD525-01 ... $25.95
10 boxes of 10 ... (each box) $25.95
8-inch FLOPPIES
Double-Density, FD34-8000 . . $43.95

DEALER INQUIRIES

Circle 213 on inquiry card.
CCS Microcomputer Systems
A new line of S-100 Z80-based microcomputer systems from California Computer Systems provides real-time hardware-vector interrupt and interrupt-nesting capabilities. Multiprocessing with interleaved data-transfer rates of up to 2 megabytes per second can be achieved using direct memory access. The main board has two programmable real-time clocks, two 8-bit parallel interface channels, and two programmable RS-232C serial I/O (input/output) channels, one of which may be used for synchronous communication. The chassis contains a nineteen-slot motherboard and a power supply.

The CCS OASIS multitasking operating system features reentrant and relocatable program capabilities, and employs an ISAM (indexed-sequential access method) file structure. Task-to-task communication, file protection, timekeeping, spooling, overlay, and device-independent I/O are accomplished through software. The operating system is supported with debug, editing, relocatable-linkage, and file-sort utilities. CP/M and MP/M can be used with the system. A BASIC interpreter and compiler, FORTRAN, COBOL, and Pascal compilers are also available.

Optional boards include printer and terminal interfaces, 16 K-, 32 K-, and 64 K-byte memory boards, floppy-disk subsystems and expansions, and Winchester-type disk subsystems and expansions. Prices for the CCS systems range up to $9100. Contact California Computer Systems, Marketing Department, 250 Caribbean Dr., Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 734-5811.

Acom's 8088 Board
The P188 is an S-100 bus 8088 microprocessor board that will run as a stand-alone processor or as a slave. Jumpers allow configuring the card to run in different operating modes, as well as with static or dynamic memory. The 8088 microprocessor has 16-bit internal architecture, addresses 1 megabyte of memory, and features 8- and 16-bit signed and unsigned arithmetic in binary or decimal, including multiply and divide.

The P188 costs $345 assembled and tested, and $275 in kit form. For more information, contact Acom Electronics, 4151 Middlefield Rd, Palo Alto CA 94303, (415) 494-7499.

Circle 524 on inquiry card.

Single-Board 6800 Computer
The ACS 12-PRO requires a power supply and terminal to operate. The 6800-based system provides two programmable 16-bit timers, an RS-232C serial port, two 8-bit parallel ports with handshake control, and up to 4 K bytes of programmable memory and 6 K bytes of PROM (programmable read-only memory).

The ACS 12-PRO is supplied with Datricon's 4 K D-FORTH operating system. With 1 K bytes of programmable memory, D-FORTH, and a manual, the ACS 12-PRO sells for $495. For additional details, contact Datricon Corporation, 7911 NE 33rd Dr, Suite 200, Portland OR 97211, (503) 284-8277.

Circle 525 on inquiry card.

Where Do New Products Items Come From?
The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first-in-first-out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.
What's New?

PERIPHERALS

Apple IEEE-488 Interface

The A488 interface card permits the Apple II and the Apple II Plus to operate as IEEE-488 bus controllers. The A488 uses an MC68488 LSI 488-controller integrated circuit that decreases the number of circuits required. The board has 2 K bytes of firmware in EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory). For special-purpose firmware development, the EPROM can be replaced by programmable memory. The A488 allows bus and system control with character-string instrument commands for set-up, measure, clear, local, trigger, serial-poll, and respond functions. Any equipment on the bus can be designated by a name of up to sixteen characters. Up to fifteen pieces of equipment can be connected to the A488 across a distance of up to 20 meters (66 feet) from the Apple. The card's driver firmware is linked to string routines within Applesoft; floating-point processing of numeric data is easily done. Error checking is included, and software timing loops are not needed.

The A488 is priced at $475 from SSM Microcomputer Products Inc, 2190 Paragon Dr, San Jose CA 95131, (408) 946-7400.

Circle 527 on inquiry card.

Printer for Under $1000

The Model 445 Paper Tiger printer features a seven-wire ballistic-type print head and tractor-feed motor drives. The 445 can print at speeds up to 198 cps (characters per second). Functions include bold text and the ability to print 80 columns at 10 pitch and 132 columns at 16.7 pitch. Other features include the 96-character upper- and lowercase ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) character set, six or eight lines-per-inch vertical spacing, multiline buffering, and RS-232C- and Centronics-compatible parallel interfaces. Transmission rates from 110 to 1200 bps (bits per second) are selectable. Variable form length, perforation skipping, and the ability to handle six-part forms and roll paper are other features.

Integral Data Systems' DotPlot graphics capability is offered as an option. DotPlot enables printing the full range of graphics characters. The Paper Tiger Model 445 costs $795 and the DotPlot package is $99. Contact Integral Data Systems Inc, Milford NH 03055, (603) 673-9100.

Circle 529 on inquiry card.

Extend the TRS-80 Color Computer Bus

The Color Connection is a device that extends the TRS-80 Color Computer system bus as a System-50 bus (SS-50). Using the Color Connection, floppy-disk drives and video terminals can be added, and the Color Computer's 16 K-byte internal memory can be expanded. The Color Connection sells for $99.95 from Percom Data Company, 211 N Kirby, Garland TX 75042, (800) 527-1592; in Texas, (214) 272-3421.

Circle 530 on inquiry card.

Turn IBM Typewriters Into RS-232Cs

California Micro Computer's 5060 and 5061 modules enable the IBM Model 50, 60, and 75 electronic typewriters to perform as RS-232C-compatible computer I/O (input/output) devices. The modules can be installed and removed easily without requiring modifications to the typewriter. The model 5061 is a print-only version, while the 5060 allows the typewriter to perform full terminal functions. Both units offer ASCII coding with full buffering. The 5061 costs $497 and the 5060 is $860.

For further information, contact California Micro Computer, 9323 Warbler Ave, Fountain Valley CA 92708, (714) 968-0890.

Circle 528 on inquiry card.
Computerize your bookkeeping without terrifying your bookkeeper.

Introducing The Boss:™ the most advanced, yet most understandable, financial accounting system. Designed to automate your bookkeeping without confusion or mistakes.

The Boss system computes financial ratio analysis.
It protects data from unauthorized personnel as well as computer malfunction.
And it has the largest programming and storage capacity of any micro system.
The Boss runs on most small business computers with CP/M® or similar operating systems. Its cost is only $2,495.

Get full support from Lifeboat.
The Boss is brought to you exclusively and supported completely by Lifeboat Associates, world’s largest computer software publisher. For more information about how you can profit from this extraordinary financial accounting system, send us the coupon below.
Or call (212) 860-0300.

For more information on The Boss, mail coupon to Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10028.

Name ____________________________
Title ____________________________
Company _________________________
Street ____________________________
City ______________________________
State _____________________________
Zip ______________________________

Lifeboat Associates
Software with full support
Low-Cost Color-Graphics Terminal

RCA’s VP-3301 is a microprocessor-controlled terminal with color graphics, reverse video, programmable and resident character sets, selectable data rates and formats, a flexible-membrane keyboard, and audio feedback. The VP-3301 can be connected to modems for communication with most timesharing and data-base computer networks. The software-selectable character-display format can produce either 40 characters by 24 lines or 20 characters by 12 lines. Characters and background can be displayed in one of eight colors or gray scales. The communications interface is RS-232C or 20 mA current-loop. Configuration control includes line/local, uppercase only, full- and half-duplex, data-word formatting, plus two control-code options. The video output can be directly connected to monitors or, with an RF (radio frequency) modulator, to a television set. The suggested price for the VP-3301 is $369 from RCA Microcomputer Products, New Holland Ave, Lancaster PA 17604. (717) 397-7661.

Circle 531 on inquiry card.

8-Inch Floppy-Disk Drives

Matchless Systems, 18444 S Broadway, Gardena CA 90248, (213) 327-1010, has announced the MS-800 8-inch floppy-disk drive. The drive is compatible with the TRS-80 Models I and II, the Apple II, and S-100 systems. The MS-800 has a capacity of 256 K bytes of storage. The data transfer rate is 256 kbps (bits per second) and the track-to-track access time is 10 ms. The prices range from $995 to $1595, which includes all hardware (such as the controller), software, and documentation. Circle 532 on inquiry card.

S-100 I/O Board

The MFIO is an I/O (input/output) board designed for S-100 bus systems. It features four serial RS-232C ports with independent data rates of 50 to 19.2 kbps. It also includes 24 bits of parallel I/O configurable for four ports, five timer/counters, sixteen levels of vectored-interrupt control, and an optional battery-powered real-time clock/calendar. The MFIO costs $595. For more information, contact Digicomp Research, Terrace Hill, Ithaca NY 14850, (607) 273-5900.

Circle 533 on inquiry card.

Series 47-TR Plotter

The Series 47-TR Strip Chart/Plotter is a curve tracer with alphanumeric capabilities. Its plotting area is 25 cm (10 inches) wide. The plotter features an RS-232C- or IEEE-488-compatible port and bidirectional paper drive. It requires two 8-bit words formatted to provide analog pen position. Pen speed is 75 cm per second with a position accuracy of ±0.15%, full scale. Paper can be incremented up to 2 cm per second at 0.0127 cm per step. The 47-TR is priced at $945. For details, contact Pedersen Instruments, 2772 Camino Diablo, Walnut Creek CA 94596. (415) 937-3630.

Circle 534 on inquiry card.

Cash Register Scans Bar Code

The CE-1000 bar-code-scanning cash register can keep track of your entire inventory. It is designed for use with the Commodore CBM microcomputer and includes software, firmware, and hardware. The unit can read UPC (Universal Product Code) bar codes found on most products for point-of-sale operations, making it useful for convenience, liquor, food, record stores, and other small businesses.

The CE-1000 bar-code scanner costs $1350. For more information, contact Creative Equipment, 50 NW 68 Ave, Miami FL 33126, (305) 261-7866.

Circle 536 on inquiry card.

Graphics Terminal for the North Star

The Sigma 1042S high-resolution, memory-mapped graphics terminal is designed for the North Star microcomputer. The display provides a 640 by 800 dot matrix backed by a 64 K-byte display memory. The display memory is divided into sixteen 4 K-byte blocks, which are individually selectable for mapping onto a main-memory window of only 4 K bytes. The 1042S terminal can also be used as a word-processing work station. In this application mode, it includes variable spacing, multiple fonts, and scientific-character capabilities. Reverse video, blinking, and intensification are offered as hardware features. The terminal can be used as a system console under CP/M. The 1042S costs $4000.

For more information, contact Sigma Information Systems USA Inc, 556 Trapelo Rd, Belmont MA 02178. (617) 484-2063.

Circle 535 on inquiry card.

Low-Cost Color-Graphics Terminal

RCA’s VP-3301 is a microprocessor-controlled terminal with color graphics, reverse video, programmable and resident character sets, selectable data rates and formats, a flexible-membrane keyboard, and audio feedback. The VP-3301 can be connected to modems for communication with most timesharing and data-base computer networks. The software-selectable character-display format can produce either 40 characters by 24 lines or 20 characters by 12 lines. Characters and background can be displayed in one of eight colors or gray scales. The communications interface is RS-232C or 20 mA current-loop. Configuration control includes line/local, uppercase only, full- and half-duplex, data-word formatting, plus two control-code options. The video output can be directly connected to monitors or, with an RF (radio frequency) modulator, to a television set. The suggested price for the VP-3301 is $369 from RCA Microcomputer Products, New Holland Ave, Lancaster PA 17604. (717) 397-7661.

Circle 531 on inquiry card.

S-100 I/O Board

The MFIO is an I/O (input/output) board designed for S-100 bus systems. It features four serial RS-232C ports with independent data rates of 50 to 19.2 kbps. It also includes 24 bits of parallel I/O configurable for four ports, five timer/counters, sixteen levels of vectored-interrupt control, and an optional battery-powered real-time clock/calendar. The MFIO costs $595. For more information, contact Digicomp Research, Terrace Hill, Ithaca NY 14850, (607) 273-5900.

Circle 533 on inquiry card.

Series 47-TR Plotter

The Series 47-TR Strip Chart/Plotter is a curve tracer with alphanumeric capabilities. Its plotting area is 25 cm (10 inches) wide. The plotter features an RS-232C- or IEEE-488-compatible port and bidirectional paper drive. It requires two 8-bit words formatted to provide analog pen position. Pen speed is 75 cm per second with a position accuracy of ±0.15%, full scale. Paper can be incremented up to 2 cm per second at 0.0127 cm per step. The 47-TR is priced at $945. For details, contact Pedersen Instruments, 2772 Camino Diablo, Walnut Creek CA 94596. (415) 937-3630.

Circle 534 on inquiry card.

Cash Register Scans Bar Code

The CE-1000 bar-code-scanning cash register can keep track of your entire inventory. It is designed for use with the Commodore CBM microcomputer and includes software, firmware, and hardware. The unit can read UPC (Universal Product Code) bar codes found on most products for point-of-sale operations, making it useful for convenience, liquor, food, record stores, and other small businesses.

The CE-1000 bar-code scanner costs $1350. For more information, contact Creative Equipment, 50 NW 68 Ave, Miami FL 33126, (305) 261-7866.

Circle 536 on inquiry card.
What's New?

PUBLICATIONS

The Sizzle Sheet
The Sizzle Sheet is a marketing-communications guide for those who market computers, communications and information products, systems, and services. Featured are reviews and reports, editorials on the news, business and trade press, plus special issues.
For details, contact The Sizzle Sheet, POB 801, 150 Speen St, Framingham MA 01701, (617) 875-0013.
Circle 537 on inquiry card.

Symbol Manipulation Using LISP
This is a manual for the LISP programming language. The book introduces the basics of LISP programming and demonstrates how it is used in practice. It also discusses how artificial intelligence systems are built. Case studies and problems in pattern matching, natural-language understanding, and problem solving are included. An appendix offers a sample terminal session, lists basic LISP functions, and explains differences between MACLISP and INTERLISP.
Symbol Manipulation Using LISP costs $13.95, and is published by Addison-Wesley, Reading MA 01867, (617) 944-3700.
Circle 538 on inquiry card.

Printronix Printers Described In Brochure
A color brochure describing Printronix dot-matrix printers is available from Printronix Inc. The brochure discusses the Printronix hammer-bank printing mechanism and includes examples of graphics, bar codes, labels, and alphanumeric forms. For your free copy, contact Printronix Inc, 17421 Derian Ave, POB 19559, Irvine CA 92713, (714) 549-7700.
Circle 539 on inquiry card.

Magazine for TI 99/4 Users
99'er Magazine is a bimonthly magazine with news about the TI 99/4 and other TMS9900-based personal-computer systems. It features tutorial articles, software, book and product reviews, opinions and news items, and a question-and-answer technical forum.
Each issue is divided into sections for education, games and simulations, home activities, and business, scientific, or professional applications. Regular features include columns on the Logo language, CAI [computer-aided instruction], speech-synthesis usage, interfacing with peripherals, computer chess. The Source and TEXNET, news from user groups, and lessons in programming techniques. Advertisements from suppliers of software, peripherals, and other related products and services are also included. A bulletin-board page for noncommercial messages is provided for its readers.
The subscription rate is $15 for one year. Contact 99'er Magazine, Emerald Valley Publishing Company, 2715 Terrace View Dr, Eugene OR 97405, (503) 485-8796.
Circle 540 on inquiry card.

GamesMaster Catalog
The GamesMaster Catalog has listings of board, computer, electronic, hand-held, fantasy, and other kinds of games. One section is exclusively devoted to Dungeons and Dragons-type games. Nearly 1000 games are described in full detail, including landscape sets and miniature pieces.
For a copy of the catalog, contact Boynton & Associates Inc, Clifton House, Clifton VA 22024, (703) 830-1000.
Circle 541 on inquiry card.

Computer Crimes Books
The Computer/Law Journal has published a two-volume set on computer crimes. This first volume contains an introduction by Senator Abraham Ribicoff, author of the Federal Computer Crimes Protection Act. There are articles by well-known scholars like Donn Parker, Susan Nycum, John Taber, Rob Kling, and Jay Becker.
Volume two has a history of the Stanley Mark Rifkin case and a compilation and analysis of all federal and state statutes and bills addressing computer crimes, as well as a case digest, bibliography, and book reviews. Both issues are available for $16 each, plus $1 per issue postage.
Contact the Center for Computer/Law, 530 W 6th St, 10th floor, Los Angeles CA 90014.
Circle 542 on inquiry card.

Computer Books from Entelek
This catalog of computer books from Entelek features books on programming languages, microcomputers, robots, calculators, and educational uses of computers. The catalog is free from Entelek, Ward-Whidden House/ The Hill, POB 1303, Portsmouth NH 03801.
Circle 543 on inquiry card.

1981 Computer-Science and Engineering Books
A catalog of MIT Press books in the computer-science and engineering fields is available. This catalog describes over fifty books. Most of the books are offered at a 20% discount through December 1981. Copies of the catalog can be obtained from The MIT Press, Promotion Department, 28 Carleton St, Cambridge MA 02142, (617) 253-5642.
Circle 544 on inquiry card.
What's New?

SOFTWARE

Merge Your 737 Printer and Scripsit

Until Apparat Inc introduced Flextext, TRS-80 Model I users could not use all of the features of the Centronics 737 printer (Radio Shack Line Printer IV) with Scripsit, Radio Shack's word-processing program. Flextext is a utility for Scripsit and the 737 printer that supports proportional or compressed character sets in normal and extended modes, right-justified formatting using the proportional or compressed character sets, underlining in any of the Scripsit-selectable formats and Flextext-selectable character sets, super- or subscripts, and the intermixing and combining of the 737's features anywhere in a document. Flextext requires at least one disk drive and a TRSDOS-type operating system. The program costs $29.95 from Apparat Inc, 4401 S Tamarac, Denver CO 80237.

Utilities for the TRS-80 Color Computer

Mint Software's utilities for the Color Computer require 16 K bytes of memory. There are three cassette-based programming utilities available: Renumber, which provides the capability to load a program, renumber and save it; Squeeze, which will compress BASIC code to utilize minimum memory, and Merge, which allows two separate programs on cassette to be merged and saved. Other aids for cross-referencing line numbers and variables are available. The programs cost $19.95. A 16 K-byte memory expansion is also available for $70. Contact Mint Software, 6422 Peggy St, Baton Rouge LA 70808, (504) 766-2318.

Electronics Designers Program

Wiremaster is for small electronics companies with printed-circuit layout and wrapped-wire prototyping production problems. Connection data is derived from the schematic diagram and fed to Wiremaster in a CP/M text file. Outputs include a network map showing all pins and wires, a wire list sorted by lengths and levels, a parts list, and checklists that detect all wiring errors. The resulting information can then be used for printed-circuit-board layout, error checking, wiring, component stuffing, and system debugging.

Wiremaster comes on a single-density 8-inch CP/M floppy disk with a manual for $150. It runs on Z80 and TRS-80 Model II CP/M systems with 48 K bytes of memory. Contact Afterthought Engineering, 7266 Courtney Dr, San Diego CA 92111, (714) 277-7863.

DMADOS for 8080/Z80 Systems

DMADOS is a single-user, CP/M-compatible 8080 and Z80 disk operating system. It maintains up to sixteen user-defined passwords, allows files to be declared write-protected or invisible to the directory, and can function as a batched console processor. Using DMADOS, up to six print files can be sent to a background print task for printing. User-oriented prompting and error messages are provided.

DMADOS offers support for floppy- and hard-disk files of up to 4.2 megabytes. It is supplied with several utilities and a manual. DMADOS is available on 8-inch floppy disks or North Star double/quad-density formats. For more information on this $200 operating system, contact John D Owens Associates Inc, 12 Schubert St, Staten Island NY 10305, (212) 448-6283.

Chinese Lessons Program

Chinese greetings, times, seasons, numbers, foods, and other commonly used terms are contained in eleven computer-instruction lessons. Color, graphics, and sound are used in each lesson. Memory aids, meanings, and pronunciations are presented with the Chinese characters. The proper stroke sequence for each character is shown and can be repeated at the user's pace.

The Chinese lesson program is available for $29.95 on a doublesided 5-inch floppy disk for the Apple II with 48 K bytes of programmable memory and a single disk drive. For details, contact Computer Translation Inc, Department BPI, POB 7004 University Sta, Provo UT 84602, (801) 224-1169.

Dragonquest

In a race against the sun, you search for Smaegor, Monarch of Dragonfolk, who has kidnapped the Princess of the Realm and holds her in an unknown place. You must search the land, seeking the tools needed for the ultimate battle. On the river Delta and in the Temple of Baaththesi, clues abound. But where is the Princess? This is the scenario of Dragonquest, an adventure game from The Programmer's Guild, POB 66, Peterborough NH 03458, (603) 924-6065. It runs on TRS-80 Model I microcomputers, and costs $15.95 on cassette or $21.95 on a floppy disk.

Circle 547 on inquiry card.

Circle 548 on inquiry card.

Circle 549 on inquiry card.

Circle 550 on inquiry card.

Circle 546 on inquiry card.

Circle 544 on inquiry card.
PRINTER S

TERMINALS

DEC VT-100 $2050 $1575

DEC LA-34

S-100 SPECIALTIES

ALL OF OUR PERIPHERALS CAN BE CONFIGURED FOR RADIO SHACK® MODEL II

DEALER and INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES WELCOME

WASHINGTON COMPUTER SERVICES

an affiliate of ELECTRIC COMPANY est. 1912

CUSTOM COMPUTER ROOM WIRING SINCE 1960

97 Spring Street
New York, N.Y. 10012

Hours: 8AM-5:30PM (EST) Mon.-Fri.

TO ORDER: CALL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER:

★ (800) 221-5416 ★ In N. Y. State and for
technical information call 1-(212) 226-2121

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money order or
call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or
company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All
prices are mail order only. Prices subject to change
without notice; call for latest prices. Prices include 2%
cash discount. N. Y. residents add sales tax.

Radio Shack® is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.
CP/M® is a trademark of Digital Research

Circle 382 on inquiry card.
Voice Recognition for Z80 Systems

The Cognivox Model VIO-232 voice peripheral is designed for microcomputers using the Z80 microprocessor with a minimum-size programmable memory of 16 K bytes. The VIO-232 can be programmed to recognize words or short phrases from up to 32 entries, and it can answer with up to 32 words or short phrases. The recognition and voice response vocabularies can be different, allowing a dialogue with the computer. Vocabularies larger than 32 words are possible. The Cognivox VIO-232 includes a microphone, power supply, amplifier, speaker, and manual. The price is $149 from Voicetek, POB 388, Goleta CA 93116.

Circle 551 on inquiry card.

RS-232C-to-Current-Loop Adapter

The ADA400 is a bidirectional RS-232C-to-current-loop adapter, ideal for use with KIM-1 microcomputers. It allows the utilization of an RS-232C-interface terminal instead of a current-loop-interface teletypewriter. The ADA400 does not alter the data-transfer rate. It uses standard power supplies with low current requirements. The adapter can be modified to become an RS-232C-to-TTL (transistor-transistor logic) and TTL-to-RS-232C adapter. The ADA400 retails for $24.50. More information can be obtained from Connecticut Microcomputer Inc., 34 Del Mar Dr., Brookfield CT 06804, (203) 775-4595.

Circle 552 on inquiry card.

Record-Retrieval System for PL/I-80

BT-80 is a single-user record-retrieval system based on the B-tree index-organization technique. BT-80 is useful in PL/I-80 applications where single- or multi-keyed access to data records is required. Its facilities can be accessed from PL/I-80 or assembly-language application programs. The system includes utilities that provide access to command-level functions.

BT-80 runs under the CP/M 2.0, MP/M, and CP/NET operating systems. To operate, BT-80 requires the PL/I-80 runtime library and LINK-80 linkage editor. For complete details, contact Digital Research, POB 579, 801 Lighthouse Ave, Pacific Grove CA 93950, (408) 649-3896. Circle 553 on inquiry card.

Battery Backup for the PET

Backpack is a battery backup system for the Commodore PET. It is designed for installation within the computer case. Backpack provides 6 to 10 minutes of full-power emergency backup to the computer (video display included) during power failures. The batteries are recharged from the computer's power supply. No special wiring is needed to install the device. Backpack comes assembled for $225.

For more information, contact ETC Corporation, POB G, Apex NC 27502, (919) 362-4200.

Circle 554 on inquiry card.

Datapro Rates Word-Processing Systems

Thirteen word-processing systems have been named to the 1980 Datapro Honor Roll. Selection of these systems was based on results of a mail survey, which is contained in a thirty-page report, Word Processing Systems User Ratings. This report also contains general information about word-processing systems. The report is available for $15 from Datapro Research Corporation, 1805 Underwood Blvd, Delran NJ 08075, (609) 764-0100.

Circle 555 on inquiry card.

Floppy-Disk Carrier Case

The En Route case carries up to fifty 8- and 5-inch floppy disks during travel. It is small enough to fit under an airplane seat. The case has a polyethylene inner lining to prevent dust buildup. A key lock is included. The En Route case costs $65 from Inmac, 2465 Augustine Dr, POB 4780, Santa Clara CA 95051, (408) 727-1970.

Circle 556 on inquiry card.
Finally, there is a magazine that speaks to the beginner.

onComputing is the new McGraw-Hill quarterly that tells what's ahead — without talking over your head — in the 1980's with personal computers. onComputing puts you on target with all the applications that go beyond your imagination.

- Personal computers in the home
- Classrooms
- They bring computer music
- Electronic mail
- Robots
- They manage your personalized investment
- The list goes on and on in onComputing.

If you're a beginner with personal computers, get the most understood magazine on computers, onComputing. And even if you're an experienced computer user, onComputing has the information you need in today's fast-growing personal computer market.


onComputing Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 307, Martinsville, NJ 08836

DOMESTIC subscription rate:
- U.S. 1 yr. (4 issues) @ $8.50
- Canada & Mexico, 1 yr. (4 issues) @ $10.00

FOREIGN (to expedite service, please remit in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank)
- Europe (and all other countries, except above), 1 Yr. @ $12.00 — surface delivery.
- Bill Visa □ Bill Master Charge □ Bill me (North America only)

Card Number
Expiration
Signature
Name (please print)
Street/Apartment Number
City
State/Province/Country/Code
Universal Development System

The UDS-1000 universal development system is a floppy-disk-based system that uses the Z80 microprocessor. Various cross-assemblers for software development are supplied from a selection including the Texas Instruments TMS1000 and the TMS-1400 series; Rockwell R6500V/1, MM75, -76, -77, and -78 series; Motorola 6800; Mostek 3870; Intel 8748, 8048; RCA 1802; NSC COP 420; OKI OLMS42; and other microprocessors. In addition to the cross-assembler, a ROM (read-only memory) emulation board for prototype testing and an EPROM (erasable programmable ROM) programmer are included. The price of the system, including 64 K bytes of programmable memory, a 24-line by 80-character video terminal, an 80 cps (characters per second) printer, ROM emulation, and the EPROM programmer board, is $8750. For information, contact Multitech Electronics Inc. 10322A N Stelling Rd, Cupertino CA 95014. (408) 252-4212.

Circle 557 on inquiry card.

Spelling Error Detection/Correction Package

Proofit is a set of programs that scans the words in a text file and compares them with those in one or more dictionaries. Words that are not found are flagged as possible errors. Correctly spelled new words can be added automatically to the dictionary. Corrections can be directly substituted for incorrectly spelled words in the text file. A package including manual and software on a floppy disk with over 10,000 words in the dictionary is $125. Software on a 5-megabyte hard-disk pack with over 30,000 words in the dictionary is $100 more. The manual can be purchased separately for $10.

Proofit runs on Alpha Micro AM-100 computers with 32 K bytes of memory. For information, contact Datalab Inc. 617 E University, Suite 250, Ann Arbor MI 48104, (313) 995-0663.

Circle 559 on inquiry card.

Daisy-Wheel Printer

The Starwriter letter-quality daisy-wheel printer runs at 25 cps. The Starwriter comes with a Centronics-compatible parallel interface, and uses Diablo ribbons and print wheels. The Starwriter has graphics capabilities and is code-compatible with Qume and Diablo printers. The printer accommodates paper widths of up to 38 cm (15 inches), and can make three copies. The Starwriter is available for $1779 from Computer Textile Inc. 10960 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 1504, Los Angeles CA 90024, (213) 477-2196.

Circle 560 on inquiry card.
INSULATION DISPLACEMENT SOCKETS

RIGHT ANGLE HEADERS

CARD EDGE CONNECTORS

RIBBON CABLE

25 PIN “D” CONNECTORS

SOCKETS

20 PIN "D" CONNECTORS

CABLE PLUGS

WIRE WRAP WIRE

WIRE KITS

“NEW” WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

ORDERING INFORMATION:

- Orders under $25 include $2 handling
- All prepaid orders shipped UPS Ppd.
- Visa, MC & COD’s charged shipping.
- All prices good through cover date.
- Most orders shipped same day.
- Byte must be mentioned to get sale price.

Write or call for 1981 catalog

- IC Sockets
- Vector Board & Pins
- Bishop Drafting Aids
- OK Tools
- RN IDC Crimp Connectors

TOLL FREE ORDERING NUMBER 1-(800)-423-7144
Memory Board for the SBC 86/12A

The Cl-8089 memory board is designed for Intel's Intellec SBC 86/12A microcomputer. Available with 32 K to 512 K bytes on a single board (depending on what memory components are used), the module is compatible with 8- and 16-bit Multibus-based systems. The Cl-8089 generates and checks even parity with selectable interrupt on parity error. It features a 250 ns data-access time and a 375 ns cycle time. The memory is addressable in 16 K-byte increments up to a total of 16 megabytes of memory. Power consumption is under 8 W. The price is $1500 for the 128 K-byte board and $4700 for the 512 K-byte module. The Cl-8089 is available from Chrislin Industries Inc. 31352 Via Colinas, #102, Westlake Village CA 91361. (213) 991-2254. Circle 561 on inquiry card.

12-Bit CMOS Converters

The DAC1218 and the DAC1219 are 12-bit CMOS complementary metal-oxide semiconductor, 4-quadrant, multiplying, D/A [digital-to-analog] converters. The devices offer 12-bit monotonicity, maximum differential linearity error of ±0.5 LSB (least significant bit), and feature a design technique resulting in TTL (transistor-transistor logic) compatibility. Power-supply voltages can range from +5 to +15 V; typical power consumption is 20 mW. The DAC1218 has a maximum linearity error specification of 0.012%, and the DAC1219 is rated at 0.024%.

In OEM quantities of 100, the DAC1218 sells for $10.75 each, and the DAC1219 is priced at $9.75 each. For additional information, contact National Semiconductor Corporation, 2900 Semiconductor Dr. Santa Clara CA 95051, (408) 737-5000.

Circle 562 on inquiry card.

Expand Atari's Memory

The RAMCRAM memory modules can expand the Atari 400's memory to 32 K bytes and the Atari 800's to 48 K. RAMCRAM plugs into the Atari internal memory-module slot, replacing the Atari's module. Each RAMCRAM module contains 32 K bytes of programmable memory. The suggested retail price is $320.

An 8-slot bus-expansion board for the Atari and Apple microcomputers, with power supply, controller, and software, is available for further memory expansion. This memory-board bus can hold up to eight RAMCRAMs, offering 256 K bytes of programmable memory. Its suggested retail price is $850.

For further details on both of these devices, contact Axion Inc., 170 N Wolf Rd, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 730-0216.

Circle 564 on inquiry card.
New Commodore VIC 20 Computer
Now Available

Introducing the first full-featured, expandable color computer priced under $300!

Now, a new computer — the VIC 20 — offers a full range of special features and expansion capabilities which rival the features of existing microcomputers selling for 4 or 5 times as much!

The new VIC (Video Interface Computer) connects to any television set or monitor and provides 5K bytes of memory.

Check these outstanding features:

- **Color**: 8 character colors, 8 border colors, 16 screen colors
- **Sound**: 4 internal amplifiers including 3 tone (music) generators and 1 sound (noise & sound effects) generator. Each amplifier has 3 octaves. Sound uses a television or monitor speaker.
- **Memory**: 5K RAM (Random Access Memory) expandable externally to 32K RAM
- **Keyboard**: Full typewriter keyboard with special screen editing keys & PET graphics
- **Graphics**: Full PET keystroke graphics
- **Language**: PETBASIC
- **Programmable Function Keys**: 4 programmable function keys (8 separate functions)

**Plug-In Program & Memory Expansion Cartridges**:
(programs plug directly into the back of the computer...each program can be up to 27K)

**Full Computer Accessories**:
disk drive, printer, tape cassette, game controls & more

**Connects to any TV set/monitor** (Built-in RF Modulator)

**A "User Friendly" Computer**
The new VIC computer is designed to be the most user friendly computer on the market...friendly in price, friendly in size, friendly to use and expand.

With the VIC, Commodore is providing a computer system which helps almost anyone get involved in computing quickly and easily...with enough built-in expansion features to let the system "grow" with the user as his knowledge and requirements become more sophisticated.

**Expansion Features & Peripherals**
The VIC 20 is designed so a first time user can begin using it immediately with plug-in program cartridges, and build his system gradually as his needs (or budget) allow.

VIC system peripherals will include a tape cassette unit, single floppy disk drive, printer — and a broad range of add-on accessories which tailor the system to a variety of applications.

**FREE** with purchase the VIC 20 Personal Computer Manual. This User Manual is very unique as it is the most comprehensive manual ever written for a personal computer. The key ingredient is that no previous knowledge of programming or even typewriting is required. The manual is designed for the first-time owner along with extensive appendices for both the more experienced computerists and the beginners.

VIc-20 Personal Computer $299.95
Tape Cassette/Recorder 74.95
Software Cassettes — 6-Pak 59.70
VIC Programming Reference Guide 15.00

Sub Total
Tax (6% Calif)
Shipping & Handling 5.00
TOTAL
Eight Amp Power Supply for OEMs

The CEI Model FD503 is an 8 A power supply that provides outputs of +5 VDC at 8 A, +12 VDC at 2.5 A, -5 VDC at 1 A, -12 VDC at 0.5 A, and +24 VDC at 1.5 A continuous, 4 A surge. Floppy-disk drives can plug into the output connectors of the supply. The FD503 regulates positive outputs to 0.1% and negative outputs to 1%. Options include 100, 115, or 230 VAC power use; AC step-down for 115 V Shugart motors; and interconnecting cables. The CEI FD503 is priced at $139 each in lots of 100. Contact CEI Corporation, POB 501, Grenier Industrial Park, Londonderry NH 03053, (603) 623-8888. Circle 565 on inquiry card.

Universal Floppy-Disk-Controller Circuit

The TMS9909 floppy-disk-controller integrated circuit can control any floppy-disk drive while interfacing with any 8- or 16-bit microprocessor. It can read from and write onto partial sectors, read from or write onto single or multiple sectors of hard- and soft-sectored disks, as well as simultaneously control 5- and 8-inch drives. The TMS9909 provides CRC (cyclic redundancy check); data transfer rates of 125, 250, and 500 k bytes per second with one crystal; hard and soft formatting for 5- and 8-inch disks; and side selection for double-sided disks. Users can program the device for all major track parameters and various track-stepping, settling, and head-loading times. The TMS9909 supports single- and double-density formats on up to four drives. The TMS9909 has a memory-mapped microprocessor interface that supports an external DMA (direct memory access) interface. This allows designers to build only one interface for all floppy-disk formats.

For further details, contact Texas Instruments, Inquiry Answering Service, POB 25012, MIS 308, Dallas TX 75265, attn: TMS9909. Circle 566 on inquiry card.
# Lowest Prices in the West, North, South & East

## Apple Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple III/96K Information Analyst Package 12&quot; B/W Monitor</td>
<td>$3850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Same as Option A Plus: Disk II for Apple III</td>
<td>$4350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Same as Option A Plus: Disk II for APPLE III</td>
<td>$4800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Other Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parallel Printer Interface Card</td>
<td>$160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Card</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Speed Serial Interface</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal Language System</td>
<td>$425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centronics Printer Interface</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleSoft Firmware Card</td>
<td>$160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integer Firmware Card</td>
<td>$160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk I with Controller DOS 3.3</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk I only</td>
<td>$450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Tablet</td>
<td>$825</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Silentype with Interface</td>
<td>$525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 445 (Paper Tiger) with Graphics</td>
<td>$765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 460 with Graphics</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 560 with Graphics 10</td>
<td>$1695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centronics 737</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Spinwriter (RO, Serial)</td>
<td>$2650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Controller</td>
<td>$525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Post (Mailing List Program)</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easymaker Professional System</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Pie 2.0</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB Master Data Management</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Cashier</td>
<td>$210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Writer</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visicalc</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA Data Management System</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Screen Mapping for CCA OMS</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal Interactive Terminal Software (PITS)</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interative Terminal Software (BITS)</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Capture</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Factory DMS</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Plot</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Pilot</td>
<td>$120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic Wand Word Processor (Needs Z-80 Softcard)</td>
<td>$345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortran</td>
<td>$140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Ordering Information

- Phone orders invited using VISA, MASTERCARD or bank wire transfers. VISA & MC credit card service charge of 2%. AE credit card service charge of 5%.
- Mail order may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashier’s check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear). Please include a telephone number with all orders. Foreign orders (excluding Military PO’s) add 10% for shipping. All funds must be in U.S. dollars (letters of credit permitted). Shipping, Handling and Insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum $4.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. Our low margins prohibit us to send COD or on purchase orders or open account (please send for written quotation). All equipment is subject to price change and availability. Equipment is new and complete with the manufacturer’s warranty. We do not guarantee merchantability of products sold. All returned equipment is subject to a 15% restocking fee. We ship most orders within 2 days.
- We are a member of the Chamber of Commerce.
- Retail store prices may differ from mail order prices.

Please send orders to:

**COMPUTER STOP**, 2545 W. 237 St., TORRANCE, CA 90505

Circle 83 on inquiry card.
WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

**DISK DRIVES**

FOR TRS-80® Model I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCI-100</td>
<td>$314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCI-280</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADD-ON DRIVES FOR ZENITH Z-89**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCI-189</td>
<td>$394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCI-289</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-87</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

External card edge and power supply included. 90 day warranty/one year on power supply.

**RAW DRIVES**

8" SHUGART 801R

5 1/4" TEAC or TANDON

$ CALL POWER SUPPLIES $ CALL

**DISKETTES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>$26.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>$6.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISHKETTES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SYSTEM SPECIAL**

Apple II Plus 48K w/driver and controller. Epson MX-80 printer and interface. SUP-R Mod RF Modulator: List $2965 You Pay $2299

**PRINTERS**

NEC Spinwriter

Letter Quality High Speed Printer

R.O.

R.O. with tractor feed

KSR with tractor feed

$2395

$2595

$2895

C-JOT

Starwriter

$1695

$2195

$2895

STARWRITER II

$1895

$2595

$3695

**PAPER TIGER**

IDS 445

Graphics & 2K buffer

$699

IDS 460

Graphics & 2k buffer

$1050

IDS 560

Graphics

$1450

OKIDAX

ANADEX

DP-8000

$849

DP-9500/01

$1345

**CENTRONICS**

Microline 80

Friction & pin feed

$420

Microline 80

Friction, and pin & tractor feed

$520

Microline 82

Friction & pin feed feed

$620

Microline 83

120 cps, uses up to 15" paper

$849

**16K RAM KITS**

2 for $37

$19

**S-100 CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

**APPLE ACCESSORIES AND SOFTWARE**

**VISICALC**

$120.00

**DB MASTER**

$159.00

**2-80 SOFT CARD**

$259.00

**VIDEX BOARD**

$259.00

**16K CARD**

$169.00

**APPLE JOYSTICK**

$49.00

**SUP-R MOD**

$29.00

**CCS CARDS**

$ CALL

**GALAXIAN**

$22.95

**SPACE ALBUM**

$35.00

**ASTEROIDS**

$19.75

**FLIGHT SIMULATOR**

$29.00

**WIZARD & PRINCESS**

$28.00

**SARGON 2**

$29.00

**HI-RES FOOTBALL**

$35.00

**MYSTERY HOUSE**

$21.00

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only and are subject to change without notice. Call for shipping charges.

**DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED** Send for FREE Catalogue

The CPU SHOP

5 Dexter Row, Dept. B06M
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129
Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)

Technical Information call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax
Tandy Corporation Trademark©Digital Research
Circle 97 on inquiry card.
### California Computer Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32K RAM BOARD A&amp;T.</td>
<td>$579.95, 200 NSEC.</td>
<td>$629.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450 NSEC</td>
<td>$629.95, 200 NSEC.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K RAM A&amp;T.</td>
<td>$549.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450 NSEC</td>
<td>$549.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K DYNAMIC A&amp;T.</td>
<td>$339.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 NSEC</td>
<td>$339.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80 PROCESSOR A&amp;T.</td>
<td>$259.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISC CONTROLLER</td>
<td>$342.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Apple Products

- **Apple IEEE Instrumentation Interface Kit 7400:** A & T $275.00
- **ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR FOR APPLE 7811:** A & T $259.00
- **DISC CONTROLLER:** A & T $339.95
- **APPLE SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE:** A & T $342.80
- **APPLE ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE:** A & T $153.95
- **Vector Jump Parallel Port with status:** Kit $146.00, PCBD $31.95

### Other Products

- **CB-1A 8080 Processor Board:** $143.00
- **CB-2 Z80 CPU BOARD:** $199.95
- **CB-3 4MHZ:** $379.95
- **CB-4 270B & 2716 Programming Board:** $143.00
- **CB-5 64 x 16 Video Board:** $144.95

### WAMECO Products

- **FDC-1 FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD:** Will drive up to 8 drives, $36.95
- **MEM-1 BK x B RAM 2102:** $146.00, PCBD $31.95
- **MEM-2 8x8x RAM 2102:** $31.95
- **MEM-3 32K STATIC RAM 2114:** $36.95
- **PPA-1 2K of PROM with power boot up:** $14.00
- **PPB-1 Front Panel:** $28.95
- **PPC-1 Realtime clock board:** $28.95
- **PT-1 POWER SUPPLY AND TERMINATOR BOARD:** $28.95
- **FPE-1 with MIKOS:** $14.00
- **FPE-2 with MIKOS:** $14.00
- **FPE-3 with MIKOS:** $14.00
- **FPE-4 with MIKOS:** $14.00
- **FPE-5 with MIKOS:** $14.00
- **FPE-6 with MIKOS:** $14.00
- **FPE-7 with MIKOS:** $14.00
- **FPE-8 with MIKOS:** $14.00
- **FPE-9 with MIKOS:** $14.00
- **FPE-10 with MIKOS:** $14.00

### More Products

- **FPE-11 with MIKOS:** $14.00
- **FPE-12 with MIKOS:** $14.00
- **FPE-13 with MIKOS:** $14.00
- **FPE-14 with MIKOS:** $14.00

### Contact Information

- **Call for our prices Toll FREE:** (800) 645-9518
- **In N. Y. State call:** (516) 752-0600
- **FORDHAM:** 855 Conklin St. Farmingdale, N. Y. 11735

**Order with Confidence and get the Fordham Advantage!**
Circle 389 on Inquiry card.

16K MEMORY—$22.00
FOR APPLE - TRS-80 - EXIDY - S100

IMSAI COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

I-8080 S-100 ENCLOSURE
Sheet Metal Kit
Just like THE ORIGINAL IMSAI: Mainframe with blue cover, cardguides and hardware spaced for PS-28D Power Supply, up to 22 slot motherboard.
Kit of all metal parts and hardware with documentation $115.00
Thinker Toys WunderBuss 20 for above w/o conn. $ 79.50
S-100 Connectors—each $ 3.50
8015 Blank jump-start panel w/3 switches $ 32.50
8015 Jump start panel for 2 SA-400 $ 78.50

PS-28D Power Supply
Parts Kit:
PIO 4-4
4 parallel inputs and outputs (6212) $160.00
SIO 2-2
2 serial I/O ports, good to 9600 baud $175.00
VIO-F
Improved memory mapped video I/O board, includes keyboard port, 256 character EPROM's, firmware, monitor $275.00
Assembled & Tested

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

I-8080 SYSTEM
The basic 8080 based S-100 system. Includes CPA front panel, 20 slot 10 MHz motherboard (with all 20 connectors), MPU-A 8080 CPU board, PS-28D power supply (+ 8V @ 28A, +/- 16V @ 3A), and chassis. COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED & TESTED.
With MPU-A $ 680.00
Without MPU-A $ 630.00

I-8015 Complete System
The complete 8085 system, includes MPU-B, RAM III, 10 slot terminated motherboard, PS-28D, and jump start front panel. A complete 64K system!
Assembled & Tested $1250.00
Includes I-8015 system and DS-8 Disk system
w/CPM 2.2 and disk controller board set.
Assembled & Tested $2700.00

I-8035 Complete System
The complete 8085 system w/2 each TANDON TM-100 5½" disk drives, DIO-D, MPU-B, RAM III, chassis, 10 slot motherboard and power supply. Includes CPM® 2.2.
Assembled & Tested $2295.00

IOD-C/D
2 board disk controller for 6" or 5½" $350.00
CPM® 2.2
For DIO including documentation $175.00
CPA
Improved IMSAI style front panel works with Z80, etc. $225.00
MPU-A
8080 processor board—requires CPA $100.00
MPU-Y
8085 3MHz processor SBC w/serial plus parallel port, monitor $250.00
RAM III 64K
MEMORY
64K byte dynamic RAM board—Utilizes the Intel 3242 refresh controller and a single delay line for totally internal refresh. Uses time proven 4116 RAMS. Memory mapped I/O boards are allowed to coexist by the use of phantom. Board select via A16 thru A20 extended address lines.

IKB-1
Intelligent keyboard uses 8035 $350.00
MDX
Dual SA400 drive enclosure $ 75.00
DE 8
Dual 800R/801R horizontal style enclosure w/power supply and fan $240.00
Case Only $100.00
VIO-X
New port mapped video I/O board w/8085 processor, 8275 CRT controller, keyboard port, firmware. Assembled & Tested $235.00

IEEE 488 +3P
New IEEE-488 I/O interface with 3 parallel ports.

TERMS: (1) PREPAID Send check or M.O. for merchandise amount only—we pay the shipping within U.S. only.
(2) UPS COD or Bankcard orders by phone or mail—shipping charges added.
California Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

1771 Junction Avenue
San Jose, California 95112
(408) 295-7171

component supply, inc.

BYTE June 1981 427
SUNNY LOW LOW COST POWER SUPPLIES FOR S-100, FLOPPY DISKS.

**S-100 POWER SUPPLY KITS** (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSY. TIME)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>PRIMARY SOURCE</th>
<th>SECONDARY #1</th>
<th>SECONDARY #2</th>
<th>SECONDARY #3</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T1</td>
<td>Z-BOA CTC</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>4A</td>
<td>25.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2</td>
<td>Z-BOA CTC</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>4A</td>
<td>14.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T3</td>
<td>Z-BOA CTC</td>
<td>1A</td>
<td>1A</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>9.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4</td>
<td>Z-BOA CTC</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>4A</td>
<td>25.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T5</td>
<td>Z-BOA CTC</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>4A</td>
<td>14.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISK DRIVE POWER SUPPLY “R3”** REGULATED, OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED 6.75

SPECs: +5V @ 5A QPV, -5V @ 1A, +24V @ 5A SHORTS PROTECT. 7 SIZES AVAILABLE: 1) 9" (W) x 6" (D) x 4" (H); 2) 9" (W) x 5.5" (D) x 5" (H)

**DISK SYSTEM PWR SUPPLY “S3”** OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED, COMPACT SIZE; 10" (W) x 6" (D) x 5" (H) 9.25

**POWER TRANSFORMERS** (WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>PRIMARY SOURCE</th>
<th>SECONDARY #1</th>
<th>SECONDARY #2</th>
<th>SECONDARY #3</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T1</td>
<td>Z-BOA CTC</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>4A</td>
<td>25.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2</td>
<td>Z-BOA CTC</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>4A</td>
<td>14.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T3</td>
<td>Z-BOA CTC</td>
<td>1A</td>
<td>1A</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>9.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4</td>
<td>Z-BOA CTC</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>4A</td>
<td>25.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T5</td>
<td>Z-BOA CTC</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>4A</td>
<td>14.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 4296
Torrance, CA 90250

Sunny International
(TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER)
(213) 328-2425 MON-SAT 9-6

Shipping Address:
22129 S. VERNON AVE
Torrance, CA 90502

Apple II Plus
48K: $1199.00
64K: $1399.00

With the purchase of the Apple II select from the below SPECIAL PRICING:

- Basic monitor 5999
- Disk Interface 3899
- Disk II 4799
- Ser Port/EPD 1799
- Superguard 7299
- Apple I/O Select 3799
- Printer 100 1225
- Display 4499

Features Card 1499
Remote I/O Controller 6999

Apple Interface Cards

No "Glitches," No Interference Or Interference

Apple Computer

Circle 93 on inquiry card.
JOHN BELL ENGINEERING'S 6502 AND Z80 MICROCOMPUTERS ARE DEDICATED COMPUTERS DESIGNED FOR CONTROL FUNCTIONS.

THESE BOARDS FEATURE:
- 2048 BYTES EPROM
- 1024 BYTES RAM
- ALL BOARDS INCLUDE COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION
- 50 PIN CONNECTOR INCLUDED IN KITS AND ASSEMBLED UNITS
- 2780 AVAILABLE SEPARATELY

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING'S NEW Z80 MICROCOMPUTER FEATURES:
- Z80 CPU SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE WITH 8080, 6502 AND 8085 MICROPROCESSORS
- 2048 BASES EPROM
- 1024 BASES RAM
- SINGLE 5V POWER SUPPLY AT 300MA
- CLOCK FREQUENCY IS 2MHZ, RC CONTROLLED
- Z80 PIO (DOC. INCL.)
- 2 8 BIT BIDIRECTIONAL I/O PORTS
- LATCHED I/O WITH HANDSHAKING LOGIC
- TTL AND CMOS COMPATIBLE

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING'S 6502 MICROCOMPUTER, 2748 EPROM PROGRAMMER AND APPLE II PARALLEL INTERFACE PLUS THE APPLE II MICROCOMPUTER — A COMPLETE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM.

6502 MICROCOMPUTER FEATURES:
- 1024 BASES RAM
- 2048 BASES EPROM
- USES ONE 6522 VIA (DOC. INCL.)
- 2 8 BIT BIDIRECTIONAL I/O PORTS
- 2 16 BIT PROGRAMMABLE TIMER/COUNTERS
- SERIAL DATA PORT
- LATCHED I/O WITH HANDSHAKING LOGIC
- TTL AND CMOS COMPATIBLE

80-250 ASSEMBLED $129.95
BARE BOARD $49.95 KIT $ 89.95

USE YOUR 6502 OR Z80 MICROCOMPUTER TO CONTROL EVERYTHING!
- YOUR HOME SECURITY SYSTEM
- HEAT CONTROL
- LIGHT CONTROL
- SOLAR HEATING AND POWER SYSTEMS
- AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TAPE RECORDERS
- TRAFFIC LIGHT CONTROL
- IRRIGATION SYSTEMS
- AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF VIDEO RECORDERS
- ROBOT CONTROL
- AUTOMATIC DIALER
- AUTOMATED SLIDE SHOW CONTROL
- COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS FOR THE DISABLED
- THE WORLD

JOHN BELL Engineering

ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM: JOHN BELL ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 338 • REDWOOD CITY, CA 94064 • (415) 367-1137

SEND FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG! ADD 5% SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA. ADD 5% FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING.
Circle 128 on inquiry card.

**FLOPPY DISK DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Qume</td>
<td>DT-8</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2/$1150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi</td>
<td>DT-8</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2/$990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shugart</td>
<td>851R</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double sided/double density</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shugart</td>
<td>800/801R</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2/$900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siemens</td>
<td>FDD100-BDS395</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2/$600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONTROLLERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Controller</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tarbell single density kit</td>
<td>$210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarbell single density A &amp; T</td>
<td>$290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDA LSI-11 floppy controller</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPECIALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCS 2422A floppy disk controller with CP/M version 2.2</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FLOPPY POWER KITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two units with the greatest of ease</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISKETTES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single sided</td>
<td>$39/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double sided</td>
<td>$59/10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPECIAL SPECIALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBC 80/30 CPU card (used)</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBC 604</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBC 614</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS 103J modem card (used)</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS 801A dialer card (used)</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONNECTORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connector Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple, TRS-80, S-100 Based Computers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CRYSATLS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Crystal Value</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.57954 MHz</td>
<td>$0.99/ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>100/$0.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONNECTORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connector Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple, TRS-80, S-100 Based Computers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Terms of sale: cash or checks, purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum order $25. CA residents add 6% tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All goods subject to prior sale. Minimum shipping/handling charge $4.00.

**Electrolabs**

POB 4436, Stanford, CA 94305 (415) 321-5601

---

LOBO Add-On Disk Drive Subsystems

For Apple, TRS-80, S-100 Based Computers

Expansion and enhanced capabilities are key words in achieving full utilization of your computer system. Our complete line of LOBO disk drive subsystems are an ideal, cost-effective way to provide the expansion capabilities you need to meet your system growth requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4101C</td>
<td>SA400 in cabinet wipower</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5101C</td>
<td>SA800 in cabinet wipower</td>
<td>$909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8102C</td>
<td>Two SA300 in cabinet wipower</td>
<td>$1449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8202C</td>
<td>Two SA850 in cabinet wipower</td>
<td>$1759</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S-100 BASED COMPUTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3101C</td>
<td>SA400 in cabinet wipower</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5212C</td>
<td>Two SA850 in cabinet wipower</td>
<td>$1759</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8022C</td>
<td>Two SA801 in cabinet wipower</td>
<td>$1329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8023C</td>
<td>Two SA851 in cabinet wipower</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INVENTORY CO.,**

P.O. Box 185, Santa Ynez, Ca., 93460 (805) 688-8781

---

Circle 187 on inquiry card.
DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS
(214) 271-3538

32K S-100 EPROM CARD
NEW!

$79.95 KIT
USES 2716's
Blank PC Board - $34
ASSEMBLED & TESTED
ADD $30

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are $9.95 Ea., With Above Kit.

KIT FEATURES:
1. Uses 8 kV only 2716 (2kx8) EPROM's.
2. Allows up to 32k of software on line!
3. IEEE S-100 Compatible.
4. Addressable as two independent 16K blocks.
5. Cromombo extended or Northstar bank select.
6. On board wait state circuitry if needed.

32K SS-50 RAM
NEW!

$329.00 KIT
For 2MHZ
Blank PC Board $50

Support IC's and Caps $19.95
Complete Socket Set $21.00
Fully Assembled, Tested, Burned In
Add $30

At last! An affordable 32k Static RAM with full 6800 Capability.

FEATURES:
1. Uses proven low power 2114 Static RAMS.
2. Supports SS50C - EXTENDED ADDRESSING.
3. All parts and sockets included.
4. Dip Switch address select - 8k/32k block.
5. Extended addressing can be disabled.
6. Works with all existing 6800 / SS50 systems.
7. Fully bypassed. PC Board is double sided, plated thru, with silk screen.

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!
$169.95 KIT
FOR 4MHZ
ADD $10

BLANK PC BOARD W/ DATA - $33
LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET - $12
SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS - $19.95
ASSEMBLED & TESTED - ADD $35

OUR #1 SELLING RAM BOARD!

16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!
$159 KIT
FULLY STATIC!
FOR 2MHZ
ADD $10

BLANK PC BOARD - $35
COMPLETE SOCKET SET - $12
SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS - $19.95

NEW!
S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD

At last, an S-100 board that unleashes the full power of two unbelieveable General Instruments AY-8910/8911 sound IC's. Allows you to control all the effects of games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC. Assembly Language, etc.

KIT FEATURES:
1. Two GI sound computer IC's.
2. Four Parallel I/O ports on board.
3. Uses on board audio amps or your stereo.
4. On board photo typing area.
5. All sockets, parts and hardware are included.
6. PC board is solder mask, silk screened. With gold contacts.
7. Easy, quick, and fun to build. With full instructions.
8. Uses programmed I/O for maximum system flexibility.

Both BASIC and Assembly Language Programming examples are included.

SOFTWARE:
SCL is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a snap! SCL also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify, and Play-Memory. SCL is available on CP/M compatible diskette or 3270 or 2716. Diskette - $34.95. 2708 - $19.95. 2716 - $29.95. Diskette includes the source. EPROM's are ORG at 0000h.

4K STATIC RAM
National Semi. MM5275. Arranged 4K x 1. +5V, 18 PIN DIP. A Lower Power, Plug In Replacement for TMS 4044. 450 NS. Several Boards on the Market Will Accept These Rams. SUPER SURPLUS PURCHASE! PRIME NEW UNITS!
8 FOR $16.32 FOR $59.95

Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)
P.O. BOX 40156 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH. WE ARE NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.
NEED A LETTER QUALITY PRINTER
BUT DON'T WANT TO PAY THE PRICE?

Then American Business Computers Has Just The Printer For You!

The Starwriter Daisy Wheel Printer is designed to fill a distinct gap in the peripheral marketplace. A speed of 25 cps and its low price make it the ideal choice for today's systems designer interested in achieving superior price/performance ratios.

Incorporating the latest LSI technology, the Starwriter is built by one of the world's most respected computer peripheral manufacturers. The printer is furnished complete and ready-to-use, requiring no changes in hardware or software. Starwriter offers an industry standard parallel interface, as well as RS232-C interface. Total plug compatibility and a wide variety of interface matching capabilities help lower the system integration costs for OEMs and end-users.

Using a 96-character wheel, the Starwriter produces letter-quality printing on 3 sharp copies with up to 136 columns. Starwriter offers the highest degree of vertical and horizontal positioning, resulting in the most precise character placement in the industry. The easy-to-change character wheel also makes our printer a perfect choice for international applications. Compatible with sheet feeders, starwriter accommodates paper widths to 381 mm (15") and uses industry standard ribbon cartridges.

Along with a self-test capability and a programmable VFU (Vertical Format Unit), Starwriter furnishes the operator with all desirable status functions, commands and program selectable switches. Panel lamps indicate the current Paper, Select and Power status.

The easy plug-in compatibility of Starwriter and its outstanding print performance makes the Starwriter perfect for TRS-80*, Apple*, and S-100 users.

Starwriter is backed up by a one-year warranty (3 months on parts and labor, 9 succeeding months on parts) and is further supported by a strong, fully trained and technically proficient service organization. The Starwriter is available for immediate shipment in any quantity desired.

For more information, call American Business Computer, 118 So. Mill Street, Pryor, Oklahoma 74361; Telephone 918-825-4844.

*TM of Tandy Corp
*TM of Apple Computer Corp.

AMERICAN BUSINESS COMPUTERS
118 So. Mill Street
Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
Telephone 918-825-4844

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 17 on inquiry card.
Circle 222 on inquiry card.

Circle 277 on inquiry card.

Circle 222 on inquiry card.

Circle 30 on inquiry card.

Circle 30 on inquiry card.

Circle 35 on inquiry card.

Circle 303 on inquiry card.
MICROPROCESSOR SUPPORT I.C.'S

WE GUARANTEE FACTORY PRIME PARTS

We are going to become the largest supplier of prime microprocessor support I.C.'s. We guarantee that our I.C.'s are purchased from manufacturer authorized distributors. This is the only way to deliver prime parts at the lowest possible prices. Our commitment is to offer the best price and the fastest delivery to our customer. We give many thanks to our valued customers who have helped us grow.

NEC 16Kx1 DYNAMIC RAM 200 N.S.
These are prime 4116's from one of the best MOS RAM manufacturers in the world.
4116
8 for $25.00 32 for $96.00
Only prepaid orders on this special.

NEC 1Kx4 STATIC RAM 250 N.S.
These are prime low power static ram's NEC for the finest in MOS MEMORY.
2114L
8 for $25.00 32 for $96.00
Only prepaid orders on this special.

MAIL ORDERS SHOULD BE SENT TO:
P.O. Box 21432 Seattle, Washington 98111
Telephone Orders & Inquiries (206) 453-0792
Minimum Order $10.00 Add $3.00 Shipping

FOR THE FINEST IN MICROPROCESSOR SUPPORT I.C.'S

HANLEY ENGINEERING
RETAIL STORE
1644 116th NORTHEAST
BELLEVUE, WASHINGTON 98005
The Time Machine™

FOR YOUR

APPLE

$135 REAL TIME CLOCK AND CALENDAR

Introducing an intelligent real time clock and calendar peripheral for the Apple II!
- Read and set time routines in 2K EPROM driver.
- Counts seconds, minutes, hours, days, days of week, month and years.
- Six date formats including: 12-JUN-1981
- Two interrupt programs in EPROM.
- Nicad battery and applications diskette.
- Basic, Pascal, and Machine language compatible.

FOR FREE BROCHURE CALL (801) 486-4839

The COMPUTER ROOM
1879 South Main Street
San Lake City, Utah 84115
(801) 486-4839

TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER CORPORATION.

Circle 144 on inquiry card.

BUY WHOLESALE!

SAVE
20 to 30%

FOR YOUR

ppk!

$135 REAL TIME CLOCK AND CALENDAR

Introducing an Intellig ent r eal ! lm e clo ck
and calendar peripheral for the Apple

FOR FREE BROCHURE CALL (801) 486-4839

The COMPUTER ROOM
1879 Soulh Main S1reet
San Lake CilY, Utah 84115

TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTE R CORPORA TlON.

Circle 334 on Inquiry card.

EPSON

DOT MATRIX PRINTER

MX-80 F/T

Friction and removable, variable width Tractor

NOW IN STOCK

CALL FOR DISCOUNT PRICE

Also in Stock  MX-80 4499  Lower! Call!

NEW! Graphics ROM for MX-80. CALL!

We also stock direct connect cables for TRS-80, Apple, Atari, Pet or RS 232

CALL 800-344-7493
(209) 667-2888 (within CA)

Circle 205 on Inquiry card.

8088

S100 BOARD

16 BIT PROCESSING
ACOM'S P188

KIT $275
ASSEM. & TESTED $345

ACOM Electronics
4151 Middlefield
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 494-7499

Circle 4 on inquiry card.

iPlex NEW!

Interface Converts Your Typewriter
Into Printer

- Finest print quality
- Easy installation
- Quick delivery
- IBM SELECTRIC typewriter with no modification.
- For IBM-BUS, Apple, or any parallel or RS232 port.
- Write or phone for more information, today!

- U.S. and worldwide sales-

Circle 182 on inquiry card.

COMPUTER SURPLUS

Used microcomputer systems 100% functional, $600 to $1500. Video terminals & keyboards, $50 to $700. Stringy floppy units-brand new, $300. All the above with documentation. Computer cabinets, 19" rack, $50 to $100. Power supplies, capacitors, ribbon cable, cooling fans, misc. components & hardware. We buy used microcomputer systems —all types. Also deal in IBM, Univac. New PERKIN-ELMER mod. 560 TERMINALS...prices too low to quote.

CALL VIC CLOUGH at
(216) 473-0866

DATA HARDWARE
701 Beta Dr. #4
Cleveland Ohio 44143

DEALERS WELCOME

Circle 355 on inquiry card.
NEW TECHNOLOGY AVAILABLE TO THE HOBBYIST

RU-2 HOBBYIST ROBOT
- entire unit or separate modules may be purchased
- may be interfaced with "Control Talker II" or manually controlled
$1495.

"CONTROL TALKER II"
"Control Talker II" can control stepping motors (up to eight), relays, counters, etc. and support a variety of uses including robotics, telephone dialing, security systems, numerical control, measuring—virtually countless applications. Also has added speech output to advise of status, etc.
- Put one to work for you today:
  - 110V 50/60 Hz
  - 32 input lines (TTL)
  - 32 output lines (50V)
  - 2.80 based system single board
  - 8K PROM—user supplied, 1K RAM
  - voice output
$550.

NEW "FAST TALKER"
Low Data Rate S-100 Speech Board
- new technology speech processor allows unlimited speech possibilities
- uses Texas Instrument TMS 5200 V.S.P.
- software voice data assembler
- 32 word sample vocabulary included
- audio amp
- assembled and tested
- delivery from stock
$289.

6809E CPU CARD FOR "APPLE II"
- includes editor and assembler
- initialization subroutines are included on disk
- board is slot independent
- jumpers for 6809E interrupts
- full handshaking between 6809E and 6502
$379.

S-100 SERIAL PORT CARD
- with 4 ports
- all handshaking lines provided
- easy to interface
$269.

Southern Semiconductor continues to handle California Computer Systems as well as a complete line of resistors, capacitors, crystals, sockets and integrated circuits. Write or call today for catalog.

Southern Semiconductor, Inc.
6030 Unity Drive, Suite J, Norcross, Georgia 30071, (404) 449-6666
**THE STAR MODEM**
From Livermore Data Systems

**RS232 MODEM** SALE $135
**IEEE 488 MODEM** SALE $199
RS232 CCITT $170
IEEE 488 CCITT $280

STAR Modem is the price performance leader with a full 2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY.

—we carry Apple II+ from Bell & Howell

---

**PROGRAM YOUR OWN EPROMS**
Branding iron for PET/CBM $79
EPROM Programmer with software for all ROM versions, includes all necessary hardware and software to program or copy 2716 and 2532 EPROMS.

---

Paper-Mate Word Processor $39.95
PET/CBM full featured 60 command system by Michael Riley. Uses either tape or disk and any printer. Includes text commands, floating cursor, scrolling, etc.

---

**FLEX-FILE Data Base for CBM/PET $60**

---

**CBM-PET SPECIALS**
Up to $315 in merchandise with purchase of one of following CBM-PET items:

- **FREE**
  - 8032 32K - 32 Column CRT $1795 315
  - 8050 Dual Disk Drive - 950,000 bytes $1795 315
  - 4016 Full Size Graphics Keyboard $995 170
  - 4032 Full Size Graphics Keyboard $1250 230
  - 8066 9K - 90 Column CRT $1295 230
  - 2040/4040 Dual Disk Drive - 340K $1295 230
  - 4022 Tractor Feeder Printer $795 140
  - 80M Voice Synthesizer $395 50
  - 80M External Cassette Deck $95 12
  - Used CBM/PET Computers CALL
  - VIC Personal Computer $300 25

---

**WRITE FOR SYSTEM PRICES***
Price includes shipping and handling. Call for details.

---

**MI PLOT** Intelligent Plotter
by Watanabe Instruments (Digilplot)

**SPECIAL $1145**

Has all intelligent functions for producing graphs and drawings including 8 vector and 4 character commands. Solid and broken lines can be specified. Characters can be rotated in 4 orientations, and can be 16 sizes. Coordinate axes can be drawn by specifying graduation interval and number of repetitions. Parallel ASCII interface, 11 x 17 paper.

---

**SPECIALS**

- **EPSON MX-80 Printer** $400
- **EPSON MX-70 Printer** $300
- **STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer** $1445
- **Centronics 737 Printer** $725
- **NEC Spindler** $2500
- **Daihatsu Daisy Wheel** $2100
- **Leedex Video 100" 120" Monitor** $135

---

**DISK SPECIALS**

- **SCOTCH (3M) 5K"** 10/2.85 50/2.75 100/2.65
- **SCOTCH (3M) 8"** 10/5 50/4 100/2.70
- **Ferryberry 5K"** 10/4.5 50/4 100/2.35
- **ADD 1.00 FOR 5K" VERBATIM PLASTIC STORAGE BOX**
- **ADD 1.00 FOR 8" VERBATIM PLASTIC STORAGE BOX**
- **BASELINE 5K"** 10/2.60 20/2.50 100/2.40
- **BASELINE 8"** 10/2.65 20/2.65 100/2.65

---

**ATARI 800 $745**
All Atari Modules 20% OFF

---

**ATARI EDUCATIONAL PLAN**
Write for details.

---

**A P Products 15% OFF**
A Hobby-Blox 15% OFF

---

**ALL BOOK AND SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED**

- **The 8086 Book** (Osborne) 14.00
- **Z8000 Assembly Language Programming** 16.50
- **PET Personal Computer Guide** (Osborne) 12.75
- **PET and the IEEE-488 Bus** (Osborne) 13.60
- **6800 Assembly Language (Osborne)** 14.45
- **Programming the 6502 (Zaks)** 10.45
- **6502 Applications Book (Zaks)** 10.45
- **6502 Software Cookbook (Scelbij)** 9.45
- **CPM Handbook (w/MP/M)** (Zaks) 11.85
- **Practical BASIC Programs (Osborne)** 13.60
- **Some Common BASIC Programs (Osborne)** 12.75

---

WRITE FOR CATALOG.

Add $1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of GPS surface charges on all prepaid items. Prices listed are on cash discount basis; regular prices slightly higher.

---

**4 PART HARMONY MUSIC SYSTEM FOR PET**

The Visible Music Monitor, by Frank Levinson, allows you to easily enter, display, edit, and play 4 part harmony music. Includes whole notes thru 64ths, (with dotted and ties, time signatures, key signatures, transpose, etc). Includes 16 bars of music. With your own software, you can create your own music. Includes 4 bar test program.

---

**WE STOCK MAXELL DISKS**

Diskette Storage Pages 10 for $3.95
Disk Library Cases 8" - 2.85 5" - 2.15

---

Circle 1 on Inquiry card.
SINGLE-BOARD VERSATILITY!

The New

BASYS-1 can:
- directly drive motors and solenoids
- operate for weeks on a few flashlight batteries
- work reliably from -40 to +85°C
- monitor 80 keys and drive 10-digit LED displays
- fit in a 4.5 x 6.5 x 1" space...

...and a lot more. BASYS-1 is a CMOS single-board computer for real-world control applications. It contains a COSMAC 1802 CPU, up to 2K RAM, BK ROM, and versatile serial, parallel, and multiplexed I/O. ROM monitor supports machine language programming, or optional integer BASIC or BTH (our version of FORTH). Expansion boards also available.

BASYS-1 with 1K RAM, .SK ROM, KIT $185, assembled $220
TECHNICAL MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.
366 Cioverdale
Ann Arbor, MI 48105
(313) 994-0784

Circle 355 on Inquiry card.
Circle 352 on Inquiry card.
Circle 80 on inquiry card.

Circle 81 on inquiry card.
Circle 278 on inquiry card.
Circle 68 on inquiry card.

Circle 329 on inquiry card.
Circle 169 on inquiry card.
Circle 390 on inquiry card.

COMPUTERS!

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

CIP SERIES II - $479.00
OUR PRICE - $399.00
other OSI discounts available

COMPUTERS
PLUS
2749 S. 108th St.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53227
(414) 321-1770
IN WISCONSIN
CALL NOW TOLL FREE
1-800-558-0870

COMPUSERVE
APPLICATIONS AND
SYSTEMS PROGRAMS FOR THE
FDP II, LSI III WITH RSX-11 OR IAS.
Word Processor
Mass Mailing
Payroll, Order Entry, Accounts
Receivable/Payable, Inventory Control,
General Ledger

For inquiries and orders call or write
Compuserve Systems Corporation
350 E 76 St. Room 2C
N.Y., N.Y. 10021
212-581-1300

Circle 327 on inquiry card.

PROOF
IS HERE

*PROOFREADS SPELLING
*FINDS TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS
*CHECKS OVER 250,000 WORDS
*ERRORS HIGHLIGHTED OR IN
REVERSE VIDEO
*USER EXPANDABLE DICTIONARY
*SIMPLE TO USE
*COMPATIBLE WITH ALL 760
CP/M TEXT FILES
*FAST

$150

IPS

IMAGE PROCESSING SYSTEMS
6409 Appalachian Way
Madison, Wisconsin 53705
(608) 233-5033

PRINTERS
P.O. BOX 602
EDWARDSVILLE, IL
62025
1-618-465-4645

Circle 390 on inquiry card.
### LS SERIES
- 7400  \( \$0.75 \)
- 7402  \( \$0.75 \)
- 7404  \( \$0.75 \)
- 7406  \( \$0.75 \)
- 7408  \( \$0.75 \)
- 7409  \( \$0.75 \)
- 7410  \( \$0.75 \)
- 7411  \( \$0.75 \)
- 7412  \( \$0.75 \)
- 7414  \( \$0.75 \)
- 7414L-2  \( \$2.99 \)
- 7414L-3  \( \$2.99 \)
- 4027  \( \$4.95 \)
- 4116-15  \( \$2.95 \)
- 4116-20  \( \$2.95 \)
- 4116-30  \( \$2.95 \)

### 7400 SERIES
- 8 pin ST  \( \$0.69 \)
- 8 pin WW  \( \$0.69 \)
- 16 pin ST  \( \$0.69 \)
- 16 pin WW  \( \$0.69 \)
- 20 pin ST  \( \$0.69 \)
- 20 pin WW  \( \$0.69 \)
- 28 pin ST  \( \$0.69 \)
- 28 pin WW  \( \$0.69 \)

### IC SOCKETS
- 8 pin ST  \( \$0.69 \)
- 8 pin WW  \( \$0.69 \)

### VOLTAGE REG's
- 700ST  \( \$0.69 \)
- 7905ST  \( \$0.69 \)
- 7805  \( \$0.69 \)
- 7906  \( \$0.69 \)
- 7912  \( \$0.69 \)
- 7914  \( \$0.69 \)
- 7915  \( \$0.69 \)

### CMOS
- 4001  \( \$0.59 \)
- 4002  \( \$0.59 \)
- 4003  \( \$0.59 \)
- 4004  \( \$0.59 \)
- 4010  \( \$0.59 \)
- 4012  \( \$0.59 \)
- 4013  \( \$0.59 \)
- 4015  \( \$0.59 \)
- 4020  \( \$0.59 \)

### LINEAR
- LM380  \( \$2.99 \)
- LM308  \( \$2.99 \)
- LM4029  \( \$2.99 \)
- LM4066  \( \$2.99 \)
- LM4079  \( \$2.99 \)
- LM4081  \( \$2.99 \)
- LM4086  \( \$2.99 \)
- LM4096  \( \$2.99 \)
- LM4070  \( \$2.99 \)

### TRANSISTORS
- 1N4148  \( \$0.69 \)
- 1N4149  \( \$0.69 \)
- 1N4150  \( \$0.69 \)
- 1N4151  \( \$0.69 \)
- 1N4152  \( \$0.69 \)
- 1N4153  \( \$0.69 \)

### LEDS
- Red  \( \$0.99 \)
- Green  \( \$0.99 \)
- Blue  \( \$0.99 \)

### DIP SWITCHES
- 4 position  \( \$0.99 \)
- 5 position  \( \$0.99 \)
- 6 position  \( \$0.99 \)
- 7 position  \( \$0.99 \)
- 8 position  \( \$0.99 \)

**TERMS:** Include $2.00 for shipping. $15.00 minimum order. Taxable in California. Add 8% sales tax. Call for complete catalog. Residents add 8% sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturers. Prices subject to change without notice. Foreign orders add surtax postag.
This is ABSOLUTELY the LOWEST PRICE EVER for a Hi Speed (300 NS) LO-LO Power 32K RAM, 4K by 1 Chips are organized in Selectable Banks.

* Extended Address Lines A16 - A17
* Phantom Line
* 9 Regulators

**SCHOOLS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIP SWITCHES</th>
<th>POS.</th>
<th>PRC.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>.96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RESISTORS .02 ea!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>PINS</th>
<th>PC</th>
<th>WW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>.10</td>
<td>.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>.16</td>
<td>.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>.18</td>
<td>.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>.22</td>
<td>.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>.24</td>
<td>.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>.34</td>
<td>.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>.45</td>
<td>.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WIRE WRAP WIRE**
Packed in 500 Lot Bundles (Length includes 2” x 1” Strip)

- Color: R, Bu, G, Y, Bk, W
- 50 ft. $1.65 - 100 ft. $3.00 - 500 ft. $9.50

**WIRE WRAP TOOL**

- $5.95

**DIP PLUGS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART#</th>
<th>PINS</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>08DP</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14DP</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16DP</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24DP</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40DP</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Socket and Dip Plug priced based on gold not exceeding $700 per ounce.

**CONNECTORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PINS</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>3.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>3.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>3.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>5.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPUTER GRADE ELECTROLYTICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capac</th>
<th>Volt Type</th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>15 CAN</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18,000</td>
<td>25 CAN</td>
<td>5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>50 CAN</td>
<td>5.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>16 AXIAL</td>
<td>4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,700</td>
<td>35 AXIAL</td>
<td>3.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEALS**

- **Z-80-B**
  - $6.95
  - 4MHz Beastle with extra instructions!

- **Z-80 SUPPORT**
  - CTC - $6.55
  - SIO - $25.50
  - PIO - $6.50
  - DMA - $18.75

- **SCHOOLS HOBBIES**
  - LM323K
  - 5V. 3A. REGULATOR
  - $5.50

- **9 REGULATORS**

- **CONNECTORS**

- **RIBBON - 20 to 34 @ 1.00 ft.**
  - 40 @ 50 @ 1.30 ft.

- **CRIMPING 2.00 / CONNECTOR**

- **GMICRO SALES**

- **$299**
QUANTITY PRICES
ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED! 15 DAY FULL CASH REFUND!

MYCRO SALES

DEALS □ DEALS □ DEALS
OUR BUYERS ARE IN CONTACT WITH EVERY MAJOR SUPPLIER AND O.E.M.
BUY HERE AT 1000 PIECE

QUANTITY PRICES

11 EDISON DRIVE * NEW LENOX * ILLINOIS 60451
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-435-9357  * MONDAY thru SATURDAY
(ILINOIS RESIDENTS CALL: 815-485-4002) * 8:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.

TERMS: Prepayment – C.O.D. up to $100.00 – M/C Visa
$5.00 Processing and Handling added to each order PLUS
Shipping Charges. Please allow personal check to clear before shipment.

SALES

JUST HOT STUFF

POWER SUPPLIES
If you can beat these prices we will be truly amazed. OEM’s at 500 lot, pay more than this. Call or write for full spec. sheets.

DISK POWER SUPPLIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disk Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRIAM-SHiGArT-CENTURY-MICROPOLIS</td>
<td>+5V @ 8A - 5V @ 8A - 24V @ 7A</td>
<td>US-384 $89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHUGAR - SIEMANS - MPI 5%</td>
<td>+5V @ 8A - 12V @ 8A</td>
<td>US-340 $33.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHUGART - SIEMANS - CDC 8&quot;</td>
<td>+5V @ 8A - 5V @ 8A - 24V @ 8A</td>
<td>US-205 $57.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>920C- 720.00 Cabinets</td>
<td>+5V @ 2A - 5V @ 2A</td>
<td>US-162 $68.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>912C- 665.00 Cabinets</td>
<td>+5V @ 2A - 5V @ 2A</td>
<td>US-323 $66.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>920C- 720.00 Cabinets</td>
<td>+5V @ 2A - 5V @ 2A</td>
<td>US-205 $57.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8" SOFT 1 D $3.25 ea. in the box fans. Not noise bearing pullouts. Never again at these low prices!

C-ITOH PRINTER
$499.00
Look closely at the photo and see our adds in this rag at $995.00. Perfect units, warranted. Only 500 pcs. Same story, manufacturer had too many.

S-100 CARD EXTENDER
$12.50
(Verbatim also has 920C, SOROC, HAZELTINE, etc. What we don’t have is room on $995.00. Perfect units, SPECIAL* SPECIAL* SPECIAL* to get? These units are so beautiful it’s hard to warrant. Onl11 500 pcs.)

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM
$995.00
If this looks like a Lobo Drive System, don’t be fooled. Just because it looks like one, works like one, smells like one, and tastes like one (?) doesn’t mean it has to cost like one!

TELEVIDE 950

Televideo 950 - $950.00
Televideo 9120 - 665.00
Televideo 920C - 720.00
ADD S-25 - 710.00
Also have 920C, SOROC, HAZELTINE, etc. What we don’t have is room on $995.00. Perfect units, SPECIAL* SPECIAL* SPECIAL* to get? These units are so beautiful it’s hard to warrant. Onl11 500 pcs.)

S1-MOD (KIT)
$189.00

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM
$995.00
If this looks like a Lobo Drive System, don’t be fooled. Just because it looks like one, works like one, smells like one, and tastes like one (?) doesn’t mean it has to cost like one!

TELEVIDE 950

Televideo 950 - $950.00
Televideo 9120 - 665.00
Televideo 920C - 720.00

C-ITOH PRINTER
$499.00
Look closely at the photo and see our adds in this rag at $995.00. Perfect units, warranted. Only 500 pcs. Same story, manufacturer had too many.

S1-MOD (KIT)
$189.00

Complete S-100 12 Slot Computer. Ample system power with regulated power for drives. Excellent for Subsystem or Hobby use. 4 hours to build. (6 conn. incl., less fans)

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM
$995.00

Watch closely at the photo and see our adds in this rag at $995.00. Perfect units, warranted. Only 500 pcs. Same story, manufacturer had too many.

C-ITOH PRINTER
$499.00
Look closely at the photo and see our adds in this rag at $995.00. Perfect units, warranted. Only 500 pcs. Same story, manufacturer had too many.

S1-MOD (KIT)
$189.00

Complete S-100 12 Slot Computer. Ample system power with regulated power for drives. Excellent for Subsystem or Hobby use. 4 hours to build. (6 conn. incl., less fans)

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM
$995.00

Watch closely at the photo and see our adds in this rag at $995.00. Perfect units, warranted. Only 500 pcs. Same story, manufacturer had too many.

C-ITOH PRINTER
$499.00
Look closely at the photo and see our adds in this rag at $995.00. Perfect units, warranted. Only 500 pcs. Same story, manufacturer had too many.

S1-MOD (KIT)
$189.00

Complete S-100 12 Slot Computer. Ample system power with regulated power for drives. Excellent for Subsystem or Hobby use. 4 hours to build. (6 conn. incl., less fans)

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM
$995.00

Watch closely at the photo and see our adds in this rag at $995.00. Perfect units, warranted. Only 500 pcs. Same story, manufacturer had too many.

C-ITOH PRINTER
$499.00
Look closely at the photo and see our adds in this rag at $995.00. Perfect units, warranted. Only 500 pcs. Same story, manufacturer had too many.

S1-MOD (KIT)
$189.00

Complete S-100 12 Slot Computer. Ample system power with regulated power for drives. Excellent for Subsystem or Hobby use. 4 hours to build. (6 conn. incl., less fans)

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM
$995.00

Watch closely at the photo and see our adds in this rag at $995.00. Perfect units, warranted. Only 500 pcs. Same story, manufacturer had too many.

C-ITOH PRINTER
$499.00
Look closely at the photo and see our adds in this rag at $995.00. Perfect units, warranted. Only 500 pcs. Same story, manufacturer had too many.

S1-MOD (KIT)
$189.00

Complete S-100 12 Slot Computer. Ample system power with regulated power for drives. Excellent for Subsystem or Hobby use. 4 hours to build. (6 conn. incl., less fans)

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM
$995.00

Watch closely at the photo and see our adds in this rag at $995.00. Perfect units, warranted. Only 500 pcs. Same story, manufacturer had too many.

C-ITOH PRINTER
$499.00
Look closely at the photo and see our adds in this rag at $995.00. Perfect units, warranted. Only 500 pcs. Same story, manufacturer had too many.

S1-MOD (KIT)
$189.00

Complete S-100 12 Slot Computer. Ample system power with regulated power for drives. Excellent for Subsystem or Hobby use. 4 hours to build. (6 conn. incl., less fans)

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM
$995.00

Watch closely at the photo and see our adds in this rag at $995.00. Perfect units, warranted. Only 500 pcs. Same story, manufacturer had too many.

C-ITOH PRINTER
$499.00
Look closely at the photo and see our adds in this rag at $995.00. Perfect units, warranted. Only 500 pcs. Same story, manufacturer had too many.

S1-MOD (KIT)
$189.00

Complete S-100 12 Slot Computer. Ample system power with regulated power for drives. Excellent for Subsystem or Hobby use. 4 hours to build. (6 conn. incl., less fans)

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM
$995.00

Watch closely at the photo and see our adds in this rag at $995.00. Perfect units, warranted. Only 500 pcs. Same story, manufacturer had too many.

C-ITOH PRINTER
$499.00
Look closely at the photo and see our adds in this rag at $995.00. Perfect units, warranted. Only 500 pcs. Same story, manufacturer had too many.

S1-MOD (KIT)
$189.00

Complete S-100 12 Slot Computer. Ample system power with regulated power for drives. Excellent for Subsystem or Hobby use. 4 hours to build. (6 conn. incl., less fans)

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM
$995.00

Watch closely at the photo and see our adds in this rag at $995.00. Perfect units, warranted. Only 500 pcs. Same story, manufacturer had too many.
**SPECIAL**

$295

**SHUGART SA8007/1**

Your Choice 115V, 60Hz or 230V, 50Hz.

These Shugart eight inch disk drives were originally purchased by major computer manufacturers. Upon failing, incoming inspection the drives were sent back to Shugart for re-alignment.

California Digital has negotiated an extremely attractive agreement to purchase the entire inventory of the SA8007's. We are offering the inventory at these come basics at only $295. Subject to remanining inventory on hand. 1 Installation manual $10 additional. Warranty 30 days from date of receipt. NOTE: The SA8007 is standard mount and not the "B" surface rack mount unit.

**NEW** from Shugart Technology

$395

801/1 R Drive Disk Drive

801/1 Disk Drive with 13CP power supply, media sub kits, etc. Complete drive with all the necessary mounting cables, etc. 801/1R Disk Drive with 13CP power supply, media sub kits, etc. Complete drive with all the necessary mounting cables, etc.

**SWITCHES**

**Connectors**

**Data Input Terminal**

**Regulated Power Supply**

$1195

This 1200 watt power supply was never used before. First Quality terminals require new data only. CA's are covered. 10% shipping. CA only. 25% shipping. CA only.

** Toll Free Order Line **

800-421-5041

**Technical & California**

213-679-9001

**TWX 910-325-6212**

---

**MEMORY**

**TR-80**

APPLE II

16k memory (8) 4116's

Factory Prime. Unconditionally guaranteed for one full year. Add $1.00 per TR-40 jumper and instructions.

**DYNAMIC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TR-1000 16K</th>
<th>TR-20 16K</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>3.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EMF**

EMF 140 80ns

Add $1 Per TR-40 Jumper and Instructions.

**CONNECTORS**

**Data Input Terminal**

**Regulated Power Supply**

$1195

This 1200 watt power supply was never used before. First Quality terminals require new data only. CA's are covered. 10% shipping. CA only. 25% shipping. CA only.

** Toll Free Order Line **

800-421-5041

**Technical & California**

213-679-9001

**TWX 910-325-6212**

---

**SWITCHES**

**Connectors**

**Data Input Terminal**

**Regulated Power Supply**

$1195

This 1200 watt power supply was never used before. First Quality terminals require new data only. CA's are covered. 10% shipping. CA only. 25% shipping. CA only.

** Toll Free Order Line **

800-421-5041

**Technical & California**

213-679-9001

**TWX 910-325-6212**
MEMOREX 8"DISKETTES $25 WITH FREE LIBRARY IASE

The 460 Paper Tiger uses a six-element character cartridge exchange in which the placement of the six elements both horizontally and vertically to achieve a more consistent quality printing. The 20 character hard copy cartridge (the six elements) in IBM's standard single space, double spacing, three per inch and all with the standard 12 character wide. This area of text is used to recording itself in many.

TEC V-300 Word Processing Daisy Wheel Printer $1959

New for 1980: The Graphic Kit. The Graphic Kit features removable keyboard, display area for graphics, and interface cards for graphics. The Graphic Kit also features a graphics printer, 10 characters per inch, and an interface card for graphics.

AMPEX DIALOGUE 80 CRT TERMINAL $995

NEW

INTERNATIONAL DATA 460

IBM Direct Price 1299

California Digital discount price $1195

VIDEO TERMINALS

Addis 25 numeric cluster VOT-R25 $850

Addis 20 character cluster VOT-R20 $850

Addis 40 limited graphics VOT-R40 $1195

Addis 60 block mode VOT-R60 $1495

Addis 80 block mode VOT-R80 $1995

IBM 101-15 character mode green VOT-1501 $1195

IBM 101-15 character mode green VOT-1502 $1500

IBM 101-20 block mode VOT-1512 $1395

Lead Siegler 2A character case only VOT-L2A $1350

Lead Siegler ADMS VOT-L45 $1350

Lead Siegler ADMS VOT-L45 $1350

Soroc IQ 130 VOT-Q130 $675

Soroc IQ 139 NEW VOT-Q139 $850

Soroc IQ 150 detachable keyboard VOT-Q150 $1150

Television 521C VOT-T521 $655

Television 925C VOT-T925 $745

Television 950C detachable keyboard

Zenith 2-10 VOT-Z10 $735

CENTRONICS

730 $595

737 $750

JEFFERSON VALLEY, ASSOCIATES

S-100 BOARDS

Assembled. Tested. Burned-in

Rotron Muffin Fan $14.77

115 vac. 7 Watts WPA21 Factory Fresh Muffin fan

NIC pull-out. EMP-4M

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

800-421-5041

TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA

213-679-9001

TWX 910-325-6212
## DIP JUMPERS

- Made with Standard IC
- Fully Assembled and Tested
- Insulated Molded-On Snap-On
- Live by Use/No-Return Policy

Jumpers are used for jumpering between IC sockets, providing a convenient way to connect and disconnect circuits.

### DISCRETE LEDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Polarity</th>
<th>Ht Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAN 1</td>
<td>C.A.-red</td>
<td>CA-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 2</td>
<td>C.A.-red</td>
<td>CA-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3</td>
<td>C.A.-red</td>
<td>CA-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4</td>
<td>C.A.-red</td>
<td>CA-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 5</td>
<td>C.A.-red</td>
<td>CA-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6</td>
<td>C.A.-red</td>
<td>CA-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 7</td>
<td>C.A.-red</td>
<td>CA-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 8</td>
<td>C.A.-red</td>
<td>CA-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 9</td>
<td>C.A.-red</td>
<td>CA-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 10</td>
<td>C.A.-red</td>
<td>CA-400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISPLAY LEDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Polarity</th>
<th>Ht Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DLMD 1</td>
<td>C.A.-green</td>
<td>CA-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLMD 2</td>
<td>C.A.-green</td>
<td>CA-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLMD 3</td>
<td>C.A.-green</td>
<td>CA-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLMD 4</td>
<td>C.A.-green</td>
<td>CA-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLMD 5</td>
<td>C.A.-green</td>
<td>CA-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLMD 6</td>
<td>C.A.-green</td>
<td>CA-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLMD 7</td>
<td>C.A.-green</td>
<td>CA-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLMD 8</td>
<td>C.A.-green</td>
<td>CA-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLMD 9</td>
<td>C.A.-green</td>
<td>CA-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLMD 10</td>
<td>C.A.-green</td>
<td>CA-400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOCKETS

- **Zero Insertion Force**
  - Ns 52 Form G Plated Brass
  - G.P.P. Plastic Body
  - Footprint for leaded ICs

### RECEPTACLES

- **Test Socket**

### 1/4 WATT RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS - 5%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>1/2W</th>
<th>1W</th>
<th>2W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.125</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>1.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>1.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>1.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>1.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.27</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>1.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>1.06</td>
<td>1.06</td>
<td>1.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>1.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>1.08</td>
<td>1.08</td>
<td>1.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>1.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CAPACITOR CORNER

- **50V TYPICAL DRIVE CAPACITORS**
- **100V TYPICAL FILM CAPACITORS**
- **150V TYPICAL TANTALUMS**
- **500V TYPICAL ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS**

**PHONE ORDER WELCOME**

**FREE 1981 JAMECO CATALOG**

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS - WORLDWIDE

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
Circle 185 on inquiry card.

**Microprocessor Components**

**MOSA/NORMA Support Devices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAM's</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROM's</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROM's</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPROMs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPROM Erasing Lamp</td>
<td></td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transistor Checker</td>
<td></td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPROMs/PMOS Mirror</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microprocessor Chips</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electronic Toy Motors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MABUCHI RE280</td>
<td>0.39 each</td>
<td>108.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers' Series**

**Blank Desk-Top Enclosures**

**Construction:**

The "DTE" Blank Desk-Top Enclosures are designed to blend and complement today's modern computer equipment and can be used in both industrial and home. The end pieces are precision molded with an integral slot (all around) to accept both top and bottom panels. The panels are then fastened to the thick slip tabs inside the end pieces to provide simple and easy mounting. The molded bottom panel slides back on notched tracks while the rest of the enclosure remains in place. The standard panel width may be used while making your own panel configuration. The molded end pieces can also be painted to match any panel color scheme.

**Mail Order Electronics**

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS - WORLDWIDE
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

**MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS**

**MOSA/NORMA SUPPORT DEVICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAM's</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROM's</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROM's</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPROMs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPROM Erasing Lamp</td>
<td></td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transistor Checker</td>
<td></td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPROMs/PMOS Mirror</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microprocessor Chips</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electronic Toy Motors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MABUCHI RE280</td>
<td>0.39 each</td>
<td>108.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers' Series**

**Blank Desk-Top Enclosures**

**Construction:**

The "DTE" Blank Desk-Top Enclosures are designed to blend and complement today's modern computer equipment and can be used in both industrial and home. The end pieces are precision molded with an integral slot (all around) to accept both top and bottom panels. The panels are then fastened to the thick slip tabs inside the end pieces to provide simple and easy mounting. The molded bottom panel slides back on notched tracks while the rest of the enclosure remains in place. The standard panel width may be used while making your own panel configuration. The molded end pieces can also be painted to match any panel color scheme.

**Mail Order Electronics**

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS - WORLDWIDE
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94024

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

**Bourns Potentiometer**

1/4 Watt Single Turn

Values: 500Ω, 1K, 2.5K, 5K, 10K, 25K, 50K, 100K, 250K, 500K

INDIVIDUAL PRICING:

1/4 watt 100K $1.65
1/4 watt 250K $2.55

To order: Specify Bourns 8325 - (Value desired)

**AC and DC Wall Transformers**

**Connectors**

**Experimentor SOCKETS**

**Quick Test Sockets & Bus Strips**

**Global Specialties**

**Jameco Electronics**

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS - WORLDWIDE
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

**Circle 185 on inquiry card**

**BYTE June 1981**

457
Printers

IOM-5200A  $139.95
PRM-270080  $189.95
PRM-27070  $239.95
PRM-27070 With Graftrax II  $299.95
Interface & Cable for Apple  $399.95

Accessories for Apple

Apple Sticker - Micromate  $49.95
Apple Stick with Pots for Apple II  $49.95

Disks

Apple Stick with Pots for Apple II  $49.95
Apple Stick with Pots for Apple II  $49.95

SPIRIT - NEC

65 sq. cm, bidirectional, letter quality printer with deluxe tractor mechanism, both parallel and serial interfaces on-board, 16K buffer, ribbon, print thimble, graphics, microspace justification, data cable, and self test/alignment ROM.

PRD-5511 - $229.95
PRD-5512 - $289.95

Accessories for TRS-80

8" Disk Drives for TRS-80  $239.95
2 double density drives with cabinet, power supply, & cables
END-000433  $375.00
END-000434  $425.00
WCA-5036A  $475.00
WCA-5036A (required)  $525.00

Special Purchase - Save $50.00
Novation Cat Modem  $119.95
300 baud, answer and originate
(We have only 260.265 available at this special price)

16K MEMORY UPGRADE

Add 16K RAM to your TRS-80, or Exidy in just minutes. We've sold thousands of these 16K RAM upgrades which include the appropriate memory chips (as specified by the manufacturer), all necessary jumper blocks, fool proof instructions, and our 1 year guarantee.

MEX-16100K  $29.00
MEX-16101K Apple Kit  $29.00
MEX-16102K Exidy Kit  $29.00

18K RAM Card - Microsoft
(This is life after 48K)
MEX-16300A A & T  $174.95
Z-80" Card for Apple
MEX-16400A A & T  $279.95

Atari 800  $799.95
Apple Clock - Cal Comp Sys  $29.95
Apple Stick - Micromate  $49.95

Visicalc - Personal Sftwr
The ultimate program for your Apple II
SFA-2410005  $139.95

Disk UPGRADE - Apple
Apple Stick with Pots for Apple II  $49.95

Disk Drive for Apple

6" disk drive with controller for your Apple
MEX-123101  $179.95
MEX-123102  $229.95

8" DRIVES for APPLE
Controller, 2H5, two 8" double density drives, cabinet, power supply, & cables
Special Package Price Kit  $139.95

Printer Interface - G.C.S.
Centronics type 1/0 card w/ software
IOI-2041A A & T  $99.95

AIO. ASIO, APIO - S.S.M.
Parallel & serial interface for your Apple (see Byte pp 11)
IOI-20505K Par & Ser Kit  $129.95
IOI-20505K Par & Ser A & T  $159.95
IOI-20532K Serial Kit  $89.95
IOI-20525A Serial A & T  $89.95
IOI-2054X Kit  $89.95
IOI-2054A Kit  $89.95

A488 - S.S.M.
IEEE 488 controller, uses simple basic commands includes firmware and cable, 1 year guarantee (see April Byte pp 11)
IOX-7488A A & T  $399.95

Diskette Drives

Diskette Drive for Apple

5.25" disk drive with controller for your Apple
MEX-123101  $129.95
MEX-123102  $179.95

Bare cabinet
MMD-511003  $64.95
MMD-5111003  $75.00
MMD-5112003  $85.95

Special Sale Price
MMD-511003  $64.95
MMD-5111003  $75.00
MMD-5112003  $85.95

Low Prices, Accessories for Apple

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet
End-004221  $225.00
End-004220  $59.95

Single sided, double density disk drive sub-system
End-004223  $975.00
End-004224  $1195.00

Double sided, double density disk drive sub-system
End-004226  $1495.00
End-004227  $1695.00

8" Disk Drives
Highly reliable double density floppy disk drives
Shugart 80/1 single sided, double density
MSF-10801R SA-801R  $425.00
Special Sale Price  $279.95

Shugart 80/2 single sided, double density
MSF-10851R SA-851R  $550.00
Special Sale Price  $425.00

Siemons 8DIN00-1421 single sided, double density
MSF-201120  $350.00
Special Sale Price  $279.95

Qume Datastrak & double sided, double density
MSF-750800 SA-851R compatible  $599.95
Special Sale Price  $279.95

Jade Disk Package
Double density controller's two 8" density floppy disk drives, SPC/MD2 (configured for controller), hardware and software manuals, boot PROM, cabinet, power supply, fan, & cables
Special Package Price Kit  $1399.95

Video Monitors

13" Color Monitor - Zenith
The hi res color you've been promising yourself
VDC-620000  $149.95

12" Green Screen - NEC
20 MHz, P31 phosphor video monitor with audio, exceptionally high resolution - A fantastic monitor at a very reasonable price
VDM-651200  $259.95

Teclock / Amdek
Reasonably priced video monitors
VDM-801120 Video 100 12" B&W  $149.95
VDM-801230 Video 100 12" B&W  $189.95
VDM-801250 12" Green Phosphor  $189.95
VDC-801310 13" Color  $399.95

Jade's new dual disk sub-assemblies include:
Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, assembled & tested dual drive power supply, quiet whisper type cooling fan, power-cable kit, lighted power switch, approved fuse assembly, line cord, Newer-Mar rubber feet, and all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives - it's all American made, guaranteed for six months, and it's in stock!

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet
End-000421  $225.00
End-000420  $59.95

Single sided, double density disk drive sub-system
End-000423  $975.00
End-000424  $1195.00

Double sided, double density disk drive sub-system
End-000426  $1495.00
End-000427  $1695.00

Video monitors

13" Color Monitor - Zenith
The hi res color you've been promising yourself
VDC-620000  $149.95

12" Green Screen - NEC
20 MHz, P31 phosphor video monitor with audio, exceptionally high resolution - A fantastic monitor at a very reasonable price
VDM-651200  $259.95

Teclock / Amdek
Reasonably priced video monitors
VDM-801120 Video 100 12" B&W  $149.95
VDM-801230 Video 100 12" B&W  $189.95
VDM-801250 12" Green Phosphor  $189.95
VDC-801310 13" Color  $399.95
### S-100 CPU

- **CB-2 Z-80 CPU - S.S.M.** 2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU board with provision for up to 8K of ROM or 4K of RAM on board, extended addressing, IEEE S-100, front panel compatible.
  - CPU-3000K Kit: $239.95
  - CPU-3000A & T: $299.95

### S-100 Memory

- **EXPANDORAM II - S D Systems** 4 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 64K.
  - MEM-16530K 16K kit: $275.95
  - MEM-32631K 32K kit: $325.95
  - MEM-64632K 64K kit: $335.95
  - Assembled & tested: $50.00

### S-100 Disk Controller

- **DOUBLE-D - Jade** Double density controller with the inside track, on-board Z-80A, printer port, IEEE S-100, can function on an interupt driven bus.
  - IOD-1200K Kit: $299.95
  - IOD-1200A 8" A & T: $339.95
  - IOD-1200A 5/4" A & T: $359.95
  - IOD-1200B Bare board: $65.00

### S-100 Video

- **VB-3 - S.S.M.** 80 characters x 24 lines expandable to 80 x 48 for full page of text, upper & lower case, 256 user defined symbols, 192 x 256 graphics matrix, memory mapped, has keyboard input.
  - IOD-1095K 4 MHz kit: $345.00
  - IOD-1095A 4 MHz A & T: $495.00
  - IOD-1095K 80 x 48 upgrade: $395.00

### S-100 PROM Boards

- **PB-1 - S.S.M.** 2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer.
  - MEM-99510K Kit: $139.95
  - MEM-99510A A & T: $199.95

### Mainframes

- **MAINFRAME - Cal Comp Sys** 12 slot S-100 mainframe with 20 amp power supply.
  - ENC-11210K A & T: $429.95
**MODEM SALE**

**TOLL FREE**

**ORDER TODAY**

**PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS**

**9161-B DEERING AVE. • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311**

Terms: U.S.: VISA, MC, BAC Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER $15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of $2.50 for the first 3 lbs., plus 25¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs., freight collect. All prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru JUNE, 1981. SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding $1.95 per oz.

**SOLDER TAIL PRICE**

**WIRE WRAP PRICE**

**PRIORITY S-100 CONNECTORS**

**GOF-IBAR6**

144 expressio

**CCS2422A**

Floppy Disk Controller with 8 Mm Version

**SALE**

**ECONOROM 2708**

16k x 8 EPROM BOARD USING 2708

**ECONOROM 2708**

The ECONOROM 2708 EPROM board is the ideal memory board for the user who wishes to maintain his software reliably, low cost, and non-volatile 2708 EPROMs. With its on-board Power-On-Jump circuitry, the ECONOROM 2708 board is ideal for adding additional memory to any IEEE 696/5-100 system.

**MB6 1K/16K EPROM BOARD**

The MB6A provides sockets to support up to 16 2708 EPROMS in the microcomputer industry. The board disables in 16 increments by removing the EPROM. For example, with 8 EPROMs, it acts as an 1k board.

**MB6A**

1k/16k EPROM BOARD USING 2708

**SHU-SA801R**

As Shown in JUNE BYTE, PAGE 46

**ICED MOUTH**

SPEECH PROCESSOR

**Chromeys Circuit Cellar**

AS FEATURED IN JUNE BYTE, PAGE 46

**LIST PRICE**

**OUR PRICE**

**SHU-SA801R**

2 OR MORE

**$395.00 ea.**

**$700.00 per oz.**

**PRIORITY S-100 CONNECTORS**

**MACHINERY SALE**

**TOLL FREE**

**ORDER TODAY**

**PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS**

**9161-B DEERING AVE. • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311**

Terms: U.S.: VISA, MC, BAC Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER $15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of $2.50 for the first 3 lbs., plus 25¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs., freight collect. All prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru JUNE, 1981. SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding $1.95 per oz. Sales Prices are for prepaid orders only. Credit Card orders will be charged at advertised price.
I/O4 2 Parallel & 2 Serial I/O Board

Number of ports - Two serial ports with status - Two parallel inputs - Two parallel outputs - Serial interface - Current-loop by optical isolators - 2060 ms current-loop - EIA receivers and drivers - 55 to 9600 baud - 34.5 baud (optional) for running selectrics - UART output - 5V & -12V available at connector - Addressing - Dip switch addressing of parallel I/O to any two port boundary - Prototyping area - 2 x 16 pin spare terminals

List Price - Our Price
SSMIO4K Kit $290.00 $260.00
SSMIO4A A&T $290.00 $260.00

INTERFACE II 2 Serial

Our I/O board gives you unparalleled flexibility and operating convenience. We include such features as:

- 2 independently addressable serial ports (dip switch selectable address)
- Real LSI hardware UARTS for minimum CPU housekeeping
- RS232C current loop (20mA), & TTL signals on both ports
- Precision crystal-controlled baud rates up to 19.2K baud
- Transmit & receive interrupts on both channels, jumpable to any vectored interrupt line
- Industry standard RS232C level converters with RS232 handshaking lines on ports
- Optically isolated current loop with provisions for both on-board & external current loop sources
- UART parameters, interrupt enables, & RS 232 handshaking lines are software programmable with power-on default to customer specified hard-wired settings for maximum flexibility

List Price - OUR PRICE
GB133U UNKIT $239.00
GB133A UNKIT $239.00

INTERFACE II 3P/1S

- 1 independently addressable serial port
- RS232C, 20mA current loop, & TTL signals
- Precision crystal-controlled baud rate generator
- Up to 19.2K baud
- Transmit & receive interrupts, jumpable to vectored interrupt line
- Five RS232I handshaking lines
- Optically isolated current loop
- 3 pin power supply
- Utilizes LSTTL octal latches for latched I/O data with 24mA drive current
- Full duplex 80 char per line, up to 80 char lines, with selectable polarity
- Interrupts for each input port
- Separate 25 pin connector for power for each channel and a status port for interrupt mask & port status

List Price - OUR PRICE
GB135P UNKIT $219.00
GB135A A&T $219.00

SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

This multi-purpose S-100 board provides your computer with the needed system support functions at less cost than buying numerous single function boards. Includes sockets for 4K of extended address EPROM or RAM (2716 type), 1 socket with battery backup, crystal controlled month/day/hour/minute/second clock with SODC controller, optional high speed math processor (9511 or 9512), full RS-232C serial port, three 16 bit timer/counter/processors with 16 bit counters, power fail indicator, provision to switch CMOS memory to EPROM or RAM (2716 type), 1K, 2K, 4K or 8K bytes of RAM memory corresponds with locations in the $8000-$FFFF area of extended address space. Includes a compatible driver routine.

Want to make your S-100 system more versatile? System Support 1 is the answer. Includes:

- 4K of EPROM or RAM (2716 type)
- 15 levels of vectored interrupts
- 2 independent 16 bit interval timers
- Real time clock/calendar with backup battery or internal battery
- Full RS-232C serial port with software selectable baud rate
- Optional high speed math processor (9511 or 9512)
- RAM or ROM can be enabled or disabled by PHANTOM
- RAM or ROM can respond to full IEEE extended address (24 bits)

List Price - OUR PRICE
GBT133U UNKIT $299.00
GBT133A UNKIT $299.00

V83 80 Character Video Board

VB3 is the perfect video interface for word processing and other applications requiring 80 characters per line. It provides a standard 80 x 24 display or as much as 80 x 49 for a full page of text. VB3 is also available in upper and lower case characters, up to 256 user defined symbols, and a 160 x 192 matrix for graphics.

VB3 is memory mapped, but occupies memory only when activated. So one or more VB3s can be located at the same address with a full 65K of memory available to the user. It generates both US and European TV rates and includes a keyboard input. Software includes a CP/M compatible driver routine.

SPECIFICATIONS:
- Display - 80 char. per line, up to 84 lines
- Graphics up to 160 x 192 matrix
- Upper & lower case characters
- Up to 256 user defined symbols or optional EPROMs
- Software controlled operations: Inverted video, character size, character size, underline, strike-through, blank-out, cursor.
- Keyboard: Interface board port with status, dip switch addressing of ports
- On-board RAM - 4096 bytes (912 bytes optional)
- 114L (250nsec or 450nsec) switch addressing, 6K interrupts, 8K bytes capacity
- On-board bank select of RAM
- Buffer: All lines buffered
- Software: CP/M compatible driver routine
- Power terminal simulator routine

List Price - OUR PRICE
SMM-VB3A 80x192 KIT $499.00 $450.00
SMM-VB3A48 80x192 KIT $499.00 $450.00
SMM-VB3K24 80x192 KIT $425.00 $359.00
SMM-VB3K4B 80x192 KIT $475.00 $425.00
SMM-VB3U 80x192 KIT $500.00

Video Interface Software
- CP/M Compatible B: Disk, containing
  - CP/M BIOS Driver
  - Super Intelligent Terminal Routines
  - Menu-Driven Initialization Routine
  - Misc. - User-Contributed Programs

List Price - OUR PRICE
SMM-VB3DF $349.00 $35.00

V181 Memory Mapped Video Board

One of the most popular S-100 video boards available, this V181 is software controlled and memory mapped. Memory Mapping means that locations in the 8K (1024) byte on-board RAM memory correspond in locations in the 64K 0x1000 character display.

The 1K memory can be addressed at any 1K increment via DIP switch.

The V181 features a 128 x 46 matrix for graphics upper and lower case, Greek letters, and is selectable for white on black or black on white. Software includes a driver routine for cursor control, scroll-up, and X-Y graphic control.

List Price - OUR PRICE
SMM-V181C KIT $242.00 $205.00
SMM-V181A A&T $295.00 $250.00

VBI I/O Mapped Video Board

The VBI is an I/O controlled video interface board. With a TV monitor, the VBI becomes a video terminal. Other I/O card is required for keyboard input and video display.

The VBI cursor, linefeed, carriage return, backspace, and clear-screen are hardware controlled. The display is 512 x 480 dot matrix, upper and lower case, Greek letters, black on white or white on black. Software includes a driver routine for cursor control, scroll-up, and X-Y graphic control.

List Price - OUR PRICE
SMM-VBIK KIT $195.00
SMM-VBIA A&T $225.00

VBI2 Color Video Interface Board

VBI2 is an I/O controlled video interface board with a TV monitor. The VBI2 becomes a video terminal. No other I/O card is required for keyboard input and video display.

The VBI2 cursor, linefeed, carriage return, backspace, and clear-screen are hardware controlled. The display is 512 x 480 dot matrix, upper and lower case, Greek letters, black on white or white on black. The board produces a clear, bright display, and features adjustable picture size and character width. Circuitry is provided to drive a speaker for a tone.

List Price - OUR PRICE
SMM-VBIC KIT $195.00
SMM-VBIA A&T $225.00

Circle 297 on inquiry card.
SCOPE SALE
OUR LOWEST PRICES OF THE YEAR!

**HITACHI**

Quality standards and are backed by a 2-year warranty. They’re able to measure signals as low as 1mV/division (with X5 vertical magnifier). It's a specification you won’t find on any other 15 or 30 MHz scopes. Plus: 2-axis modulation, trace rotation, front panel X operation for all scope modes, and X10 sweep magnification. And, 30 thru 100 MHz warranty. They’re able to measure signals as low as 1mV/division (with X5 vertical magnifier). It’s a specification you won’t find on any other 15 or 30 MHz scopes. Plus: 2-axis modulation, trace rotation, front panel X operation for all scope modes, and X10 sweep magnification.

**HITACHI V302B**

30MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

**List Price** $995.00

**SALE PRICE** $819.00

Why not get all the way to the professional industrial standard of 600K byte/side disk memory with your S-100 system? The new DISCUS/2D™ full-size, double-density floppy disk system is actually less expensive than many minifloppy systems. And Morrow Designs TM hasn’t just made full-size, double-density disk memory affordable...we’ve made it more functional.

The data format is soft-sectored and compatible with IBM’s new System 34. And DISCUS/2D™ accepts both single-density and double-density disks for complete flexibility in data storage. And DISCUS/2D™ is even more attractive because it’s priced and delivered as a truly complete system. It’s complete with all hardware. It’s complete with all necessary software. And it’s completely assembled, tested and warranted.

**Specifications:**
- 8K PM V2.2 and Microsoft BASIC V5.2
- Plug-compatible with Shugart, Remex and Siemens single- or double-sided drives.
- Double-sided/floppy disk drive utilizing MFM and FM data formats.
- Western Digital 1791 LS floppy disk controller chip
- Uses 2K of 100-address space
- 1K PROM with built-in drive and I/O utility subroutines incorporated in memory-mapped I/O
- 2K 214·300 nano second access time RAM for disk data offering and general purposes use
- Starting address of memory space is 340000 (0000h) for compatibility with other popular ROM based systems
- Phase-locked data separator and crystal controlled clock data while preserving capacity to store the highest standards of data integrity in double density mode.
- Compatible with all 2, 4, and 5 MHz systems which conform with the proposed IEEE standard for 100 bus.
- 6.25µ with UART controlled baud-rate generator
- Switch selectable baud-rates from 56 to 19.2 Kbits/second
- 864 addressable memory mapped I/O (as many floppy disk controller boot proms)
- THAT’S RIGHT 64K STATIC-2 WATTS
- On-board RAM’s may be replaced by 2716 EPROM’s (pin for pin).
- CSC and assembled/tested boards are designed to meet all specifications
- Thoroughly bypassing of all supply lines
- INCREDIBLE LOW POWER OPERATION (2 WATTS)
- Does DMA
- THAT’S 2 WATTS OF STATIC 64K RAM

**HIT-V152**

20MHz DUAL TRACE

**List Price** $75.00

**SALE PRICE** $75.00

- Complete with 2 probes
- Square CRT with internal graticule (illuminated scale)
- High accuracy voltage axis & time axis set at 2.5% (certified at 10° to 30°)
- High-sensitivity 1mV/div.
- 2 Year Warranty

**HIT-V1505**

100MHz with 3rd TRACE

**List Price** $1745.00

**SALE PRICE** $1495.00

- Complete with 2 probes
- Square CRT with internal graticule (illuminated scale)
- High accuracy voltage axis & time axis set at 2.5% (certified at 10° to 30°)
- High-sensitivity 1mV/div.
- 2 Year Warranty

50MHz & 100 MHz DUAL TRACE WITH CALIBRATED TIME DELAY

**HIT-V505B**

**List Price** $195.00

**SALE PRICE** $195.00

- Complete with 2 probes
- Square CRT with internal graticule (illuminated scale)
- High accuracy voltage axis & time axis set at 2.5% (certified at 10° to 30°)
- High-sensitivity 1mV/div.
- 2 Year Warranty

**HIT-V1050**

**List Price** $2390.00

**SALE PRICE** $2390.00

- Complete with 2 probes
- Square CRT with internal graticule (illuminated scale)
- High accuracy voltage axis & time axis set at 2.5% (certified at 10° to 30°)
- High-sensitivity 1mV/div.
- 2 Year Warranty

**DISCUS/2D™ DOUBLE DENSITY DISK SYSTEM**

**COMPLETE WITH CP/M V2.2 AND MICROSOFT BASIC V5.2**

**List Price** $1495.00

**SALE PRICE** $1995.00

**ECONOMICAL 64K STATIC S-100 MEMORY**

**For critical high density applications where dynamic memory is not an option**, DISCUS/2D™ with A&M or DMS, or Micro-Logic (MSD); the Godbout RAM 17/54K RAM RAM board represents the long awaited solution. Conforming fully to the IEEE 696/S-100 bus standard, RAM 17 provides 24 address lines to 16 megabytes extended address capability, and runs on far less power than dynamic memory.

- Meets or exceeds all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications
- Fully static design uses less power than dynamic RAM
- 24-bit extended addressing
- 2K Window at $0000, $000, $000, or $0000 HEX (ideal for many floppy disk controllers boot proms)
- THAT’S RIGHT 64K STATIC-2 WATTS
- On-board RAM’s may be replaced by 2716 EPROM’s (pin for pin).
- CSC and assembled/tested boards are designed to meet all specifications
- Through bypassing of all supply lines

**GEBT 157849**

**48K A.T.**

**List Price** $1048.50

**Sale Price** $895.00

**GEBT 157849**

**54K A.T.**

**List Price** $1048.50

**Sale Price** $895.00

**GEBT 161085 CPU BOARD**

**GEBT 16128065/8088 CPU BOARD**

- 8088 & 8085A CPU
- S-100 IEEE COMPATIBLE
- SWITCHABLE MEMORY 512K X 8 OR 8085A X 4
- 5 MHZ OR 2 MHZ SWITCHABLE
- POWER ON JUMP TO ANY 256 BYTE BOUNDARY
- POWER ON JUMP CAN BE DISABLED
- CPU CAN JUMP ON POWER ON OR POWER OFF
- 24 BIT EXTENDED ADDRESSING
- UMS/MSA FRONTAL PANEL COMPATIBLE
- AVAILABLE WITH 8085A ONLY

**BOARD WITH 8085 ONLY**

**List Price** $325.00

**Sale Price** $239.00

**BOARD WITH 8085 & 8088**

**List Price** $325.00

**Sale Price** $239.00

**PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS**

9161-B DEERING AV. • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

Terms: U.S.; VISA, MC, BAC Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA. residents add 6% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER $15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of $2.50 for the first 3 lbs., plus $.80 for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. In case of damage, please include your phone no. Price subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru JUNE, 1981. SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding $700.00 per oz.

Sales Prices are for prepaid orders only. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight.
TEAMs UP WITH PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS TO INTRODUCE THE NEXT GENERATION OF IEEE/696 S-100 COMPUTERS

8 BIT

There are still a lot of 8 bit machines out in the world, matched with plenty of 8 bit software — but very few of these machines are working up to their peak capacity. We want the "Big 8" system to change all that, and bring professional level computing power to all the owners of older S-100 machines. And if you're assembling an 8 bit system from the ground up, "Big 8" is the way to go to the best possible start ... regardless of price.

Here's what you get

1. CPU Z, our high speed, high performance Z80* based CPU board. Includes a 6 MHz CPU for maximum throughput and highest operating speed.
2. Disk 1 DMA floppy disk controller.
3. 64K of fast static RAM with 24 bit extended addressing.
4. Interfacer I - Dual Serial I/O card or Interfacer II 3 Parallel 1 Serial I/O Card.
5. CP/M*-80 2.2.
6. All documentation and manuals.

It all adds up to $2712.00

TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE

$1950.00

ORDER PART NO. GBT·SPEC·C

Big 8 System with Interfacer I

ORDER PART NO. GBT SPEC·D

Big 8 System with Interfacer II

SAVE EVEN MORE, when you add 2 Shugart 801R disk drives, and a dual Cabinet with Power Supply.

This package adds up to $3962

TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE

$3050.00

GBT·SPEC·E with Interfacer I

GBT·SPEC·F with Interfacer II

THE ULTIMATE SYSTEMS CALL FOR THE ULTIMATE SYSTEMS ENCLOSURE

16 BIT

Step up to the world of 16 Bit computers now and save hundreds, even thousands of dollars if you act right now! We have made a one time only special buy from Godbout on the nucleus of a Powerful 16 Bit S-100 Computer. We have a limited number of these systems in stock, because of the special pricing we can't go back for more, so hurry!

Orders will be filled on a first come basis. NO RAINCHECKS.

Here's what you get

1. 16 bit/8 bit Dual Processor (w/6 MHz 8088)
2. System Support 1 with Serial I/O. Real time clock, Interval Timers & More!
3. Disk 1 DMA Floppy Disk Controller (w/BIOS for CP/M* 2.2)
4. 64K of fast static RAM (w/IEEE 24 bit extended addressing)
5. Sorcim's powerful PASCAL/M* - 8086 software on disk
6. Digital Research's CP/M* - 86 software on disk
7. Serial I/O and Disk Controller cables, plus full documentation on all hardware and software

*PASCAL M is a trademark of Sorcim; CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

It all adds up to $3430.00

A) TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE

$2495.00

ORDER PART NO. GBT SPEC·A

SAVE EVEN MORE, when you add 2 Shugart 801R disk drives, and a dual Cabinet with Power Supply.

This package adds up to $4680.

B) TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE

$3595.00

ORDER PART NO. GBT·SPEC·B

Power Supply

- Twenty-five Amps at 8.0 volts D.C.
- Three Amps each at +16 and -16 volts D.C.
- Outputs vary less than 5% over input range of 100 VAC to 120 VAC
- Constant voltage transformer
- All outputs fused

Enclosure

- Quiet fan provides for cool system operation
- Two switched convenience outlets on the rear
- Line filter for electrical noise suppression
- Circuit breaker for safe operation
- Labeled RESET BUTTON FOR "POWER ON" indication
- Punchouts on rear for 1208-25 connectors
- Punchouts on rear for 2 DD-50 connectors
- Positive pressurized for ease of filtration
- Provision for mounting a front panel
- Physically 18.5" deep, 7" high, and 17" wide (rack front panel 19" wide)

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS ©

9161-B DEERING AVE. • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5464

Terms: U.S.: VISA, MC, BAC Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER $15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of $2.50 for the first 3 lbs., plus $3.00 for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. In case of change please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru JUNE, 1981. SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding $700.00 per oz.

Sales Prices are for prepaid orders only. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight.

Circle 298 on inquiry card.
**FLEX-FORTH**

$25

A Complete Structured Language With:
- COMPILER/INTERPRETER
- OPERATING SYSTEM
- 6502 ASSEMBLER (with Macros)
- PIP SCREEN EDITOR

FLEX-FORTH is a full-featured F.L.G. standard forth with virtual memory files.

For: APPLE II 48K (Disk) $25.
KIM 16K (Cassette) $21.

Price includes user manual.

Source listing with either, add $20.

Shipped Free.

GEOTEC
1920 N.W. Milford Way
Seattle, WA 98177

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Co.
KIM is a trademark of MS/TECHNOLOGY.

---

**PROOFREADER**

For The TRS-80*

Let your TRS-80 proofread your Scripsit, Pencil or other documents. Proofreader checks every word of your document in its 38,000 word dictionary in under 5 minutes. Unknown words listed on screen or on a file. Requires Model I, 4K disk. $14.90

***************

**RATFOR**

Rational Fortran preprocessor allows structured programming using Fortran. An excellent, fast implementation with extensions and manual. Requires Model I, 4K, 2 diskettes $49.00

PRRATFOR- Automatically pretty prints and indents Ratfor. Requires Ratfor. $30.00 Alone / $74.00 For Both

SOFT-TOOLS are professional quality software tools developed for the TRS-80 by a PhD in Computer Science.

Order Postpaid
SOFT-TOOLS
MHE Box 14
Tijeras, NM 87059

Dealer inquiries invited

---

**Data Acquisition and Control for the TRS-80**

**$180 ppd.**

The STARBUCK-8882 is a complete eight channel data acquisition and control system, plug compatible with the Model I Level II TRS-80. It includes 8 protected analog inputs (0-5 Vdc with 8-bit accuracy), 8 protected digital inputs, 8 8-bit optoisolated digital outputs, and two joystick ports. Interrupt-driven software package allows simultaneous data acquisition and storage while using the TRS-80 for any other purpose! Application manual covers home security, energy monitoring, weather station use, appliance control, graphics and games. Price includes case, power supply, etc. $225.00 net. $295.00 unit for processing. Additional processing is available for $4.00 ppd. To order, write:

**STARBUCK DATA CO.**
P.O. Box 24, Newton, MA 02162

Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax.

*TR-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.*

---

**Double Side Disk Drives**

Disk Drive Subsystem with Dual Double Side Drives, Power Supply and Cable. Total Capacity 2.4 M-Byte. Fully Assembled and Tested.

Only II

1. Table Top Version $1,695.00
2. Rack Mount Version $1,695.00
3. Pair of Slides with Attachment for Rackmount $35.00
4. $100 Disk Controller (handles single & double density in 256, 512 & 1024 byte sectors, single & double side) $350.00
5. Double Side Disk Drives (1.2 mb) $35.00

Call Now (408) 496-6910
OSM Computer Corporation
2364 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051

---

**Hard Copy Printer For Your Computer**

Completely Refurbished Teletype Model 33 RO

Friction Feed Table Model, 110 Baud, 8 Level ASCII, operated from 20MA or 60MA Loop specify.

$279.95

Also Available with in built in Modem to accommodate your computer, we supply the Hardware, Software and Instructions.

$329.95

Check or M.O., $50. deposit on C.O.D. orders, N.J. Residents add 5% Sales Tax

RED ARROW ELECTRONICS CORP.
1217 Summit Ave.,
Union City, N.J. 07087

Tel: (201) 863-7916

---

**A NEW WIRELESS AC REMOTE CONTROL INTERFACE**

for the Sears and SKR X-10 home control system. Use your present TRS-80 Level II, Apple II or $100 computer to provide complete home security through control of lights, appliances and motors with a few simple BASIC commands.

As featured In:
"COMPUTERIZE & HOME" BYTE, January 1980

Busy Box - Assembled & tested
For TRS-80 $109.95
For Apple II $114.95
For Apple II 114.95

REGENT 25 TERMINAL

$695.00

Call Now (408) 434-6910

---

**Data Acquisition and Control for the TRS-80**

**$180 ppd.**

The STARBUCK-8882 is a complete eight channel data acquisition and control system, plug compatible with the Model I Level II TRS-80. It includes 8 protected analog inputs (0-5 VDC with 8-bit accuracy), 8 protected digital inputs, 8 optoisolated digital outputs, and two joystick ports. Interrupt driven software package allows simultaneous data acquisition and storage while using the TRS-80 for any other purpose! Application manual covers home security, energy monitoring, weather station use, appliance control, graphics and games. Price includes case, power supply, etc. $225.00 net. $295.00 unit for processing. Additional processing is available for $4.00 ppd. To order, write:

**STARBUCK DATA CO.**
P.O. Box 24, Newton, MA 02162

Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.*

---

**Low Prices**

**AMPEX**
- Dialogue 80 CRT Terminal $995.
- ADDS $650.
- Regent 25 Terminal $630.

**BASE**
- $850 Printer $695.

Ask for our prices of other products. Add $5 per unit for processing.

**CASH WITH ORDER 5% OFF**

Computer Designs and Services
5575 Magnatron Blvd., Ste.D
San Diego, CA 92111
Tel: 714-571-2763
TWX: 910-335-1620
Overseas inquiries invited.
Super Savings on Centronics Printers

Ideal for TRS-80®, Apple®, etc...

Big factory REBATES on already small MMM prices

CENTRONICS® 730
Same as Radio Shack Line Printer II
LIST PRICE $795
NOW ONLY $599
(add $7.50 for shipping)

CENTRONICS® 737 LIST PRICE $995
Same as Radio Shack Line Printer IV
Featuring Correspondence Quality and Proportional Spacing
NOW ONLY $799 less $150.

MiniMicroMart, Inc.
1618 James Street, Syracuse, NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431
**Computers, Disk Systems**

**Z-89FA**
List $2895

**OUR PRICE $2995**

**Z-89GA**
List $2595

A-87 Two Drive Minifloppy System $1195

**SUPERBRAIN**
By INTERTEC

Z-470A
8" Two Megabyte List $3695

**THINKER TOYS® DISCUS II**
26 megabytes of formatted storage
List $4,995

**MORROW THINKER TOYS®**

**NEW! CROMIX FROM CROMEMCO**
A New UNIX like Disk Operating System
With true multi-user, multi-tasking capabilities
List $295

**HEWLETT-PACKARD**

HP-41CV
**$295.**

**NEW! DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER BOARD FROM CROMEMCO**
With built-in diagnostics
16 FDC Controller, List $595

**RADIO SHACK**

**NEW! CROMEMCO SYSTEM ZERO**
List $995

**NEW! CROMEMCO SYSTEM ZERO/D**
A complete 64K Computer with Double Density Disk Controller
List $2995

**HEWLETT-PACKARD**

**NEW! DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER BOARD**
From CROMEMCO
With built-in diagnostics
16 FDC Controller, List $595

**MINI MICRO MART, INC.**
1611 James Street, Syracuse, NY 13203
(315) 422-4467

Circle 245 on inquiry card.
Terminals and Printers

**Intertec EMULATOR**
Software compatible with a Soroc IQ-120, Hazeltine 1500, ADM-3A or DEC VT-52. Features block mode transmission and printer port; 12" anti-glare screen; 18-key numeric keypad; full cursor control. List $895

**HAZELTINE 1500**

| Option | Price  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Only</td>
<td>$879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1410 w/numeric keypad, List $900</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1420 w/lower case and numeric pad</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1510, List $1395</td>
<td>$1089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1520, List $1650</td>
<td>$1339</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW INTERTUBE III**

List $995

**HAZELTINE IQ-120**

SPECIAL $729

**NEW IDS PAPER TIGER**

IDS 44 5G PAPER TIGER

**PIERFAT RIO**

Quality printing at matrix speed— Logic seeking proportional spacing w/auto text justification

**TI-810**

**TELEVIDEO TVI-912C**

Upper and lower case, 15 baud rates: 75 to 19,000 baud, dual density, 24 x 80 character display, 12 x 10 resolution. Numeric pad. Programmable reversible video, auxiliary port, self-test mode, protect mode, block mode, tabbing, addressable cursor. Microprocessor controlled, programmable underline, line and character insert/delete. "C" version features typewriter-style keyboard. List $990

**NEW SOROC IQ-120**

List $995

**SPECIAL $729**

**NEW IDS 46D**

**ANADEX**

**CENTRONICS PRINTERS**

NEW 730, parallel, friction, tractor | $599 |
NEW 737 parallel, friction, tractor | $799 |
779-2 w/tractor (same as TRS-80 Line Printer II) | $799 |
704 RS232 serial version, $2360 | $1595 |
704-R RS322 180 CPS | $1595 |
704-11 Parallel 180 CPS | $1695 |

**NEC SPINWRITER**

Terminal/keyboard as well as RO Printer. Only models available.

**CALL FOR PRICES!**

**NEC SPINWRITER**

**OKIDATA Microline 80**

List $599

**ONLY $499**

**Tractor Feed Option**

$109

**Serial interface**

$99

**Microline 82 List $979**

**Microline 83 List $1295**

**AXIOM IMP I**

$699

**Epson MX-80 List $645**

$499

Above prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). Add 2% to prices for credit card orders, C.O.D.'s, etc. Prices are f.o.b. shipping point. Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice. WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

Circle 246 on inquiry card.
FOR SALE: Hazeltine 1500. Display terminal with typewriter-style keyboard and numeric pad. Unit was used only a few hours for display purposes. 1650. John Jistsen. (213) 658-7190.

FOR SALE: MITS Altair 8080 floppy-disk drive and controller. Recently aligned and at ECOs installed. With all manuals and software including Altair BASIC. $700. Diablo printer with stand, print wheels, ribbon, paper, and full documentation. $1250. Will deliver within 7 miles. Call to arrange demonstration. Alan Frazier, 3766 E Mountain View, Pasadena CA 91101. (213) 351-2351 days. 746-7872 evenings.


FOR SALE: MITS Altair 8800 floppy-disk drive and controller. Recently aligned and all ECOs installed. With all manuals and special program tapes. $1100 includes shipping. Keith Monlock. Rt # 5 Box 263. Columbus MS 39701. (601) 328-8880.

WANTED: Information where I can find the King James Version of the Bible in computer-readable format on disk or cassette. I will accept collect calls if you have this information. Steven Tilden. 4771 S Warren Ave. Tucson AZ 85714. (602) 746-0549.


FOR SALE: Floating point math board for RCA VP. With driver software, uses MM5709 UP, 538 LP. HP-55 programmable calculator with timer, includes 5 suites and manuals. Best offer or will consider trade for IBM Quick. Printer II. Frank Shinyei. 10545 129 St. Edmonton Alberta. T5N 1W9.

FOR SALE: Heathkit M-100 computer with 32 K bytes of mem­ory System includes serial I/O interface, cassette recorder/player, and H-9 video terminal. All manuals, documentation, and software included. Extra are disk covers and special program tapes. $1100 includes shipping. Keith Monlock. Rt #5 Box 263. Columbus MS 39701. (601) 328-8880.

WANTED: I have a National Semiconductor IMP-16C microcomputer, Disk/FORTH for PACE, 6-slot card cage, wire-wrap board. Power supply and documentation. All new. I need a front panel or serial interface, or schematics for same. If not, I’ll sell all for $275. Lee A Harris, 386 Cloverdale, Ann Arbor MI 48105. (313) 994-0784.


BOMB

BYTE’s Ongoing Monitor Box

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Article #</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Article</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>RAMCRAM Memory Module for the Atari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Logo for Personal Computers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>Build a Low-Cost Speech-Synthesizer Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>Mathematical Modeling: A BASIC Program to Simulate Real-World Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>Information Unlimited: The Dialog Information Retrieval Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>A Computer-Based Laboratory Timer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>Four Word Processors for the Apple II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>CP/M: A Family of B- and 16-Bit Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>The UNIX Operating System and the Xenix Standard Operating Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>The Ins and Outs of CP/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>Build a Super Simple Floppy-Disk Interface, Part II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>Startrek 4.0 and Startrek 3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>The BCS Compiler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>378</td>
<td>An Easy-to-Use A/D Converter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>The Impossible Dream: Computing to 116,000 Places with a Personal Computer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pelczarski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarcia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hicks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miatkowski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kildall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daggit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wozniak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

March BOMB Results

Gregg Williams and Franklin C. Crow tied for first place for their articles, “Structured Programming and Structured Flowcharts” and “Three-Dimensional Computer Graphics, Part I.” A check for $100 will be sent to Mr. Crow. (Being a BYTE employee, Gregg is not eligible for the prize money.) The second-place prize of $50 goes to Tim Ahrens, Jack Browne, and Hunter Scales for their article, “What’s Inside Radio Shack’s Color Computer?” The next two places went to Steve Clarcia’s “Build the Disk-80” and Jim Howard’s “What Is Good Documentation?”
To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 18-cents stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but you get a 18-cent stamp for your trouble! In your letter include the reader service number(s) you chose, and we will send you the information you requested.

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 18-cents stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but you get a 18-cent stamp for your trouble! In your letter include the reader service number(s) you chose, and we will send you the information you requested.

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 18-cents stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but you get a 18-cent stamp for your trouble! In your letter include the reader service number(s) you chose, and we will send you the information you requested.

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 18-cents stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but you get a 18-cent stamp for your trouble! In your letter include the reader service number(s) you chose, and we will send you the information you requested.

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 18-cents stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but you get a 18-cent stamp for your trouble! In your letter include the reader service number(s) you chose, and we will send you the information you requested.

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 18-cents stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but you get a 18-cent stamp for your trouble! In your letter include the reader service number(s) you chose, and we will send you the information you requested.

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 18-cents stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but you get a 18-cent stamp for your trouble! In your letter include the reader service number(s) you chose, and we will send you the information you requested.

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 18-cents stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but you get a 18-cent stamp for your trouble! In your letter include the reader service number(s) you chose, and we will send you the information you requested.

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 18-cents stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but you get a 18-cent stamp for your trouble! In your letter include the reader service number(s) you chose, and we will send you the information you requested.

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 18-cents stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but you get a 18-cent stamp for your trouble! In your letter include the reader service number(s) you chose, and we will send you the information you requested.

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 18-cents stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but you get a 18-cent stamp for your trouble! In your letter include the reader service number(s) you chose, and we will send you the information you requested.

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 18-cents stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but you get a 18-cent stamp for your trouble! In your letter include the reader service number(s) you chose, and we will send you the information you requested.

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 18-cents stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but you get a 18-cent stamp for your trouble! In your letter include the reader service number(s) you chose, and we will send you the information you requested.

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 18-cents stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but you get a 18-cent stamp for your trouble! In your letter include the reader service number(s) you chose, and we will send you the information you requested.

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 18-cents stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but you get a 18-cent stamp for your trouble! In your letter include the reader service number(s) you chose, and we will send you the information you requested.

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 18-cents stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but you get a 18-cent stamp for your trouble! In your letter include the reader service number(s) you chose, and we will send you the information you requested.
**BYTE'S BOMB**

*is your direct line to the editor's desk.* Each month, the two top-rated authors receive bonuses based on your votes. To cast your vote, first look at the list of this month's articles and corresponding article numbers (located in the unclassified ads section on the page preceding the Reader Service list), then rate each article as **Excellent, Good, Fair, or Poor** by circling the appropriate number in each column below. Your feedback helps to produce the best possible magazine each month.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Article No.</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>17</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>21</th>
<th>22</th>
<th>23</th>
<th>24</th>
<th>25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excellent</strong></td>
<td>801</td>
<td>805</td>
<td>809</td>
<td>813</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>821</td>
<td>825</td>
<td>829</td>
<td>833</td>
<td>837</td>
<td>841</td>
<td>845</td>
<td>849</td>
<td>853</td>
<td>857</td>
<td>861</td>
<td>865</td>
<td>869</td>
<td>873</td>
<td>877</td>
<td>881</td>
<td>885</td>
<td>889</td>
<td>893</td>
<td>897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Good</strong></td>
<td>802</td>
<td>806</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>814</td>
<td>818</td>
<td>822</td>
<td>826</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>834</td>
<td>838</td>
<td>842</td>
<td>846</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>854</td>
<td>858</td>
<td>862</td>
<td>866</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>874</td>
<td>878</td>
<td>882</td>
<td>886</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>894</td>
<td>898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fair</strong></td>
<td>803</td>
<td>807</td>
<td>811</td>
<td>815</td>
<td>819</td>
<td>823</td>
<td>827</td>
<td>831</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>839</td>
<td>843</td>
<td>847</td>
<td>851</td>
<td>855</td>
<td>859</td>
<td>863</td>
<td>867</td>
<td>871</td>
<td>875</td>
<td>879</td>
<td>883</td>
<td>887</td>
<td>891</td>
<td>895</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Poor</strong></td>
<td>804</td>
<td>808</td>
<td>812</td>
<td>816</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>824</td>
<td>828</td>
<td>832</td>
<td>836</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>844</td>
<td>848</td>
<td>852</td>
<td>856</td>
<td>860</td>
<td>864</td>
<td>868</td>
<td>872</td>
<td>876</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>884</td>
<td>888</td>
<td>892</td>
<td>896</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comments**

**BYTE READER SERVICE**

For fastest service transfer mailing label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 90 days only.

**NOTE—**If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—**PLEASE PRINT**—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

**BYTE READER SERVICE**

*For fastest service transfer mailing label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 90 days only.*

**NOTE—**If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—**PLEASE PRINT**—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>(Title)</th>
<th>(Company)</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

To get further information on the products advertised in *BYTE*, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add an 18-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by *BYTE*. This helps us bring you a bigger *BYTE*. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. *Correspond directly with company.*
BYTE
SUBSCRIPTIONS

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

Name ________________________________
Address ________________________________
City ________________________________
State ______ Zip ______ Country ______
Card No. ____________________________
Expiration date ________________________
Four digits above name—Master Charge only ____________________________
Signature ____________________________ Date ________________

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

Note our special offer! Send cash with your order and receive 13 issues for the price of 12 for each year you subscribe.

Don't Miss An Issue!
Have BYTE delivered to your door.

Each month BYTE will bring you the latest in microcomputer technology.
DISCOVER and IMPLEMENT new ideas. Don't miss the original information presented in the pages of BYTE.

With BYTE you'll always be among the first to know about the important breakthroughs, worthwhile new equipment, and innovative projects in the world of computing.

CHALLENGE US to deliver the very best ideas in microcomputers and advanced technology to you. Return the attached card today!

Subscribe to BYTE—the world's leading computer magazine.
The Dynabyte Difference: Unequalled price/performance with total expandability.

Buying the powerful Dynabyte 5615 isn't only smart, it's cost efficient.

The 5615 is the sure way to get the system you need. With more power for the price. You can select memory to 400 KB on our S-100 bus architecture. Choose from 3 sizes of Winchesters to 45 MB and have diskette back-up to your system also. If it's tape back-up you need, then choose our 5700. If you need less storage, our 5¼" floppy 5200, our 8" floppy 5300 or our 5400 system using both floppies, with up to 3.6 MB capacity, can be yours.

The 5615 system is available with either single user CP/M or our enhanced MP/M for multi-user applications. Our MP/M operating system supports up to eight terminals, with a separate or shared spooler, and up to sixteen printers with no required partition space. Add to this multi-tasking, bank switching, record lockout, type-ahead and DMA and you have an MP/M operating system that supports a host of existing languages and meets minicomputer standards.

No multi-user applications library is so responsive to your needs. The 5615 features Business Manager™ the fully integrated, menu-driven, well documented, easy to install accounting system that gives you file/record protection, HELP commands, multi-level security, keyed data access, internal disk management, available source code and more.

System expandability, power and price/performance are further enhanced by on-hand availability, quantity discounts, 180-day warranty and a national WATS line for support.

Whether you use or sell computer systems, you should ask about the microcomputer that puts minicomputer capability in your hands. That's the 5615. That's the Dynabyte Difference. Call Mike Seashols, V.P. Marketing (800) 227-8300. In California (415) 329-8021. Dynabyte, 115 Independence Drive, Menlo Park, California 94025.

Business Manager is a registered trademark of Dynabyte. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research Corp.

Circle 125 on inquiry card.
A cost effective 10 megabyte system from the leader in Winchester based microcomputers.

Ohio Scientific has put a low-cost, high-performance 8" non-removable hard disk together with its popular desk-top microcomputer system. This yields approximately 10 megabytes of fast hard disk capability at a tremendous cost/performance benefit over floppy based microcomputer systems.

C3-D
The 10 megabyte system is also available with the added advantage of triple microprocessors — the 6502A, 6800, and Z-80A. This allows you to make maximum use of Ohio Scientific's extensive software library as well as programs offered by independent suppliers and publishers. $7,600.

C2-D
Standard Features
- 52K RAM
- 8" floppy disk drive for program transport and backup.
- OS-65U small business operating system.
- 9-digit precision BASIC by Microsoft.
- Available in OEM quantities at attractive discounts.

For literature and the name of your local dealer, CALL 1-800-321-6850 TOLL FREE.

Ohio Scientific
a MACOM Company
1333 SOUTH |ILLICOTTHE ROAD, AURORA, OH 44202 • (216) 831-5600

Circle 260 on inquiry card.